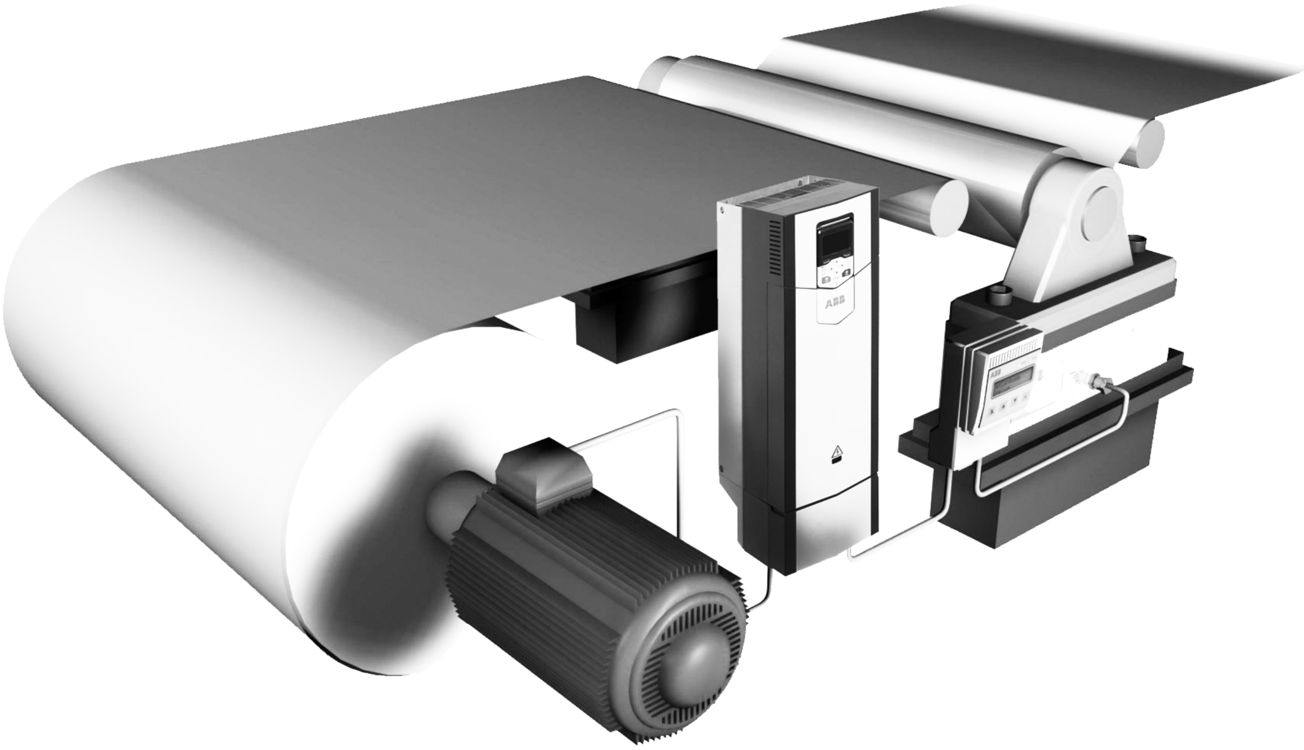
ABB industrial drives

Firmware manual
ACS880 winder control program (option +N5000)



Power and productivity
for a better world™

List of related manuals in English

*Lists of hyperlinks to product manuals	Code
ACS880-01 drives	9AKK105408A7004
ACS880-04 drive modules (200 to 710 kW, 300 to 700 hp)	9AKK105713A4819
ACS880-07 drives (45 to 710 kW, 50 to 700 hp)	9AKK105408A8149
ACS880-07 drives (560 to 2800 kW)	9AKK105713A6663
ACS880-17 drives (132 to 355 kW)	9AKK106930A3466
ACS880-17 drives (160 to 3200 kW)	9AKK106354A1499
ACS880-37 drives (132 to 355 kW)	9AKK106930A3467
ACS880-37 drives (160 to 3200 kW)	9AKK106354A1500
Other drive hardware manuals	
ACS880-04XT drive module packages (500 to 1200 kW) hardware manual	3AXD50000025169
ACS880-04 single drive module packages hardware manual	3AUA0000138495
ACS880-14 and -34 single drive packages hardware manual	3AXD50000022021
ACS880-104 inverter modules hardware manual	3AUA0000104271
ACS880-107 inverter units hardware manual	3AUA0000102519
Drive firmware manuals and guides	
ACS880 winder control program firmware manual	3AUA0000107532
ACS880 primary control program firmware manual	3AUA0000085967
ACS880 drives with primary control program, quick start-up guide	3AUA0000098062
Adaptive programming application guide	3AXD50000028574
Drive application programming manual (IEC 61131-3)	3AUA0000127808
SynRM motor control program (+N7502) supplement	3AXD50000026332
Option manuals and guides	
ACX-AP-x assistant control panels user's manual	3AUA0000085685
Drive composer Start-up and maintenance PC tool User's manual	3AUA0000094606
Manuals and quick guides for I/O extension modules, fieldbus adapters, encoder interfaces, etc.	

You can find manuals and other product documents in PDF format on the Internet. See section *Document library on the Internet* on the inside of the back cover. For manuals not available in the Document library, contact your local ABB representative.

*Available in the Document library.

Firmware manual

ACS880 winder control program (option +N5000)

3AUA0000107532 Rev C
EN
EFFECTIVE: 2018-01-11

Table of contents

6. Standard program features

7. Application macros

8. Parameters

9. Additional parameter data

10. Fault tracing

11. Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)

12. Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter

13. Control chain diagrams

14. Appendix A: Motor rotor inertia, IEC

Further information

1

Introduction to the manual

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the contents of the manual. It also contains information on the compatibility, safety and intended audience.

Applicability

This manual applies to the ACS880 winder control program (option +N5000), winder application version 1.21 (loading package AWIALx 1.21.0.0) or later, and primary control version 2.62 or later.

You can see firmware and loading package versions in parameters.

Example:

Parameter	**Loading package version**
07.04 Firmware name	AINFB or AINFC
07.05 Firmware version	2.62
07.06 Loading package name	AWILB or AWILC
07.07 Loading package version	1.21.0.0

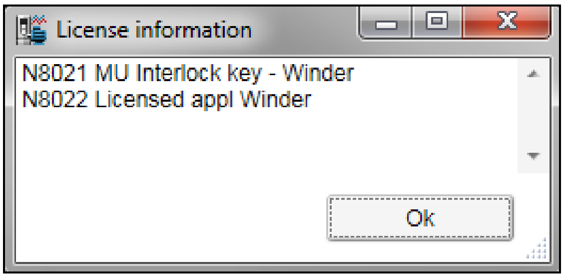
This winder application program is based on IEC standard 61131-3. It is an in-house application, therefore the application code is locked and cannot be modified by the user.

Licensing

The winder control program (+N5000), version AWILx v1.21.0.0 or later comes with a license key on the ZMU-02 memory unit. The program activates only after recognizing the key and correspondingly registers itself with the winder software.

Device	License key
ZMU-02 memory unit license key	N8021 MU Interlock key – Winder
Winder software (loading package)	N8022 Licensed appl Winder

You can see the license information in the Drive Composer PC tool or in the ACS-AP-x control panel from **System info** → **Licenses**.



If the program was loaded to a ZMU-02 memory unit without the license key, then the drive indicates a fault *64A5 Licensing fault*. See the auxiliary fault code in the Event logger to know the plus code of the missing license, in this case N8021. For further assistance, contact your local ABB representative.

Safety instructions

Obey all safety instructions delivered with the drive.

- Read the **complete safety instructions** before you install, commission, or use the drive. The complete safety instructions are delivered with the drive as either part of the *Hardware manual*, or, in the case of ACS880 multidrives, as a separate document.
- Read the **firmware function-specific warnings and notes** before changing parameter values. These warnings and notes are included in the parameter descriptions presented in chapter *Parameters*.

Target audience

This manual is intended for people who design, commission, or operate the drive system.

Contents of the manual

This manual contains the following chapters:

- *Introduction to the manual* contains information on compatibility, safety and intended audience. It also includes a list of terms and abbreviations used in this manual.
- *Start-up guide for ACS880 winder control program* contains the basic start-up sequence of the drive and additional alternative checklists for starting up the drive with the control program.
- *Using the control panel* provides the basic instructions for using the control panel.
- *Control locations and operating modes* describes the control locations and operating modes of the drive.
- *Winder program features* contains descriptions of the features specific to the winder application.
- *Standard program features* contains descriptions of the control locations and operation modes, as well as the program features that are not specific to the winder application.
- *Application macros* contains a short description of each macro together with a connection diagram. Macros are pre-defined applications which saves the users time when configuring the drive.
- *Parameters* describes the parameters used to program the drive.
- *Additional parameter data* contains additional information of parameters.
- *Fault tracing* lists the warning and fault messages with possible causes and remedies.
- *Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)* describes the communication to and from a fieldbus network using the embedded fieldbus interface of the drive.
- *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* describes the communication to and from a fieldbus network using an optional fieldbus adapter module.
- *Control chain diagrams* shows the parameter structure within the drive.
- *Appendix A: Motor rotor inertia, IEC* includes reference data of motor rotor inertia.

Related documents

A list of related manuals is printed on the inside of the front cover.

Terms and abbreviations

Term/abbreviation	Definition
AC 800M	Type of programmable controller manufactured by ABB.
ACS800	A product family of ABB drives
ACS-AP-I	Type of control panel used with ACS880 drives
AI	Analog input; interface for analog input signals
AO	Analog output; interface for analog output signals
BCU	Type of control unit used in ACS880 drives, primarily those with parallel-connected inverter or supply modules.
DC link	DC circuit between rectifier and inverter
DDCS	Distributed drives communication system; a protocol used in communication between ABB drive equipment
DI	Digital input; interface for digital input signals
DIO	Digital input/output; interface that can be used as a digital input or output
DO	Digital output; interface for digital output signals
Drive	Frequency converter for controlling AC motors. The drive consists of a rectifier and an inverter connected together by the DC link. In drives up to approximately 500 kW, these are integrated into a single module (drive module). Larger drives typically consist of separate supply and inverter units. The ACS880 winder control program is used to control the inverter part of the drive.
DriveBus	A communication link used by, for example, ABB controllers. ACS880 drives can be connected to the DriveBus link of the controller. See page 81.
DTC	Direct torque control. See page 83.
FAIO-01	Optional analog I/O extension module
FBA	Fieldbus adapter
FCAN-01	Optional CANopen adapter
FCNA-01	Optional ControlNet adapter
FDCO-0x	Optional DDCS communication module
FDIO-01	Optional digital I/O extension module
FDNA-01	Optional DeviceNet™ adapter
FEA-03	Optional I/O extension adapter
FECA-01	Optional EtherCAT® adapter
FEN-01	Optional TTL encoder interface module
FEN-11	Optional absolute encoder interface module
FEN-21	Optional resolver interface module
FEN-31	Optional HTL encoder interface module
FENA-11	Optional Ethernet/IP, Modbus/TCP and PROFINET IO adapter

Term/abbreviation	Definition
FENA-21	Optional dual-port Ethernet/IP, Modbus/TCP and PROFINET IO adapter
FEPL-02	Optional POWERLINK adapter
FIO-01	Optional digital I/O extension module
FIO-11	Optional analog I/O extension module
FPBA-01	Optional PROFIBUS DP adapter
FPTC-01	Optional temperature measurement module. Not released for sales at the time of publication.
FPTC-02	Optional temperature measurement module for potentially explosive atmospheres. Not released for sales at the time of publication.
FSCA-01	Optional Modbus/RTU adapter
FSO-xx	Optional safety functions module
HTL	High-threshold logic
ID run	Motor identification run. During the identification run, the drive will identify the characteristics of the motor for optimum motor control.
IGBT	Insulated gate bipolar transistor; a voltage-controlled semiconductor type widely used in inverters and IGBT supply units due to their easy controllability and high switching frequency
INU-LSU	Type of optical *DDCS* communication link between two converters, for example the *supply unit* and the *inverter unit* of a drive system.
Inverter unit	The part of the drive that converts DC to AC for the motor.
I/O	Input/Output
ISU	An IGBT supply unit; type of supply unit implemented using IGBT switching components, used in regenerative and low-harmonic drives.
Line-side converter	See *supply unit*.
LSU	See *supply unit*.
ModuleBus	A communication link used by, for example, ABB controllers. ACS880 drives can be connected to the optical ModuleBus link of the controller.
Motor-side converter	See *inverter unit*.
Network control	With fieldbus protocols based on the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP™), such as DeviceNet and Ethernet/IP, denotes the control of the drive using the Net Ctrl and Net Ref objects of the ODVA AC/DC Drive Profile. For more information, see www.odva.org, and the following manuals: • *FDNA-01 DeviceNet adapter module User's manual* (3AFE68573360 [English]), and • *FENA-01/-11 Ethernet adapter module User's manual* (3AUA0000093568 [English]).
Parameter	User-adjustable operation instruction to the drive, or signal measured or calculated by the drive
PID controller	Proportional–integral–derivative controller. Drive speed control is based on PID algorithm.

Term/abbreviation	Definition
PLC	Programmable logic controller
Power unit	Contains the power electronics and power connections of the drive (or inverter module). The drive control unit is connected to the power unit.
PTC	Positive temperature coefficient
PU	See *power unit.*
RDCO-0x	Optional DDCS communication module
RFG	Ramp function generator.
RO	Relay output; interface for a digital output signal. Implemented with a relay.
SSI	Synchronous serial interface
STO	Safe torque off
Supply unit	The part of the drive that converts AC to DC. An IGBT supply unit (*ISU*) is also capable of feeding regenerative energy back into the supply network.
TTL	Transistor-transistor logic
UPS	Uninterrupted power supply; power supply equipment with battery to maintain output voltage during power failure
ZCU	Type of control unit used in ACS880 drives (primarily in drive modules, or inverter/supply units consisting of a single power module). Consists of an I/O board built into a plastic housing. Depending on the type of hardware, the control unit may be integrated into or fitted onto the drive/inverter module, or installed separately.

Cybersecurity disclaimer

This product is designed to be connected to and to communicate information and data via a network interface. It is Customer's sole responsibility to provide and continuously ensure a secure connection between the product and Customer network or any other network (as the case may be). Customer shall establish and maintain any appropriate measures (such as but not limited to the installation of firewalls, application of authentication measures, encryption of data, installation of anti-virus programs, etc) to protect the product, the network, its system and the interface against any kind of security breaches, unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information. ABB and its affiliates are not liable for damages and/or losses related to such security breaches, any unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information.

3

Start-up guide for ACS880 winder control program

What this chapter contains

This guide describes the basic start-up sequence of an ACS880 drive equipped with winder control program:

- *Drive start-up* (page 20)
- *Winder control program start-up* (page 27).

The drive can be set up using the ACS-AP-I control panel or by using the Drive composer PC tool.

Drive start-up

Before you start

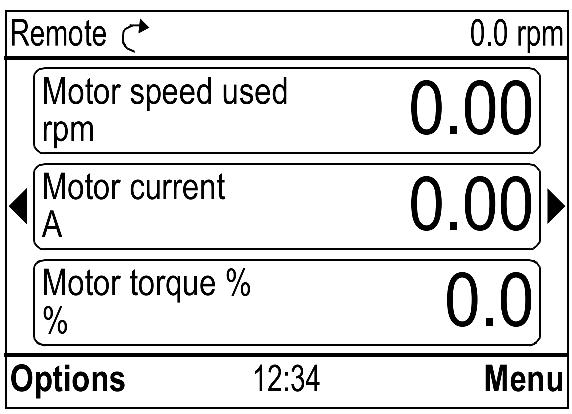
Make sure that the drive has been mechanically and electrically installed as described in the appropriate Quick installation guide and/or Hardware manual.

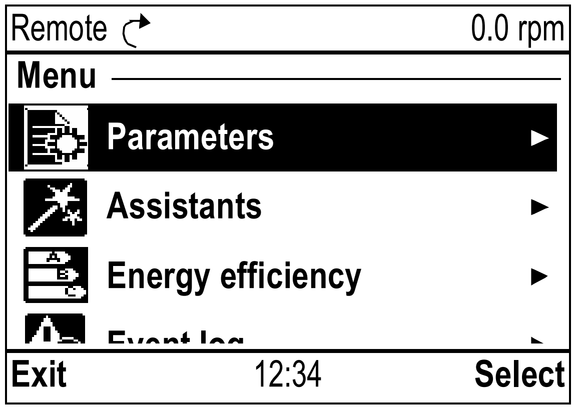
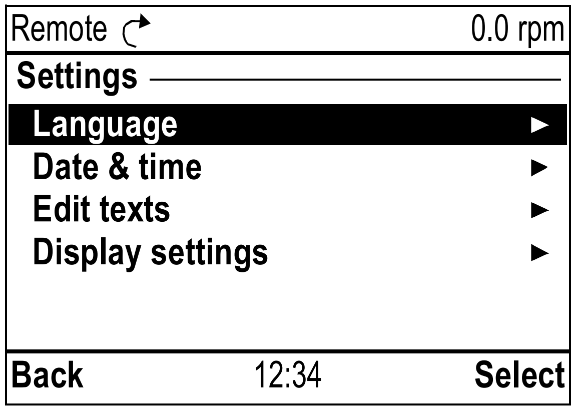
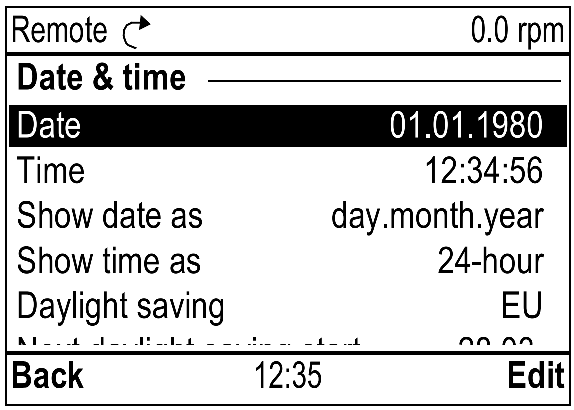
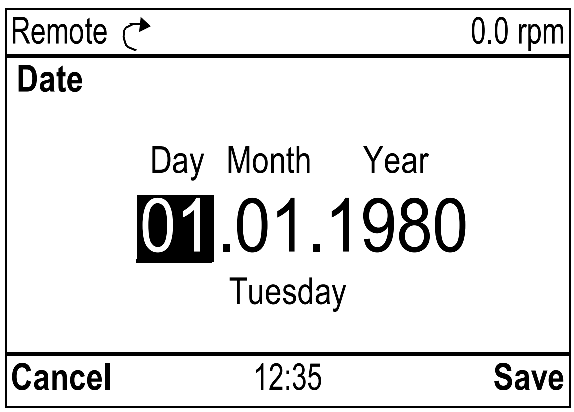
Safety

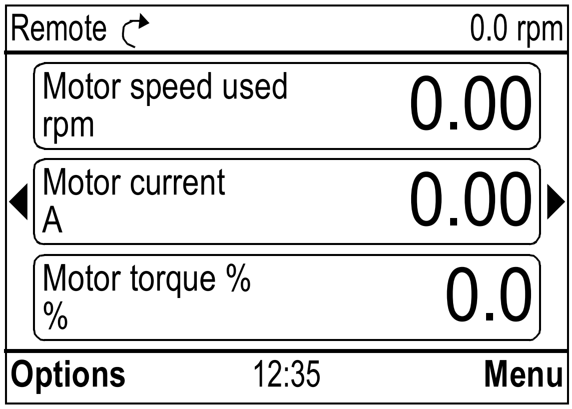
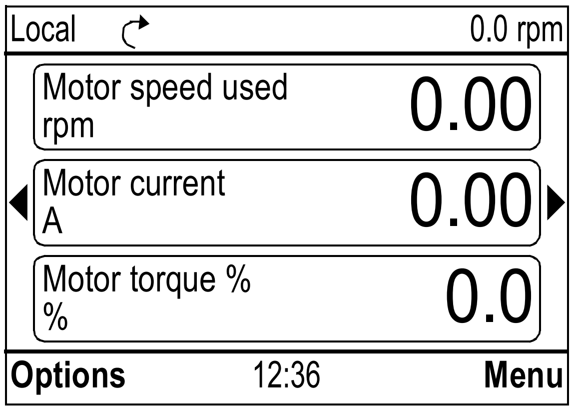
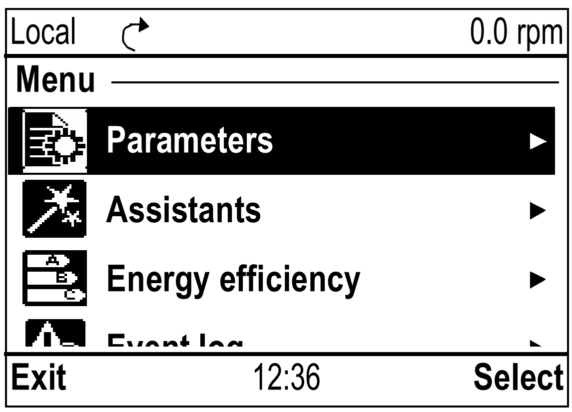
WARNING! All electrical installation and maintenance work on the drive should be carried out by qualified electricians only.

Never work on the drive, the braking copper circuit, the motor cable or the motor when power is applied to the drive. Always ensure by measuring that no voltage is actually present.

Start-up

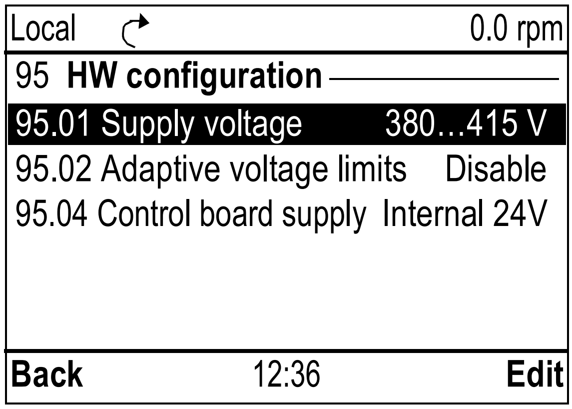
<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Safety</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">WARNING! Obey all safety instructions for the drive. Only qualified electricians are allowed to start up the drive.</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">Check the installation. See the installation checklist in the appropriate Hardware manual.</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">Check that the starting of the motor does not cause any danger.
De-couple the driven machine if
• there is a risk of damage in case of an incorrect direction of rotation, or
• a Normal ID run is required during the drive start-up, when the load torque is higher than 20% or the machinery is not able to withstand the nominal torque transient during the ID run.</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">1 – Power-up, date and time settings</th></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td>Power up the drive.
Note: It is normal that warning messages appear at various points along the start-up process. To hide a message and to resume the start-up process, press .
Hide any warnings now to enter the Home view (shown on the right).
The two commands at the bottom of the display (in this case, Options and Menu), show the functions of the two softkeys and located below the display. The commands assigned to the softkeys vary depending on the context.</td><td>
</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>☐</td><td>In the Home view, press (Menu).
The main Menu (right) appears.</td><td>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td>Highlight Settings on the menu using and and press (Select).</td><td>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td>In the Settings menu, highlight Date & time (if not already highlighted) and press (Select).</td><td>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td>In the Date & time menu, highlight Date (if not already highlighted) and press (Select).</td><td>
</td></tr>
</table>

☐	Set the correct date: • Use ◄ and ► to move the cursor left and right. • Use ▲ and ▼ to change the value. • Press (**Save**) to accept the new setting. Check/adjust all the remaining settings in the **Date & time** menu. The **Show clock** setting determines whether the time is shown at all times in the bottom pane of the display. After you have made the settings, press (**Back** or **Exit**) repeatedly until the **Home** view (right) reappears.	
2 – Supply voltage and motor data settings		
☐	Switch to local control to ensure that external control is disabled by pressing the Loc/Rem key. Local control is indicated by the text "Local" in the top pane.	
☐	Open the main **Menu** by pressing (**Menu**).	

☐	Highlight **Parameters** and press (**Select**).	Local 0.0 rpm **Parameters** **Favorites** ▶ **By function** ▶ **Complete list** ▶ **Modified** ▶ **Back** 12:36 **Select**
☐	Highlight **Complete list** using and and press (**Select**). A listing of parameter groups is displayed.	Local 0.0 rpm **Complete list** 01 Actual values ▶ 03 Input references ▶ 04 Warnings and faults ▶ 05 Diagnostics ▶ 06 Control and status words ▶ 07 System info ▶ **Back** 12:36 **Select**
☐	Highlight parameter group *95 HW configuration* and press (**Select**). Note that the list wraps around in either direction between groups 99 and 01. In this case, it is quicker to use to locate group 95 on the list. After selecting a group, a listing of parameters within the group is displayed.	Local 0.0 rpm 95 **HW configuration** 95.01 Supply voltage Not given 95.02 Adaptive voltage limits Disable 95.04 Control board supply Internal 24V **Back** 12:36 **Edit**
☐	Highlight parameter *95.01 Supply voltage* (if not already highlighted) and press (**Edit**). The available parameter settings are listed.	Local 0.0 rpm 95.01 **Supply voltage** [0] Not given [1] 208…240 V [2] 380…415 V [3] 440…480 V [4] 500 V **Cancel** 12:36 **Save**

☐ Highlight the correct setting on the list and press (**Save**).



☐ Press (**Back**) to display the list of parameter groups again. Select parameter group *99 Motor data*, and set parameter *99.03 Motor type*.

☐ Set parameter *99.04 Motor control mode*.

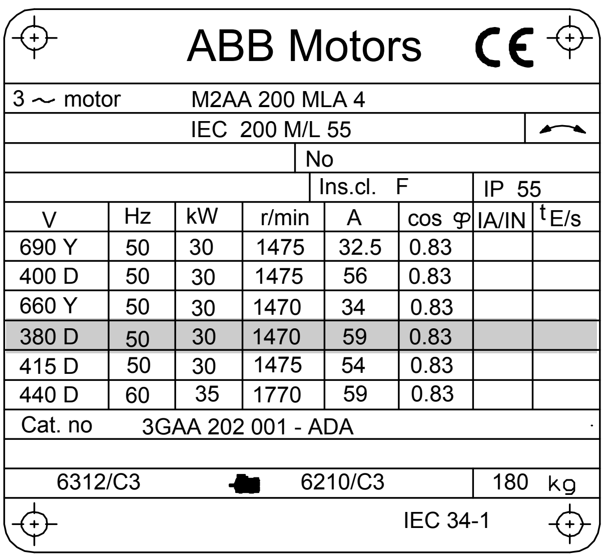
DTC = Direct torque control; *Scalar*

DTC is suitable for most cases. Scalar mode is recommended if

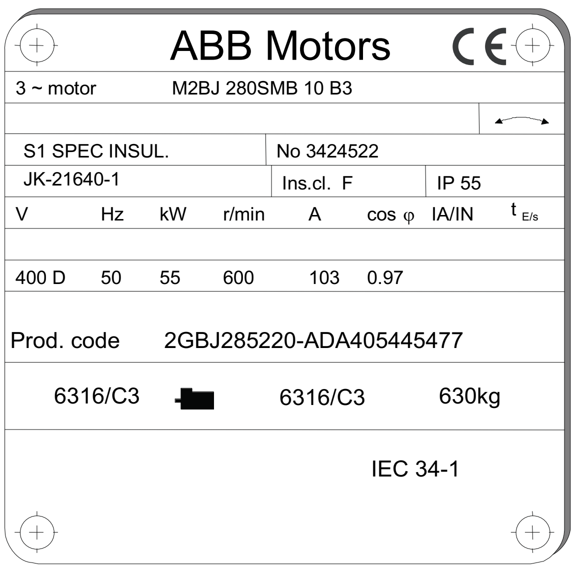
- the nominal current of the motor is less than 1/6 of the nominal current of the drive,
- the drive is used for test purposes with no motor connected, or
- the drive controls multiple motors and the number of motors connected is variable.

Refer to the motor nameplate for the following parameter settings. Whenever possible, enter the values exactly as shown on the motor nameplate.

Example of a nameplate of an induction (asynchronous) motor:



Example of a nameplate of a permanent magnet motor:



☐ *99.06 Motor nominal current*

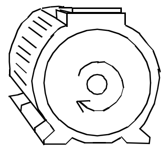
The allowable range is

- in DTC mode: 1/6 × I_{Hd} … 2 × I_{Hd} of the drive
- in Scalar mode: 0 … 2 × I_{Hd}

Note: With numerical parameter values:

- Use ▲ and ▼ to change the value of a digit.
- Use ◄ and ► to move the cursor left and right.
- Press (**Save**) to enter the value.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Make the following parameter settings in the same manner.</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">99.07 Motor nominal voltage
The allowable range is 1/6 × U_N … 2 × U_N of the drive.
With permanent magnet motors, the nominal voltage is the BackEMF voltage at nominal speed. If the voltage is given in volt/rpm (e.g. 60 V per 1000 rpm), the voltage at a nominal speed of 3000 rpm is 3 × 60 V = 180 V. Note that nominal voltage is not the same as equivalent DC motor voltage (EDCM) given by some manufacturers. The nominal voltage can be calculated by dividing the EDCM voltage by 1.7 (or square root of 3).</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">99.08 Motor nominal frequency
With permanent magnet motors, if the nominal frequency is not shown on the nameplate, it can be calculated using the following formula:
$f = n \times p / 60$
where n = nominal motor speed, p = number of pole pairs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">99.09 Motor nominal speed</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">99.10 Motor nominal power</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">99.11 Motor nominal cos ?
99.12 Motor nominal torque
These values are not required, but can be entered to improve control accuracy. If not known, leave at 0.</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">99.13 ID run requested
This parameter selects the mode of the identification run (DTC motor control mode only).
Note: The drive must be in local control for the identification run.
⚠ WARNING! The identification run modes marked thus * will run the motor in the forward direction (see below for details). Make sure it is safe to run the motor before choosing any of these modes.
*Normal mode should be selected whenever possible. The driven machinery must be de-coupled from the motor if
• the load torque is higher than 20%, or
• the machinery is not able to withstand the nominal torque transient during the identification run.
*Reduced mode should be selected if the mechanical losses are higher than 20%, i.e. the load cannot be de-coupled, or full flux is required to keep the motor brake open (e.g. with conical motors).
The Standstill mode should be selected if neither the *Normal or *Reduced mode can be used. Notes:
• This mode cannot be used with a permanent magnet motor if the load torque is higher than 20% of nominal.
• Mechanical brake is not opened by the logic for the identification run.</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td colspan="2">Ensure that the Safe torque off and emergency stop circuits (if present) are closed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>☐</td><td>Start the identification run by pressing the (Start) button.</td><td>A warning will indicate that the identification run is in progress.</td></tr>
</table>

☐	Check that the motor runs in the correct direction (forward direction shown below).  The identification run has completed when the drive stops and the value of parameter *99.13* reverts to *None*. If the motor ran in the wrong direction, correct the motor cabling or adjust parameter *99.16 Motor phase order*.

Winder control program start-up

Before you start

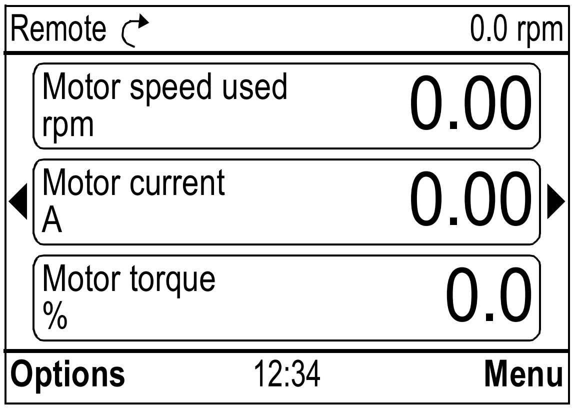
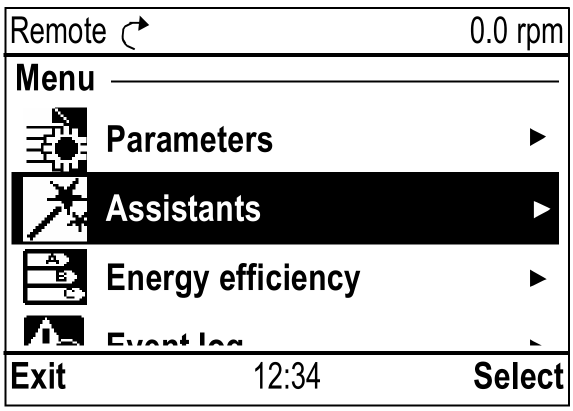
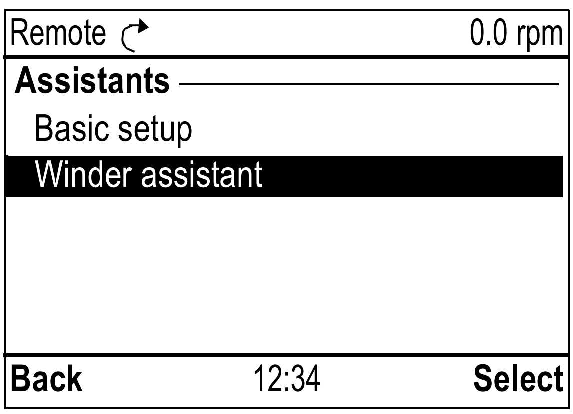
Note that the application start-up is possible only after the drive basic start-up procedure is completed successfully, that is all the basic parameter configurations made and the motor ID-run is performed. For drive basic start-up procedure, see page *20*.

Fault tracing

If an alarm or a fault is generated during commissioning, see chapter *Fault tracing*, for alarms (page *586*) and faults (page *605*) generated by winder control program.

Start-up

Application Safety		
It is recommended to assess the general physical boundaries for the machine so that the drive could prevent any accidental damages to the mechanics.		
☐	Make sure the following parameters comply with control and safety limits of the driven machinery: • motor speed limits are set automatically. However user can set custom values in group *81 Winder safety*. • maximum output current • motor torque limits	*30.17 Maximum current* *30.19 Minimum torque 1* *30.20 Maximum torque 1*
Control signal settings		
To manage primary settings, the drive can be controlled either through digital and analog I/O interface or from a PLC through fieldbus interface. **Note**: By default, the application is configured to be controlled through digital and analog I/Os.		
	Configure the following drive essential control settings according to the active electrical set up:	
☐	Choose the drive control interface.	*20.01 Ext1 commands*
☐	Verify the drive start command source.	*20.03 Ext1 in1 source*
☐	Verify the run enable command.	*20.12 Run enable 1 source*
☐	Set the fault reset signal source.	*31.11 Fault reset selection*
☐	Select the analog input type (voltage or current). **Note**: Changing default settings of AI type requires altering the position of jumper on the ZCON board.	*12.15 AI1 unit selection 12.25 AI2 unit selection*

☐	Define the analog inputs signal range.	*12.17 AI1 min* *12.18 AI1 max* *12.27 AI2 min* *12.28 AI2 max*
Start-up Assistant		
With the ACS-AP-I control panel available you may use the embedded Winder Start-up Assistant to perform a quick set-up. This is a step by step guide that leads through the essential settings of the Winder control program. **Note**: The Winder assistant script requires control panel firmware version 4.61 or later. You can check the control panel firmware version from **System info** of the main menu.		
☐	Power up the drive. **Note:** It is normal that warning messages appear at various points along the start-up process. ABB recommends that you fix all of them before proceeding with application setup. After you fixed all warning messages, the **Home** view appears. Press located below the display to access the **Menu**.	
☐	Press (**Menu**). In the main **Menu** use to choose **Assistants**. Press to access the list of drive assistants.	
☐	In the **Assistants** list, choose Winder assistant and press to begin the application setup with assistant script. Obey the instructions on the screen. Use . key to access parameters from the list and to change the selected parameter value. If you prefer to return to the previous screen, press **.**	

Winder control program settings		
General settings		
Basic mechanical set up describing machine operating mode, direction of motor rotation and gearing.		
☐	Select the winding mode: **Winder** - if the machine has to wind material on a roll **Unwinder** - if the machine has to unwind material off the roll	*74.05 Winding mode*
☐	Select the motor direction: **Positive** (on-wind) or **Negative** (under-wind) depending on the motor rotation direction. **Note**: Resulting motor speed reference sign is generated based on this parameter setting.	*74.06 Motor direction*
☐	Select the unit system (metric or imperial).	*74.91 Unit system*
☐	Define gear ratio between the motor and winding object. **Example:** Set this parameter value to 2 if it takes two motor revolutions to make one rotation of a spindle.	*74.11 Gear ratio 1*
☐	Using the fieldbus adapter and winder control word: If you need to control the application program functions from fieldbus, you can turn the important program functions on/off with a 16-bit data word in parameter *74.49 Winder control word*.	*74.49 Winder control word*
Material properties settings		
The following material properties settings are required to achieve better control accuracy.		
☐	Define the thickness of the material (web or wire). **Note:** For wire winding application, enter a value equivalent to the wire diameter divided by the number of turns needed to cover one full-width row on a spool.	*74.21 Material Thickness*
☐	Define the roll lay-down width (mm).	*74.22 Material Width*
☐	Define the density of the used material (kg/m^3).	*74.23 Material Density*
☐	Select the source for length. **Note:** The selection **Measured from Encoder** requires set-up of the virtual roll counter settings in parameter group *82 Virtual Roll*.	*74.29 Length source*

Diameter calculation settings		
The diameter calculation function delivers roll diameter feedback. The actual diameter signal is then used in motor speed and torque reference calculations, as well as roll weight estimation. The function also provides a means of control over the diameter calculation process. The list of important settings is given below. Actual diameter acquisition methods are: • estimated • taken from a feedback device • estimated diameter updated from a feedback device at stop.		
☐	Set the diameter of the empty core (mm).	*76.08 Core diameter*
☐	Set the diameter of the full roll (mm).	*76.09 Full roll diameter*
	Estimated mode When no diameter feedback sensor is available, the actual diameter can be estimated based on ratio of motor actual speed to the actual line speed.	
☐	Set parameter *76.01 Diameter calculation mode* to *Estimated*.	*76.01 Diameter calculation mode*
☐	Define the filter time for diameter calculation.	*76.03 Actual diameter filter time*
☐	Define the conditions when diameter count up or count down conditions are enabled (diameter estimation active) or disabled (diameter estimation stopped).	*76.05 Count up enable* *76.06 Count down enable*
☐	Select the signal source to reset the roll diameter.	*76.11 Reset estimated diameter*
☐	If you need to preset the roll diameter to a certain value, specify the value in parameter *76.26 Estimation preset value.*	*76.26 Estimation preset value*
☐	Select the source for the preset command of roll diameter.	*76.25 Preset estimated diameter*
	External feedback device mode In this mode the information about roll diameter is available from an external signal.	
☐	Set parameter *76.01 Diameter calculation mode* to *External feedback*.	*76.01 Diameter calculation mode*
☐	Define the source for the diameter feedback signal. **Note:** Scale the feedback source according to minimum/maximum diameter in mm. For more information, see parameter description on page *425*.	*76.02 Diameter feedback Src*
	External feedback device at stop mode The external feedback sensor value is used as the source of actual diameter when the internal diameter estimation is frozen. Otherwise the estimated diameter is used. The rate of change of actual diameter is limited according to web thickness. **Note**: Diameter estimation is frozen when diameter hold is active.	

☐	Set parameter *76.01 Diameter calculation mode* to *External feedback at stop*.	*76.01 Diameter calculation mode*
☐	Define the source for the diameter feedback signal. **Note:** Scale the feedback source according to minimum/maximum diameter in mm. For more information, see parameter description on page *425*.	*76.02 Diameter feedback Src*
☐	Set the rest of the parameters as in the case of Estimated mode.	See section *Estimated mode* on page *30*.
☐	After all diameter calculation settings are complete, it is recommend to set the parameter *76.11 Reset estimated diameter*.	*76.11 Reset estimated diameter*
Speed reference settings		
Select the source for speed reference and scaling factor.		
☐	Set parameter *75.01 Max line speed*. Based on this value. The application program calculates the maximum motor speed (signal *75.61 Max motor speed at core*). **Note:** Make sure these settings do not exceed the maximum/minimum motor speed limits in group *30 Limits*.	*75.01 Max line speed*
☐	Select the source for line speed reference.	*75.02 Line speed reference src*
☐	Set the line speed reference input scaling range. The target speed reference is defined as: *75.51 Line reference In* = (*75.02 Line speed reference src*/ *75.03 Line reference scaling)* * *75.01 Max line speed.* **Note:** Reference scaling could be set to 0, then the input from parameter *75.02* is interpreted directly as m/min (of ft/min) without any scaling.	*75.03 Line reference scaling* *75.01 Max line speed*
☐	If line speed reference is fed through fieldbus, then set the correct PLC program execution cycle time or communication cycle time whichever is longer. The control program will use this information to synchronize the incoming speed reference with other functions, e.g., when Inertia compensation function is active.	*75.05 Line ref source cycle time*

	Set the speed reference additive parameters:	
☐	Set parameter *75.31 Overspeed ref offset*, that is speed reference additive defined in percent of maximum line speed (parameter *75.01 Max line speed*). For example, 3...5% is usually enough.	*75.31 Overspeed ref offset*
	Define the line speed reference ramp settings:	
☐	Set parameter *75.11 Acceleration ramp time* in seconds. It defines how fast the line speed reference increases from 0 to maximum line speed (parameter *75.01 Max line speed*).	*75.11 Acceleration ramp time*
☐	Set parameter *75.12 Deceleration ramp time* in seconds. It defines how fast the line speed reference decreases from maximum line speed (parameter *75.01 Max line speed*) to zero. **Note**: In case of drive stop command, define a separate deceleration ramp time with parameter *75.13 Stop ramp time*.	*75.12 Deceleration ramp time* *75.13 Stop ramp time*
Tension control settings		
The parameter settings for each tension control mode depends on the selection mode. Tension control is enabled with parameter *77.01 Enable tension control*.		
	Open loop In this mode feedback from the web is not required. The tension of the web is controlled by calculating the torque reference for the motor, which is the product of the user-given tension reference and the actual roll radius. The tension control PID is not used. Configure the following settings.	
☐	Set the tension control mode to *Open loop* (used when feedback devices for tension control are not available).	*77.02 Tension control mode*
☐	Select the source for tension reference. Tension reference scaling is then done with parameter *77.06 Tension reference scaling.* The target tension reference is then defined as: *77.51 Tension reference In* = (*77.03 Tension reference Src*/ *77.06 Tension reference scaling*) * *77.05 Max tension.* **Note**: Reference scaling could be set to 0, then input from parameter *77.03* is interpreted directly in Tension units without any scaling.	*77.03 Tension reference Src* *77.06 Tension reference scaling*
☐	Define the maximum tension to exert on the material.	*77.05 Max tension*

	Tension torque trim In this mode load cell feedback is required. The tension of the web is controlled by calculating the torque reference of the motor, which is the product of the user-given tension reference and the actual roll radius. In addition, the tension control PI modifies the final motor torque reference based on the tension feedback from the load cell. Configure the following settings:	
☐	Set the tension control mode to *Tension torque trim*.	*77.02 Tension control mode*
☐	Select the source for tension reference. Tension reference scaling is then done with parameter *77.06 Tension reference scaling.* The target tension reference is then defined as: *77.51 Tension reference In* = (*77.03 Tension reference Src*/ *77.06 Tension reference scaling*) * *77.05 Max tension.* **Note**: Reference scaling could be set to 0, then input from parameter *77.03* is interpreted directly in tension units without any scaling.	*77.03 Tension reference Src*
☐	Select the source for the tension feedback signal. With load cell feedback device the incoming signal is interpreted directly in force units without any scaling. Value read by the drive could be seen in signal *77.70 Load cell measurement*.	*77.04 Load cell feedback Src*
☐	Define the maximum tension to exert on the material.	*77.05 Max tension*
☐	Define the amount of allowed correction to the torque reference by the PID controller output.	*78.09 PID output range*
☐	Define the tension controller P-gain.	*78.11 P-gain 1*
☐	Define the tension controller integration time.	*78.12 I-time 1*
	Tension speed trim In this mode load cell feedback is required. The tension of the web is controlled by calculating the torque reference of the motor, which is the product of the user-given tension reference and the actual roll radius. In addition, the tension control PI modifies the final motor speed reference based on the tension feedback from the load cell. Configure the following settings:	
☐	Enable tension control.	*77.01 Enable tension control*
☐	Set the tension control mode to *Tension speed trim*.	*77.02 Tension control mode*

☐	Select the source of the tension reference. Tension reference scaling is then done with parameter *77.06 Tension reference scaling*. The target tension reference is then defined as: *77.51 Tension reference In* = (*77.03 Tension reference Src*/ *77.06 Tension reference scaling*) * *77.05 Max tension*. **Note**: Reference scaling could be set to 0, then input from parameter *77.03* is interpreted directly in tension units without any scaling.	*77.03 Tension reference Src*
☐	Select the source for feedback device. With load cell feedback device the incoming signal is interpreted directly in force units without any scaling. Value read by the drive could be seen in signal *77.70 Load cell measurement*.	*77.04 Load cell feedback Src*
☐	Define the maximum tension to exert on the material.	*77.05 Max tension*
☐	Define the amount of allowed correction to the speed reference by the PID controller output in percent of maximum speed at core.	*78.09 PID output range*
☐	Define the tension controller P-gain.	*78.11 P-gain 1*
☐	Define the tension controller integration time.	*78.12 I-time 2*
	Dancer speed trim Dancer absorbs the changes in web tension, which causes the dancer position to change. The dancer PID controller corrects the position error of the dancer by means of speed trimming. Configure the following settings:	
☐	Set the tension control mode to *Dancer speed trim*.	*77.02 Tension control mode*
☐	Enable the dancer control by setting the parameter *77.01 Enable tension control* to TRUE.	*77.01 Enable tension control*
☐	Set the Dancer position set-point. No particular unit is defined for the dancer referencing. The maximum input used by the drive is limited only by parameter *77.32 Dancer position max*.	*77.32 Dancer position max* *77.34 Dancer position set-point 1*
☐	Select the source for Dancer position feedback. The incoming signal is interpreted directly as is without any scaling.	*77.31 Dancer feedback Src*
☐	Define the tension controller P-gain.	*78.11 P-gain 1*
☐	Define the tension controller integration time.	*78.12 I-time 1*

Safety function settings		
In case the material breaks, normal operation is no longer possible or it can be dangerous to proceed. The drive is able to detect such an occurrence with the web loss function. **Open loop tension control mode**: In this mode the web loss is detected when the difference between the actual line speed and the final speed reference added with overspeed reference goes below the defined level. **Tension torque trim or Tension/Dancer speed trim mode**: In this mode a material loss is detected when the tension feedback from the web is less than the web loss limit set by the user.		
☐	Select the required action for the web loss condition: • Disable - no action or function is disabled • Alarm • Fault	*81.01 Web-loss function*
☐	If available, select the source for the web loss sensor feedback signal. Usually, it is a digital signal notifying about tension loss on the web.	*81.02 Web-loss sensor src*
☐	Define the tripping level. When the observed signal value drops below this level, the drive assumes that the material is broken.	*81.04 Speed error low %*
☐	Define the tripping delay timer. For the drive to trip, the web loss condition stays valid as long as set with this timer.	*81.09 Open-loop trip delay* *81.19 Closed-loop trip delay*
Friction compensation settings		
The Friction compensation function improves the accuracy of tension control when no tension feedback device is available, that is running in Open loop tension control mode. • Static friction means the forces of mechanical friction between the construction parts that interlock and prevent any relative motion until the limit where the motion occurs. • Dynamic (linear) friction means an additional friction loss component as a function of roll speed. For information on Friction measurement procedure and parameter settings, see parameter description in group *79 Mechanical losses compensation* (page *442)*.		
☐	Set the values of static and dynamic friction in group *79 Mechanical losses compensation*. For more information, see page *442*.	*79.12 Static friction torque* *79.13 Friction torque at 5% speed* *79.14 Friction torque at 10% speed* *79.15 Friction torque at 20% speed* *79.16 Friction torque at 40% speed* *79.17 Friction torque at 60% speed* *79.18 Friction torque at 80% speed* *79.19 Friction torque at 100% speed*

Inertia compensation settings		
The Inertia compensation function is used to assist the acceleration and deceleration parts of the process. For more information on Inertial compensation and parameter settings, see parameter description in group *80 Turreting assistance* (page *446*).		
☐	Set parameter *79.31 Inertia compensation enable* to TRUE for using the Inertia compensation function. **Note**: If fieldbus is used as line speed reference source in parameter *75.02 Line speed reference src*, then set correct value in parameter *75.05 Line ref source cycle time* for the function to work properly.	*79.31 Inertia compensation enable*
☐	Select the method for calculating weight. • Based on estimated weight - in this method weight is calculated based on material properties • Proportional to full roll and actual diameter. **Note**: The latter method requires setting of parameter *79.34 Full roll weight*.	*79.32 Inertia calculation method* *79.34 Full roll weight*
☐	Define the value for fixed inertia. Fixed inertia includes sum of the inertia of the motor shaft, couplings, gear-box and inertia of an empty roll. For correct values, see technical description documentation of these components. For more information, see *Appendix A: Motor rotor inertia, IEC* (page *671*).	*79.33 Fixed inertia*

3

Using the control panel

Refer to *ACX-AP-x assistant control panels user's manual* (*3AUA0000085685* [English]).

4

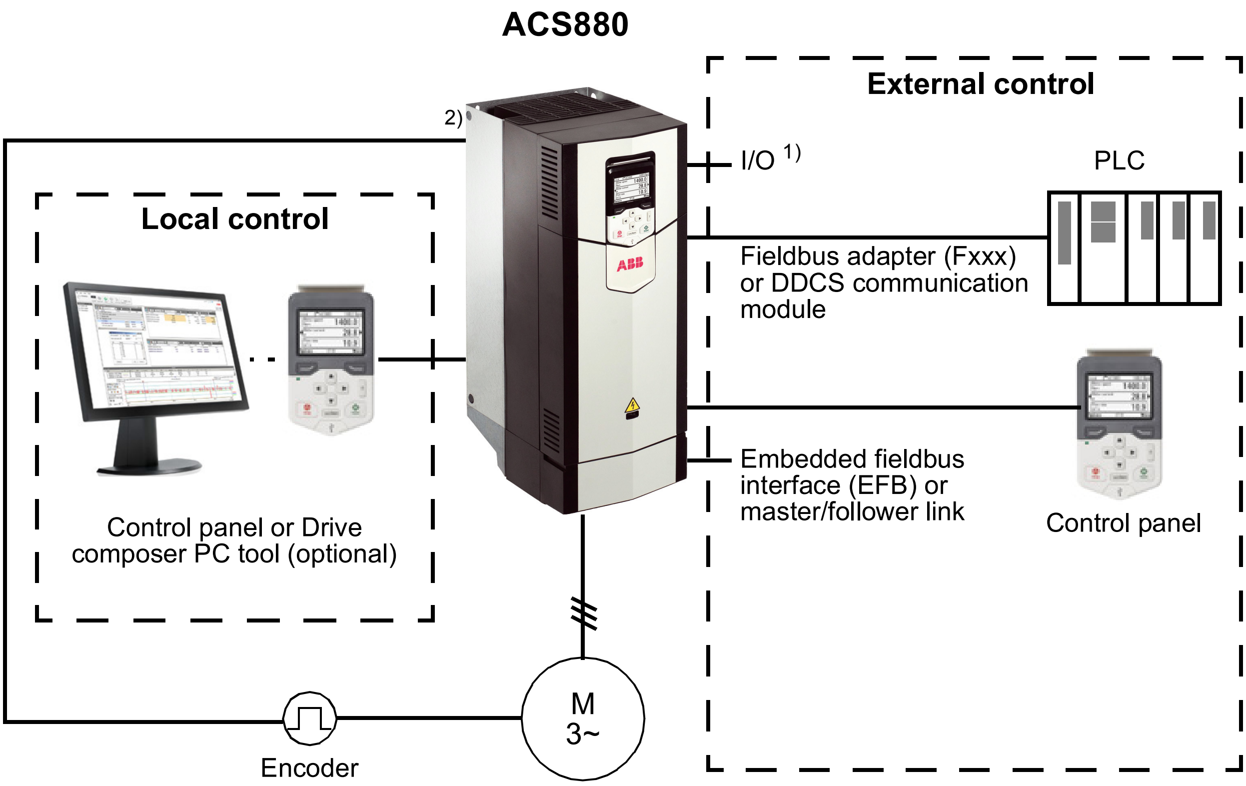
Control locations and operating modes

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the control locations and operating modes supported by the control program.

Local control vs. external control

The ACS880 has two main control locations: external and local. The control location is selected with the Loc/Rem key on the control panel or in the PC tool.



1) Extra inputs/outputs can be added by installing optional I/O extension modules (FIO-xx) in drive slots.

2) Encoder or resolver interface module(s) (FEN-xx) installed in drive slots.

Local control

The control commands are given from the control panel keypad or from a PC equipped with Drive composer when the drive is set to local control. Speed and torque control modes are available for local control; frequency mode is available when scalar motor control mode is used (see parameter *19.16 Local control mode*).

Local control is mainly used during commissioning and maintenance. The control panel always overrides the external control signal sources when used in local control. Changing the control location to local can be prevented by parameter *19.17 Local control disable*.

The user can select by a parameter (*49.05 Communication loss action*) how the drive reacts to a control panel or PC tool communication break. (The parameter has no effect in external control.)

External control

When the drive is in external control, control commands are given through

- the I/O terminals (digital and analog inputs), or optional I/O extension modules
- the embedded fieldbus interface or an optional fieldbus adapter module
- the external (DDCS) controller interface
- the master/follower link, and/or
- the control panel.

Two external control locations, EXT1 and EXT2, are available. The user can select the sources of the start and stop commands separately for each location by parameters *20.01*…*20.10*. The operating mode can be selected separately for each location (in parameter group *19 Operation mode*), which enables quick switching between different operating modes, for example speed and torque control. Selection between EXT1 and EXT2 is done through any binary source such as a digital input or fieldbus control word (see parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*). The source of reference is selectable for each operating mode separately.

The control location selection is checked on a 2 ms time level

Using the control panel as an external control source

The control panel can also be used as a source of start/stop commands and/or reference in external control. Selections for the control panel are available in the start/stop command source and reference source selection parameters.

Reference source selection parameters (except PID setpoint selectors) have two selections for the control panel. The difference between the two selections is in the initial reference value after the reference source switches to the control panel.

The panel reference is saved whenever another reference source is selected. If the reference source selection parameter is set to *Control panel (ref saved)*, the saved value is used as the initial reference when control switches back to the panel. Note that only one type of reference can be saved at a time: for example, attempting to use the same saved reference with different operating modes (speed, torque, etc.) causes the drive to trip on *7083 Panel reference conflict*. The panel reference can be separately limited by parameters in group *49 Panel port communication*.

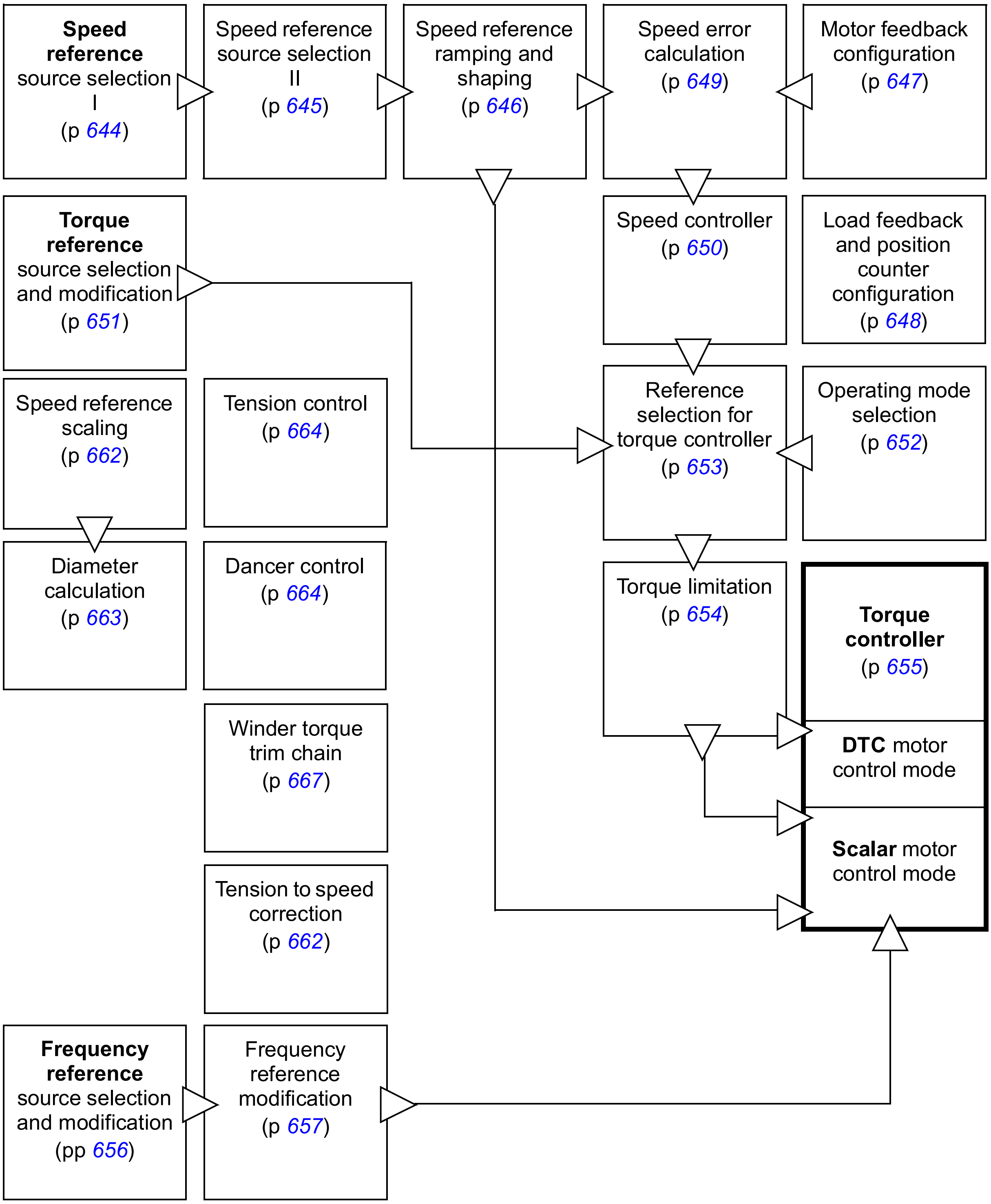
With the reference source selection parameter set to *Control panel (ref copied)*, the initial panel reference value depends on whether the operating mode changes with the reference source. If the source switches to the panel and the operating mode does not change, the last reference from the previous source is adopted. If the operating mode changes, the drive actual value corresponding to the new mode is adopted as the initial value.

The process PID setpoint selectors in parameter groups *40 Process PID set 1* and *41 Process PID set 2* only have one setting for the control panel. Whenever the control panel is selected as the setpoint source, operation resumes using the previous setpoint.

Operating modes of the drive

The drive can operate in several operating modes with different types of reference. The mode is selectable for each control location (Local, EXT1 and EXT2) in parameter group *19 Operation mode*.

The following is a general representation of the reference types and control chains. The page numbers refer to detailed diagrams in chapter *Control chain diagrams*.



Speed control mode

The motor follows a speed reference given to the drive. This mode can be used either with estimated speed as feedback, or with an encoder or resolver for better speed control accuracy.

Speed control mode is available in both local and external control. It is also available both in DTC (Direct Torque Control) and scalar motor control modes.

Torque control mode

Motor torque follows a torque reference given to the drive. Torque control is possible without feedback, but is much more dynamic and accurate when used in conjunction with a feedback device such as an encoder or a resolver. It is recommended that a feedback device is used in crane, winch or lift control situations.

Torque control mode is available in DTC motor control mode for both local and external control locations.

Frequency control mode

The motor follows a frequency reference given to the drive. Frequency control is only available in scalar motor control mode.

Special control modes

In addition to the control modes mentioned above, the following special control modes are available:

- Process PID control. For more information, see section *Process PID control* (page *106*).
- Emergency stop modes Off1 and Off3: Drive stops along the defined deceleration ramp and drive modulation stops.
- Jogging mode: Drive starts and accelerates to the defined speed when the jogging signal is activated. For more information, see section *Jogging* (page *96*).

5

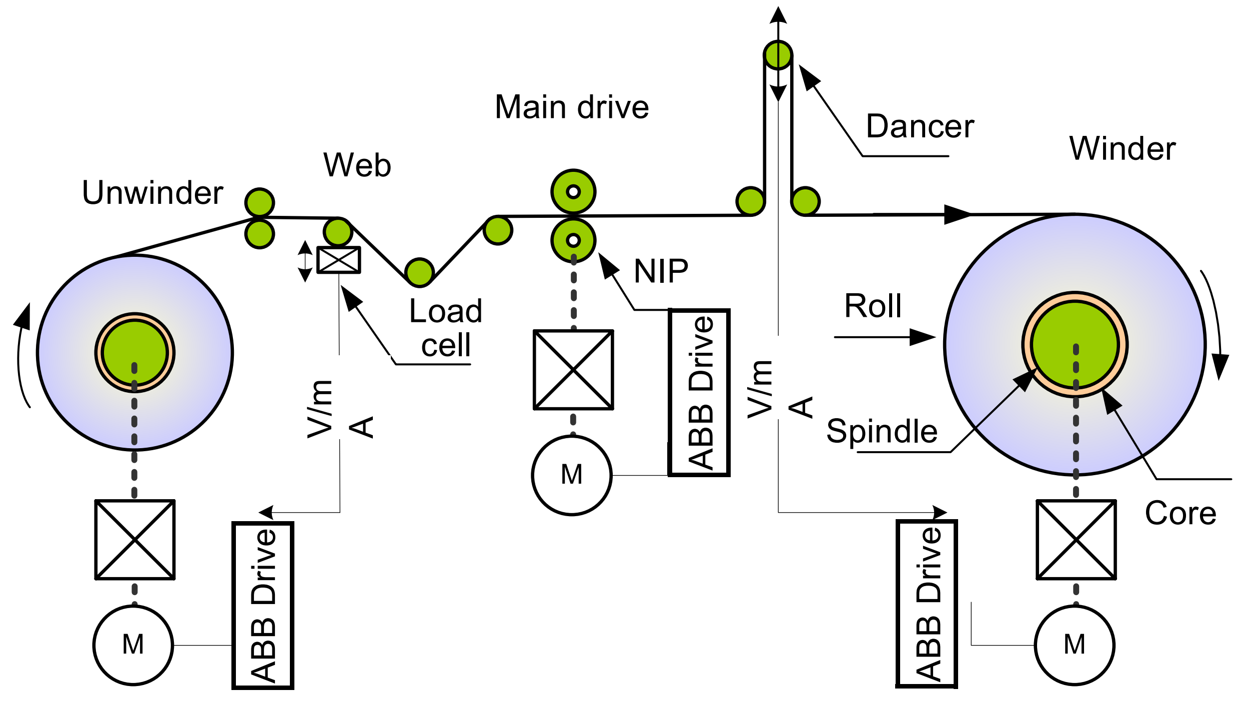
Winder program features

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes some of the important functions within the winder control program, how to use them and how to program them to operate.

Winder overview

The figure below shows an example of a process with winders.

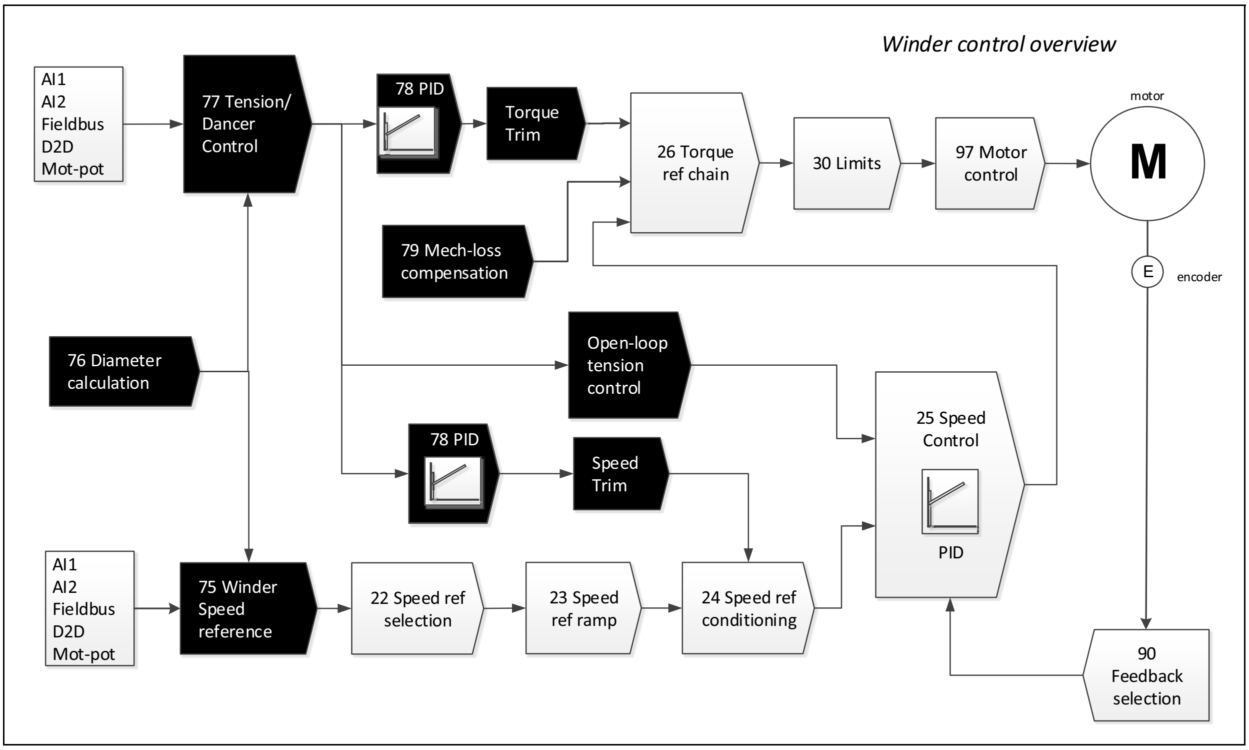


Example of a process with winders

Winder/Unwinder

A winding machine or winder is used for wrapping a string, twine, cord, thread, yarn, rope, wire, ribbon, tape, etc. onto a spool, bobbin, reel, etc. The opposite process that is getting the material off any type of core is called unwinding.

The Winder control program is used to calculate the diameter of the roll and to control web tension and motor speed according to user given references. The diagram below gives an overview of the winder control. The sections below explain each tension control mode in detail with the help of control diagrams.



Settings

74.05 Winding mode

74.06 Motor direction

Infeeder (main drive)

The Winder control program can also be used in infeeder applications. Infeeder (e.g., NIP or pinch roll) is a process control section used for transporting material in the process line. An infeeder can be tension controlled or purely speed controlled. For tension controlled feeder, the Tension control function must be enabled and Winding mode must be set as either Winder (if section has to push the material) or Unwinder (if material has to be pulled).

Note: Infeeder application uses a fixed roll diameter. For this purpose, ABB recommends to disable the diameter calculation using parameters in group *76 Diameter calculation*.

Settings

76.08 Core diameter

76.05 Count up enable

76.06 Count down enable

Material properties

Settings based on material properties (thickness, width, density etc.) are required to achieve better control accuracy in the control program.

Settings

Parameter group *74 Application setup* (page *415*)

Line speed

Line speed is the operational speed of the controlled process, given in meters per minute (or ft/min). Because the roll radius of winders and unwinders keeps changing, the speed reference to the motor is automatically corrected according to the actual radius of the driven roll.

See also the *Virtual roll control chain diagram* on page *62*.

Settings

Parameter groups *75 Winder speed settings* (page *419*), *22 Speed reference selection* (page *249*)

Threading

Threading function works similar to Jog function. The difference is that in Threading mode, reference is given in surface speed units (m/min or ft/min). The program considers the actual roll diameter for determining the target motor speed reference.

Unlike the original Jog mode, Threading function also requires the drive start command to be given after the threading forward or reverse command is set On. The transition between threading and normal production modes is done automatically. As soon as line speed reference goes greater than the threading speed reference, the control program automatically switches to tension control mode, that the application is configured to run in. This function is useful when it is needed to pick up a slack in the material and then immediately switch to production.

If tension control is On, then tension reference signal is considered and applied to the motor torque limit to prevent the material from breaking at the moment when slack is removed and it gets tense.

Note: Because surface to motor speed and tension to torque calculation depends on the actual diameter reading, the accuracy of the final used motor speed and torque limit highly depends on the accuracy of actual diameter calculation.

Settings

Parameter group *75 Winder speed settings*

Diameter calculation

This function provides the means of control over the roll diameter calculation process. There are several options on how the diameter value can be acquired:

- The diameter sensor feedback signal can be wired either directly to the drive analog input or sent remotely through a fieldbus.
- When no sensor is available, the control program can estimate the actual roll diameter using the ratio between line surface speed feedback and the actual motor speed. To stabilize the calculation, the actual diameter rate of change is limited according to the web thickness setting.
- Alternatively, actual diameter can also be derived from the number of revolutions by an encoder installed either on the motor/roll shaft or on the line pulley. For more details, see *Virtual roll* function on page *61*.

The program uses actual diameter signal for calculating motor speed and torque reference, as well as estimating the roll weight. The diameter value can be reset to its core diameter value or to the full roll diameter value, depending on the selected winding mode (winder or unwinder) and also can be preset to a user-defined value.

See control chain diagram for *Diameter calculation* on page *663*.

Diameter hold

Diameter hold function observes the cases when diameter should not be calculated. Diameter hold status is shown when the following hold conditions are met:

- drive is stopped
- both count up and count down are disabled
- when PID control is disabled
- when torque memory is active
- actual speed and actual tension is less than the minimum
- jogging mode is active
- full roll diameter is reached
- diameter reset or preset is active
- web thickness is less than the minimum
- parameter *76.07 Hold diameter count* input is active.

Note: For NIP or pinch roll (infeeder) the diameter of the driven roll does not change, so diameter calculation must be disabled by setting the core and maximum diameter to same value (empty roll diameter).

Settings

Parameter group *76 Diameter calculation* (page *425*)

Tension control

The Tension control function provides control over tension on a material surface. If there is a load cell or a dancer available in a control section, then stable tension control is maintained with the embedded PID-controller.

Due to complexity of process a number of tuning tools are used to make the control adaptive and suitable in possible situations. The Stall function helps starting the machine smoothly and avoids over-regulation at slow speeds. The adaptive P-gain and integration time in combination with the adjustable trimming options helps tuning the controller to remain stable with a constantly changing roll diameter.

When no feedback device is available, the drive is still capable of estimating essential process parameters and produce stable tension control in open loop. Features such as Friction compensation, Inertia compensation and precise material property settings enable achieving best possible result.

The objective of the tension control is to maintain the tension of the web, that is the force applied to the web. The motor speed and torque must change as a function of the web speed and roll diameter.

Motor torque = *Tension reference* × *Roll radius*

See chain diagram for *Tension control* on page *664*.

Settings

Parameter groups *77 Tension/Dancer control* (page *429*) and *78 Winder PID controller* (page *436*)

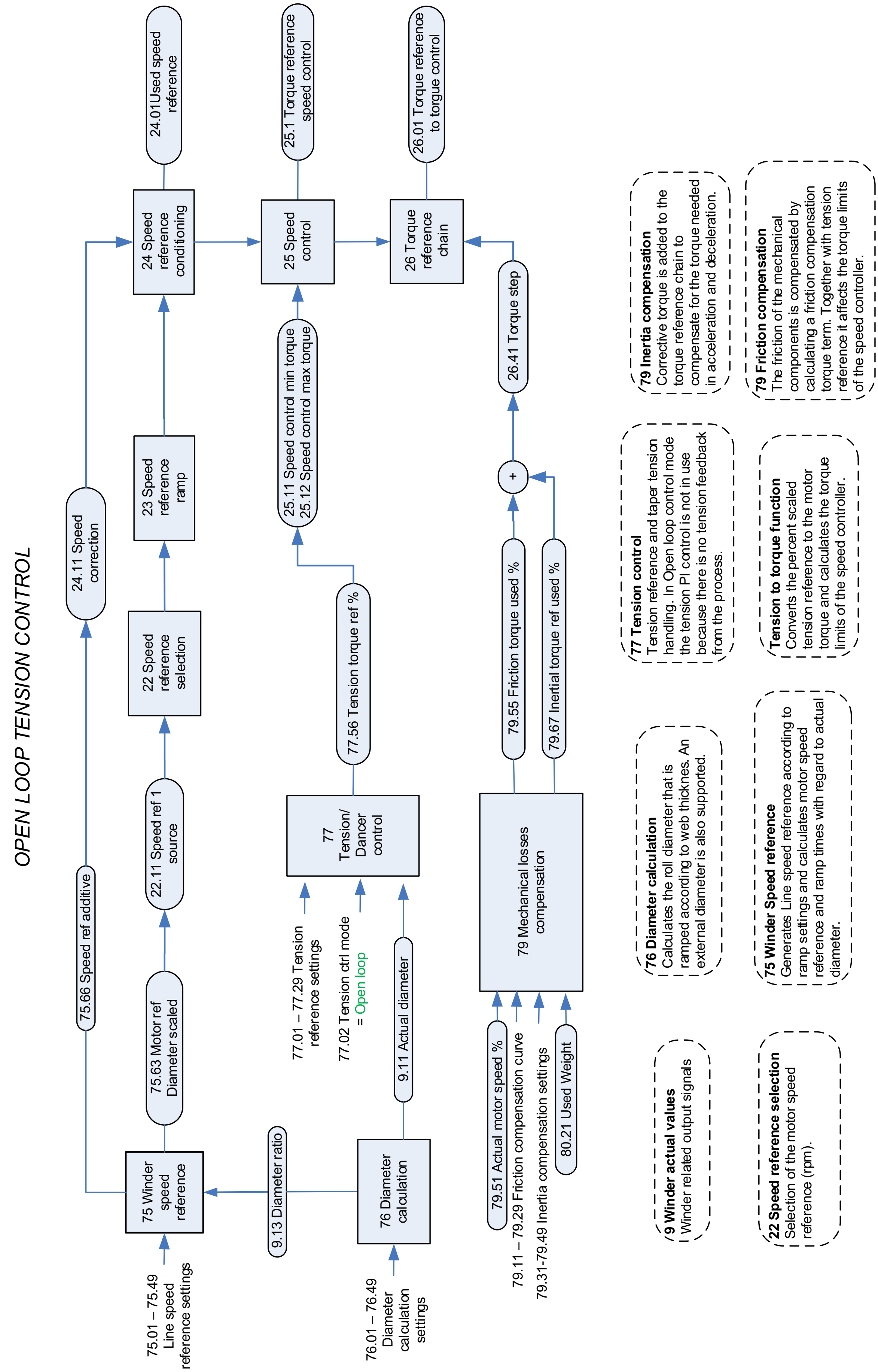
Open loop

In this mode, feedback from the web is not required. The tension of the web is controlled by calculating the torque reference of the motor, which is the product of the user-given tension reference and the actual roll radius. The tension control PI is disabled. Inertia and friction compensation can be used to improve the tension control accuracy.

The drive is running as speed controlled; the torque limits of the speed controller are controlled by the tension control. To ensure that the drive is always running against the calculated speed controller torque limits, the application adds an overspeed reference to the final speed reference. The amount of overspeed reference is adaptable with parameters.

Since tension feedback from the web is not available, accurate web data is a prerequisite for successful tension control. Therefore, the friction and inertia compensation should be set up carefully when the Open loop tension control is used. The Open loop tension control is suitable especially for non-stretchy materials which do not set extremely high requirements for the tension.

Open loop tension control chain diagram



Tension torque trim

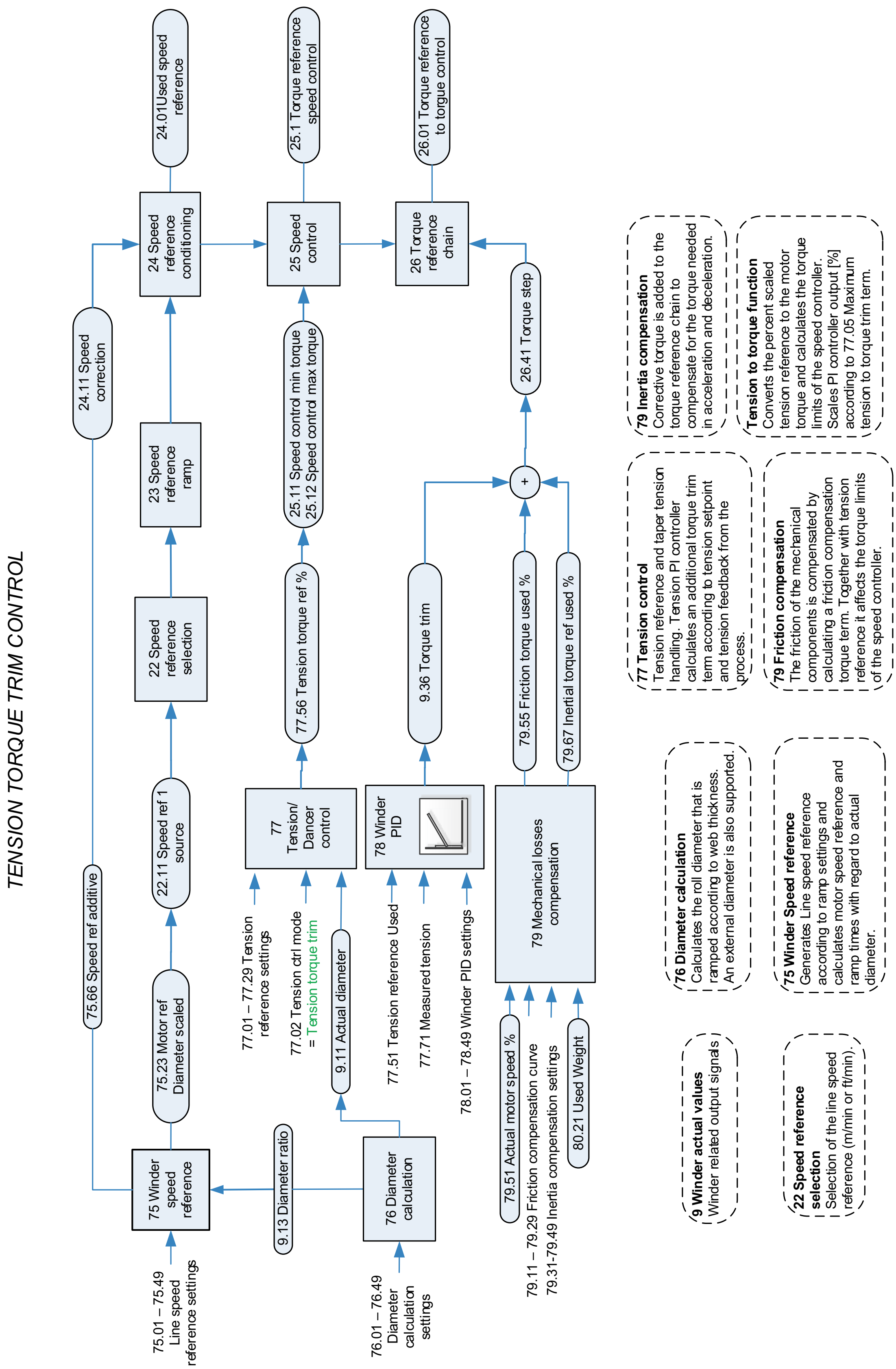
Load cell feedback is required. Tension of the web is controlled by calculating the torque reference of the motor, which is the product of the user-given tension reference and the actual roll radius. In addition, the tension control PI modifies the final motor **torque** reference based on the tension feedback from the load cell. Inertia and friction compensation can be used to improve the tension control accuracy.

The drive is running as speed controlled; the torque limits of the speed controller are controlled by the tension control. To ensure that the drive is always running against the calculated speed controller torque limits, the application adds an overspeed reference to the final speed reference. The amount of overspeed reference is adaptable with parameters. Accurate web material information is required.

The Tension torque trim tension control may result in a stable steady-state performance, but on the other hand it is less adaptable to a wide variety of web materials than the Tension speed trim tension control. The Tension torque trim tension control is suitable especially for non-stretchy materials and when high dynamic accuracy is needed.

See the below tension torque trim control chain diagram.

Tension torque trim control chain diagram



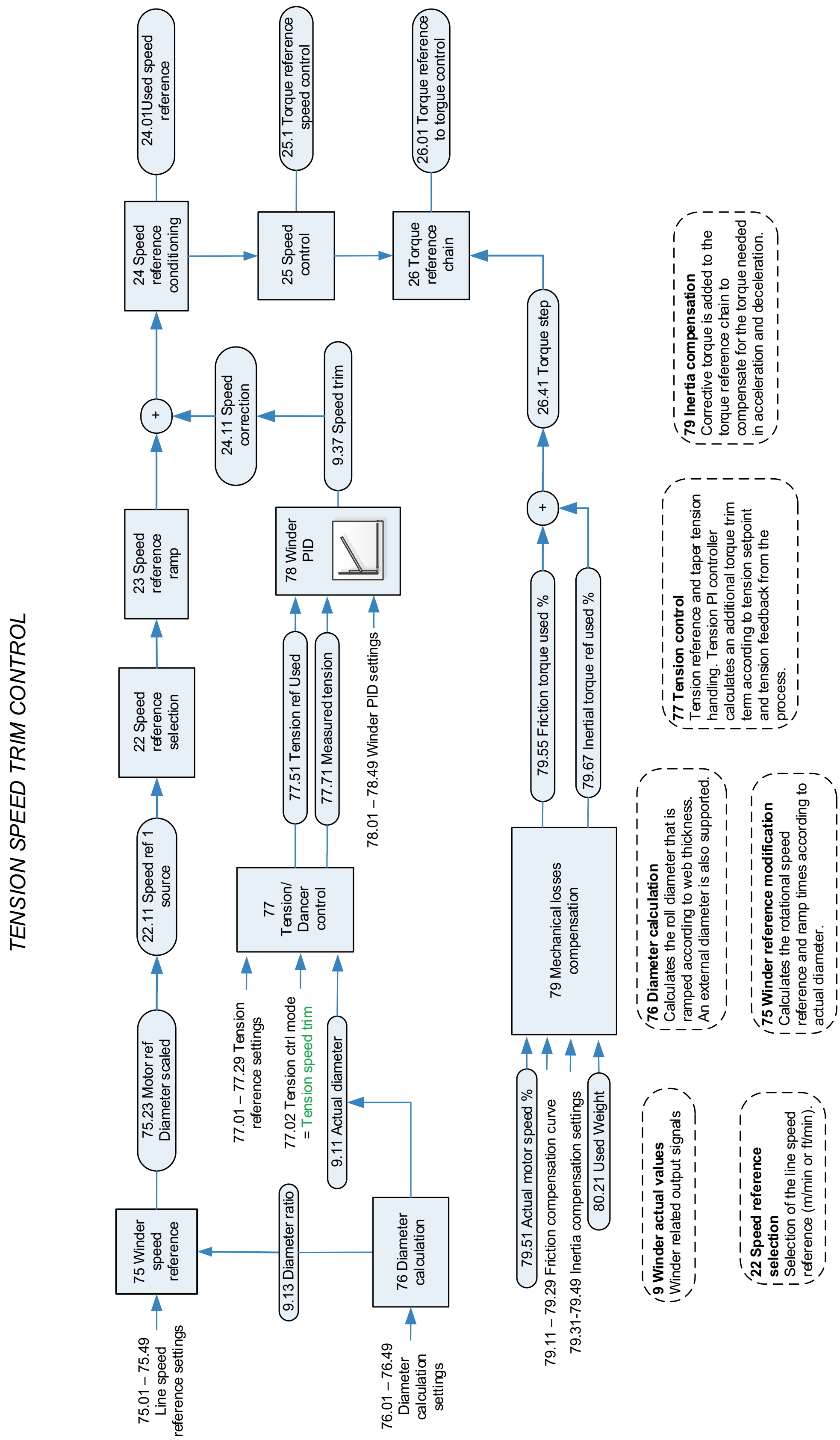
Tension speed trim

Load cell feedback is required. The tension control PI modifies the final motor **speed** reference based on the tension feedback from the load cell. Inertia compensation can be used to improve the tension control accuracy. The drive is running as speed controlled.

When running in the Tension speed trim control mode, the tension controller is very adaptable to a large variety of web material characteristics. The Tension speed trim tension control is suitable especially for stretchy materials demanding smooth control of the tension.

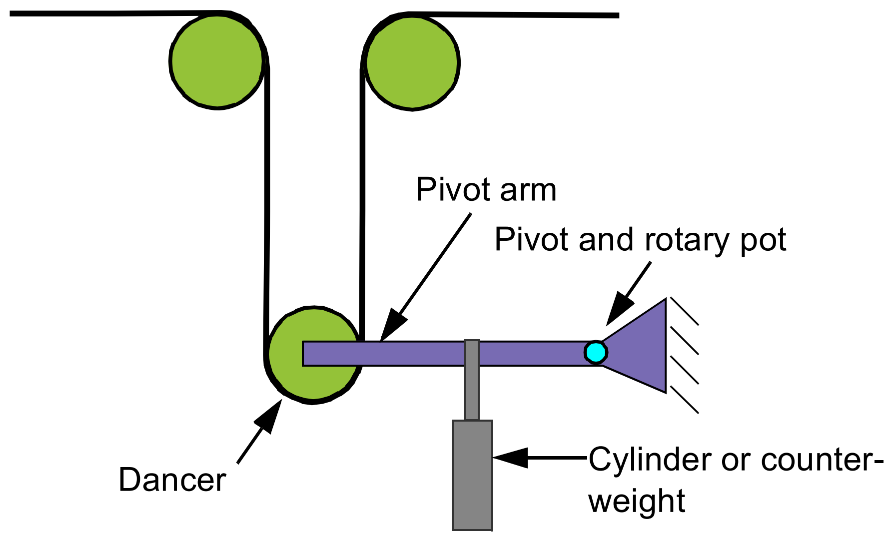
See the below tension speed trim control chain diagram.

Tension speed trim control chain diagram



Dancer speed trim

Dancer feedback signal is required. The purpose of the dancer regulation is to control the web tension by regulating the dancer (mechanical roll/wheel) position. The dancer is loaded from either an external source controlled by the user or by the output of the dancer PID controller of the drive. The dancer absorbs the changes of the web tension, which cause the dancer position to change. The dancer PID controller corrects the position error of the dancer by means of speed trimming. Inertia compensation can be used to improve the tension control accuracy. The drive is running as speed controlled.



Dancer

An advantage of a dancer is the web storage, which acts like an accumulator to absorb and isolate tension disturbances.

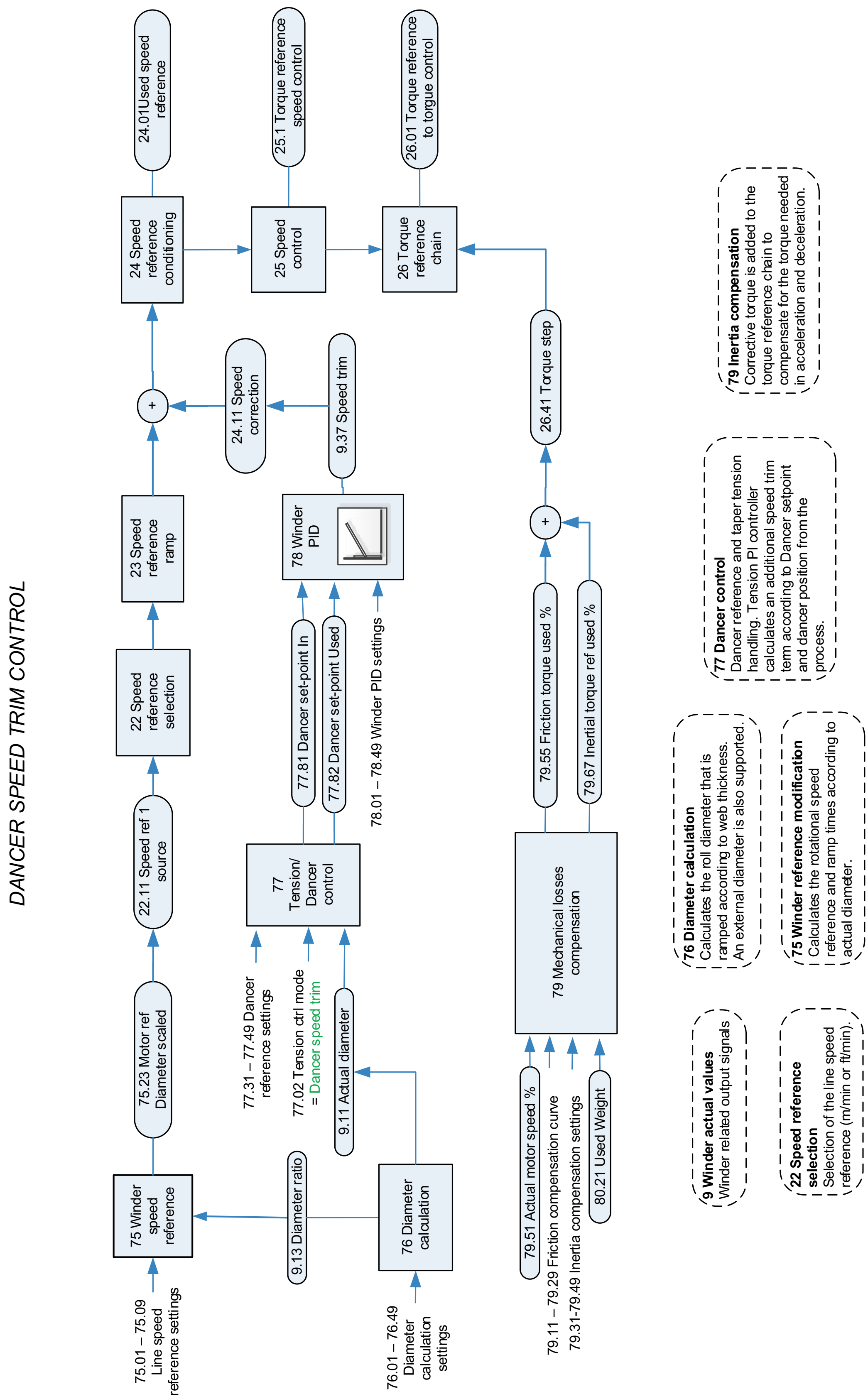
The Dancer speed trim tension control is suitable especially for stretchy materials demanding smooth control of the tension.

See the below dancer speed trim control chain diagram.

Settings

Parameter groups *77 Tension/Dancer control* (page *429*), *79 Mechanical losses compensation* (page *442*) and *80 Turreting assistance* (page *446*)

Dancer speed trim control chain diagram



Taper function

The taper function allows to reduce or increase the tension of the web as the material builds (diameter increases). It can be used to control roll hardness and to prevent the roll starring or crushing the core.

Settings

Parameters *77.11 Taper mode*…*77.15 Max taper tension trim %* (page *433*)

Friction compensation

Friction compensation calculates the linear friction compensation term based on a predefined friction curve. The curve is defined by static friction and dynamic friction values at 5%, 10%, 20%, 40%, 60%, 80% and 100% of the maximum speed (maximum speed for the winder with an empty roll).

Static friction: It is force of mechanical friction between construction parts that interlock and prevent any relative motion until the limit where the motion occurs.

Dynamic (linear) friction: It is an additional friction loss component as a function of the roll speed. Proper friction compensation is essential especially in the open loop tension control to improve accuracy of the tension control.

See chain diagram for *Friction compensation* on page *666*.

Settings

Parameter group *79 Mechanical losses compensation* (page *442*)

Inertia compensation

Inertia compensation function calculates the inertia based on the roll diameter and material data. The function also calculates the additional torque needed to support acceleration and deceleration of the roll considering its current inertia and speed reference change dynamics.

See chain diagram for *Inertia compensation* on page *667*.

Settings

Parameter group *80 Turreting assistance* (page *446*)

Winder stall function

In winder stall function, roll speed is at or near zero speed. When using the winder stall function, the stall values (speed reference, PID controller parameters) are used instead of normal ones. Stall is used, for example, when threading web material through a machine (low speed and tension reference) and for a machinery standstill.

Note: There is also a fault function called motor stall function (in group *31 Fault functions*) and they should not be mixed.

Settings

Parameter groups *77 Tension/Dancer control* (page *429*) and *78 Winder PID controller* (page *436*)

Torque memory

Torque memory stores the used torque at the moment of a request and calculates the boosted torque from the stored torque.

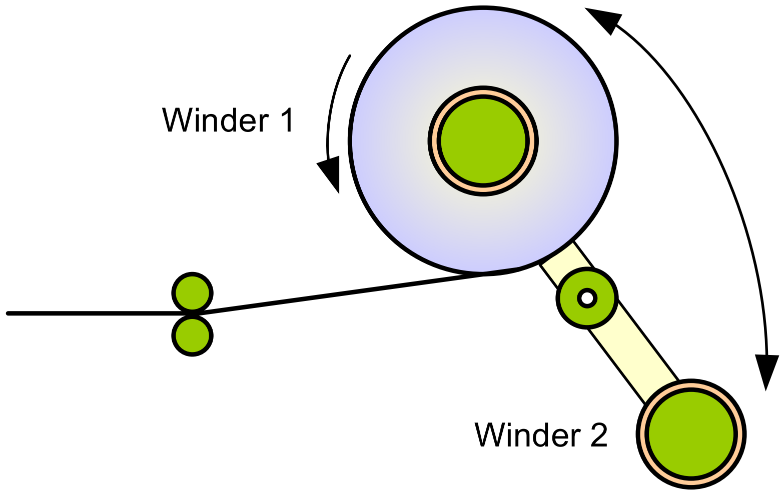
This function is used in continuous process lines with the automated winder roll change. The torque is memorized before the finished roll is removed from the winding position. When the finishing roll is isolated from the tension feedback, the torque memory is enabled to maintain the tension in the finishing roll section. Block diagram of torque memory function is presented on page *664*.

Settings

Parameter group *80 Turreting assistance* (page *446*)

Automatic roll change

Turret winders are used to perform an automatic roll change. In the turret winder two center winders are located on a rotating axis, whose position is changed so that a new roll can be started on the fly.



Turret winder

During the roll change, the web material is cut with a flying knife. To facilitate slicing of the material, torque boost defined by the user can be applied to temporarily increase the tension of the web. When the material is cut, the load cell or dancer is disconnected from the web and cannot therefore be used for the tension control. To finish the roll after cutting, the torque memorized before cutting can be used as the torque reference for the motor.

The pivot control of the automatic roll change machine is not part of the winder control program but has to be controlled by the user.

Settings

Parameter group *80 Turreting assistance* (page *446*)

Web loss

The Web loss detection function enables the drive to detect an occurrence of web loss (web break, wire break or cable breakdown) in the tension control modes from the following conditions:

- In the Open loop tension control mode, the drive detects web loss when the difference between the actual line speed and final speed reference together with overspeed reference goes below the defined level. This happens because, in case of a web loss, the motor speed rushes from the line speed to overspeed reference and the speed difference decreases to zero.
- In the other tension control modes, the drive detects web loss when the tension feedback from the web (tension or dancer position) is less than the web loss limit set by the user.

The user can also define a time delay for the web-loss function to trigger a drive alarm or fault.

Settings

Parameter group *81 Winder safety* (page *449*)

Virtual roll

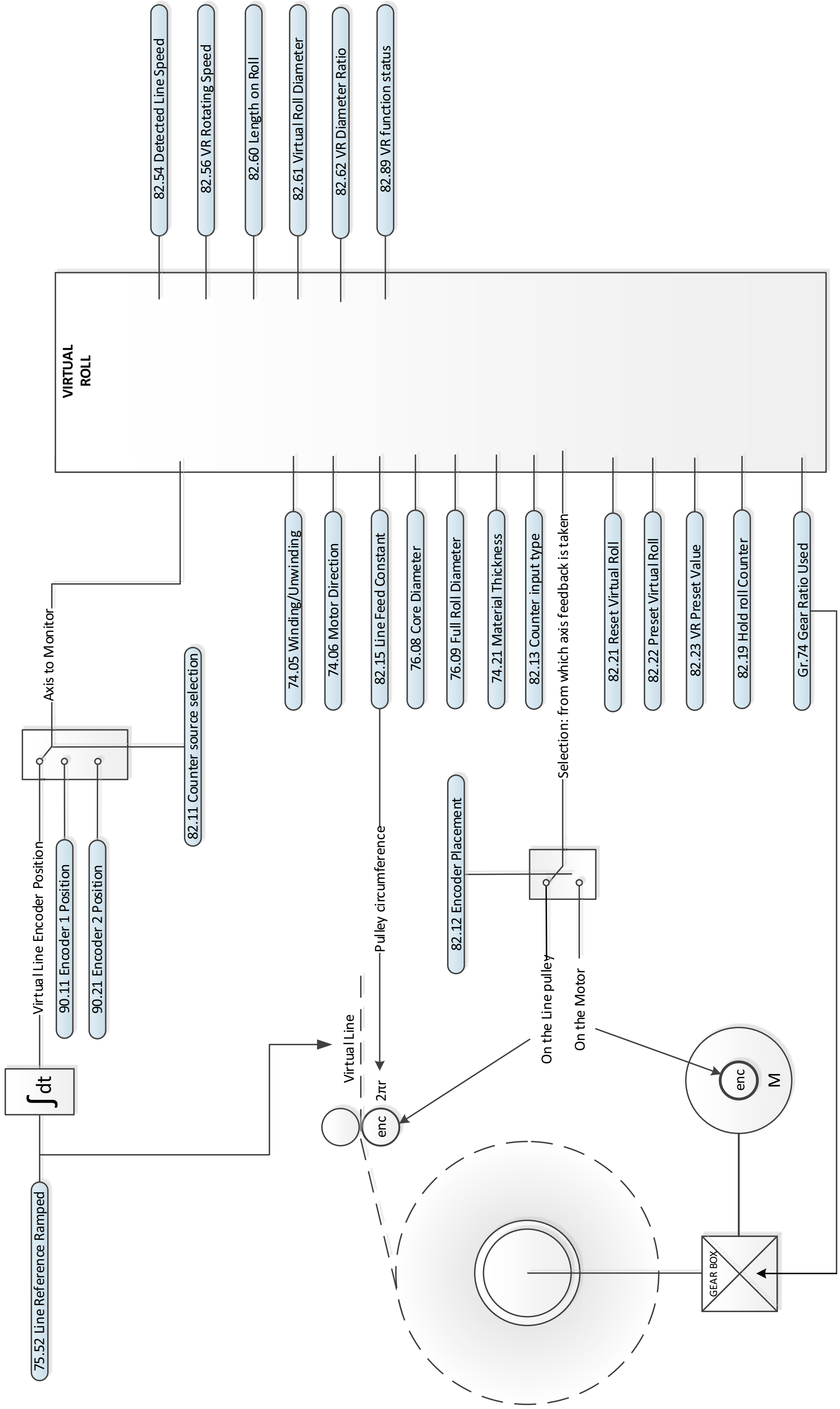
Virtual roll function offers an additional method for diameter estimation. It allows to use an encoder feedback to count how much material is delivered on a roll, and to assume the actual diameter and the roll driven speed. The encoder can be placed either on a pulley connected to the line surface, or directly on the motor driving the roll.

See the below virtual roll control chain diagram.

Settings

Parameter group *82 Virtual Roll* (page *453*)

Virtual roll control chain diagram



Speed control torque limitation

Speed control torque limitation selects the torque limit for the speed controller. The actual torque limit is selected according to the tension control mode and direction of rotation. By forcing input, torque limit 2 can be applied regardless of the control mode (used, for example, for the torque memory). The block diagrams of speed control torque limitation are presented on pages *653* and *665*.

Tension to torque conversion

This function converts the percent scaled tension reference to the motor torque.

It also calculates the torque limit of the speed controller (tension reference + friction compensation term). Block diagrams of tension to torque conversion are presented on pages *665*.

Winder control word logic

Winder control word logic controls selections through winder control word or/and parameters. Winder features can be selected either through Control word or by parameters. Block diagram of winder control word logic is presented on page *665*.

Settings

Parameter group *74 Application setup* (page *415*)

Winder status

The current status of application can be obtained through specific status words.

Settings

Parameters *09.01 Winder status word*, *76.88 Diameter hold status* (pages *181*, *429*).

6

Standard program features

What this chapter contains

The chapter describes

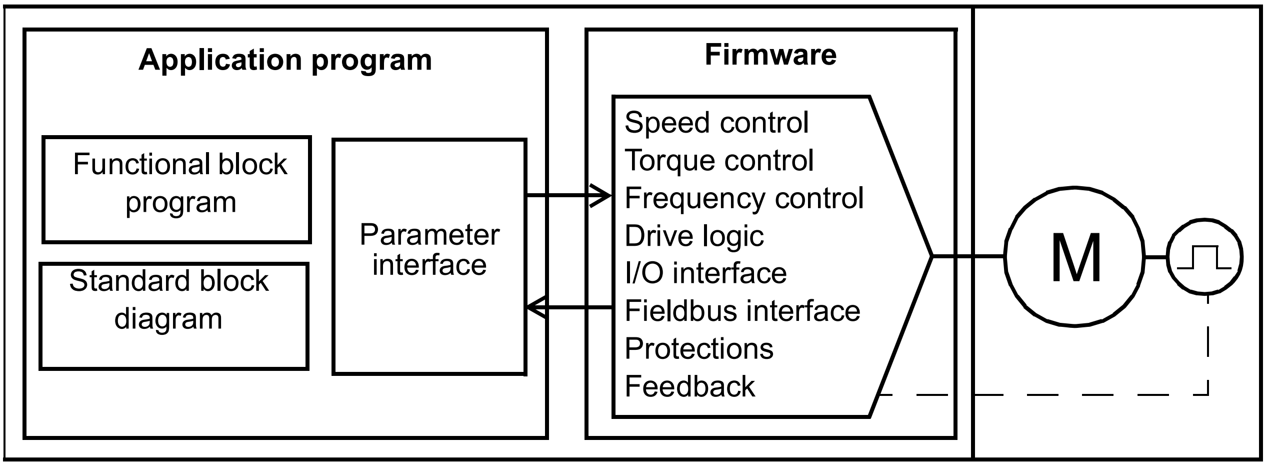
- the control locations and operating modes supported by the control program
- some of the important functions in the control program that are not specific to winder application.

Drive configuration and programming

The drive control program is divided into two parts:

- firmware program
- application program.

Drive control program



The firmware program performs the main control functions, including speed and torque control, drive logic (start/stop), I/O, feedback, communication and protection functions. Firmware functions are configured and programmed with parameters, and can be extended by application programming.

Programming via parameters

Parameters configure all of the standard drive operations and can be set via

- the control panel, as described in chapter *Using the control panel*
- the Drive composer PC tool, as described in *Drive composer user's manual* (3AUA0000094606 [English]), or
- the fieldbus interface, as described in chapters *Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)* and *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter*.

All parameter settings are stored automatically to the permanent memory of the drive. However, if an external +24 V DC power supply is used for the drive control unit, it is highly recommended to force a save by using parameter *96.07 Parameter save manually* before powering down the control unit after any parameter changes have been made.

If necessary, the default parameter values can be restored by parameter *96.06 Parameter restore*.

Adaptive programming

Conventionally, the user can control the operation of the drive by parameters. However, the standard parameters have a fixed set of choices or a setting range. To further customize the operation of the drive, an adaptive program can be constructed out of a set of function blocks.

The Drive composer pro PC tool (version 1.10 or later, available separately) has an Adaptive programming feature with a graphical user interface for building the custom program. The function blocks include the usual arithmetic and logical functions, as well as e.g., selection, comparison and timer blocks. The program can contain a maximum of 50 blocks. The adaptive program is executed on a 10 ms time level.

The physical inputs, drive status information, actual values, constants and data storage parameters can be used as the input for the program. The output of the program can be used e.g. as a start signal, external event or reference, or connected to the drive outputs. See below for a listing of the available inputs and outputs. Note that connecting the output of the adaptive program to a selection parameter will write-protect the parameter.

The status of the adaptive program is shown by parameter *07.30 Adaptive program status*. The adaptive program can be disabled by *96.70 Disable adaptive program*.

For more information, see the *Adaptive programming application guide* (3AXD50000028574 [English]).

Inputs available to the adaptive program	
Input	*Source*
I/O	
DI1	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0
DI2	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1
DI3	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2
DI4	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3
DI5	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4
DI6	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5
DIIL	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15
AI1	*12.11 AI1 actual value*
AI2	*12.21 AI2 scaled value*
DIO1	*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0
DIO2	*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1
Actual signals	
Motor speed	*01.01 Motor speed used*
Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency*
Motor current	*01.07 Motor current*
Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque*
Motor shaft power	*01.17 Motor shaft power*
Status	

Inputs available to the adaptive program	
Input	*Source*
Enabled	*06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 0
Inhibited	*06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 1
Ready to start	*06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 3
Tripped	*06.11 Main status word*, bit 3
At setpoint	*06.11 Main status word*, bit 8
Limiting	*06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 7
Ext1 active	*06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 10
Ext2 active	*06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 11
Data storage	
Data storage 1 real32	*47.01 Data storage 1 real32*
Data storage 2 real32	*47.02 Data storage 2 real32*
Data storage 3 real32	*47.03 Data storage 3 real32*
Data storage 4 real32	*47.04 Data storage 4 real32*
Data storage 5 real32	*47.05 Data storage 5 real32*
Data storage 6 real32	*47.06 Data storage 6 real32*
Data storage 7 real32	*47.07 Data storage 7 real32*
Data storage 8 real32	*47.08 Data storage 8 real32*

Outputs available to the adaptive program	
Output	*Target*
I/O	
RO1	*10.24 RO1 source*
RO2	*10.27 RO2 source*
RO3	*10.30 RO3 source*
AO1	*13.12 AO1 source*
AO2	*13.22 AO2 source*
DIO1	*11.06 DIO1 output source*
DIO2	*11.10 DIO2 output source*
Start control	
Ext1/Ext2 selection	*19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*
Run enable 1	*20.12 Run enable 1 source*
Ext1 in1 cmd	*20.03 Ext1 in1 source*
Ext1 in2 cmd	*20.04 Ext1 in2 source*
Ext1 in3 cmd	*20.05 Ext1 in3 source*
Ext2 in1 cmd	*20.08 Ext2 in1 source*
Ext2 in2 cmd	*20.09 Ext2 in2 source*
Ext2 in3 cmd	*20.10 Ext2 in3 source*
Fault reset	*31.11 Fault reset selection*
Speed control	
Speed ref1	*22.11 Speed ref1 source*

Outputs available to the adaptive program	
Output	*Target*
Speed ref2	*22.12 Speed ref2 source*
Speed additive 1	*22.15 Speed additive 1 source*
Speed (controller) proportional gain	*25.02 Speed proportional gain*
Speed (controller) integration time	*25.03 Speed integration time*
Acceleration time 1	*23.12 Acceleration time 1*
Deceleration time 1	*23.12 Deceleration time 1*
Frequency control	
Frequency ref1	*28.11 Frequency ref1 source*
Frequency ref2	*28.12 Frequency ref2 source*
Torque control	
Torque ref1	*26.11 Torque ref1 source*
Torque ref2	*26.12 Torque ref2 source*
Torque additive 2	*26.25 Torque additive 2 source*
Limitations	
Minimum torque 2	*30.21 Minimum torque 2 source*
Maximum torque 2	*30.22 Maximum torque 2 source*
Events	
External event 1	*31.01 External event 1 source*
External event 2	*31.03 External event 2 source*
External event 3	*31.05 External event 3 source*
External event 4	*31.07 External event 4 source*
External event 5	*31.09 External event 5 source*
Data storage	
Data storage 1 real 32	*47.01 Data storage 1 real32*
. . .	. . .
Data storage 8 real 32	*47.08 Data storage 8 real32*
Process PID	
Set 1 setpoint 1	*40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source*
Set 1 setpoint 2	*40.17 Set 1 setpoint 2 source*
Set 1 feedback 1	*40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source*
Set 1 feedback 2	*40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source*
Set 1 (PID controller) gain	*40.32 Set 1 gain*
Set 1 (PID controller) integration time	*40.33 Set 1 integration time*
Set 1 tracking mode	*40.49 Set 1 tracking mode*
Set 1 track reference	*40.50 Set 1 tracking ref selection*

Application programming

The winder application control program is based on the IEC 61131-3 standard. The program is an in-house application and is locked to the user to avoid any changes to the program.

Control interfaces

Programmable analog inputs

The control unit has two programmable analog inputs. Each of the inputs can be independently set as a voltage (0/2…10 V or -10…10 V) or current (0/4…20 mA) input by a jumper or switch on the control unit. Each input can be filtered, inverted and scaled. The analog inputs on the control unit are read on a 0.5 ms time level.

The number of analog inputs can be increased by installing FIO-11 or FAIO-01 I/O extensions (see *Programmable I/O extensions* below). The analog inputs on the extension modules are read on a 2 ms time level.

The drive can be set to perform an action (for example, to generate a warning or fault) if the value of an analog input goes beyond the predefined range.

Settings

Parameter group *12 Standard AI* (page *195*).

Programmable analog outputs

The control unit has two current (0…20 mA) analog outputs. Each output can be filtered, inverted and scaled. The analog outputs on the control unit are updated on a 0.5 ms time level.

The number of analog outputs can be increased by installing FIO-11 or FAIO-01 I/O extensions (see *Programmable I/O extensions* below). The analog outputs on extension modules are updated on a 2 ms time level.

Settings

Parameter group *13 Standard AO* (page *199*).

Programmable digital inputs and outputs

The control unit has six digital inputs, a digital start interlock input, and two digital input/outputs (I/O that can be set as either an input or an output). The digital inputs on the control unit are read on a 0.5 ms time level.

One digital input (DI6) doubles as a PTC thermistor input. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).

Digital input/output DIO1 can be used as a frequency input, DIO2 as a frequency output.

The number of digital inputs/outputs can be increased by installing FIO-01, FIO-11 or FDIO-01 I/O extensions (see *Programmable I/O extensions* below). The digital inputs on extension modules are read on a 2 ms time level.

Settings

Parameter groups *10 Standard DI, RO* (page *183*) and *11 Standard DIO, FI, FO* (page *190*).

Programmable relay outputs

The control unit has three relay outputs. The signal to be indicated by the outputs can be selected by parameters. The relay outputs on the control unit are updated on a 0.5 ms time level.

Relay outputs can be added by installing FIO-01 or FDIO-01 I/O extensions. The relay outputs on extension modules are updated on a 2 ms time level.

Settings

Parameter group *10 Standard DI, RO* (page *183*).

Programmable I/O extensions

You can add inputs and outputs using I/O extension modules.The control unit includes slots to mount one to three modules. You can add slots by connecting an FEA-03 I/O extension adapter.

The table below shows the number of I/O on the control unit as well as optional I/O extension modules.

Location	Digital inputs (DI)	Digital I/Os (DIO)	Analog inputs (AI)	Analog outputs (AO)	Relay outputs (RO)
Control unit	6 + DIIL	2	2	2	3
FIO-01	-	4	-	-	2
FIO-11	-	2	3	1	-
FAIO-01	-	-	2	2	-
FDIO-01	3	-	-	-	2

Three I/O extension modules can be activated and configured using parameter groups 14…16.

Note: Each configuration parameter group contains parameters that display the values of the inputs on that particular extension module. These parameters are the only way of utilizing the inputs on I/O extension modules as signal sources. To connect to an input, choose the setting *Other* in the source selector parameter, then specify the appropriate value parameter (and bit, for digital signals) in group 14, 15 or 16.

Settings

Parameter groups *14 I/O extension module 1* (page *203*), *15 I/O extension module 2* (page *222*) and *16 I/O extension module 3* (page *226*). Parameter *60.41* (page *401*).

Fieldbus control

The drive can be connected to several different automation systems through its fieldbus interfaces. See chapters *Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)* (page *607*) and *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *631*).

Settings

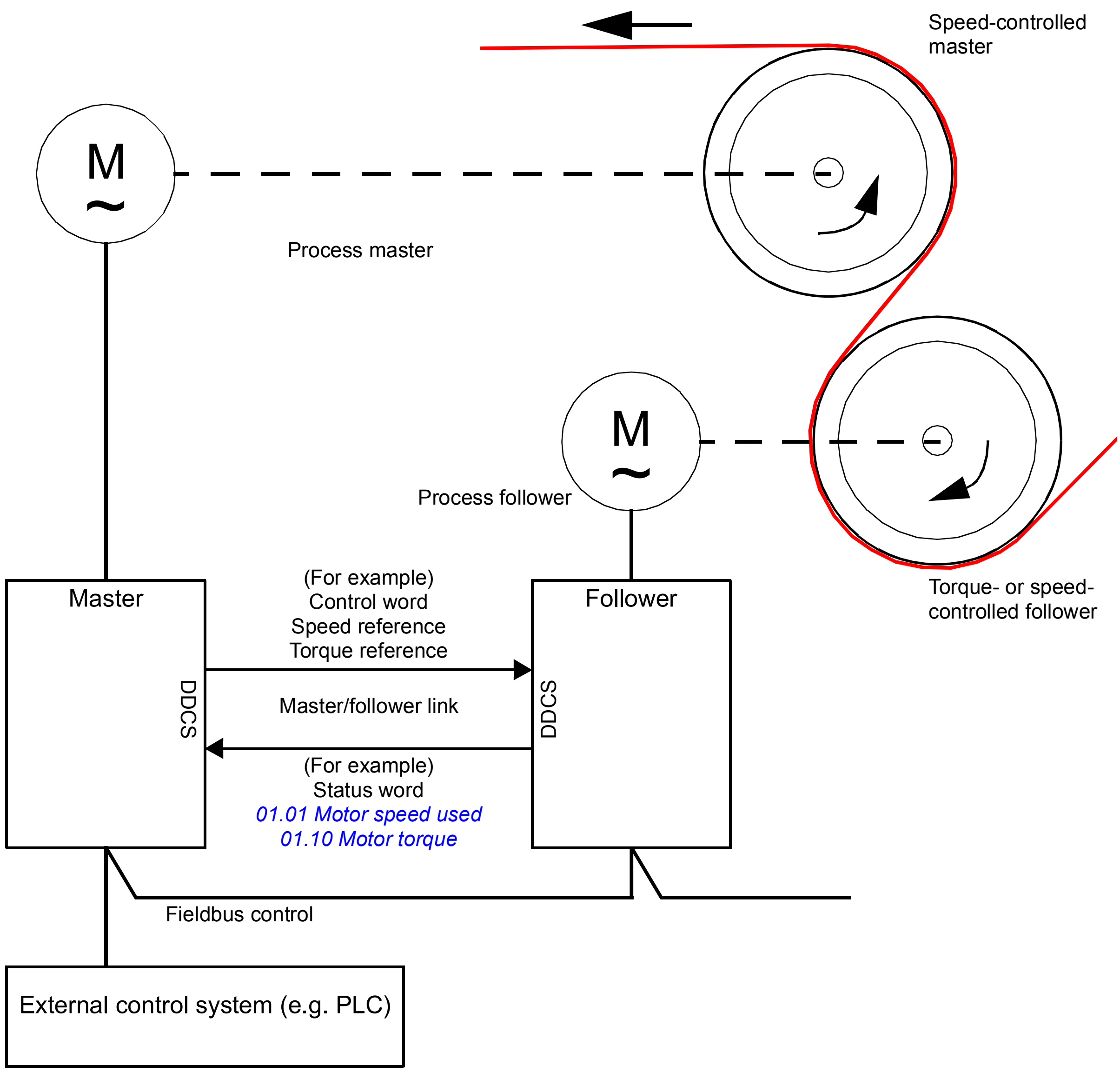
Parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* (page *374*), *51 FBA A settings* (page *382*), *52 FBA A data in* (page *383*), and *53 FBA A data out* (page *384*), *54 FBA B settings* (page *384*), *55 FBA B data in* (page *385*), *56 FBA B data out* (page *386*) and *58 Embedded fieldbus* (page *386*).

Master/follower functionality

General

The master/follower functionality can be used to link several drives together so that the load can be evenly distributed between the drives. This is ideal in applications where the motors are coupled to each other through gearing, chain, belt, etc.

The external control signals are typically connected to one drive only which acts as the master. The master controls up to 10 followers by sending broadcast messages over an electric cable or fiber optic link. The master can read feedback signals from up to 3 selected followers.



The master drive is typically speed-controlled and the other drives follow its torque or speed reference. In general, a follower should be

- torque-controlled when the motor shafts of the master and the follower are rigidly coupled by gearing, chain etc. so that no speed difference between the drives is possible
- speed-controlled when the motor shafts of the master and the follower are flexibly coupled so that a slight speed difference is possible. When both the master and the follower are speed-controlled, drooping is also typically used (see parameter *25.08 Drooping rate*). The distribution of load between the master and follower can alternatively be adjusted as described under *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* below.

Note: With a speed-controlled follower (without load sharing), pay attention to the acceleration and deceleration ramp times of the follower. If the ramp times are set longer than in the master, the follower will follow its own acceleration/deceleration ramp times rather than those from the master. In general, it is recommended to set identical ramp times in both the master and the follower(s). Any ramp shape settings (see parameters *23.16*…*23.19*) should only be applied in the master.

In some applications, both speed control and torque control of the follower are required. In those cases, the operating mode can be switched by parameter (*19.12 Ext1 control mode* or *19.14 Ext2 control mode*). Another method is to set one external control location to speed control mode, the other to torque control mode. Then, a digital input of the follower can be used to switch between the control locations. See chapter *Control locations and operating modes* (page *39*).

With torque control, follower parameter *26.15 Load share* can be used to scale the incoming torque reference for optimal load sharing between the master and the follower. Some torque-controlled follower applications, e.g. where the torque is very low, or very low speed operation is required, may require encoder feedback.

If a drive needs to quickly switch between master and follower statuses, one user parameter set (see page *130*) can be saved with the master settings, another with the follower settings. The suitable settings can then be activated using e.g. digital inputs.

Load share function with a speed-controlled follower

Load sharing between the master and a speed-controlled follower can be used in various applications. The load share function is implemented by fine-tuning the follower speed reference with an additional trim signal based on a torque reference. The torque reference is selected by parameter *23.42 Follower speed corr torq source* (by default, reference 2 received from the master). Load share is adjusted by parameter *26.15 Load share* and activated by the source selected by *23.40 Follower speed correction enable*. Parameter *23.41 Follower speed correction gain* provides a gain adjustment for the speed correction. The final correction signal added to the speed reference is shown by *23.39 Follower speed correction out*. See the block diagram on page *648*.

Notes:

- The function can be enabled only when the drive is a speed-controlled follower in remote control mode.
- Drooping (*25.08 Drooping rate*) is ignored when the load share function is active.
- The master and follower should have the same speed control tuning values.
- The speed correction term is limited by the speed error window parameters *24.44 Speed error window low* and *24.43 Speed error window high*. An active limitation is indicated by *06.19 Speed control status word*.

Communication

You can build a master/follower link by connecting the drives together with fiber optic cables (may required additional equipment depending on the existing drive hardware), or by wiring together the XD2D connectors of the drives. The medium is selected by parameter *60.01 M/F communication port*.

Parameter *60.03 M/F mode* defines whether the drive is the master or a follower on the communication link. Typically, the speed-controlled process master drive is also configured as the master in the communication.

The communication on the master/follower link is based on the DDCS protocol, which employs data sets (specifically, data set 41). One data set contains three 16-bit words. The contents of the data set are freely configurable using parameters *61.01*…*61.03*. The data set broadcast by the master typically contains the control word, speed reference and torque reference, while the followers return a status word with two actual values.

The default setting of parameter *61.01 M/F data 1 selection* is *Follower CW*. With this setting in the master, a word consisting of bits 0…11 of *06.01 Main control word* and four bits selected by parameters *06.45*…*06.48* is broadcast to the followers. However, bit 3 of the follower control word is modified so that it remains on as long as the master is modulating, and its switching to 0 causes the follower to coast to a stop. This is to synchronize the stopping of both master and follower.

Note: When the master is ramping down to a stop, the follower observes the decreasing reference but receives no stop command until the master stops modulating and clears bit 3 of the follower control word. Because of this, the maximum and minimum speed limits on the follower drive should not have the same sign – otherwise the follower would be pushing against the limit until the master finally stops.

Three words of additional data can optionally be read from each follower. The followers from which data is read are selected by parameter *60.14 M/F follower selection* in the master. In each follower drive, the data to be sent is selected by parameters *61.01*…*61.03*. The data is transferred in integer format over the link, and displayed by parameters *62.28*…*62.36* in the master. The data can then be forwarded to other parameters using *62.04*…*62.12*.

To indicate faults in the followers, each follower must be configured to transmit its status word as one of the above-mentioned data words. In the master, the corresponding target parameter must be set to *Follower SW*. The action to be taken when a follower is faulted is selected by *60.17 Follower fault action*. External events (see parameter group *31 Fault functions*) can be used to indicate the status of other bits of the status word.

Block diagrams of the master/follower communication are presented on pages *660* and *661*.

Construction of the master/follower link

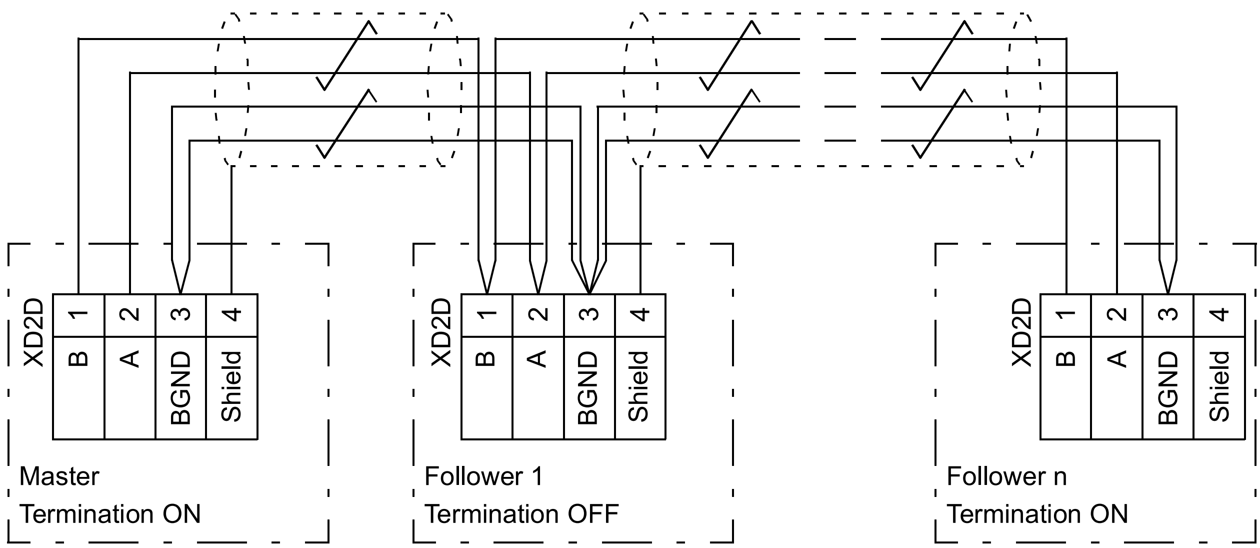
The master/follower link is formed by connecting the drives together using either

- shielded twisted-pair cable between the XD2D terminals of the drives*, or
- fiber optic cables. Drives with a *ZCU* control unit require an additional FDCO DDCS communication module; drives with a *BCU* control unit require an RDCO module.

*This connection cannot co-exist with, and is not to be confused with, drive to drive (D2D) communication implemented by application programming (detailed in *Drive application programming manual (IEC 61131-3)*, 3AUA0000127808 [English]).

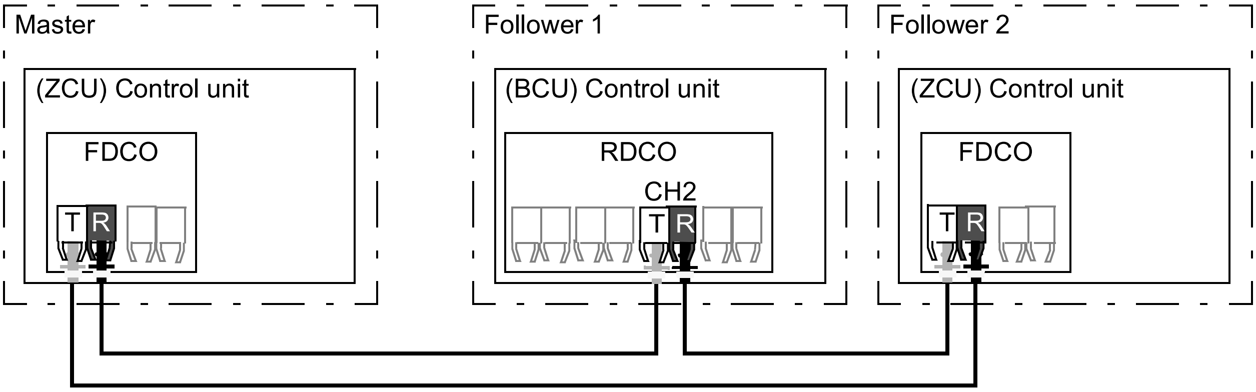
Connection examples are shown below. Note that a star configuration using fiber optic cables requires an NDBU-95C DDCS branching unit.

Master/follower wiring with electrical cable



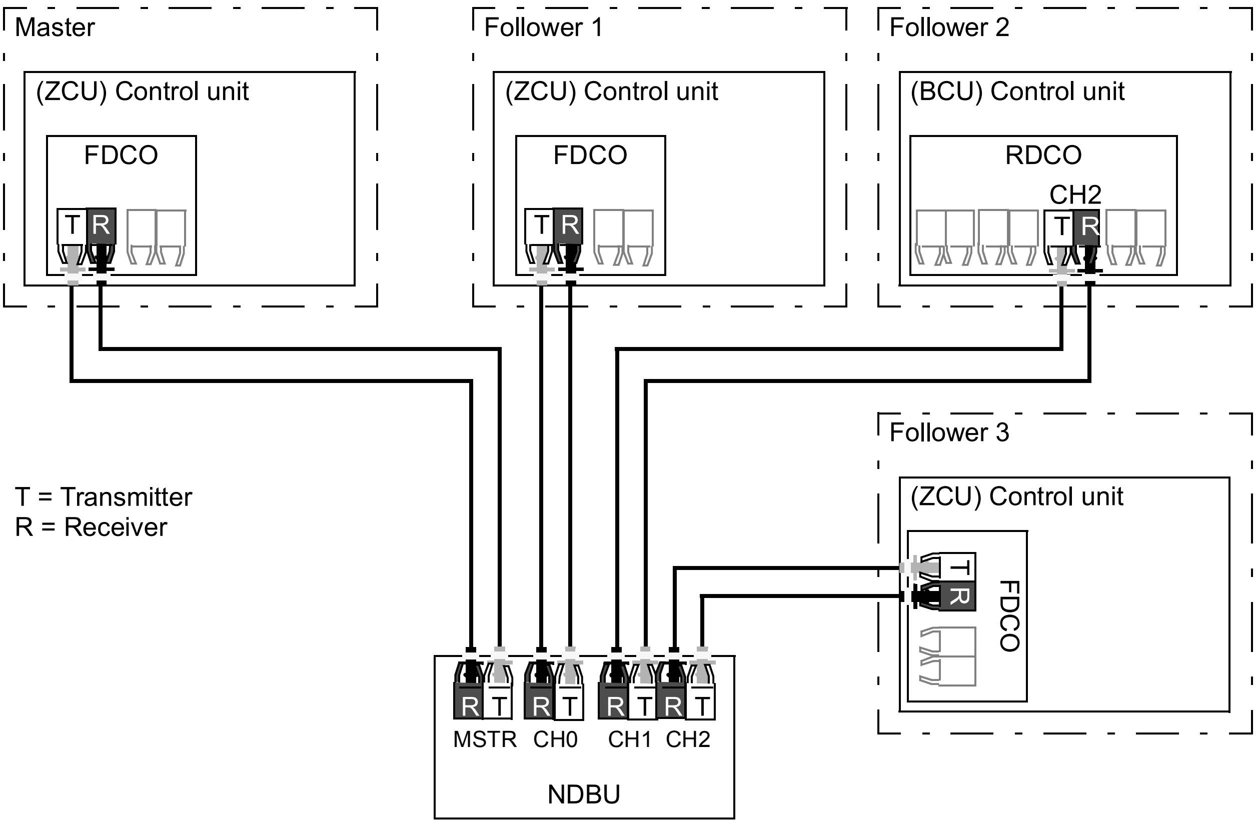
See the hardware manual of the drive for wiring and termination details.

Ring configuration with fiber optic cables



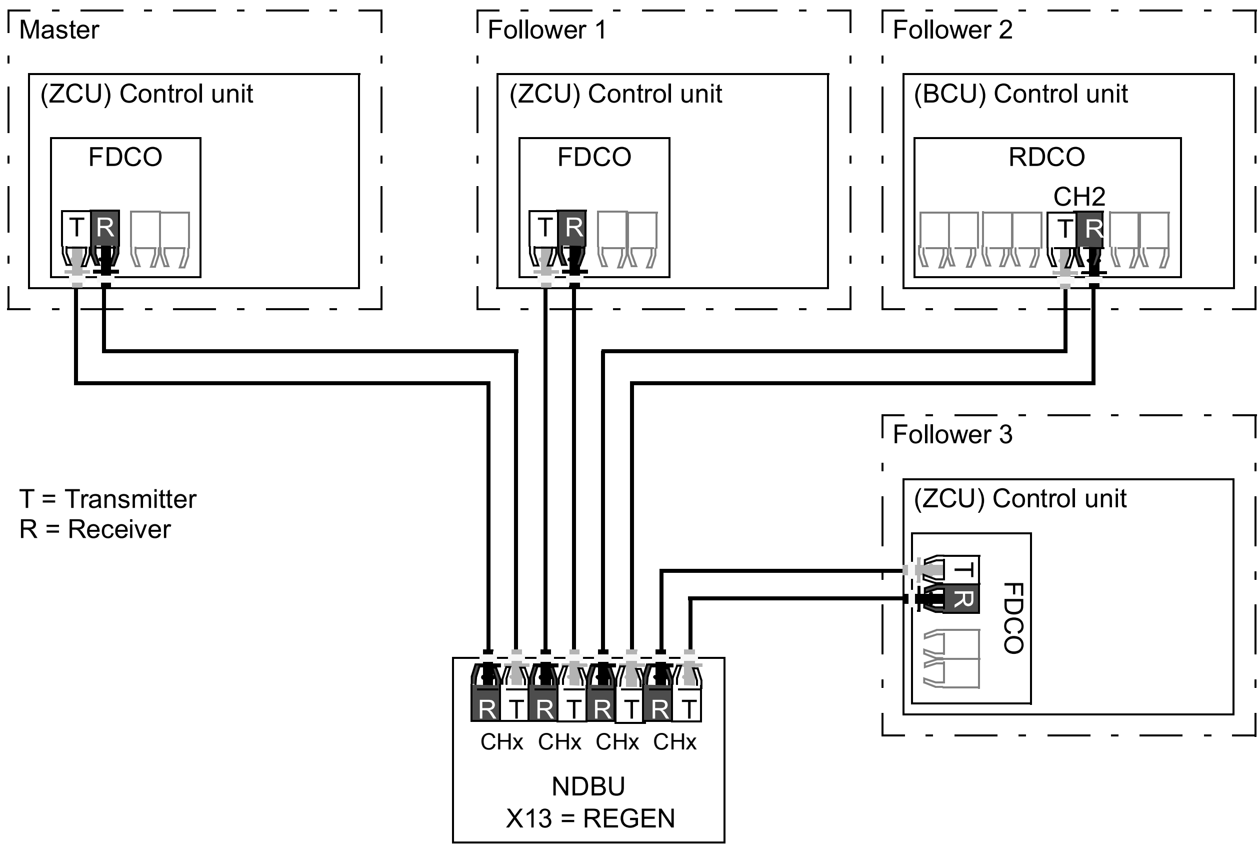
T = Transmitter; R = Receiver

Star configuration with fiber optic cables (1)



T = Transmitter
R = Receiver

Star configuration with fiber optic cables (2)



Example parameter settings

The following is a checklist of parameters that need to be set when configuring the master/follower link. In this example, the master broadcasts the Follower control word, a speed reference and a torque reference. The follower returns a status word and two actual values (this is not compulsory but is shown for clarity).

Master settings:

- Master/follower link activation
  - *60.01 M/F communication port* (fiber optic channel or XD2D selection)
  - (*60.02 M/F node address* = 1)
  - *60.03 M/F mode* = *DDCS master*
  - *60.05 M/F HW connection* (*Ring* or *Star* for fiber optic, *Star* for wire)
- Data to be broadcast to the followers
  - *61.01 M/F data 1 selection* = *Follower CW* (Follower control word)
  - *61.02 M/F data 2 selection* = *Used speed reference*
  - *61.03 M/F data 3 selection* = *Torque reference act 5*
- Data to be read from the followers (optional)
  - *60.14 M/F follower selection* (selection of followers that data is read from)
  - *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel* … *62.12 Follower node 4 data 3 sel* (mapping of data received from followers)

Follower settings:

- Master/follower link activation
  - *60.01 M/F communication port* (fiber optic channel or XD2D selection)
  - *60.02 M/F node address* = 2…60
  - *60.03 M/F mode* = *DDCS follower*
  - *60.05 M/F HW connection* (*Ring* or *Star* for fiber optic, *Star* for electrical cable)
- Mapping of data received from master
  - *62.01 M/F data 1 selection* = *CW 16bit*
  - *62.02 M/F data 2 selection* = *Ref1 16bit*
  - *62.03 M/F data 3 selection* = *Ref2 16bit*
- Selection of operating mode and control location
  - *19.12 Ext1 control mode* = *Speed* or *Torque*
  - *20.01 Ext1 commands* = *M/F link*
  - *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type* = *Level*
- Selection of reference sources
  - *22.11 Speed ref1 source* = *M/F reference 1*
  - *26.11 Torque ref1 source* = *M/F reference 2*
- Selection of data to be sent to master (optional)
  - *61.01 M/F data 1 selection* = *SW 16bit*
  - *61.02 M/F data 2 selection* = *Act1 16bit*
  - *61.03 M/F data 3 selection* = *Act2 16bit*

Specifications of the fiber optic master/follower link

- Maximum fiber optic cable length:
  - FDCO-01/02 or RDCO-04 with POF (Plastic Optic Fiber): 30 m
  - FDCO-01/02 or RDCO-04 with HCS (Hard-clad Silica Fiber): 200 m
  - For distances up to 1000 m, use two NOCR-01 optical converter/repeaters with glass optic cable (GOF, 62.5 micrometers, Multi-Mode)
- Maximum shielded twisted-pair cable length: 50 m
- Transmission rate: 4 Mbit/s
- Total performance of the link: < 5 ms to transfer references between the master and followers.
- Protocol: DDCS (Distributed Drives Communication System)

Settings and diagnostics

Parameter groups *60 DDCS communication* (page *394*), *61 D2D and DDCS transmit data* (page *405*) and *62 D2D and DDCS receive data* (page *409*).

External controller interface

General

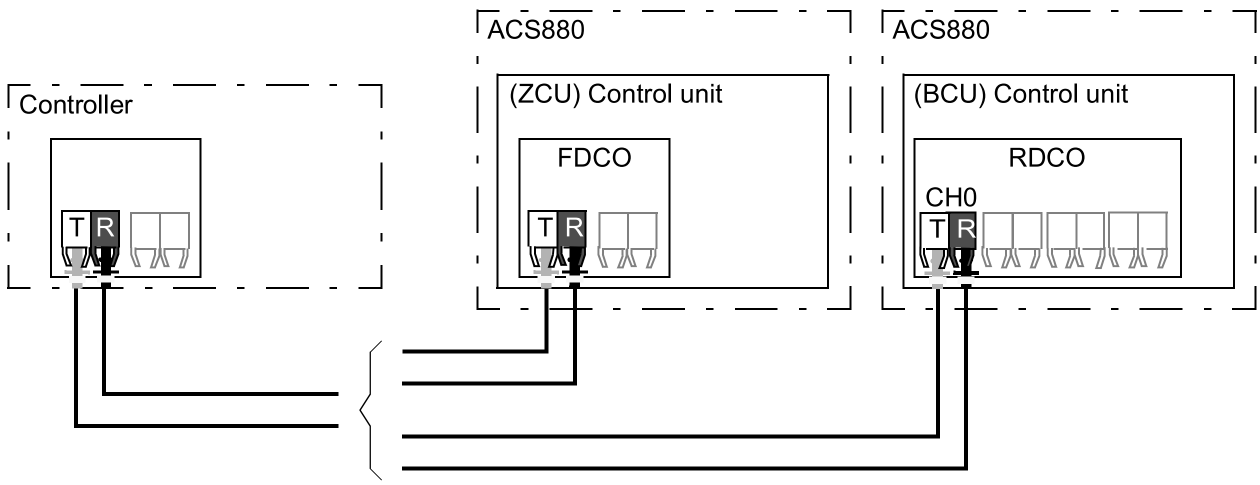
The drive can be connected to an external controller (such as the ABB AC 800M) using fiber optic cables or twisted-pair cable. The ACS880 is compatible with both the ModuleBus and DriveBus connections.

Note: Some features of DriveBus (such as BusManager) are not supported.

Topology

An example connection with either a ZCU-based or BCU-based drive using fiber optic cables is shown below.

Drives with a *ZCU* control unit require an additional FDCO DDCS communication module; drives with a *BCU* control unit require an RDCO or FDCO module. The BCU has a dedicated slot for the RDCO – an FDCO module can also be used with a BCU control unit but it will reserve one of the three universal option module slots. Ring and star configurations are also possible much in the same way as with the master/follower link (see section *Master/follower functionality* on page *74*); the notable difference is that the external controller connects to channel CH0 on the RDCO board instead of CH2. The channel on the FDCO communication module can be freely selected.



T = Transmitter; R = Receiver

The external controller can also be wired to the D2D (RS-485) connector using shielded, twisted-pair cable. The selection of the connection is made by parameter *60.51 DDCS controller comm port*.

The transfer rate can be selected by parameter *60.56 DDCS controller baud rate*.

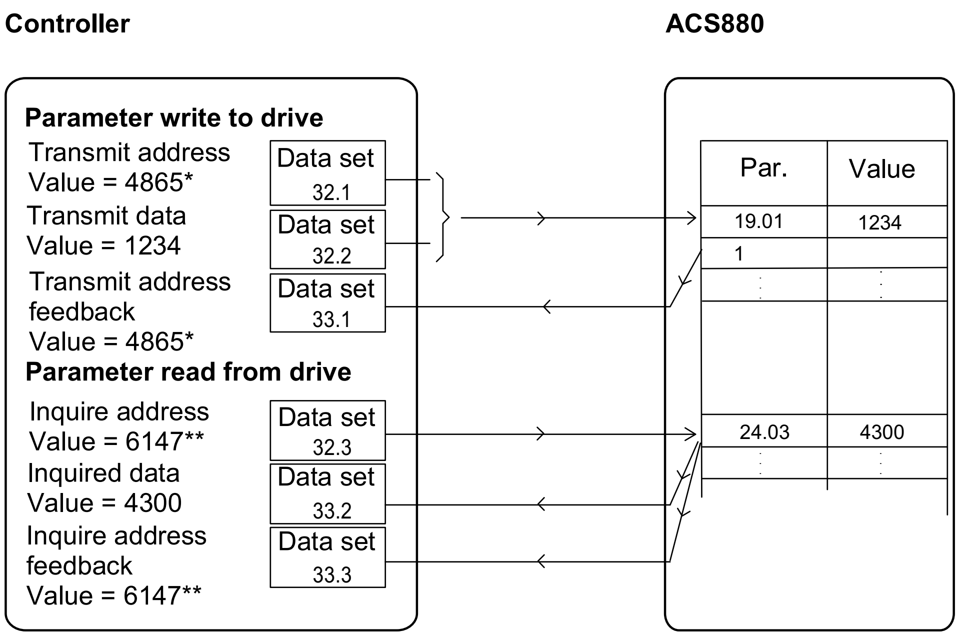
Communication

The communication between the controller and the drive consists of data sets of three 16-bit words each. The controller sends a data set to the drive, which returns the next data set to the controller.

The communication uses data sets 10…33. The contents of the data sets are freely configurable, but data set 10 typically contains the control word and one or two references, while data set 11 returns the status word and selected actual values. For ModuleBus communication, the ACS880 can be set up as a "standard drive" or an "engineered drive" by parameter *60.50 DDCS controller drive type*. ModuleBus communication uses data sets 1…4 with a "standard drive" and data sets 10…33 with an "engineered drive".

The word that is defined as the control word is internally connected to the drive logic; the coding of the bits is as presented in section *Contents of the fieldbus Control word (ABB Drives profile)* (page *637*). Likewise, the coding of the status word is as shown in section *Contents of the fieldbus Status word (ABB Drives profile)* (page *638*).

By default, data sets 32 and 33 are dedicated for the mailbox service, which enables the setting or inquiry of parameter values as follows:



*19.01 -> 13h.01h -> 1301h = 4865
**24.03 -> 18h.03h -> 1803h = 6147

By parameter *60.64 Mailbox dataset selection*, data sets 24 and 25 can be selected instead of data sets 32 and 33

The update intervals of the data sets are as follows:
- Data sets 10…11: 2 ms
- Data sets 12…13: 4 ms
- Data sets 14…17: 10 ms
- Data sets 18…25, 32, 33: 100 ms.

Settings

Parameter groups *60 DDCS communication* (page *394*), *61 D2D and DDCS transmit data* (page *405*) and *62 D2D and DDCS receive data* (page *409*).

Motor control

Direct torque control (DTC)

The motor control of the ACS880 is based on direct torque control (DTC), the ABB premium motor control platform. The switching of the output semiconductors is controlled to achieve the required stator flux and motor torque. The switching frequency is changed only if the actual torque and stator flux values differ from their reference values by more than the allowed hysteresis. The reference value for the torque controller comes from the speed controller or directly from an external torque reference source.

Motor control requires measurement of the DC voltage and two motor phase currents. Stator flux is calculated by integrating the motor voltage in vector space. Motor torque is calculated as a cross product of the stator flux and the rotor current. By utilizing the identified motor model, the stator flux estimate is improved. Actual motor shaft speed is not needed for the motor control.

The main difference between traditional control and DTC is that torque control operates on the same time level as the power switch control. There is no separate voltage and frequency controlled PWM modulator; the output stage switching is wholly based on the electromagnetic state of the motor.

The best motor control accuracy is achieved by activating a separate motor identification run (ID run).

See also section *Scalar motor control* (page *99*).

Settings

Parameters *99.04 Motor control mode* (page *498*) and *99.13 ID run requested* (page *500*).

Reference ramping

Acceleration and deceleration ramping times can be set individually for speed, torque and frequency reference.

With a speed or frequency reference, the ramps are defined as the time it takes for the drive to accelerate or decelerate between zero speed or frequency and the value defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* or *46.02 Frequency scaling*. The user can switch between two preset ramp sets using a binary source such as a digital input. For speed reference, also the shape of the ramp can be controlled.

With a torque reference, the ramps are defined as the time it takes for the reference to change between zero and nominal motor torque (parameter *01.30 Nominal torque scale)*.

Special acceleration/deceleration ramps

The acceleration/deceleration times for the jogging function can be defined separately; see section *Jogging* (page *96)*.

The change rate of the motor potentiometer function (page *99*) is adjustable. The same rate applies in both directions.

A deceleration ramp can be defined for emergency stop (“Off3” mode).

Settings

- Speed reference ramping: Parameters *23.11*…*23.19* and *46.01* (pages *257* and *365*).
- Torque reference ramping: Parameters *01.30*, *26.18* and *26.19* (pages *158* and *282*).
- Frequency reference ramping: Parameters *28.71*…*28.75* and *46.02* (pages *291* and *365*).
- Jogging: Parameters *23.20* and *23.21* (page *260*).
- Motor potentiometer: Parameter *22.75* (page *255*).
- Emergency stop (“Off3” mode): Parameter *23.23 Emergency stop time* (page *260*).

Constant speeds/frequencies

Constant speeds and frequencies are predefined references that can be quickly activated, for example, through digital inputs. It is possible to define up to 7 constant speeds for speed control and 7 constant frequencies for frequency control.

WARNING: Constant speeds and frequencies override the normal reference irrespective of where the reference is coming from.

The constant speeds/frequencies function operates on a 2 ms time level.

Settings

Parameter groups *22 Speed reference selection* (page *249*) and *28 Frequency reference chain* (page *286*).

Critical speeds/frequencies

Critical speeds (sometimes called “skip speeds”) can be predefined for applications where it is necessary to avoid certain motor speeds or speed ranges because of, for example, mechanical resonance problems.

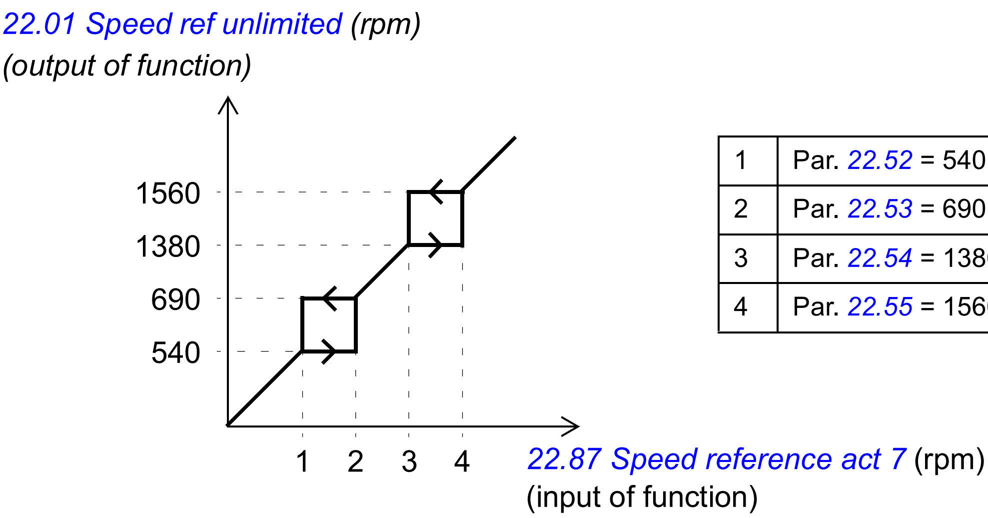
The critical speeds function prevents the reference from dwelling within a critical band for extended times. When a changing reference (*22.87 Speed reference act 7*) enters a critical range, the output of the function (*22.01 Speed ref unlimited*) freezes until the reference exits the range. Any instant change in the output is smoothed out by the ramping function further in the reference chain.

The function is also available for scalar motor control with a frequency reference. The input of the function is shown by *28.96 Frequency ref act 7*, the output by *28.97 Frequency ref unlimited*.

Example

A fan has vibrations in the range of 540 to 690 rpm and 1380 to 1560 rpm. To make the drive avoid these speed ranges,

- enable the critical speeds function by turning on bit 0 of parameter *22.51 Critical speed function*, and
- set the critical speed ranges as in the figure below.



1	Par. 22.52 = 540 rpm
2	Par. 22.53 = 690 rpm
3	Par. 22.54 = 1380 rpm
4	Par. 22.55 = 1560 rpm

Settings

- Critical speeds: parameters *22.51*…*22.57* (page *254*)
- Critical frequencies: parameters *28.51*…*28.57* (page *290*).

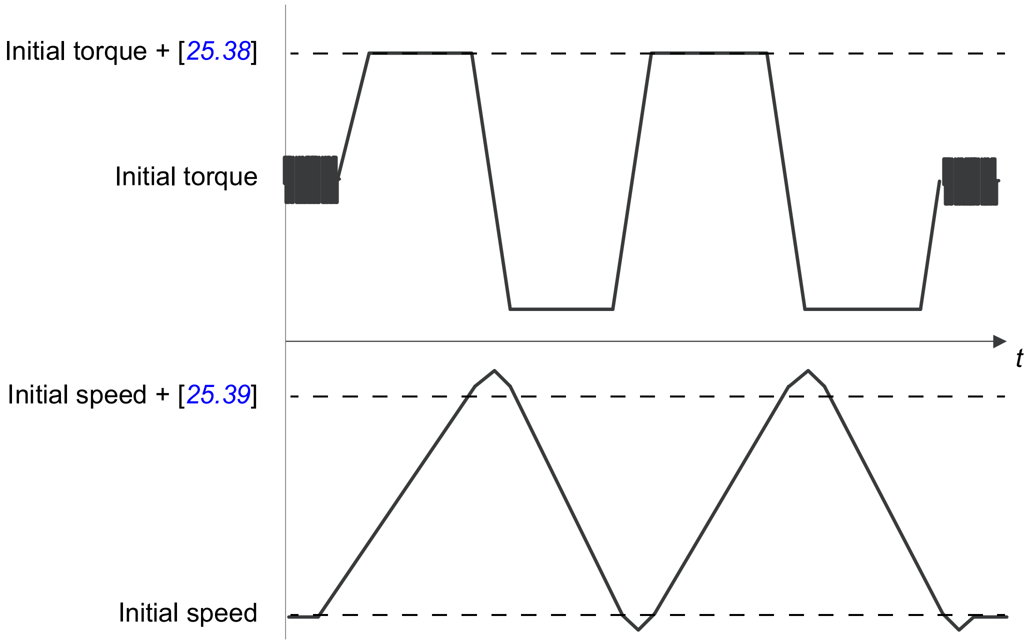
Speed controller autotune

The speed controller of the drive can be automatically adjusted using the autotune function. Autotuning is based on an estimation of the mechanical time constant (inertia) of the motor and machine.

The autotune routine runs the motor through a series of acceleration/deceleration cycles, the number of which can be adjusted with parameter *25.40 Autotune repeat times*. Higher values produce more accurate results, especially if the difference between initial and maximum speeds is small.

The maximum torque reference used during autotuning will be the initial torque (i.e. torque when the routine is activated) plus *25.38 Autotune torque step*, unless limited by the maximum torque limit (parameter group *30 Limits*) or the nominal motor torque (*99 Motor data*). The calculated maximum speed during the routine is the initial speed (i.e. speed when the routine is activated) + *25.39 Autotune speed step*, unless limited by *30.12 Maximum speed* or *99.09 Motor nominal speed*.

The diagram below shows the behavior of speed and torque during the autotune routine. In this example, *25.40 Autotune repeat times* is set to 2.



Notes:

- If the drive cannot produce the requested braking power during the routine, the results will be based on the acceleration stages only, and not as accurate as with full braking power.
- The motor exceeds the calculated maximum speed slightly at the end of each acceleration stage.

Before activating the autotune routine

The prerequisites for performing the autotune routine are:

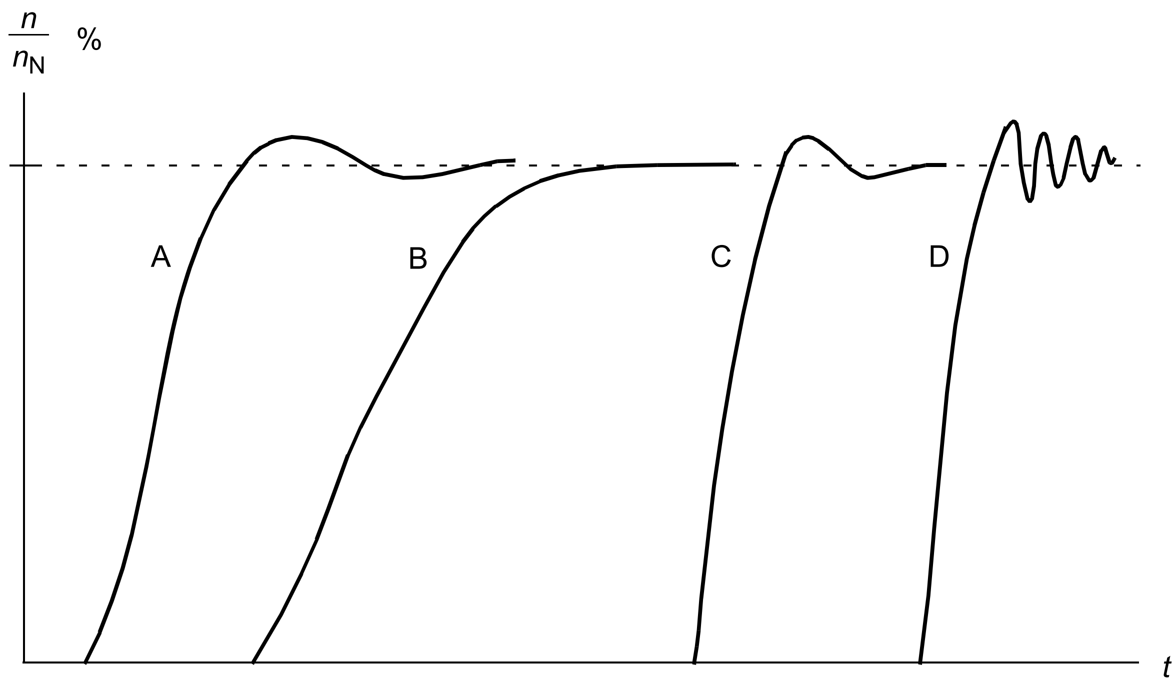
- The motor identification run (ID run) has been successfully completed
- Speed and torque limits (parameter group *30 Limits*) have been set
- The speed feedback has been monitored for noise, vibrations and other disturbances caused by the mechanics of the system, and
  - speed feedback filtering (parameter group *90 Feedback selection*)
  - speed error filtering (*24 Speed reference conditioning*) and
  - zero speed (*21.06* and *21.07*)

  have been set to eliminate these disturbances.
- The drive has been started and is running in speed control mode.

After these conditions have been fulfilled, autotuning can be activated by parameter *25.33 Speed controller autotune* (or the signal source selected by it).

Autotune modes

Autotuning can be performed in three different ways depending on the setting of parameter *25.34 Speed controller autotune mode*. The selections *Smooth*, *Normal* and *Tight* define how the drive torque reference should react to a speed reference step after tuning. The selection *Smooth* produces a slow but robust response; *Tight* produces a fast response but possibly too high gain values for some applications. The figure below shows speed responses at a speed reference step (typically 1…20%).



A: Under compensated
B: Normally tuned (autotuning)
C: Normally tuned (manually). Better dynamic performance than with B
D: Over compensated speed controller

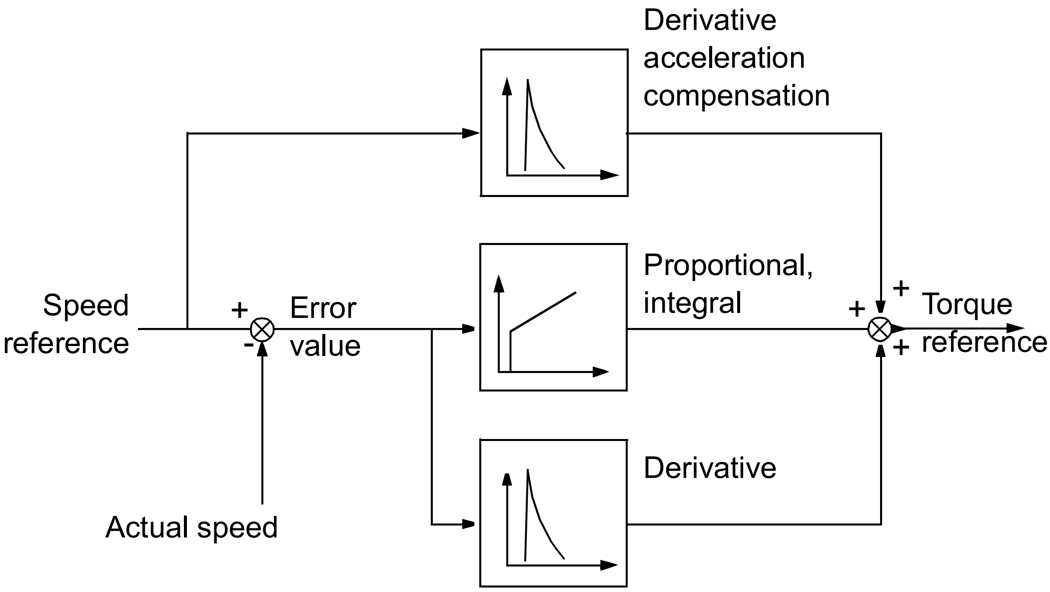
Autotune results

At the end of a successful autotune routine, its results are automatically transferred into parameters

- *25.02 Speed proportional gain* (proportional gain of the speed controller)
- *25.03 Speed integration time* (integration time of the speed controller)
- *25.37 Mechanical time constant* (mechanical time constant of the motor and machine).

Nevertheless, it is still possible to manually adjust the controller gain, integration time and derivation time.

The figure below is a simplified block diagram of the speed controller. The controller output is the reference for the torque controller.



Warning indications

A warning message, *AF90 Speed controller autotuning*, is generated if the autotune routine does not complete successfully. See chapter *Fault tracing* (page *565*) for further information.

Settings

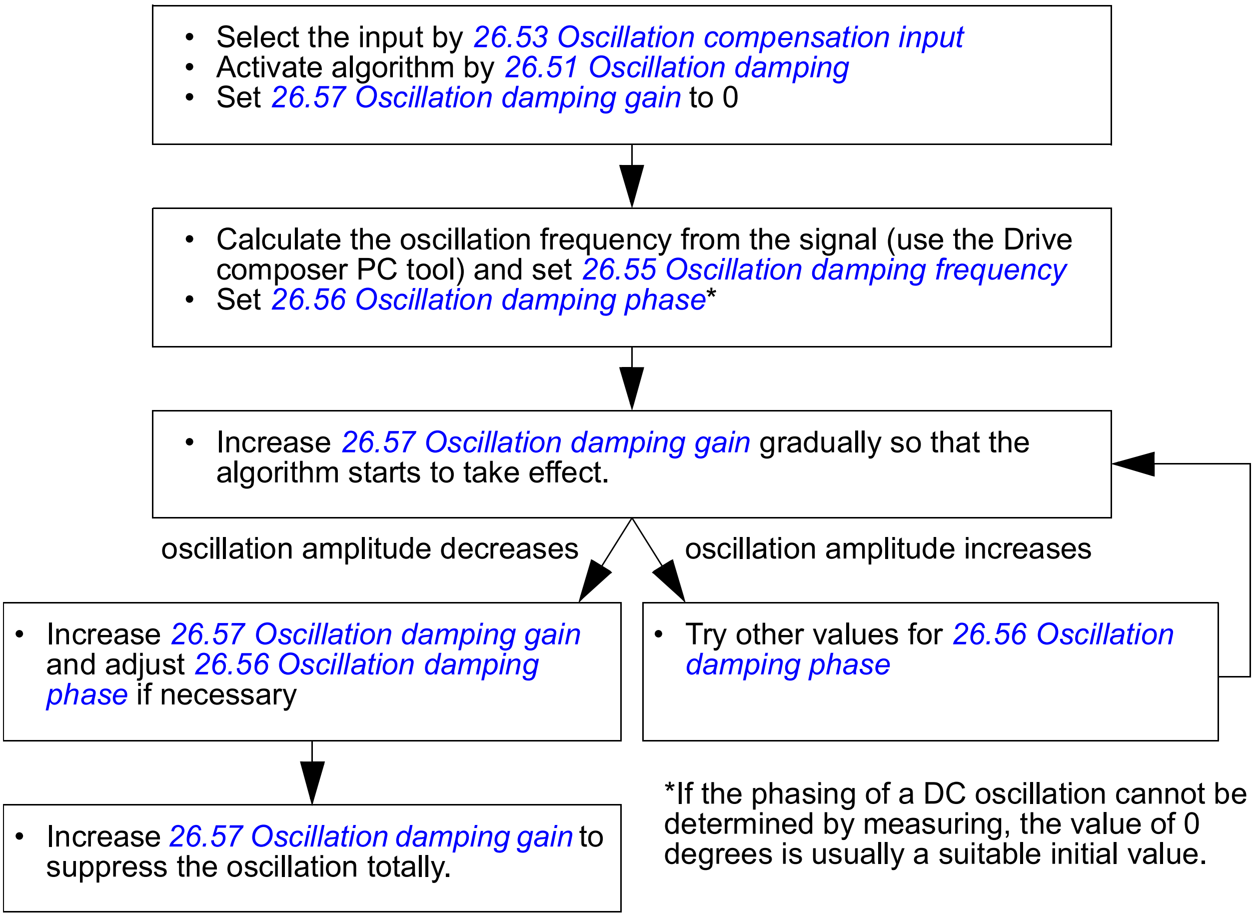
Parameters *25.33*…*25.40* (page *277*).

Oscillation damping

The oscillation damping function can be used to cancel out oscillations caused by mechanics or an oscillating DC voltage. The input – a signal reflecting the oscillation – is selected by parameter *26.53 Oscillation compensation input*. The oscillation damping function outputs a sine wave (*26.58 Oscillation damping output*) which can be summed with the torque reference with a suitable gain (*26.57 Oscillation damping gain*) and phase shift (*26.56 Oscillation damping phase*).

The oscillation damping algorithm can be activated without connecting the output to the reference chain, which makes it possible to compare the input and output of the function and make further adjustments before applying the result.

Tuning procedure for oscillation damping



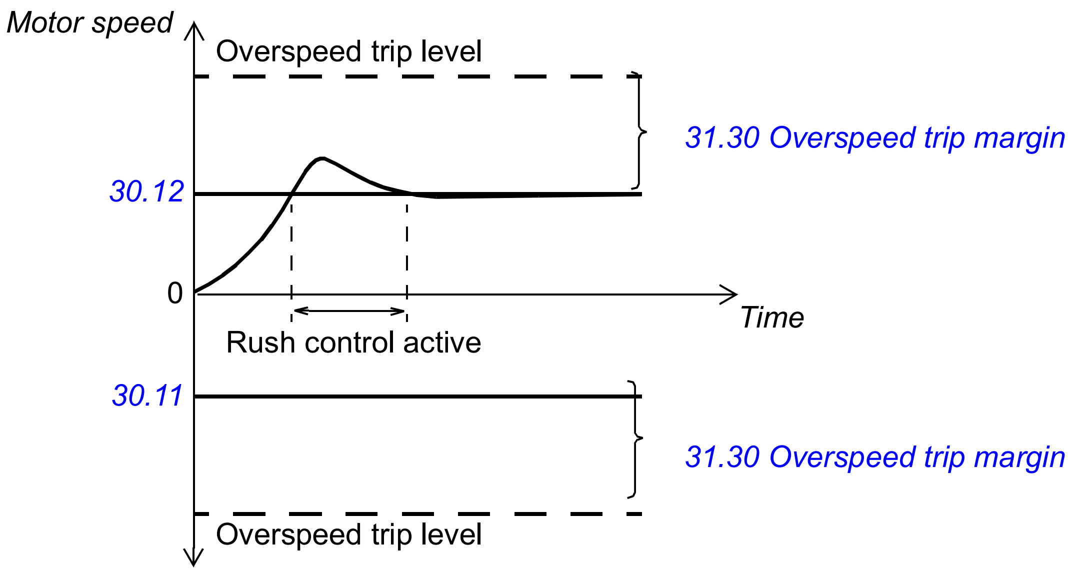
Note: Changing the speed error low-pass filter time constant or the integration time of the speed controller can affect the tuning of the oscillation damping algorithm. It is recommended to tune the speed controller before the oscillation damping algorithm. (The speed controller gain can be adjusted after the tuning of this algorithm.)

Settings

Parameters *26.51*…*26.58* (page *283*).

Rush control

In torque control, the motor could potentially rush if the load were suddenly lost. The control program has a rush control function that decreases the torque reference whenever the motor speed exceeds *30.11 Minimum speed* or *30.12 Maximum speed*.



The function is based on a PID controller. The proportional gain and integration time can be defined by parameters. Setting these to zero disables rush control.

Settings

Parameters *26.81 Rush control gain* and *26.82 Rush control integration time* (page *285*).

Encoder support

The program supports two single-turn or multi-turn encoders (or resolvers). The following optional interface modules are available:

- TTL encoder interface FEN-01: two TTL inputs, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs
- Absolute encoder interface FEN-11: absolute encoder input, TTL input, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs
- Resolver interface FEN-21: resolver input, TTL input, TTL output (for encoder emulation echo) and two digital inputs
- HTL encoder interface FEN-31: HTL encoder input, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs.
- HTL/TTL encoder interface FSE-31 (for use with an FSO-xx safety functions module): Two HTL/TTL encoder inputs (one HTL input supported at the time of publication).

You must install the interface module onto one of the option slots of the drive control unit. The module (except the FSE-31) can also be installed onto an FEA-03 extension adapter.

Encoder echo and emulation

Both encoder echo and emulation are supported by the above-mentioned FEN-xx interfaces.

Encoder echo is available with TTL, TTL+ and HTL encoders. The signal received from the encoder is relayed to the TTL output unchanged. This enables the connection of one encoder to several drives.

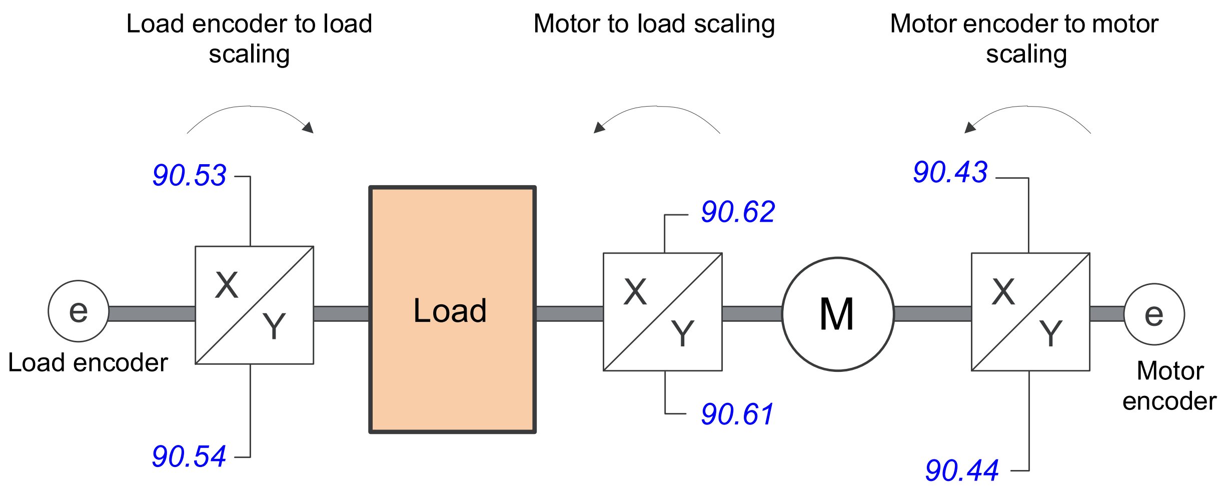
Encoder emulation also relays the encoder signal to the output, but the signal is either scaled, or position data converted to pulses. Emulation can be used when absolute encoder or resolver position needs to be converted to TTL pulses, or when the signal must be converted to a different pulse number than the original.

Load and motor feedback

Three different sources can be used as speed and position feedback: encoder 1, encoder 2, or motor position estimate. Any of these can be used for load position calculation or motor control. The load position calculation makes it possible, for example, to determine the position of a conveyor belt or the height of the load on a crane. The feedback sources are selected by parameters *90.41 Motor feedback selection* and *90.51 Load feedback selection*.

For detailed parameter connections of the motor and load feedback functions, see the block diagrams *Motor feedback configuration* (page *647*) and *Load feedback and position counter configuration* (page *648*). For more information on load position calculation, see section *Position counter* (page *92*).

Any mechanical gear ratios between the components (motor, motor encoder, load, load encoder) are specified using the gear parameters shown in the diagram below.



Any gear ratio between the load encoder and the load is defined by *90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*. Similarly, any gear ratio between the motor encoder and the motor is defined by *90.43 Motor gear numerator* and *90.44 Motor gear denominator*. In case the internal estimated position is chosen as load feedback, the gear ratio between the motor and load can be defined by *90.61 Gear numerator* and *90.62 Gear denominator*.

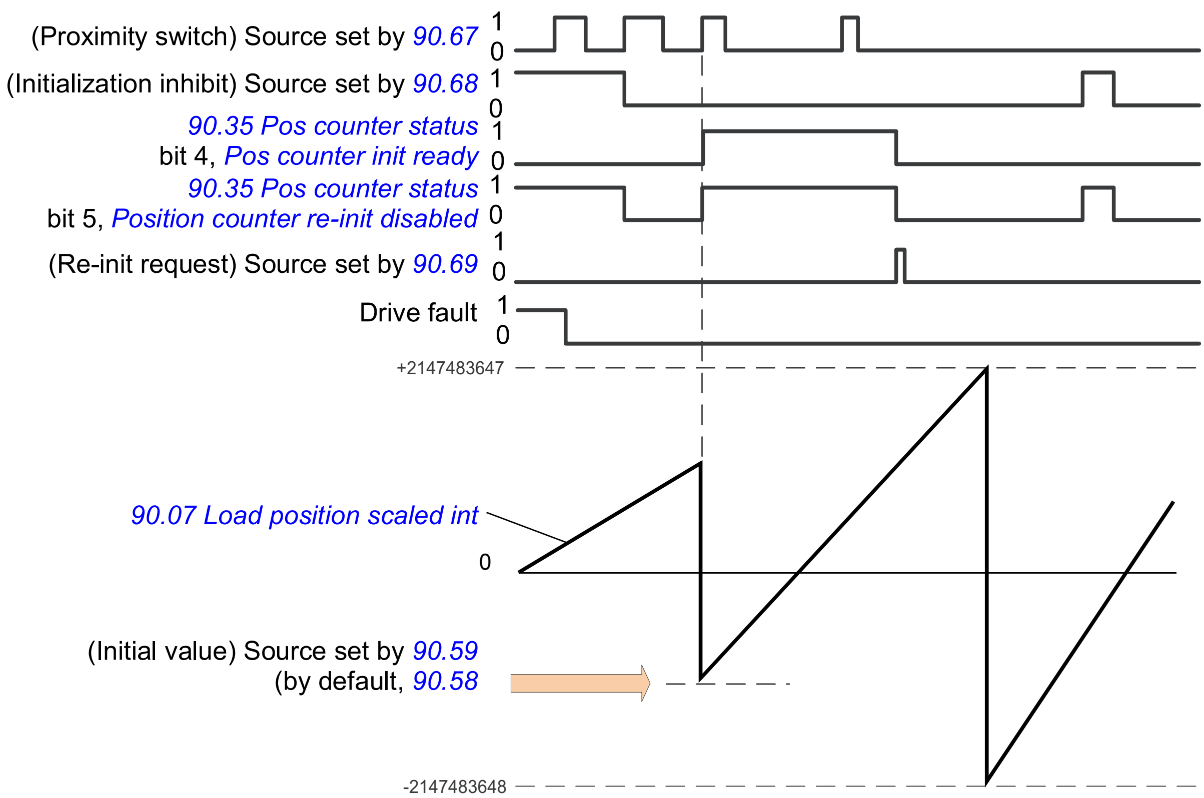
By default, all the ratios mentioned above are 1:1. The ratios can only be changed with the drive stopped. The new settings require validation by *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*.

Position counter

The control program contains a position counter feature that can be used to indicate the position of the load. The output of the counter function, parameter *90.07 Load position scaled int*, indicates the scaled number of revolutions read from the selected source (see section *Load and motor feedback* on page *91*).

The relation between revolutions of the motor shaft and the translatory movement of the load (in any given unit of distance) is defined by parameters *90.63 Feed constant numerator* and *90.64 Feed constant denominator*. This gear function can be changed without the need of a parameter refresh or position counter reinitialization – however, the counter output is only updated after the new position input data is received.

For detailed parameter connections of the load feedback function, see the block diagram on page *648*.



The position counter is initialized by setting a known physical position of the load into the control program. The initial position (for example, the home/zero position, or the distance from it) can be entered manually in a parameter (*90.58 Pos counter init value int*), or taken from another parameter. This position is set as the value of the position counter (*90.07 Load position scaled int*) when the source selected by *90.67 Pos counter init cmd source*, such as a proximity switch connected to a digital input, is activated. A successful initialization is indicated by bit 4 of *90.35 Pos counter status*.

Any subsequent initialization of the counter must first be enabled by *90.69 Reset pos counter init ready*. To define a time window for initializations, *90.68 Disable pos counter initialization* can be used to inhibit the signal from the proximity switch. An active fault in the drive will also prevent counter initialization.

Encoder error handling

When an encoder is used for load feedback, the action taken in case of an encoder error is specified by *90.55 Load feedback fault*. If the parameter is set to *Warning*, the calculation will continue smoothly using estimated motor position. If the encoder recovers from the error, the calculation will smoothly switch back to encoder feedback. The load position signals (*90.04*, *90.05* and *90.07*) will continue to be updated all the time, but bit 6 of *90.35 Pos counter status* will be set to indicate potentially inaccurate position data. In addition, bit 4 of *90.35* will be cleared upon the next stop as a recommendation to reinitialize the position counter.

Parameter *90.60 Pos counter error and boot action* defines whether position calculation resumes from the previous value over an encoder error or control unit reboot. By default, bit 4 of *90.35 Pos counter status* is cleared after an error, indicating that reinitialization is needed. With *90.60* set to *Continue from previous value*, the position values are retained over an error or reboot; bit 6 of *90.35 Pos counter status* is set however to indicate that an error occurred.

Note: With a multiturn absolute encoder, bit 6 of *90.35* is cleared at the next stop of the drive if the encoder has recovered from the error; bit 4 is not cleared. The status of the position counter is retained over a control unit reboot, after which position calculation resumes from the absolute position given by the encoder, taking into account the initial position specified by *90.58*.

WARNING! If the drive is in stopped state when an encoder error occurs, or if the drive is not powered, parameters *90.04*, *90.05*, *90.07* and *90.35* are not updated because no movement of the load can be detected. When using previous position values (*90.60 Pos counter error and boot action* is set to *Continue from previous value*), be aware that the position data is unreliable if the load is able to move.

Reading/writing position counter values through fieldbus

You can access the parameters of the position counter function, such as *90.05 Load position scaled* and *90.65 Pos counter init value* from an upper-level control system in the following formats:

- 16-bit integer (if 16 bits are sufficient for the application)
- 32-bit integer (can be accessed as two consequent 16-bit words).

For example, to read parameter *90.05 Load position scaled* through fieldbus, set the selection parameter of the desired dataset (in group 52) to *Other* – *90.07*, and select the format. If you select a 32-bit format, the subsequent data word is also automatically reserved.

Configuration of HTL encoder motor feedback

1. Specify the type of the encoder interface module (parameter *91.11 Module 1 type* = *FEN-31*) and the slot the module is installed into (*91.12 Module 1 location*).
2. Specify the type of the encoder (*92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *HTL*). The parameter listing will be re-read from the drive after the value is changed.
3. Specify the interface module that the encoder is connected to (*92.02 Encoder 1 source* = *Module 1*).
4. Set the number of pulses according to encoder nameplate (*92.10 Pulses/revolution*).
5. If the encoder rotates at a different speed to the motor (i.e. is not mounted directly on the motor shaft), enter the gear ratio in *90.43 Motor gear numerator* and *90.44 Motor gear denominator*.
6. Set parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh* to *Refresh* to apply the new parameter settings. The parameter automatically reverts to *Done*.
7. Check that *91.02 Module 1 status* is showing the correct interface module type (*FEN-31*). Also check the status of the module; both LEDs should be glowing green.
8. Start the motor with a reference of e.g. 400 rpm.
9. Compare the estimated speed (*01.02 Motor speed estimated*) with the measured speed (*01.04 Encoder 1 speed filtered*). If the values are the same, set the encoder as the feedback source (*90.41 Motor feedback selection* = *Encoder 1*).
10. Specify the action taken in case the feedback signal is lost (*90.45 Motor feedback fault*).

Example 1: Using the same encoder for both load and motor feedback

The drive controls a motor used for lifting a load in a crane. An encoder attached to the motor shaft is used as feedback for motor control. The same encoder is also used for calculating the height of the load in the desired unit. A gear exists between the motor shaft and the cable drum. The encoder is configured as Encoder 1 as shown in *Configuration of HTL encoder motor feedback* above. In addition, the following settings are made:

- parameter *90.43 Motor gear numerator* = 1
- parameter *90.44 Motor gear denominator* = 1

(No gear is needed as the encoder is mounted directly on the motor shaft.)

- parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection* = *Encoder 1*
- parameter *90.53 Load gear numerator* = 1
- parameter *90.54 Load gear denominator* = 50

The cable drum turns one revolution per 50 revolutions of the motor shaft.

- parameter *90.61 Gear numerator* = 1
- parameter *90.62 Gear denominator* = 1

(These parameters need not be changed as position estimate is not being used for feedback.)

- parameter *90.63 Feed constant numerator* = 7
- parameter *90.64 Feed constant denominator* = 10

The load moves 70 centimeters, i.e. 7/10 of a meter, per one revolution of the cable drum.

The load height in meters can be read from *90.07 Load position scaled int*, while *90.03 Load speed* displays the rotational speed of the cable drum.

Example 2: Using two encoders

One encoder (encoder 1) is used for motor feedback. The encoder is connected to the motor shaft through a gear. Another encoder (encoder 2) measures the line speed elsewhere in the machine. Each encoder is configured as shown in *Configuration of HTL encoder motor feedback* above. In addition, the following settings are made:

- parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection* = *Encoder 1*
- parameter *90.43 Motor gear numerator* = 1
- parameter *90.44 Motor gear denominator* = 3

The encoder turns three revolutions per one revolution of the motor shaft.

- parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection* = *Encoder 2*

The line speed measured by encoder 2 can be read from *90.03 Load speed*. This value is given in rpm which can be converted into another unit by using *90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*. Note that the feed constant gear cannot be used in this conversion because it does not affect *90.03 Load speed*.

Example 3: ACS 600 / ACS800 compatibility

With ACS 600 and ACS800 drives, both the rising and falling edges from encoder channels A and B are typically counted to achieve best possible accuracy. Thus the received pulse number per revolution equals four times the nominal pulse number of the encoder.

In this example, an HTL-type 2048-pulse encoder is fitted directly on the motor shaft. The desired initial position to correspond the proximity switch is 66770.

In the ACS880, the following settings are made:

- parameter *92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *HTL*
- parameter *92.02 Encoder 1 source* = *Module 1*
- parameter *92.10 Pulses/revolution* = 2048
- parameter *92.13 Position estimation enable* = *Enable*
- parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection* = *Encoder 1*
- parameter *90.63 Feed constant numerator* = 8192 (i.e. 4 × value of *92.10*, as the received number of pulses is 4 times nominal. See also parameter *92.12 Resolver polepairs*)
- The desired “data out” parameter is set to Other – *90.58 Pos counter init value int* (32-bit format). Only the high word needs to be specified – the subsequent data word is reserved for the low word automatically.
- The desired sources (such as digital inputs or user bits of the control word) are selected in *90.67 Pos counter init cmd source* and *90.69 Reset pos counter init ready*.

In the PLC, if the initial value is set in 32-bit format using low and high words (corresponding to ACS800 parameters POS COUNT INIT LO and POS COUNT INIT HI), enter the value 66770 into these words as follows:

E.g., PROFIBUS:

- FBA data out x = POS COUNT INIT HI = 1 (as bit 16 equals 66536)
- FBA data out (x + 1) = POS COUNT INIT LO = 1234.

ABB Automation using DDCS communication, e.g.:

- Data set 12.1 = POS COUNT INIT HI
- Data set 12.2 = POS COUNT INIT LO

To test the configuration of the PLC, initialize the position counter with the encoder connected. The initial value sent from the PLC should immediately be reflected by *90.07 Load position scaled int* in the drive. The same value should then appear in the PLC after having been read from the drive.

Settings

Parameter groups *90 Feedback selection* (page *456*), *91 Encoder module settings* (page *465*), *92 Encoder 1 configuration* (page *468*) and *93 Encoder 2 configuration* (page *474*).

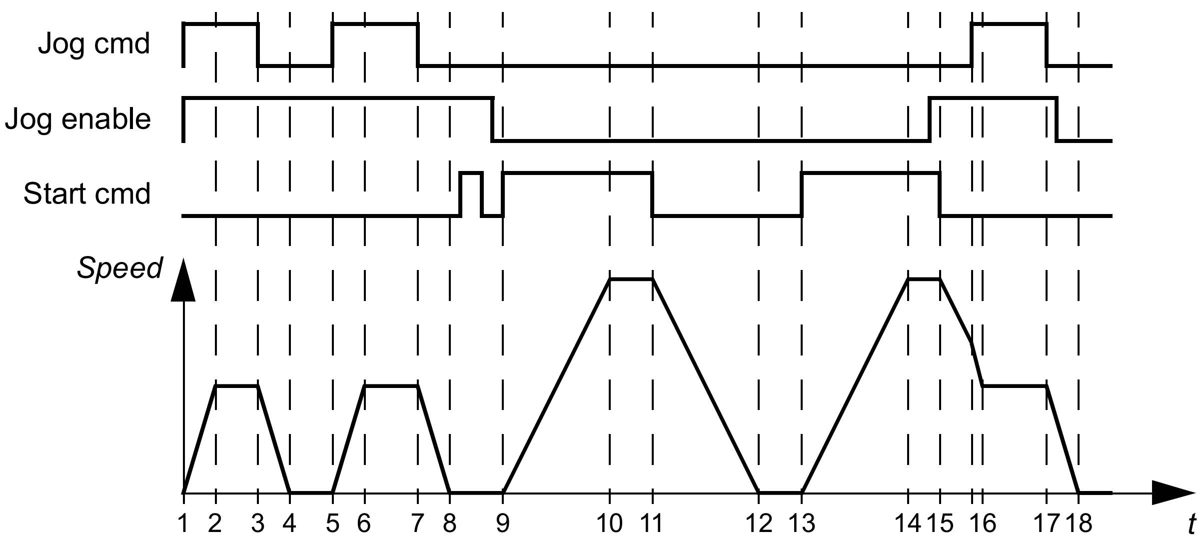
Jogging

The jogging function enables the use of a momentary switch to briefly rotate the motor. The jogging function is typically used during servicing or commissioning to control the machinery locally.

Two jogging functions (1 and 2) are available, each with their own activation sources and references. The signal sources are selected by parameters *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* and *20.27 Jogging 2 start source*. When jogging is activated, the drive starts and accelerates to the defined jogging speed (*22.42 Jogging 1 ref* or *22.43 Jogging 2 ref*) along the defined jogging acceleration ramp (*23.20 Acc time jogging*). After the activation signal switches off, the drive decelerates to a stop along the defined jogging deceleration ramp (*23.21 Dec time jogging*).

The figure and table below provide an example of how the drive operates during jogging. In the example, the ramp stop mode is used (see parameter *21.03 Stop mode*).

Jog cmd = State of source set by *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* or *20.27 Jogging 2 start source*
Jog enable = State of source set by *20.25 Jogging enable*
Start cmd = State of drive start command.



Phase	Jog cmd	Jog enable	Start cmd	Description
1-2	1	1	0	Drive accelerates to the jogging speed along the acceleration ramp of the jogging function.
2-3	1	1	0	Drive follows the jog reference.
3-4	0	1	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
4-5	0	1	0	Drive is stopped.
5-6	1	1	0	Drive accelerates to the jogging speed along the acceleration ramp of the jogging function.
6-7	1	1	0	Drive follows the jog reference.
7-8	0	1	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
8-9	0	1->0	0	Drive is stopped. As long as the jog enable signal is on, start commands are ignored. After jog enable switches off, a fresh start command is required.
9-10	x	0	1	Drive accelerates to the speed reference along the selected acceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*).

Phase	Jog cmd	Jog enable	Start cmd	Description
10-11	x	0	1	Drive follows the speed reference.
11-12	x	0	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the selected deceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*).
12-13	x	0	0	Drive is stopped.
13-14	x	0	1	Drive accelerates to the speed reference along the selected acceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*).
14-15	x	0->1	1	Drive follows the speed reference. As long as the start command is on, the jog enable signal is ignored. If the jog enable signal is on when the start command switches off, jogging is enabled immediately.
15-16	0->1	1	0	Start command switches off. The drive starts to decelerate along the selected deceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*). When the jog command switches on, the decelerating drive adopts the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
16-17	1	1	0	Drive follows the jog reference.
17-18	0	1->0	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.

See also the block diagram on page *646*.

The jogging function operates on a 2 ms time level.

Notes:

- Jogging is not available when the drive is in local control.
- Jogging cannot be enabled when the drive start command is on, or the drive started when jogging is enabled. Starting the drive after the jog enable switches off requires a fresh start command.

WARNING! If jogging is enabled and activated while the start command is on, jogging activates as soon as the start command switches off.

- If both jogging functions are activated, the one that was activated first has priority.
- Jogging uses the speed control mode.
- Ramp shape times (parameters *23.16*…*23.19*) do not apply to jogging acceleration/deceleration ramps.
- The inching functions activated through fieldbus (see *06.01 Main control word*, bits 8…9) use the references and ramp times defined for jogging, but do not require the jog enable signal.

Settings

Parameters *20.25 Jogging enable* (page *240*), *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* (page *240*), *20.27 Jogging 2 start source* (page *241*), *22.42 Jogging 1 ref* (page *253*), *22.43 Jogging 2 ref* (page *253*), *23.20 Acc time jogging* (page *260*) and *23.21 Dec time jogging* (page *260*).

Scalar motor control

It is possible to select scalar control as the motor control method instead of DTC (Direct Torque Control). In scalar control mode, the drive is controlled with a speed or frequency reference. However, the outstanding performance of DTC is not achieved in scalar control.

It is recommended to activate scalar motor control mode

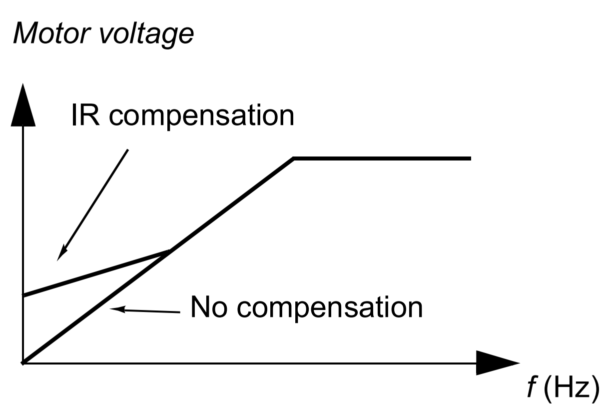
- if the nominal current of the motor is less than 1/6 of the nominal output current of the drive
- if the drive is used without a motor connected (for example, for test purposes)
- if the drive runs a medium-voltage motor through a step-up transformer, or
- in multimotor drives, if
  - the load is not equally shared between the motors,
  - the motors are of different sizes, or
  - the motors are going to be changed after motor identification (ID run)

In scalar control, some standard features are not available.

See also section *Operating modes of the drive* (page *43*).

IR compensation for scalar motor control

IR compensation (also known as voltage boost) is available only when the motor control mode is scalar. When IR compensation is activated, the drive gives an extra voltage boost to the motor at low speeds. IR compensation is useful in applications that require a high break-away torque. In step-up applications, voltage cannot be fed through the transformer at 0 Hz, so an additional breakpoint is available for defining the compensation near zero frequency.



In Direct Torque Control (DTC), no IR compensation is possible or needed as it is applied automatically.

Settings

- Parameters *19.20 Scalar control reference unit* (page *232*), *97.12 IR comp step-up frequency* (page *494*), *97.13 IR compensation* (page *494*) and *99.04 Motor control mode* (page *498*)
- Parameter group *28 Frequency reference chain* (page *286*).

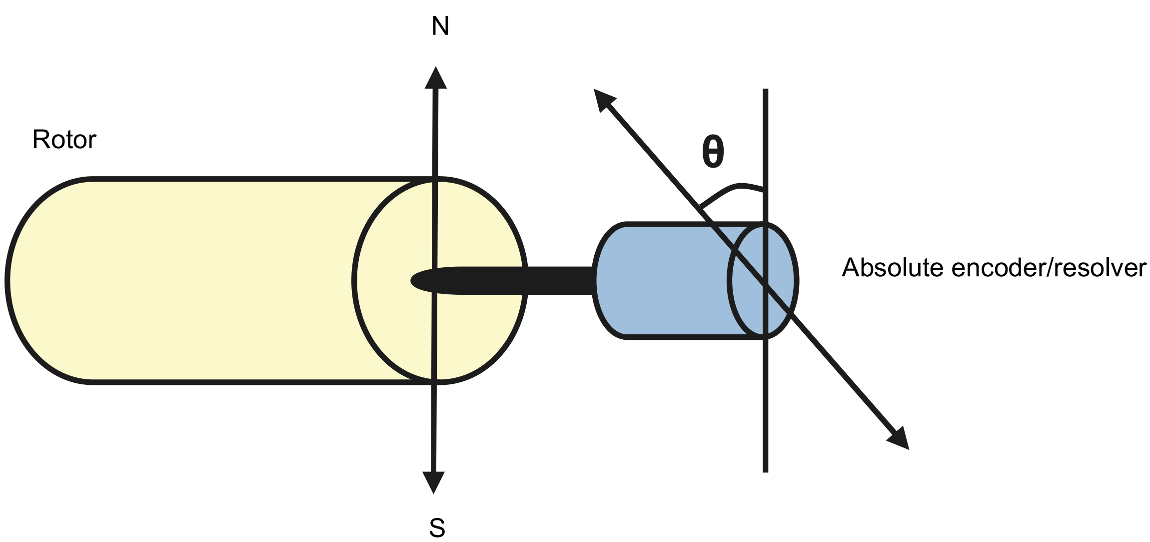
Autophasing

Autophasing is an automatic measurement routine to determine the angular position of the magnetic flux of a permanent magnet synchronous motor or the magnetic axis of a synchronous reluctance motor. The motor control requires the absolute position of the rotor flux to control motor torque accurately.

Sensors like absolute encoders and resolvers indicate the rotor position at all times after the offset between the zero angle of rotor and that of the sensor has been established. On the other hand, a standard pulse encoder determines the rotor position when it rotates but the initial position is not known. However, a pulse encoder can be used as an absolute encoder if it is equipped with Hall sensors, albeit with coarse initial position accuracy. Hall sensors generate the so-called commutation pulses that change their state six times during one revolution, so it is only known within which 60° sector of a complete revolution the initial position is.

Many encoders give a zero pulse (also called Z-pulse) once during each rotation. The position of the zero pulse is fixed. If this position is known with respect to zero position used by motor control, the rotor position at the instant of the zero pulse is also known.

Using zero pulse improves the robustness of the rotor position measurement. You must determine the rotor position in the starting, because the encoder gives the initial value as zero. The autophasing routine determines the position, but there is a risk of some position error. If the zero pulse position is already known, you can correct the position found by autophasing as soon the zero pulse is detected for the first time after starting.



The autophasing routine is performed with permanent magnet synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors in the following cases:

1. One-time measurement of the rotor and encoder position difference when an absolute encoder, a resolver, or an encoder with commutation signals is used
2. At every power-up when an incremental encoder is used
3. With open-loop motor control, repetitive measurement of the rotor position at every start.
4. When the position of the zero pulse must be measured before the first start after the power-up.

Note: In closed-loop control, autophasing is performed automatically after the motor identification run (ID run). Autophasing is also performed automatically before starting when necessary.

In open-loop control, the zero angle of the rotor is determined before starting. In closed-loop control, the actual angle of the rotor is determined with autophasing when the sensor indicates zero angle. The offset of the angle must be determined because the actual zero angles of the sensor and the rotor do not usually match. The autophasing mode determines how this operation is done both in open-loop and closed-loop control.

The rotor position offset used in motor control can also be given by the user – see parameter *98.15 Position offset user*. Note that the autophasing routine also writes its result into this parameter. The results are updated even if user settings are not enabled by *98.01 User motor model mode*.

Note: In open-loop control, the motor always turns when it is started as the shaft is turned towards the remanence flux.

Autophasing modes

Several autophasing modes are available (see parameter *21.13 Autophasing mode*).

- The *Turning* mode is recommended especially with case 1 (see the list above) as it is the most robust and accurate method. The rotor position is determined by turning the motor shaft back and forward (±360/pole pair)°. In case 3 (open-loop control), the shaft is turned only in one direction at smaller angles.
- The *Turning with Z-pulse* mode can be used when there is a problem using the normal turning mode, for example, in case of significant friction. You must turn the motor slowly until the encoder detects a zero pulse. When the zero pulse is detected for the first time, its position is stored into parameter *98.15 Position offset user*, which you can edit for fine-tuning. Note that it is not mandatory to use this mode with a zero pulse encoder. In open-loop control, the two turning modes are identical.
- The *Standstill 1* and *Standstill 2* modes can be used if the motor cannot be turned (for example, when the load is connected). As the characteristics of motors and loads differ, you must test to know the most suitable standstill mode.

The drive determines the rotor position when started into a running motor in either open-loop control or closed-loop control. In this situation, the setting of *21.13 Autophasing mode* has no effect.

The autophasing routine can fail and therefore it is recommended to perform the routine several times and check the value of parameter *98.15 Position offset user*.

An autophasing fault (*3385 Autophasing*) can occur with a running motor if the estimated angle of the motor differs too much from the measured angle. This could be caused by, for example, in the following cases:

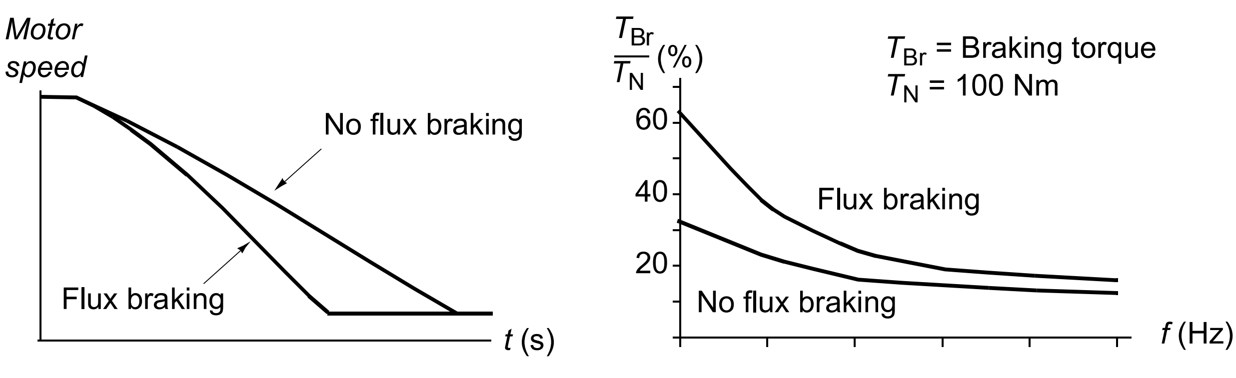
- The encoder is slipping on the motor shaft
- An incorrect value has been entered into *98.15 Position offset user*
- The motor is already turning before the autophasing routine is started
- *Turning* mode is selected in *21.13 Autophasing mode* but the motor shaft is locked
- *Turning with Z-pulse* mode is selected in *21.13 Autophasing mode*, but no zero pulse is detected within a revolution of the motor
- The wrong motor type is selected in *99.03 Motor type*
- Motor ID run has failed.

Settings

Parameters *21.13 Autophasing mode* (page *246*), *98.15 Position offset user* (page *497*) and *99.13 ID run requested* (page *500*).

Flux braking

The drive can provide greater deceleration by raising the level of magnetization in the motor. By increasing the motor flux, the energy generated by the motor during braking can be converted to motor thermal energy.



The drive monitors the motor status continuously, also during flux braking. Therefore, flux braking can be used both for stopping the motor and for changing the speed. The other benefits of flux braking are:

- The braking starts immediately after a stop command is given. The function does not need to wait for the flux reduction before it can start the braking.

- The cooling of the induction motor is efficient. The stator current of the motor increases during flux braking, not the rotor current. The stator cools much more efficiently than the rotor.
- Flux braking can be used with induction motors and permanent magnet synchronous motors.

Two braking power levels are available:

- Moderate braking provides faster deceleration compared to a situation where flux braking is disabled. The flux level of the motor is limited to prevent excessive heating of the motor.
- Full braking exploits almost all available current to convert the mechanical braking energy to motor thermal energy. Braking time is shorter compared to moderate braking. In cyclic use, motor heating may be significant.

WARNING: The motor needs to be rated to absorb the thermal energy generated by flux braking.

Settings

Parameter *97.05 Flux braking* (page *492*).

DC magnetization

DC magnetization can be applied to the motor to

- heat the motor to remove or prevent condensation, or
- lock the rotor at or near zero speed.

Pre-heating

A motor pre-heating function is available to prevent condensation in a stopped motor, or to remove condensation from the motor before start. Pre-heating involves feeding a DC current into the motor to heat up the windings.

Pre-heating is deactivated at start, or when one of the other DC magnetization functions is activated. With the drive stopped, pre-heating is disabled by the safe torque off function, a drive fault state, or the process PID sleep function. Pre-heating can only start after one minute has elapsed from stopping the drive.

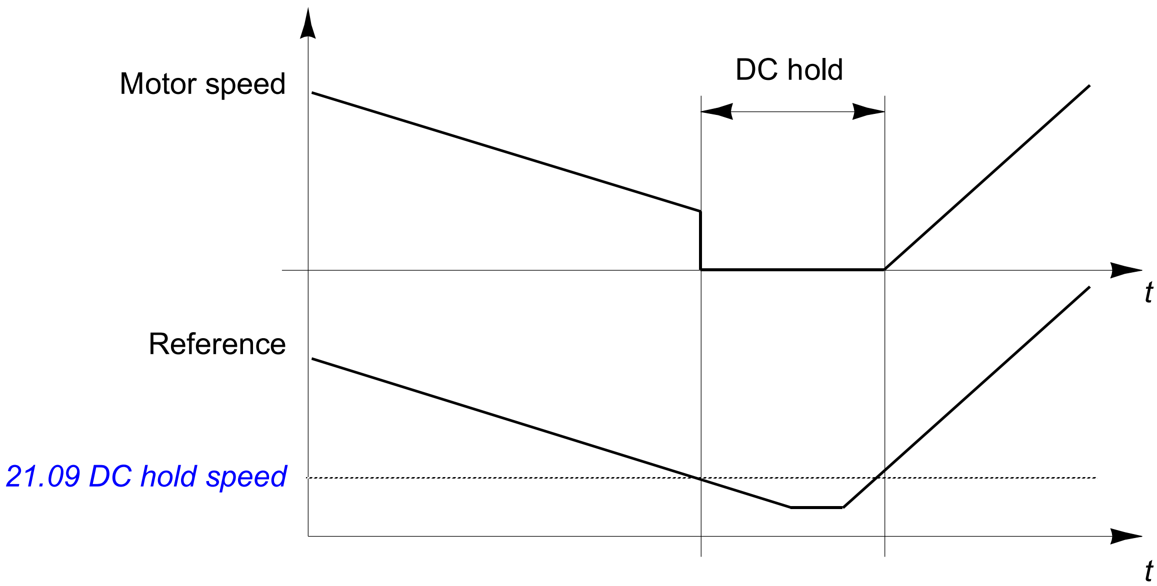
A digital source to control pre-heating is selected by parameter *21.14 Pre-heating input source*. The heating current is set by *21.16 Pre-heating current*.

Pre-magnetization

Pre-magnetization refers to DC magnetization of the motor before start. Depending on the selected start mode (*21.01 Start mode* or *21.09 Scalar start mode*), pre-magnetization can be applied to guarantee the highest possible breakaway torque, up to 200% of the nominal torque of the motor. By adjusting the pre-magnetization time (*21.02 Magnetization time*), it is possible to synchronize the motor start and, for example, the release of a mechanical brake.

DC hold

The function makes it possible to lock the rotor at (near) zero speed in the middle of normal operation. DC hold is activated by parameter *21.08 DC current control*. When both the reference and motor speed drop below a certain level (parameter *21.09 DC hold speed*), the drive will stop generating sinusoidal current and start to inject DC into the motor. The current is set by parameter *21.10 DC current reference*. When the reference exceeds parameter *21.09 DC hold speed*, normal drive operation continues.



Note:

- DC hold is only available in speed control in DTC motor control mode (see page *43*).
- The function applies the DC current to one phase only, depending on the position of the rotor. The return current is shared between the other phases.

Post-magnetization

This feature keeps the motor magnetized for a certain period (parameter *21.11 Post magnetization time*) after stopping. This is to prevent the machinery from moving under load, for example before a mechanical brake can be applied. Post-magnetization is activated by parameter *21.08 DC current control*. The magnetization current is set by parameter *21.10 DC current reference*.

Note: Post-magnetization is only available in speed control in DTC motor control mode (see page *43*), and only when ramping is the selected stop mode (see parameter *21.03 Stop mode*).

Continuous magnetization

The Continuous magnetization feature is active by selecting a digital signal such as a user bit in the fieldbus control word. This can be useful in processes that require motors to be stopped (for example, to stand by until new material is processed), then quickly started without magnetizing them first.

Note: Continuous magnetization is only available in speed control in DTC motor control mode (see page *43*), and only when ramping is the selected stop mode (see parameter *21.03 Stop mode*).

⚠ **WARNING:** The motor must be designed to absorb or dissipate the thermal energy generated by continuous magnetization, for example by forced ventilation.

Settings

Parameters *06.21 Drive status word 3* (page *173*), *21.01 Start mode*, *21.02 Magnetization time*, *21.08*…*21.12*, *21.14 Pre-heating input source* and *21.16 Pre-heating current* (page *247*).

Hexagonal motor flux pattern

Note: This feature is only available in scalar motor control mode (see page *43*).

Typically, the drive controls the motor flux so that the rotating flux vector follows a circular pattern. This is ideal for most applications. However, when operating above the field weakening point (FWP), it is not possible to reach 100% of the output voltage. This reduces the peak load capacity of the drive.

Using a hexagonal motor flux vector pattern, the maximum output voltage can be reached above the field weakening point. This increases the peak load capacity compared to the circular pattern, but the continuous load capacity in the range of FWP … 1.6 × FWP is reduced because of increasing losses. With hexagonal motor flux active, the pattern changes from circular to hexagonal gradually as the frequency rises from 100% to 120% of the FWP.

Settings

Parameters *97.18 Hexagonal field weakening* and *97.19 Hexagonal field weakening point* (page *495*).

Application control

Application macros

Application macros are predefined application parameter edits and I/O configurations. See chapter *Application macros* (page *135*).

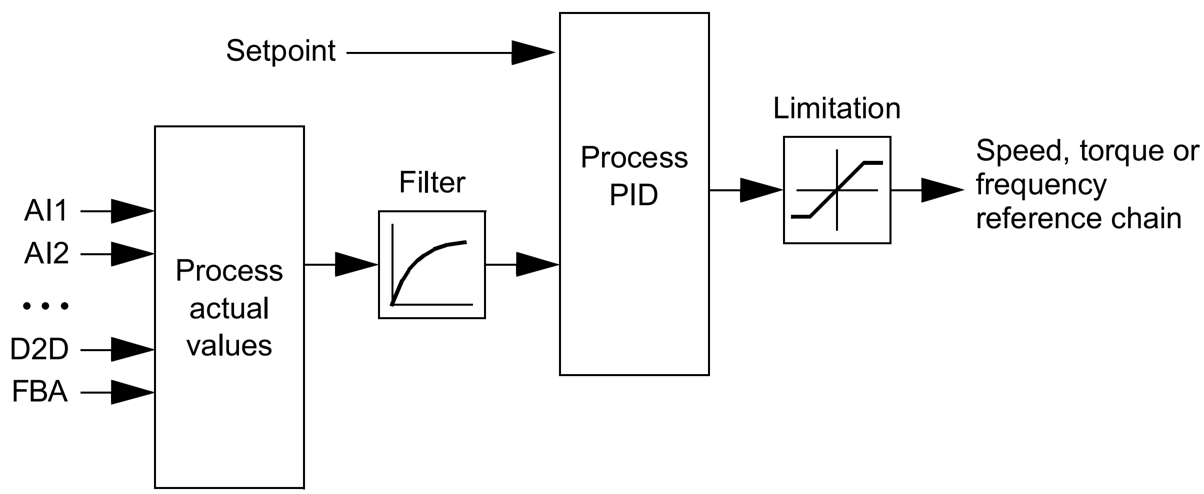
Process PID control

There is a built-in process PID controller in the drive. The controller can be used to control process variables such as pressure, flow or fluid level.

In process PID control, a process reference (setpoint) is connected to the drive instead of a speed reference. An actual value (process feedback) is also brought back to the drive. The process PID control adjusts the drive speed in order to keep the measured process quantity (actual value) at the desired level (setpoint).

Process PID control operates on a 2 ms time level.

The simplified block diagram below illustrates the process PID control. For a more detailed block diagram, see page *658*.



The control program contains two complete sets of process PID controller settings that can be alternated whenever necessary; see parameter *40.57 PID set1/set2 selection*.

Note: Process PID control is only available in external control; see section *Local control vs. external control* (page *40*).

Quick configuration of the process PID controller

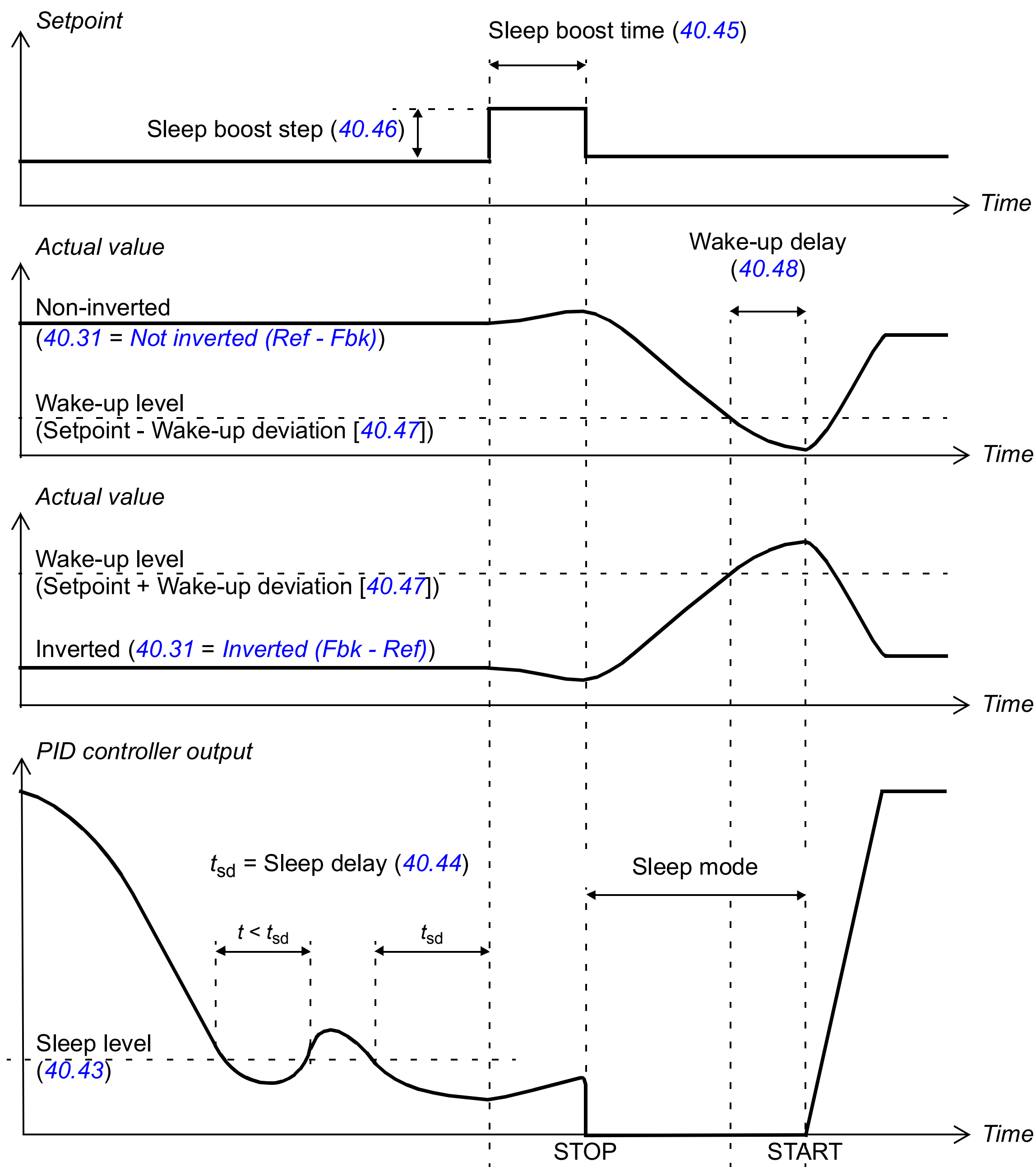
1. Activate the process PID controller (parameter *40.07 Set 1 PID operation mode*).
2. Select a feedback source (parameters *40.08*…*40.11*).
3. Select a setpoint source (parameters *40.16*…*40.25*).
4. Set the gain, integration time, derivation time, and the PID output levels (*40.32 Set 1 gain*, *40.33 Set 1 integration time*, *40.34 Set 1 derivation time*, *40.36 Set 1 output min* and *40.37 Set 1 output max*).
5. The PID controller output is shown by parameter *40.01 Process PID output actual*. Select it as the source of, for example, *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.

Sleep function for process PID control

The sleep function can be used in PID control applications that involve relatively long periods of low demand (for example, a tank is at level), During such periods, the sleep function saves energy by stopping the motor completely, instead of running the motor slowly below the efficient operating range of the system. When the feedback changes, the PID controller wakes the drive up.

Note: The sleep function is disabled when mechanical brake control (see page *110*) is active.

Example: The drive controls a pressure boost pump. The water consumption falls at night. As a consequence, the process PID controller decreases the motor speed. However, due to natural losses in the pipes and the low efficiency of the centrifugal pump at low speeds, the motor would never stop rotating. The sleep function detects the slow rotation and stops unnecessary pumping after the sleep delay has passed. The drive shifts into sleep mode, still monitoring the pressure. The pumping resumes when the pressure falls under the wake-up level (setpoint - wake-up deviation) and the wake-up delay has passed.



Tracking

In tracking mode, the PID block output is set directly to the value of parameter 40.50 (or 41.50) *Set 1 tracking ref selection*. The internal I term of the PID controller is set so that no transient is allowed to pass on to the output, so when the tracking mode is left, normal process control operation can be resumed without a significant bump.

Settings

- Parameter *96.04 Macro select* (macro selection)
- Parameter groups *40 Process PID set 1* (page 341) and *41 Process PID set 2* (page 354).

Motor potentiometer

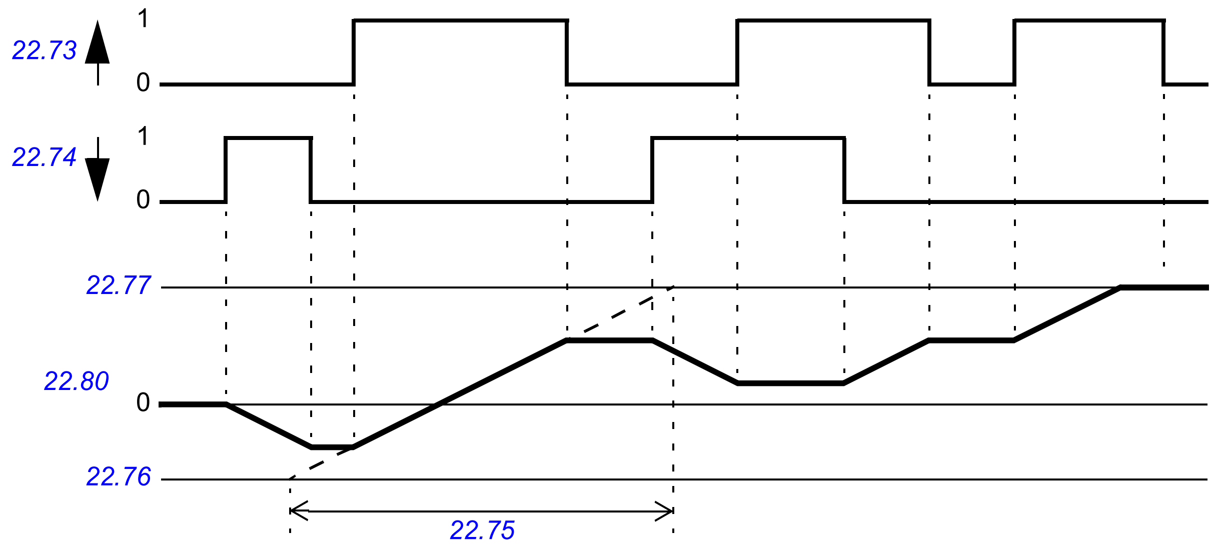
The motor potentiometer is, in effect, a counter whose value can be adjusted up and down using two digital signals selected by parameters *22.73 Motor potentiometer up source* and *22.74 Motor potentiometer down source*. Note that these signals have no effect when the drive in stopped.

When enabled by *22.71 Motor potentiometer function*, the motor potentiometer assumes the value set by *22.72 Motor potentiometer initial value*. Depending on the mode selected in *22.71*, the motor potentiometer value is either retained or reset over a power cycle.

The change rate is defined in *22.75 Motor potentiometer ramp time* as the time it would take for the value to change from the minimum (*22.76 Motor potentiometer min value*) to the maximum (*22.77 Motor potentiometer max value*) or vice versa. If the up and down signals are simultaneously on, the motor potentiometer value does not change.

The output of the function is shown by *22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act*, which can directly be set as the source of any selector parameter such as *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.

The following example shows the behavior of the motor potentiometer value.



Settings

Parameters *22.71*…*22.80* (page *254*).

Mechanical brake control

A mechanical brake can be used for holding the motor and driven machinery at zero speed when the drive is stopped, or not powered. The brake control logic observes the settings of parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* as well as several external signals, and moves between the states presented in the diagram on page *111*. The tables below the state diagram detail the states and transitions. The timing diagram on page *113* shows an example of a close-open-close sequence.

The mechanical brake control logic operates on a 10 ms time level.

Inputs of the brake control logic

The start command of the drive (bit 5 of *06.16 Drive status word 1*) is the main control source of the brake control logic. An optional external open/close signal can be selected by *44.12 Brake close request*. The two signals interact as follows:

- Start command = 1 **AND** signal selected by *44.12 Brake close request* = 0
  → Request brake to **open**
- Start command = 0 **OR** signal selected by *44.12 Brake close request* = 1
  → Request brake to **close**

Another external signal – for example, from a higher-level control system – can be connected via parameter *44.11 Keep brake closed* to prevent the brake from opening.

Other signals that affect the state of the control logic are

- brake status acknowledgment (optional, defined by *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*),
- bit 2 of *06.11 Main status word* (indicates whether the drive is ready to follow the given reference or not),
- bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (indicates whether the drive is modulating or not),
- optional FSO-xx safety functions module.

Outputs of the brake control logic

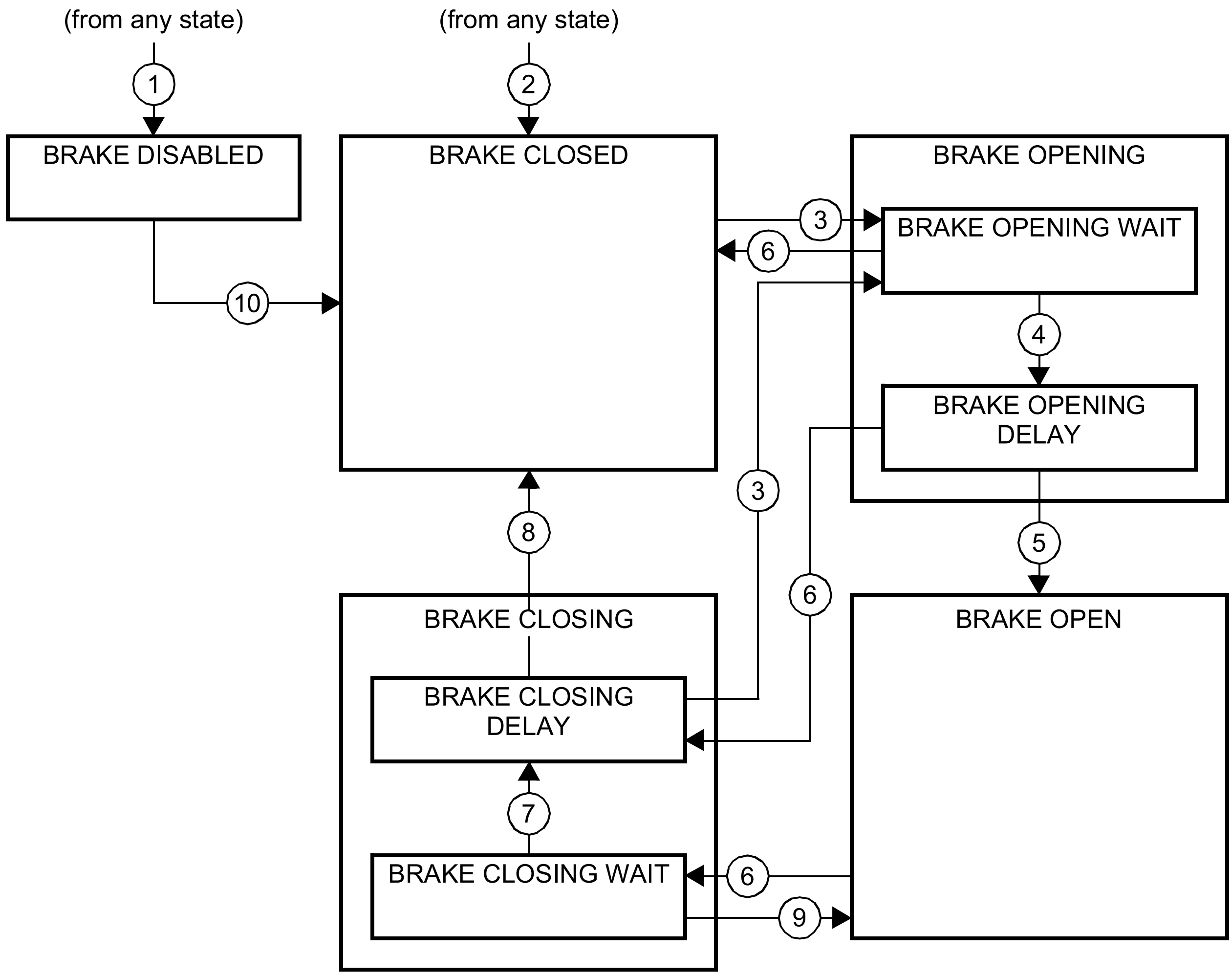
The mechanical brake is to be controlled by bit 0 of parameter *44.01 Brake control status*. This bit should be selected as the source of a relay output (or a digital input/output in output mode) which is then wired to the brake actuator through a relay. See the wiring example on page *114*.

The brake control logic, in various states, will request the drive control logic to hold the motor, increase the torque, or ramp down the speed. These requests are visible in parameter *44.01 Brake control status*.

Settings

Parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* (page *358*).

Brake state diagram



State descriptions

State name	Description
BRAKE DISABLED	Brake control is disabled (parameter *44.06 Brake control enable* = 0, and *44.01 Brake control status* b4 = 0). The brake is closed (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 1).
BRAKE OPENING:	
BRAKE OPENING WAIT	Brake has been requested to open. The drive logic is requested to increase the torque up to opening torque to hold the load in place (*44.01 Brake control status* b1 = 1 and b2 = 1). The state of *44.11 Keep brake closed* is checked; if it is not 0 within a reasonable time, the drive trips on a *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* fault*.
BRAKE OPENING DELAY	Opening conditions have been met and open signal activated (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 is set). The opening torque request is removed (*44.01 Brake control status* b1 → 0). The load is held in place by the speed control of the drive until *44.08 Brake open delay* elapses. At this point, if *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *No acknowledge*, the logic proceeds to *BRAKE OPEN* state. If an acknowledgment signal source has been selected, its state is checked; if the state is not “brake open”, the drive trips on a *71A3 Mechanical brake opening failed* fault*.
BRAKE OPEN	The brake is open (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 1). Hold request is removed (*44.01 Brake control status* b2 = 0), and the drive is allowed to follow the reference.

State name	Description
BRAKE CLOSING:	
BRAKE CLOSING WAIT	Brake has been requested to close. The drive logic is requested to ramp down the speed to a stop (*44.01 Brake control status* b3 = 1). The open signal is kept active (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 1). The brake logic will remain in this state until the motor speed has remained below *44.14 Brake close level* for the time defined by *44.15 Brake close level delay*.
BRAKE CLOSING DELAY	Closing conditions have been met. The open signal is deactivated (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 → 0) and the closing torque written into *44.02 Brake torque memory*. The ramp-down request is maintained (*44.01 Brake control status* b3 = 1). The brake logic will remain in this state until *44.13 Brake close delay* has elapsed. At this point, if *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *No acknowledge*, the logic proceeds to *BRAKE CLOSED* state. If an acknowledgment signal source has been selected, its state is checked; if the state is not "brake closed", the drive generates an *A7A1 Mechanical brake closing failed* warning. If *44.17 Brake fault function* = *Fault*, the drive will trip on a *71A2 Mechanical brake closing failed* fault after *44.18 Brake fault delay*.
BRAKE CLOSED	The brake is closed (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 0). The drive is not necessarily modulating. **Note concerning open-loop (encoder-less) applications:** If the brake is kept closed by a brake close request (either from parameter *44.12* or an FSO-xx safety functions module) against a modulating drive for longer than 5 seconds, the brake is forced to closed state and the drive trips on a fault, *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed*.
*A warning can alternatively be selected by *44.17 Brake fault function*; if so, the drive will keep modulating and remain in this state.	

State change conditions (n)

1 Brake control disabled (parameter *44.06 Brake control enable* → 0).

2 *06.11 Main status word*, bit 2 = 0 or brake is forced to close by optional FSO-xx safety functions module.

3 Brake has been requested to open and *44.16 Brake reopen delay* has expired.

4 Brake open conditions (such as *44.10 Brake open torque*) fulfilled and *44.11 Keep brake closed* = 0.

5 *44.08 Brake open delay* has elapsed and brake open acknowledgement (if chosen by *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*) has been received.

6 Brake has been requested to close.

7 Motor speed has remained below closing speed *44.14 Brake close level* for the duration of *44.15 Brake close level delay*.

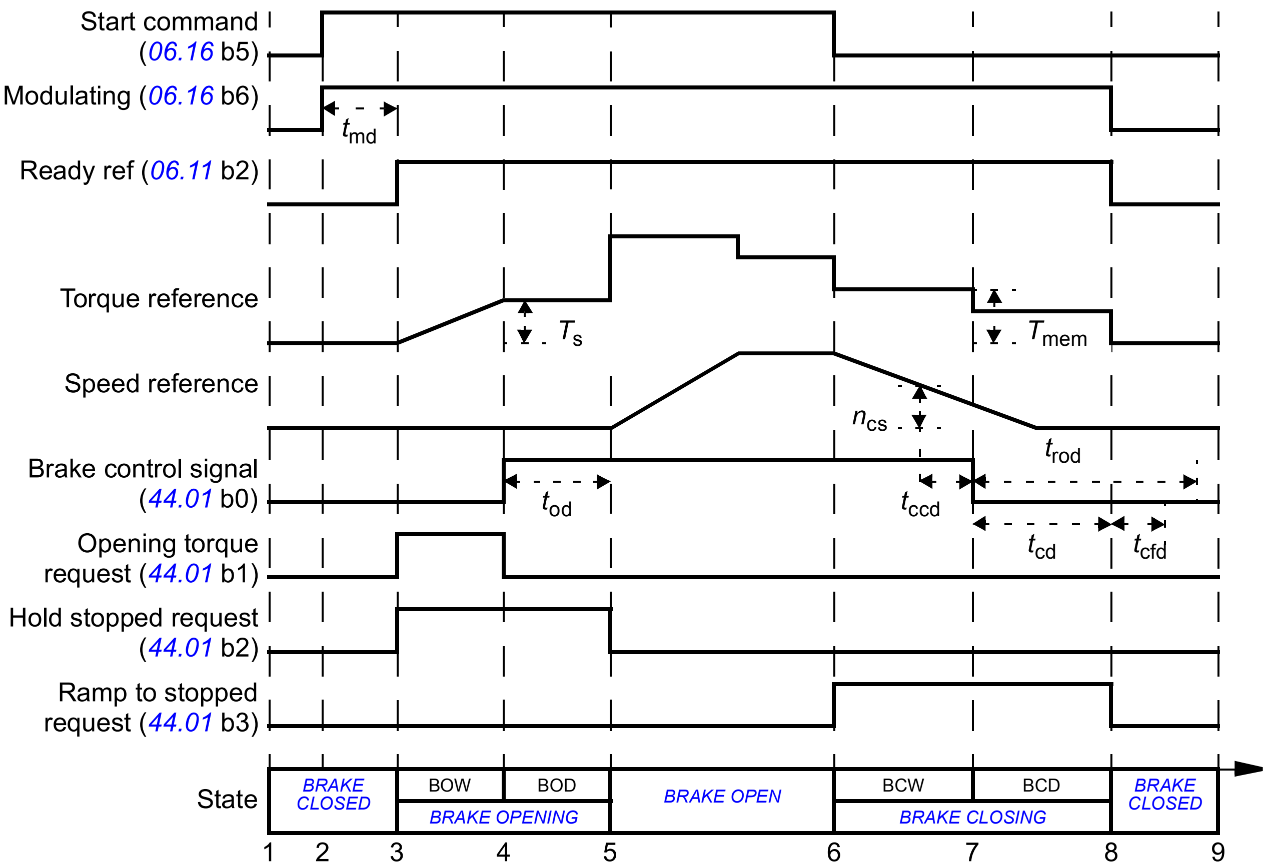
8 *44.13 Brake close delay* has elapsed and brake close acknowledgment (if chosen by *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*) has been received.

9 Brake has been requested to open.

10 Brake control enabled (parameter *44.06 Brake control enable* → 1).

Timing diagram

The simplified timing diagram below illustrates the operation of the brake control function. Refer to the state diagram above.



T_s	Start torque at brake open (parameter *44.03 Brake open torque reference*)
T_{mem}	Stored torque value at brake close (*44.02 Brake torque memory*)
t_{md}	Motor magnetization delay
t_{od}	Brake open delay (parameter *44.08 Brake open delay*)
n_{cs}	Brake close speed (parameter *44.14 Brake close level*)
t_{ccd}	Brake close command delay (parameter *44.15 Brake close level delay*)
t_{cd}	Brake close delay (parameter *44.13 Brake close delay*)
t_{cfd}	Brake close fault delay (parameter *44.18 Brake fault delay*)
t_{rod}	Brake reopen delay (parameter *44.16 Brake reopen delay*)
BOW	*BRAKE OPENING WAIT*
BOD	*BRAKE OPENING DELAY*
BCW	*BRAKE CLOSING WAIT*
BCD	*BRAKE CLOSING DELAY*

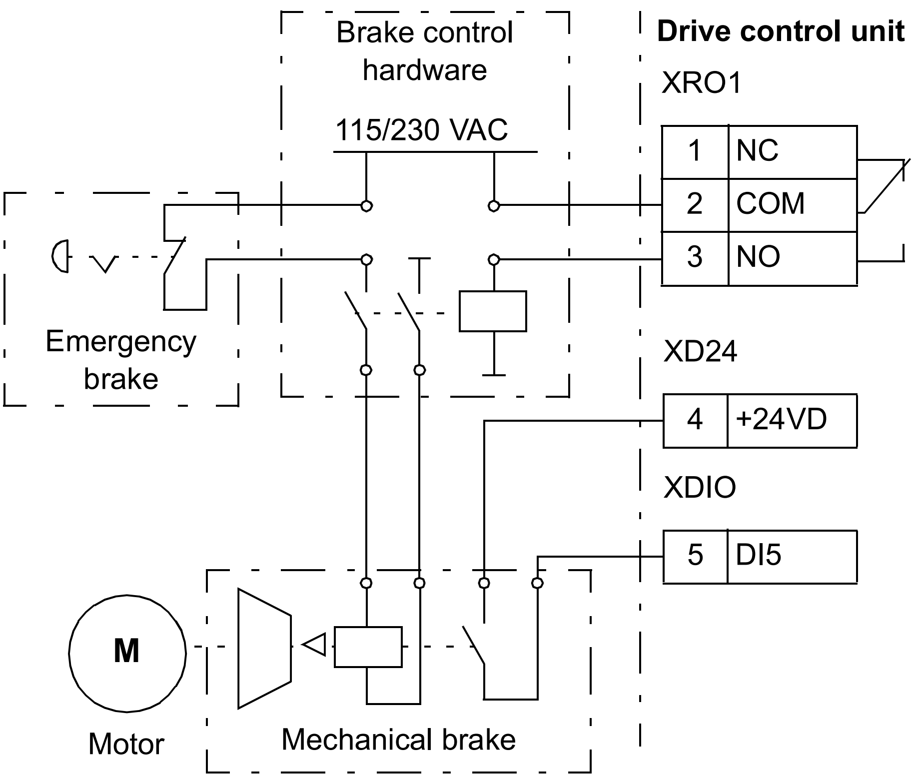
Wiring example

The figure below shows a brake control wiring example. The brake control hardware and wiring is to be sourced and installed by the customer.

WARNING! Make sure that the machinery into which the drive with brake control function is integrated fulfills the personnel safety regulations. Note that the frequency converter (a Complete Drive Module or a Basic Drive Module, as defined in IEC 61800-2), is not considered as a safety device mentioned in the European Machinery Directive and related harmonized standards. Thus, the personnel safety of the complete machinery must not be based on a specific frequency converter feature (such as the brake control function), but it has to be implemented as defined in the application specific regulations.

The brake is controlled by bit 0 of parameter *44.01 Brake control status*. The source of brake acknowledge (status supervision) is selected by parameter *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*. In this example,

- parameter *10.24 RO1 source* is set to *Open brake command* (i.e. bit 0 of *44.01 Brake control status*), and
- parameter *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *DI5*.



DC voltage control

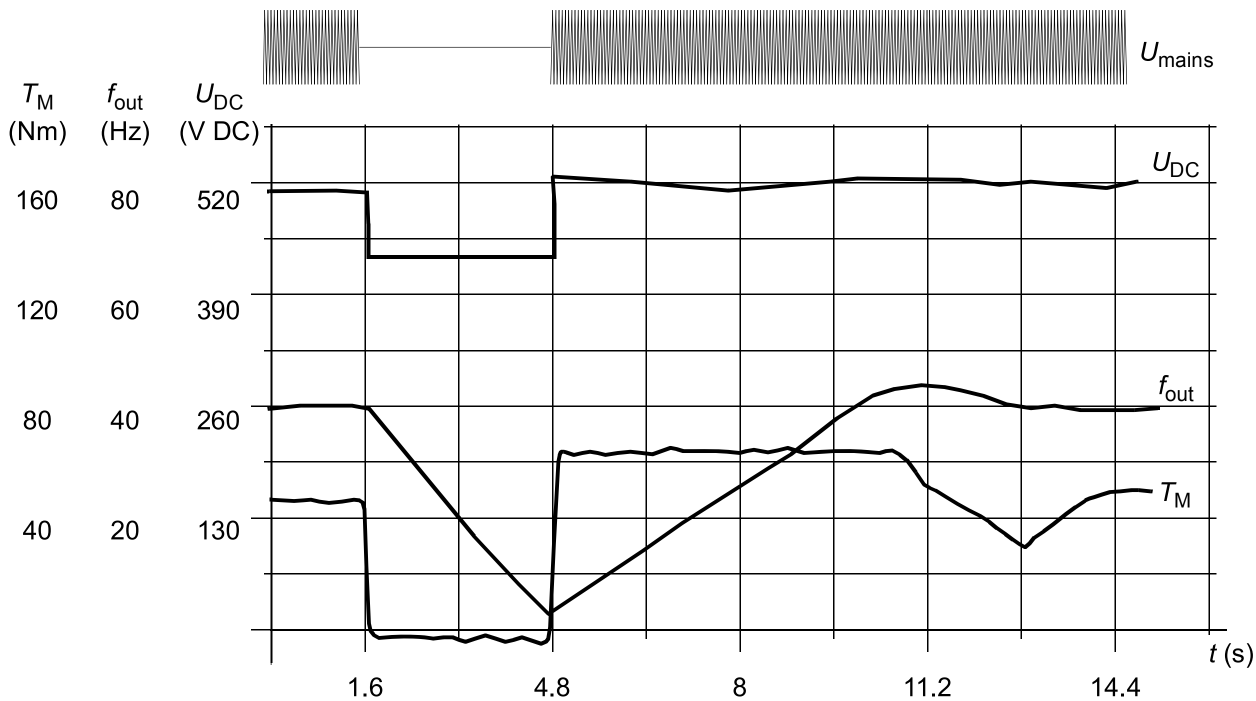
Overvoltage control

Overvoltage control of the intermediate DC link is typically needed when the motor is in generating mode. The motor can generate when it decelerates or when the load overhauls the motor shaft, causing the shaft to turn faster than the applied speed or frequency. To prevent the DC voltage from exceeding the overvoltage control limit, the overvoltage controller automatically decreases the generating torque when the limit is reached. The overvoltage controller also increases any programmed deceleration times if the limit is reached; to achieve shorter deceleration times, a brake chopper and resistor may be required.

Undervoltage control (power loss ride-through)

If the incoming supply voltage is cut off, the drive will continue to operate by utilizing the kinetic energy of the rotating motor. The drive will be fully operational as long as the motor rotates and generates energy to the drive. The drive can continue operation after the break if the main contactor (if present) remained closed.

Note: Units equipped with a main contactor must be equipped with a hold circuit (e.g. UPS) to keep the contactor control circuit closed during a short supply break.



U_{DC}= intermediate circuit voltage of the drive, f_{out} = output frequency of the drive, T_M = motor torque
Loss of supply voltage at nominal load (f_{out} = 40 Hz). The intermediate circuit DC voltage drops to the minimum limit. The controller keeps the voltage steady as long as the mains is switched off. The drive runs the motor in generator mode. The motor speed falls but the drive is operational as long as the motor has enough kinetic energy.

Automatic restart

It is possible to restart the drive automatically after a short (max. 5 seconds) power supply failure by using the Automatic restart function provided that the drive is allowed to run for 5 seconds without the cooling fans operating.

When enabled, the function takes the following actions upon a supply failure to enable a successful restart:

- The undervoltage fault is suppressed (but a warning is generated)
- Modulation and cooling is stopped to conserve any remaining energy
- DC circuit pre-charging is enabled.

If the DC voltage is restored before the expiration of the period defined by parameter *21.18 Auto restart time* and the start signal is still on, normal operation will continue. However, if the DC voltage remains too low at that point, the drive trips on a fault, *3280 Standby timeout*.

⚠ **WARNING!** Before you activate the function, make sure that no dangerous situations can occur. The function restarts the drive automatically and continues operation after a supply break.

Voltage control and trip limits

The control and trip limits of the intermediate DC voltage regulator are relative to the supply voltage as well as drive/inverter type. The DC voltage is approximately 1.35 times the line-to-line supply voltage, and is displayed by parameter *01.11 DC voltage*.

The following diagram shows the values of selected DC voltage levels in volts. All voltages are relative to the supply voltage range selected in parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*.

	Supply voltage range [V] (see *95.01 Supply voltage*)					
Level	**208…240**	**380…415**	**440…480**	**500**	**525…600**	**660…690**
Overvoltage fault limit	489/440*	800	878	880	1113	1218
Overvoltage control limit	389	700	778	810	1013	1118
Internal brake chopper at 100% pulse width	403	697	806	806	1008	1159
Internal brake chopper at 0% pulse width	375	648	749	780	936	1077
Overvoltage warning limit	373	644	745	776	932	1071
DC voltage at upper bound of supply voltage range (U_{DCmax})	324	560	648	675	810	932
DC voltage at lower bound of supply voltage range	281	513	594	675	709	891
Undervoltage control and warning limit	239	436	505	574	602	757
Charging activation/standby limit	225	410	475	540	567	713
Undervoltage fault limit	168	308	356	405	425	535

*489 V with frames R1…R3, 440 V with frames R4…R8.

Settings

Parameters *01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*), *30.30 Overvoltage control* (page *301*), *30.31 Undervoltage control* (page *301*), *95.01 Supply voltage* (page *476*) and *95.02 Adaptive voltage limits* (page *477*).

Brake chopper

A brake chopper can be used to handle the energy generated by a decelerating motor. When the DC voltage rises high enough, the chopper connects the DC circuit to an external brake resistor. The chopper operates on the pulse width modulation principle.

Some ACS880 drives have an internal brake chopper as standard, some have a brake chopper available as an internal or external option. See the appropriate hardware manual or sales catalog.

The internal brake choppers of ACS880 drives start conducting when the DC link voltage reaches approximately 1.15 × U_{DCmax}. 100% pulse width is reached at approximately 1.2 × U_{DCmax}. (U_{DCmax} is the DC voltage corresponding to the maximum of the AC supply voltage range.) For information on external brake choppers, refer to their documentation.

Note: For runtime braking, you must disable overvoltage control (parameter *30.30 Overvoltage control*) to operate the chopper.

Settings

Parameter *01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*) and *30.30 Overvoltage control* (page *301*); parameter group *43 Brake chopper* (page *356*).

Safety and protections

Emergency stop

The emergency stop signal is connected to the input selected by parameter *21.05 Emergency stop source*. An emergency stop can also be generated through fieldbus (parameter *06.01 Main control word*, bits 0…2).

The mode of the emergency stop is selected by parameter *21.04 Emergency stop mode*. The following modes are available:

- Off1: Stop along the standard deceleration ramp defined for the particular reference type in use
- Off2: Stop by coasting
- Off3: Stop by the emergency stop ramp defined by parameter *23.23 Emergency stop time*.

With Off1 or Off3 emergency stop modes, the ramp-down of the motor speed can be supervised by parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*.

Notes:

- For SIL 3 / PL e-level emergency stop functions, the drive can be fitted with a TÜV-certified FSO-xx safety options module. The module can then be incorporated into certified safety systems.
- The installer of the equipment is responsible for installing the emergency stop devices and all additional devices needed for the emergency stop function to fulfill the required emergency stop categories. For more information, contact your local ABB representative.
- After an emergency stop signal is detected, the emergency stop function cannot be canceled even though the signal is canceled.
- If the minimum (or maximum) torque limit is set to 0%, the emergency stop function may not be able to stop the drive.
- Speed and torque reference additives (parameters *22.15*, *22.17*, *26.16*, *26.25* and *26.41*) and reference ramp shapes (*23.16*…*23.19*) are ignored in case of emergency ramp stops.

Settings

Parameters *06.17 Drive status word 2* (page *170*), *06.18 Start inhibit status word* (page *171*), *21.04 Emergency stop mode* (page *243*), *21.05 Emergency stop source* (page *243*), *23.23 Emergency stop time* (page *260*), *25.13 Min torq sp ctrl em stop* (page *274*), *25.14 Max torq sp ctrl em stop* (page *274*), *25.15 Proportional gain em stop* (page *274*), *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* (page *309*) and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay* (page *310*).

Motor thermal protection

The control program features two separate motor temperature monitoring functions. The temperature data sources and warning/trip limits can be set up independently for each function.

The motor temperature can be monitored using

- the motor thermal protection model (estimated temperature derived internally inside the drive), or
- sensors installed in the windings. This will result in a more accurate motor model.

In addition to temperature monitoring, a protection function is available for ‘Ex’ motors installed in a potentially explosive atmosphere.

Motor thermal protection model

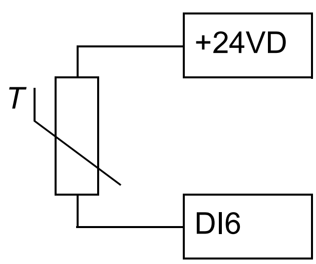
The drive calculates the temperature of the motor on the basis of the following assumptions:

1. When power is applied to the drive for the first time, the motor is assumed to be at ambient temperature (defined by parameter *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*). After this, when power is applied to the drive, the motor is assumed to be at the estimated temperature.
2. Motor temperature is calculated using the user-adjustable motor thermal time and motor load curve. The load curve should be adjusted in case the ambient temperature exceeds 30 °C.

Note: The motor thermal model can be used when only one motor is connected to the inverter.

Temperature monitoring using PTC sensors

One PTC sensor can be connected to digital input DI6.

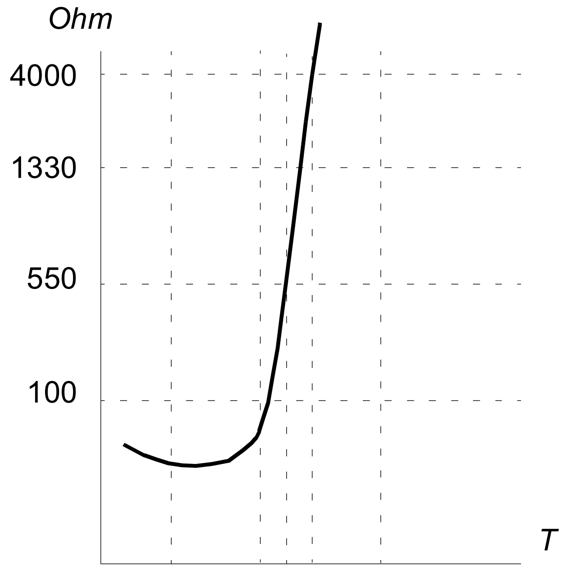


The resistance of the PTC sensor increases when its temperature rises. The increasing resistance of the sensor decreases the voltage at the input, and eventually its state switches from 1 to 0, indicating overtemperature.

1…3 PTC sensors can also be connected in series to an analog input and an analog output. The analog output feeds a constant excitation current of 1.6 mA through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function calculates the resistance of the sensor and generates an indication if overtemperature is detected.

For wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

The figure below shows typical PTC sensor resistance values as a function of temperature.



In addition to the above, optional FEN-XX encoder interfaces, and FPTC-xx modules have connections for PTC sensors. For more information, refer the module-specific documentation.

Temperature monitoring using Pt100 or Pt1000 sensors

1…3 Pt100 or Pt1000 sensors can be connected in series to an analog input and an analog output.

The analog output feeds a constant excitation current of 9.1 mA (Pt100) or 1 mA (Pt1000) through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function reads the voltage through the analog input and converts it into degrees Celsius.

The warning and fault limits can be adjusted by parameters.

For the wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Temperature monitoring using KTY84 sensors

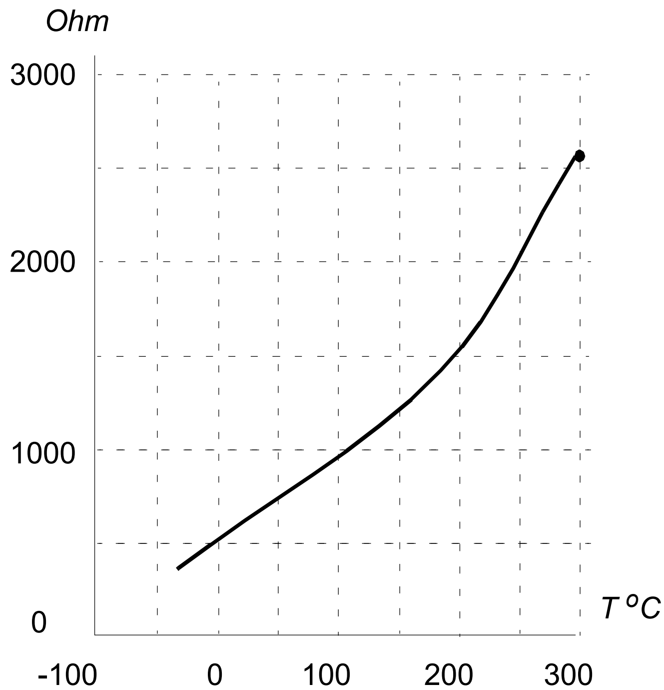
One KTY84 sensor can be connected to an analog input and an analog output on the control unit.

The analog output feeds a constant excitation current of 2.0 mA through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function reads the voltage through the analog input and converts it into degrees Celsius.

FEN-xx encoder interfaces (optional) also have a connection for one KTY84 sensor.

The figure and table below show typical KTY84 sensor resistance values as a function of the motor operating temperature.

KTY84 scaling
90 °C = 936 ohm
110 °C = 1063 ohm
130 °C = 1197 ohm
150 °C = 1340 ohm



The warning and fault limits can be adjusted by parameters.

For the wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Motor fan control logic (parameters *35.100*…*35.106*)

If the motor has an external cooling fan, it is possible to use a drive signal (for example, running/stopped) to control the starter of the fan via a relay or digital output. A digital input can be selected for fan feedback. A loss of the feedback signal will optionally cause a warning or a fault.

Start and stop delays can be defined for the fan. In addition, a feedback delay can be set to define the time within which feedback must be received after the fan starts.

Settings

Parameter group *35 Motor thermal protection* (page *323*) and *91 Encoder module settings* (page *465*); parameter *95.15 Special HW settings* (page *479*).

Thermal protection of motor cable

The control program contains a thermal protection function for the motor cable. This function should be used, for example, when the nominal current of the drive exceeds the current-carrying capacity of the motor cable.

The program calculates the temperature of the cable on the basis of the following data:

- Measured output current (parameter *01.07 Motor current*)
- Nominal continuous current rating of the cable, specified by *35.61 Cable nominal current*, and
- Thermal time constant of the cable, specified by *35.62 Cable thermal rise time*.

When the calculated temperature of the cable reaches 102% of the rated maximum, a warning (*A480 Motor cable overload*) is given. The drive trips on a fault (*4000 Motor cable overload*) when 106% is reached.

Settings

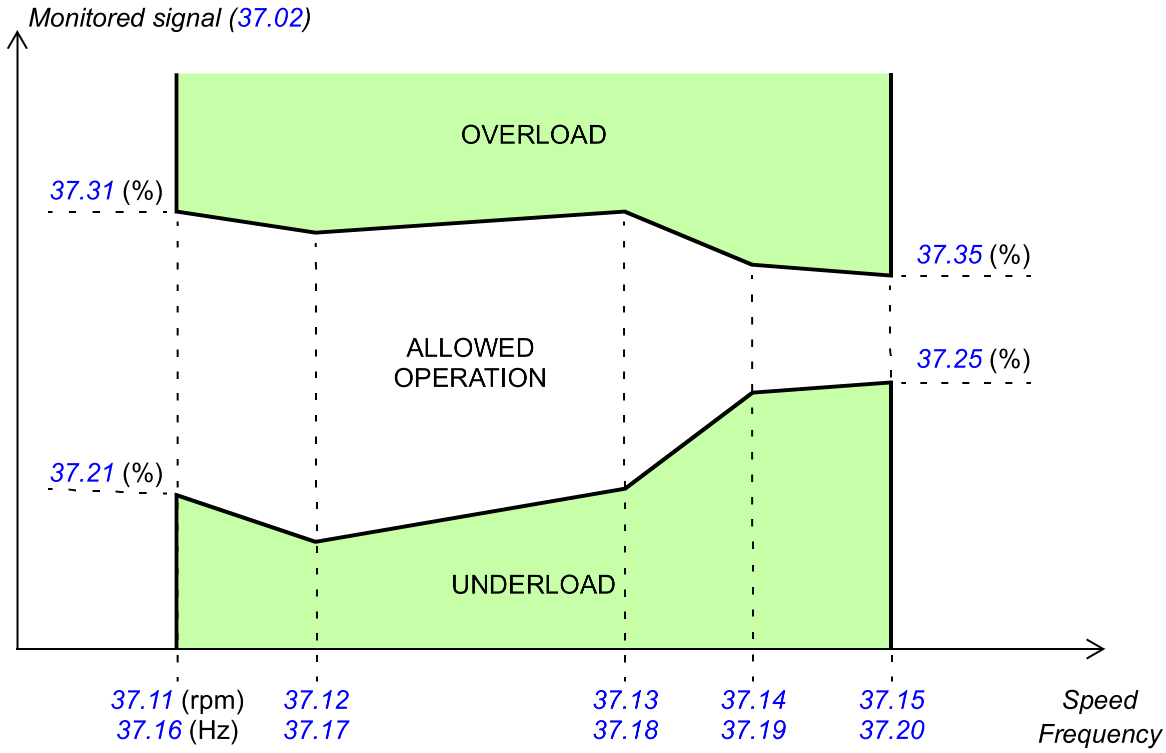
Parameters *35.60*…*35.62* (page *331*).

User load curve

The user load curve provides a function that monitors an input signal (e.g. motor torque or motor current) as a function of drive output speed or frequency. The function includes both high limit (overload) and low limit (underload) monitoring. Overload monitoring can, for example, be used to detect a pump becoming clogged or a saw blade hitting a knot. Underload monitoring can detect the load being lost, for example because of the snapping of a transmission belt.

The monitoring is effective within a motor speed and/or frequency range. The frequency range is used with a frequency reference in scalar motor control mode; otherwise, the speed range is used. The range is defined by five speed (parameters *37.11*…*37.15*) or frequency (*37.16*…*37.20*) values. The values are positive, but the monitoring is symmetrically active in the negative direction as the sign of the monitored signal is ignored. Outside the speed/frequency range, the monitoring is disabled.

An underload (*37.21*…*37.25*) and overload (*37.31*…*37.35*) limit is set for each of the five speed or frequency points. Between these points, the limits are interpolated linearly to form overload and underload curves.



The action (none, warning or fault) taken when the signal exits the allowed operation area can be selected separately for overload and underload conditions (parameters *31.03* and *31.04* respectively). Each condition also has an optional timer to delay the selected action (*37.41* and *31.42*).

Settings

Parameter group *37 User load curve* (page *338*).

Other programmable protection functions

External events (parameters *31.01…31.10*)

Five different event signals from the process can be connected to selectable inputs to generate trips and warnings for the driven equipment. When the signal is lost, an external event (fault, warning, or a mere log entry) is generated. The contents of the messages can be edited on the control panel by selecting **Menu - Settings** - **Edit texts**.

Motor phase loss detection (parameter *31.19*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts whenever a motor phase loss is detected.

Earth (Ground) fault detection (parameter *31.20*)

The earth fault detection function is based on sum current measurement. Note that

- an earth fault in the supply cable does not activate the protection
- in a grounded supply, the protection activates within 2 milliseconds
- in an ungrounded supply, the supply capacitance must be 1 micro farad or more
- the capacitive currents caused by shielded motor cables up to 300 meters will not activate the protection
- the protection is deactivated when the drive is stopped.

Supply phase loss detection (parameter *31.21*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts whenever a supply phase loss is detected.

Safe torque off detection (parameter *31.22*)

The drive monitors the status of the Safe torque off input, and this parameter selects which indications are given when the signals are lost. (The parameter does not affect the operation of the Safe torque off function itself). For more information on the Safe torque off function, see the *Hardware manual*.

Swapped supply and motor cabling (parameter *31.23*)

The drive can detect if the supply and motor cables have accidentally been swapped (for example, if the supply is connected to the motor connection of the drive). The parameter selects if a fault is generated or not. Note that the protection should be disabled in drive/inverter hardware supplied from a common DC bus.

Stall protection (parameters *31.24*…*31.28*)

The drive protects the motor in a stall situation. It is possible to adjust the supervision limits (current, frequency and time) and choose how the drive reacts to a motor stall condition.

Overspeed protection (parameter *31.30*)

The user can set overspeed limits by specifying a margin that is added to the currently-used maximum and minimum speed limits.

Ramp stop supervision (parameters *31.32*, *31.33*, *31.37* and *31.38*)

The control program has a supervision function for both the normal and emergency stop ramps. The user can either define a maximum time for stopping, or a maximum deviation from the expected deceleration rate. If the drive fails to stop in the expected manner, a fault is generated and the drive coasts to a stop.

Custom motor current fault limit (parameter *31.42*)

The control program sets a motor current limit based on drive hardware. In most cases, the default value is appropriate. However, a lower limit can be manually set by the user, for example, to protect a permanent magnet motor from demagnetization.

Local control loss detection (parameter *49.05*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts to a control panel or PC tool communication break.

Automatic fault resets

The drive can automatically reset itself after overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage and external faults. The user can also specify a fault (excluding Safe torque off related faults) to be reset automatically.

By default, automatic resets are off and must be specifically activated by the user.

WARNING! Before you activate the function, make sure that no dangerous situations can occur. The function restarts the drive automatically and continues operation after a supply break.

Settings

Parameters *31.12*…*31.16* (page *304*).

Diagnostics

Fault and warning messages, data logging

See chapter *Fault tracing* (page *565*).

Signal supervision

Three signals can be selected to be supervised by this function. Whenever a supervised signal exceeds or falls below predefined limits, a bit in *32.01 Supervision status* is activated, and a warning or fault generated. The contents of the message can be edited on the control panel by selecting **Menu - Settings** - **Edit texts**.

The supervised signal is low-pass filtered.The supervision operates on a 2 ms time level. The configuration parameters are scanned for changes on a 10 ms time level.

Settings

Parameter group *32 Supervision* (page *311*).

Maintenance timers and counters

The program has six different maintenance timers or counters that can be configured to generate a warning when a pre-defined limit is reached. The contents of the message can be edited on the control panel by selecting **Menu - Settings** - **Edit texts**.

The timer/counter can be set to monitor any parameter. This feature is especially useful as a service reminder.

There are three types of counters:

- On-time timers. Measures the time a binary source (for example, a bit in a status word) is on.
- Signal edge counters. The counter is incremented whenever the monitored binary source changes state.
- Value counters. The counter measures, by integration, the monitored parameter. A warning is given when the calculated area below the signal peak exceeds a user-defined limit.

Settings

Parameter group *33 Generic timer & counter* (page *315*).

Energy saving calculators

This feature consists of the following functionalities:

- An energy optimizer that adjusts the motor flux in such a way that the total system efficiency is maximized
- A counter that monitors used and saved energy by the motor and displays them in kWh, currency or volume of CO_2 emissions, and
- A load analyzer showing the load profile of the drive (see separate section on page *128*).

Note: The accuracy of the energy savings calculation is directly dependent on the accuracy of the reference motor power given in parameter *45.19 Comparison power*.

Settings

Parameter group *45 Energy efficiency* (page *362*).

Load analyzer

Peak value logger

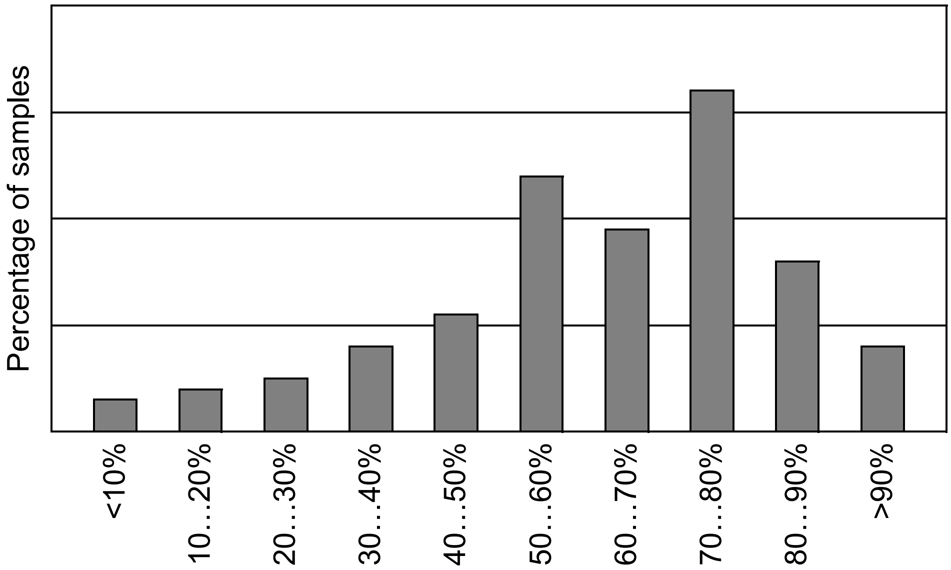
The user can select a signal to be monitored by a peak value logger. The logger records the peak value of the signal along with the time the peak occurred, as well as motor current, DC voltage and motor speed at the time of the peak. The peak value is sampled at 2 ms intervals.

Amplitude loggers

The control program has two amplitude loggers.

For amplitude logger 2, the user can select a signal to be sampled at 200 ms intervals, and specify a value that corresponds to 100%. The collected samples are sorted into 10 read-only parameters according to their amplitude. Each parameter represents an amplitude range 10 percentage points wide, and displays the percentage of the collected samples that have fallen within that range.

Note: The lowest range also contains negative values (if any), while the highest range also contains values above 100%.



Amplitude ranges
(parameters 36.40…36.49)

Amplitude logger 1 is fixed to monitor motor current, and cannot be reset. With amplitude logger 1, 100% corresponds to the maximum output current of the drive (I_{max}, as given in the hardware manual). The measured current is logged continuously. The distribution of samples is shown by parameters 36.20…36.29.

Settings

Parameter group *36 Load analyzer* (page 334).

Miscellaneous

User parameter sets

The drive supports four user parameter sets that can be saved to the permanent memory and recalled using drive parameters. It is also possible to use digital inputs to switch between user parameter sets.

A user parameter set contains all editable values in parameter groups 10…99 except

- forced I/O values such as parameters *10.03 DI force selection* and *10.04 DI force data*
- I/O extension module settings (groups 14…16)
- fieldbus communication enable parameters (*50.01 FBA A enable* and*50.31 FBA B enable*)
- other fieldbus communication settings (groups 51…56 and 58)
- encoder configuration settings (groups 92…93), and
- parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*.

As the motor settings are included in the user parameter sets, make sure the settings correspond to the motor used in the application before recalling a user set. In an application where different motors are used with the drive, the motor ID run needs to be performed with each motor and the results saved to different user sets. The appropriate set can then be recalled when the motor is switched.

Settings

Parameters *96.10*…*96.13* (page *484*).

Parameter checksum calculation

A parameter checksum can be calculated from a user-definable set of parameters to monitor changes in the drive configuration. The calculated checksum is compared to 1…4 reference checksums; in case of a mismatch, an event (a pure event, warning or fault) is generated.

By default, the set of parameters included in the calculation contain most parameters with the exception of

- actual signals
- parameter group *47 Data storage*
- parameters that are activated to validate new settings (such as *51.27* and *96.07*)
- parameters that are not saved to the flash memory (such as *96.24…96.26*)
- parameters that are internally calculated from others (such as *98.09*…*98.14*).
- dynamic parameters (e.g. parameters that vary according to hardware), and
- application program parameters.

The default set can be edited using the Drive customizer PC tool.

Settings

Parameters *96.53*…*96.59* (page *488*).

User lock

For better cybersecurity, ABB highly recommends that you set a master pass code to prevent, for example, the changing of parameter values and/or the loading of firmware and other files.

WARNING! ABB will not be liable for damages or losses caused by the failure to activate the user lock using a new pass code. See *Cybersecurity disclaimer* (page *18*).

To activate the user lock for the first time,

1. Type the default pass code, 10000000, into *96.02 Pass code*. This will make parameters *96.100*…*96.102* visible.
2. Type a new pass code into *96.100 Change user pass code*. Always use eight digits; if using Drive composer, finish by pressing **Enter**.
3. Confirm the new pass code in *96.101 Confirm user pass code*.

WARNING! Store the pass code in a safe place – the user lock cannot be opened even by ABB if the pass code is lost.

---

4. In *96.102 User lock functionality*, define the actions that you want to prevent (we recommend you select all the actions unless otherwise required by the application).
5. Type an invalid (random) pass code into *96.02 Pass code*.
6. Activate *96.08 Control board boot*, or cycle the power to the control unit.
7. Check that parameters *96.100*…*96.102* are hidden. If they are not, type another random pass code into *96.02*.

To reopen the lock, type your pass code into *96.02 Pass code*. This will again make parameters *96.100*…*96.102* visible.

Settings

Parameters *96.02* (page *482*) and *96.100*…*96.102* (page *490*).

Data storage parameters

Twenty-four (sixteen 32-bit, eight 16-bit) parameters are reserved for data storage. These parameters are unconnected by default and can be used, for example, linking, testing and commissioning purposes. They can be written to and read from using other parameters' source or target selections.

Note that "*Analog src*" type parameters (see page 505) expect a 32-bit real (floating point) source – in other words, parameters *47.01*…*47.08* can be used as a value source of other parameters while *47.11*…*47.28* cannot.

To use a 16-bit integer (received in DDCS data sets) as the source of another parameter, write the value into one of the "real32" type storage parameters (*47.01*…*47.08*). Select the storage parameter as the source, and define a suitable scaling method between the 16-bit and 32-bit values in parameters *47.31*…*47.38*.

Settings

Parameter group *47 Data storage* (page 369).

d*u*/d*t* filter support

With an external d*u*/d*t* filter connected to the output of the drive, bit 13 of *95.20 HW options word 1* must be switched on. The setting enables an overtemperature protection for the filter. Note that the setting is not to be activated with inverter modules with internal d*u*/d*t* filters.

Settings

Parameter *95.20 HW options word 1* (page 480).

Sine filter support

The control program has a setting that enables the use of sine filters (available separately from ABB and others).

With an ABB sine filter connected to the output of the drive, bit 1 of *95.15 Special HW settings* must be switched on. The setting limits the switching and output frequencies to

- prevent the drive from operating at filter resonance frequencies, and
- protect the filter from overheating.

With a custom sine filter, bit 3 of *95.15 Special HW settings* must be switched on. (The setting does not limit the output frequency.) Additional parameters must be set according to the properties of the filter as listed below.

Settings

For both ABB and custom filters: Parameter *95.15 Special HW settings* (page 479).

For custom filters: Parameters *97.01 Switching frequency reference*, *97.02 Minimum switching frequency* (page *491*), *99.18 Sine filter inductance* and *99.19 Sine filter capacitance* (page *504*).

7

Application macros

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the intended use, operation and default control connections of the application macros.

More information on the connectivity of the control unit is given in the *Hardware manual* of the drive.

General

Application macros are sets of default parameter values suitable for the application in question. When starting up the drive, the user typically selects the best-suited application macro as a starting point, then makes any necessary changes to tailor the settings to the application. This usually results in a much lower number of user edits compared to the traditional way of programming a drive.

Application macros can be selected by parameter *96.04 Macro select*. User parameter sets are managed by the parameters in group *96 System*.

Factory macro

The Factory macro is suited to relatively straightforward speed control applications such as conveyors, pumps and fans, and test benches.

The drive is speed-controlled with the reference signal connected to analog input AI1. The start/stop commands are given through digital input DI1; running direction is determined by DI2. This macro uses control location EXT1.

Faults are reset through digital input DI3.

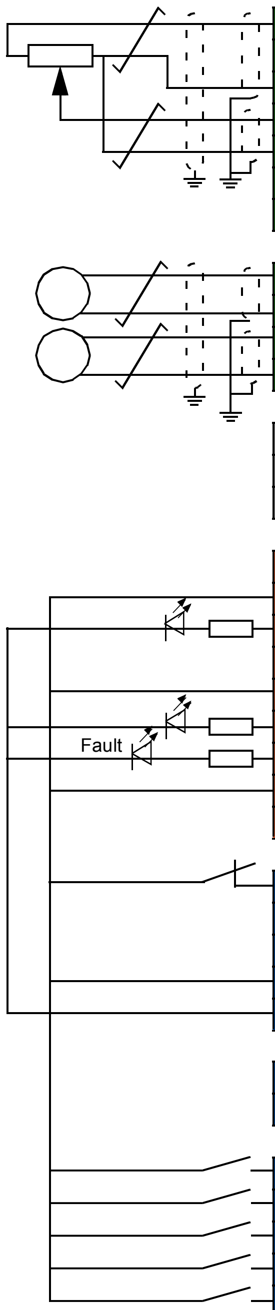
DI4 switches between acceleration/deceleration time sets 1 and 2. The acceleration and deceleration times, as well as ramp shapes, are defined by parameters *23.12*…*23.19*.

DI5 activates constant speed 1.

Default parameter settings for the Factory macro

The default parameter settings for the Factory macro are listed under *Parameter listing* (page *156*).

Default control connections for the Factory macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	By default not in use.
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	***Ready run***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Running***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Fault (-1)***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Run enable
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	*Output*: *Ready run*
2	DIO2	*Output*: *Running*
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1)
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1)
3	DI3	Reset
4	DI4	Acc/Dec time set 1 (0) / set 2 (1)
5	DI5	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
6	DI6	By default, not in use.
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

Hand/Auto macro

The Hand/Auto macro is suited to speed control applications where two external control devices are used.

The drive is speed-controlled from the external control locations EXT1 (Hand control) and EXT2 (Auto control). The selection between the control locations is done through digital input DI3.

The start/stop signal for EXT1 is connected to DI1 while running direction is determined by DI2. For EXT2, start/stop commands are given through DI6, the direction through DI5.

The reference signals for EXT1 and EXT2 are connected to analog inputs AI1 and AI2 respectively.

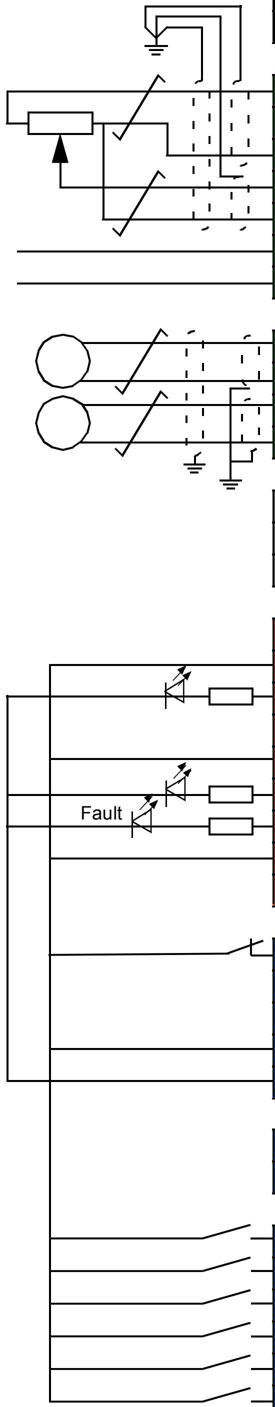
A constant speed (by default, 300 rpm) can be activated through DI4.

Default parameter settings for the Hand/Auto macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *156*).

Parameter		Hand/Auto macro default
No.	**Name**	
12.30	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	1500.000
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	*DI3*
20.06	*Ext2 commands*	*In1 Start; In2 Dir*
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	*DI6*
20.09	*Ext2 in2 source*	*DI5*
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DIIL*
22.12	*Speed ref2 source*	*AI2 scaled*
22.14	*Speed ref1/2 selection*	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*Acc/Dec time 1*
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*

Default control connections for the Hand/Auto macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference (Hand)**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	**Speed reference (Auto)**
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	***Ready run***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Running***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Fault (-1)***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Run enable
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	*Output*: *Ready run*
2	DIO2	*Output*: *Running*
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Hand
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1) – Hand
3	DI3	Hand (0) / Auto (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
5	DI5	Forward (0) / Reverse (1) – Auto
6	DI6	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Auto
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

PID control macro

The PID control macro is suitable for process control applications, for example closed-loop pressure, level or flow control systems such as

- pressure boost pumps of municipal water supply systems
- level-controlling pumps of water reservoirs
- pressure boost pumps of district heating systems
- material flow control on a conveyor line.

The process reference signal is connected to analog input AI1 and the process feedback signal to AI2. Alternatively, a direct speed reference can be given to the drive through AI1. Then the PID controller is bypassed and the drive no longer controls the process variable.

Selection between direct speed control (control location EXT1) and process variable control (EXT2) is done through digital input DI3.

The stop/start signals for EXT1 and EXT2 are connected to DI1 and DI6 respectively.

A constant speed (by default, 300 rpm) can be activated through DI4.

Note: When commissioning the PID loop, it is useful to run the motor in speed control first using EXT1; this allows testing of the PID feedback polarity and scaling. Once the feedback has been proven, the PID loop can be “closed” by switching to EXT2.

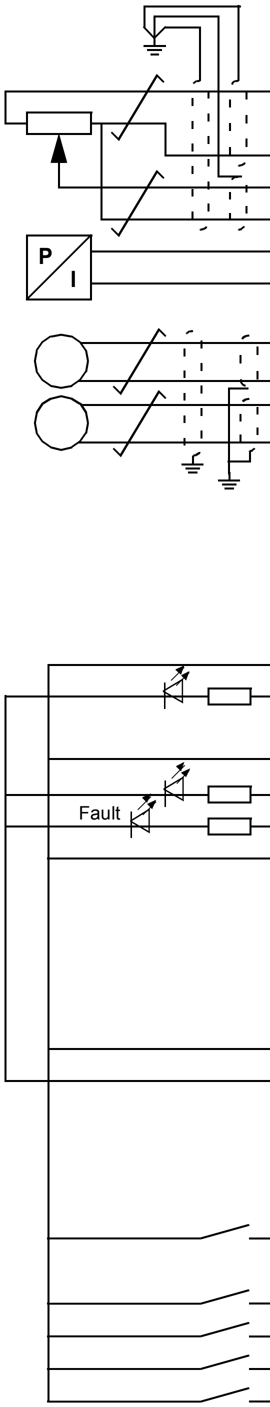
Default parameter settings for the PID control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *156*).

Parameter		PID control macro default
No.	**Name**	
12.27	*AI2 min*	4.000
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	*DI3*
20.01	*Ext1 commands*	*In1 Start*
20.04	*Ext1 in2 source*	*Not selected*
20.06	*Ext2 commands*	*In1 Start*
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	*DI6*
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DI5*
22.12	*Speed ref2 source*	*PID*
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*Acc/Dec time 1*
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*
40.07	*Set 1 PID operation mode*	On when drive running
40.08	*Set 1 feedback 1 source*	*AI2 scaled*
40.11	*Set 1 feedback filter time*	0.040 s
40.35	*Set 1 derivation filter time*	1.0 s
40.60	*Set 1 PID activation source*	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*

Note: The macro selection does not affect parameter group *41 Process PID set 2*.

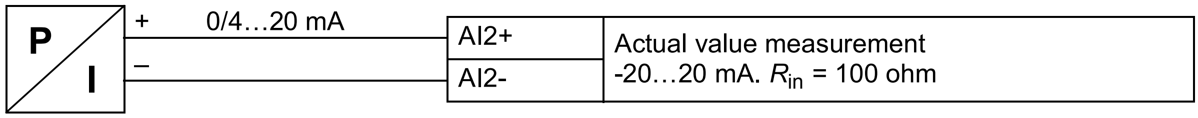
Default control connections for the PID control macro



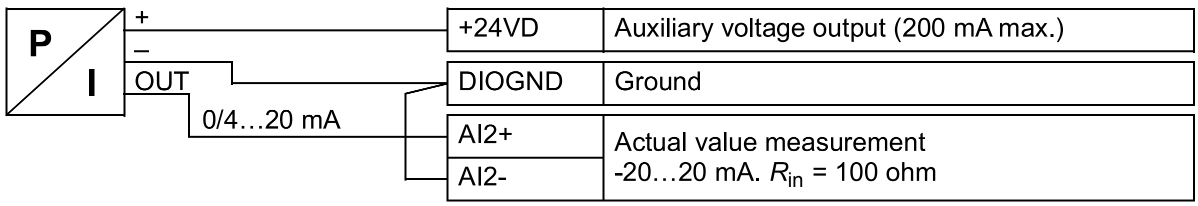
XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	**Process feedback***
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	***Ready run***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Running***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Fault (-1)***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Digital interlock. By default, not in use.
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	*Output*: *Ready run*
2	DIO2	*Output*: *Running*
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Speed control
2	DI2	By default, not in use.
3	DI3	Speed control (0) / Process control (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
5	DI5	Run enable (1 = On)
6	DI6	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Process control
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

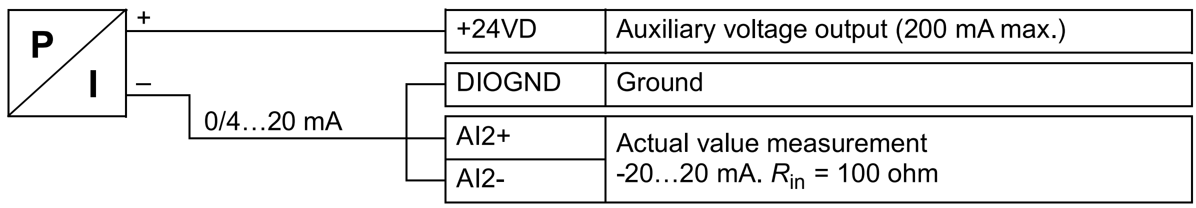
*For sensor connection examples, see page 143.

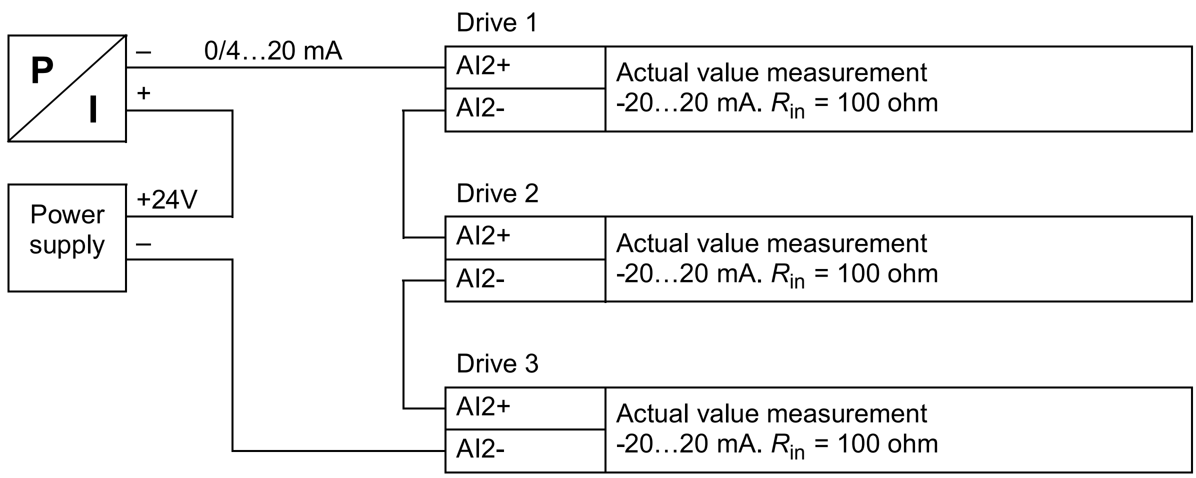
Sensor connection examples for the PID control macro



Note: The sensor must be powered externally.







Torque control macro

This macro is used in applications in which torque control of the motor is required. These are typically tension applications, where a particular tension needs to be maintained in the mechanical system.

Torque reference is given through analog input AI2, typically as a current signal in the range of 0…20 mA (corresponding to 0…100% of rated motor torque).

The start/stop signal is connected to digital input DI1. The direction is determined by DI2. Through digital input DI3, it is possible to select speed control (EXT1) instead of torque control (EXT2). As with the PID control macro, speed control can be used for commissioning the system and checking the motor direction.

It is also possible to change the control to local (control panel or PC tool) by pressing the Loc/Rem key. By default, the local reference is speed; if a torque reference is required, the value of parameter *19.16 Local control mode* should be changed to *Torque*.

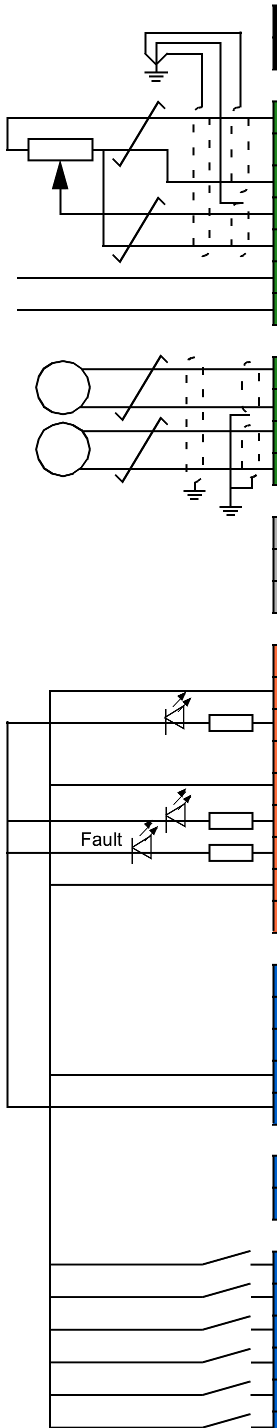
A constant speed (by default, 300 rpm) can be activated through DI4. DI5 switches between acceleration/deceleration time sets 1 and 2. The acceleration and deceleration times, as well as ramp shapes, are defined by parameters *23.12*…*23.19*.

Default parameter settings for the Torque control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *156*).

Parameter		Torque control macro default
No.	**Name**	
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	*DI3*
19.14	*Ext2 control mode*	*Torque*
20.02	*Ext1 start trigger type*	*Level*
20.06	*Ext2 commands*	*In1 Start; In2 Dir*
20.07	*Ext2 start trigger type*	*Level*
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	*DI1*
20.09	*Ext2 in2 source*	*DI2*
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DI6*
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*DI5*
26.11	*Torque ref1 source*	*AI2 scaled*
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*

Default control connections for the Torque control macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	**Torque reference**
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	***Ready run***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Running***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Fault (-1)***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Digital interlock. By default, not in use.
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	*Output*: *Ready run*
2	DIO2	*Output*: *Running*
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1)
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1)
3	DI3	Speed control (0) / Torque control (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
5	DI5	Acc/Dec time set 1 (0) / set 2 (1)
6	DI6	Run enable (1 = On)
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

Sequential control macro

The Sequential control macro is suited for speed control applications in which a speed reference, multiple constant speeds, and two acceleration and deceleration ramps can be used.

Only EXT1 is used in this macro.

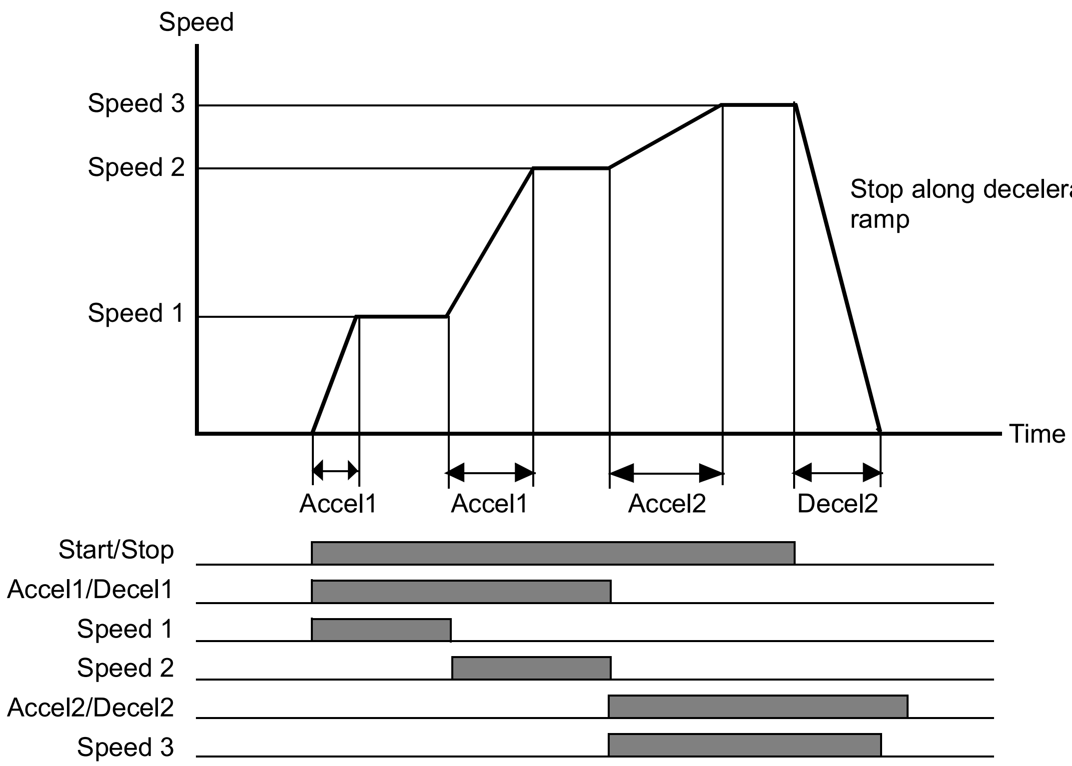
The macro offers seven preset constant speeds which can be activated by digital inputs DI4…DI6 (see parameter *22.21 Constant speed function*). An external speed reference can be given through analog input AI1. The reference is active only when no constant speed is activated (digital inputs DI4…DI6 are all off). Operational commands can also be given from the control panel.

The start/stop commands are given through digital input DI1; running direction is determined by DI2.

Two acceleration/deceleration ramps are selectable through DI3. The acceleration and deceleration times, as well as ramp shapes, are defined by parameters *23.12*…*23.19*.

Operation diagram

The figure below shows an example of the use of the macro.



Selection of constant speeds

By default, constant speeds 1…7 are selected using digital inputs DI4…DI6 as follows:

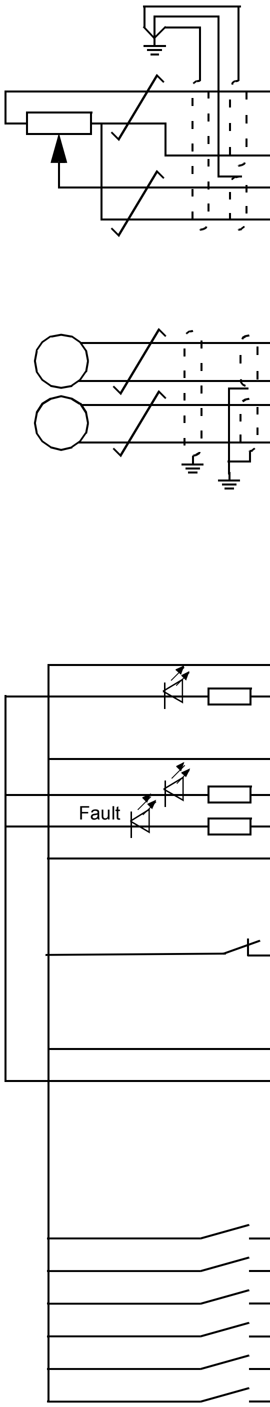
DI4	DI5	DI6	Constant speed active
0	0	0	None (External speed reference used)
1	0	0	Constant speed 1
0	1	0	Constant speed 2
1	1	0	Constant speed 3
0	0	1	Constant speed 4
1	0	1	Constant speed 5
0	1	1	Constant speed 6
1	1	1	Constant speed 7

Default parameter settings for the Sequential control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *156*).

Parameter		Sequential control macro default
No.	**Name**	
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DIIL*
21.03	*Stop mode*	*Ramp*
22.21	*Constant speed function*	01b (Bit 0 = Packed)
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
22.23	*Constant speed sel2*	*DI5*
22.24	*Constant speed sel3*	*DI6*
22.27	*Constant speed 2*	600.00 rpm
22.28	*Constant speed 3*	900.00 rpm
22.29	*Constant speed 4*	1200.00 rpm
22.30	*Constant speed 5*	1500.00 rpm
22.31	*Constant speed 6*	2400.00 rpm
22.32	*Constant speed 7*	3000.00 rpm
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*DI3*
25.06	*Acc comp derivation time*	0.12 s
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*

Default control connections for the Sequential control macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	By default, not in use.
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	***Ready run***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Running***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	***Fault (-1)***
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Run enable
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	*Output*: *Ready run*
2	DIO2	*Output*: *Running*
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1)
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1)
3	DI3	Acc/Dec time set 1 (0) / set 2 (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed selection (see page 147)
5	DI5	
6	DI6	
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

Fieldbus control macro

This application macro is not supported by the current firmware version.

8

Parameters

What this chapter contains

The chapter describes the parameters, including actual signals, of the control program.

Terms and abbreviations

Term	Definition
Actual signal	Type of *parameter* that is the result of a measurement or calculation by the drive, or contains status information. Most actual signals are read-only, but some (especially counter-type actual signals) can be reset.
Def	(In the following table, shown on the same row as the parameter name) The default value of a *parameter* when used in the Factory macro. For information on other macro-specific parameter values, see chapter *Application macros* (page *135*). **Note:** Certain configurations or optional equipment may require specific default values. These are labeled as follows: (*95.20* bx) = Default changed or write-protected by parameter *95.20*, bit x.
FbEq16	(In the following table, shown on the same row as the parameter range, or for each selection) 16-bit fieldbus equivalent: The scaling between the value shown on the panel and the integer used in communication when a 16-bit value is selected for transmission to an external system. A dash (-) indicates that the parameter is not accessible in 16-bit format. The corresponding 32-bit scalings are listed in chapter *Additional parameter data* (page *505*).
Other	The value is taken from another parameter. Choosing “Other” displays a parameter list in which the user can specify the source parameter. **Note**: The source parameter must be a 32-bit real (floating point) number. To use a 16-bit integer (for example, received from an external device in data sets) as the source, data storage parameter *47.01*...*47.08* (page *369*) can be used.
Other [bit]	The value is taken from a specific bit in another parameter. Choosing “Other” displays a parameter list in which the user can specify the source parameter and bit.
Parameter	Either a user-adjustable operating instruction for the drive, or an *actual signal*.
p.u.	Per unit

Summary of parameter groups

Group	Contents	Page
45 Energy efficiency	Settings for the energy saving calculators.	362
46 Monitoring/scaling settings	Speed supervision settings; actual signal filtering; general scaling settings.	365
47 Data storage	Data storage parameters that can be written to and read from using other parameters' source and target settings.	369
49 Panel port communication	Communication settings for the control panel port on the drive.	371
50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)	Fieldbus communication configuration.	374
51 FBA A settings	Fieldbus adapter A configuration.	382
52 FBA A data in	Selection of data to be transferred from drive to fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter A.	383
53 FBA A data out	Selection of data to be transferred from fieldbus controller to drive through fieldbus adapter A.	384
54 FBA B settings	Fieldbus adapter B configuration.	384
55 FBA B data in	Selection of data to be transferred from drive to fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter B.	385
56 FBA B data out	Selection of data to be transferred from fieldbus controller to drive through fieldbus adapter B.	386
58 Embedded fieldbus	Configuration of the embedded fieldbus (EFB) interface.	386
60 DDCS communication	DDCS communication configuration.	394
61 D2D and DDCS transmit data	Defines the data sent to the DDCS link.	405
62 D2D and DDCS receive data	Mapping of data received through the DDCS link.	409
74 Application setup	Winder control and setup.	415
75 Winder speed settings	Ramping time adjustments and winder-related speed reference adaptation setup.	419
76 Diameter calculation	Diameter calculation control and setup.	425
77 Tension/Dancer control	Tension control and setup.	429
78 Winder PID controller	PID controller settings.	436
79 Mechanical losses compensation	Friction compensation control and setup.	442
80 Turreting assistance	Torque memory control and setup.	446
81 Winder safety	Settings for web loss.	449
82 Virtual Roll	Settings for the virtual roll function.	453
90 Feedback selection	Motor and load feedback configuration.	456
91 Encoder module settings	Configuration of encoder interface modules.	465
92 Encoder 1 configuration	Settings for encoder 1.	468
93 Encoder 2 configuration	Settings for encoder 2.	474
95 HW configuration	Various hardware-related settings.	476
96 System	Language selection; access levels; macro selection; parameter save and restore; control unit reboot; user parameter sets; unit selection; data logger triggering; parameter checksum calculation; user lock.	481

Group	Contents	Page
97 Motor control	Motor model settings.	*491*
98 User motor parameters	Motor values supplied by the user that are used in the motor model.	*496*
99 Motor data	Motor configuration settings.	*498*
200 Safety	FSO-xx settings.	*504*

Parameter listing

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
01	***Actual values***	Basic signals for monitoring the drive. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
01.01	*Motor speed used*	Measured or estimated motor speed depending on which type of feedback is used (see parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection*). A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Measured or estimated motor speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.02	*Motor speed estimated*	Estimated motor speed in rpm. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Estimated motor speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.03	*Motor speed %*	Shows the value of *01.01 Motor speed used* in percent of the synchronous speed of the motor.	10 = 1%
	-1000.00 … 1000.00%	Measured or estimated motor speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.04	*Encoder 1 speed filtered*	Speed of encoder 1 in rpm. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Encoder 1 speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.05	*Encoder 2 speed filtered*	Speed of encoder 2 in rpm.A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Encoder 2 speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.06	*Output frequency*	Estimated drive output frequency in Hz. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.12 Filter time output frequency*.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Estimated output frequency.	See par. *46.02*
01.07	*Motor current*	Measured (absolute) motor current in A.	-
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	Motor current.	See par. *46.05*
01.08	*Motor current % of motor nom*	Motor current (drive output current) in percent of the nominal motor current.	-
	0.0 … 1000.0%	Motor current.	1 = 1%
01.10	*Motor torque*	Motor torque in percent of the nominal motor torque. See also parameter *01.30 Nominal torque scale*. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.13 Filter time motor torque*.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Motor torque.	See par. *46.03*
01.11	*DC voltage*	Measured DC link voltage.	-
	0.00 … 2000.00 V	DC link voltage.	10 = 1 V

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
01.13	*Output voltage*	Calculated motor voltage in V AC.	-
	0 … 2000 V	Motor voltage.	10 = 1 V
01.14	*Output power*	Drive output power. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.14 Filter time power out*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 kW or hp	Output power.	1 = 1 unit
01.15	*Output power % of motor nom*	Shows the value of *01.14 Output power* in percent of the nominal power of the motor.	-
	-300.00 … 300.00%	Output power.	10 = 1%
01.17	*Motor shaft power*	Estimated mechanical power at motor shaft. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.14 Filter time power out*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 kW or hp	Motor shaft power.	1 = 1 unit
01.18	*Inverter GWh motoring*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (towards the motor) in full gigawatt-hours. The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…32767 GWh	Motoring energy in GWh.	1 = 1 GWh
01.19	*Inverter MWh motoring*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (towards the motor) in full megawatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.18 Inverter GWh motoring* is incremented.The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…999 MWh	Motoring energy in MWh.	1 = 1 MWh
01.20	*Inverter kWh motoring*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (towards the motor) in full kilowatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.19 Inverter MWh motoring* is incremented.The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…999 kWh	Motoring energy in kWh.	10 = 1 kWh
01.21	*U-phase current*	Measured U-phase current.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 A	U-phase current.	See par. *46.05*
01.22	*V-phase current*	Measured V-phase current.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 A	V-phase current.	See par. *46.05*
01.23	*W-phase current*	Measured W-phase current.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 A	W-phase current.	See par. *46.05*
01.24	*Flux actual %*	Used flux reference in percent of nominal flux of motor.	-
	0…200%	Flux reference.	1 = 1%
01.25	*INU momentary cos fii*	Momentary cosphi of the drive.	-
	-1.00 ... 1.00	Cosphi.	100 = a

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
01.29	*Speed change rate*	Rate of speed reference change after the speed ramp generator. See also parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision*, *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*, *31.37 Ramp stop supervision* and *31.38 Ramp stop supervision delay*.	-
	-15000 … 15000 rpm/s	Rate of speed change.	1 = 1 rpm/s
01.30	*Nominal torque scale*	Torque that corresponds to 100% of nominal motor torque. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection* **Note:** This value is copied from parameter *99.12 Motor nominal torque* if entered. Otherwise the value is calculated from other motor data.	-
	0.000… N·m or lb·ft	Nominal torque.	1 = 100 unit
01.31	*Ambient temperature*	Measured temperature of incoming cooling air. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.	-
	-32768 … 32767 °C or °F	Cooling air temperature.	1 = 1°
01.32	*Inverter GWh regenerating*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (towards the supply) in full gigawatt-hours. The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…32767 GWh	Regenerative energy in GWh.	1 = 1 GWh
01.33	*Inverter MWh regenerating*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (towards the supply) in full megawatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.32 Inverter GWh regenerating* is incremented.The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…999 MWh	Regenerative energy in MWh.	1 = 1 MWh
01.34	*Inverter kWh regenerating*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (towards the supply) in full kilowatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.33 Inverter MWh regenerating* is incremented.The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…999 kWh	Regenerative energy in kWh.	10 = 1 kWh
01.35	*Mot - regen energy GWh*	Amount of net energy (motoring energy - regenerating energy) that has passed through the drive in full gigawatt-hours.	-
	-32768…32767 GWh	Energy balance in GWh.	1 = 1 GWh
01.36	*Mot - regen energy MWh*	Amount of net energy (motoring energy - regenerating energy) that has passed through the drive in full megawatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.35 Mot - regen energy GWh* is incremented or decremented.	-
	-999…999 MWh	Energy balance in MWh.	1 = 1 MWh
01.37	*Mot - regen energy kWh*	Amount of energy (motoring energy - regenerating energy) that has passed through the drive in full kilowatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.36 Mot - regen energy MWh* is incremented or decremented.	-
	-999…999 kWh	Energy balance in kWh.	10 = 1 kWh
01.61	*Abs motor speed used*	Absolute value of *01.01 Motor speed used*.	-
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Measured or estimated motor speed.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
01.62	*Abs motor speed %*	Absolute value of *01.03 Motor speed %*.	-
	0.00 … 1000.00%	Measured or estimated motor speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.63	*Abs output frequency*	Absolute value of *01.06 Output frequency*.	-
	0.00 … 500.00 Hz	Estimated output frequency.	See par. *46.02*
01.64	*Abs motor torque*	Absolute value of *01.10 Motor torque*.	-
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Motor torque.	See par. *46.03*
01.65	*Abs output power*	Absolute value of *01.14 Output power*.	-
	0.00 … 32767.00 kW or hp	Output power.	1 = 1 unit
01.66	*Abs output power % motor nom*	Absolute value of *01.15 Output power % of motor nom*.	-
	0.00 … 300.00%	Output power.	1 = 1%
01.68	*Abs motor shaft power*	Absolute value of *01.17 Motor shaft power*.	-
	0.00 … 32767.00 kW or hp	Motor shaft power.	1 = 1 unit
01.70	*Ambient temperature %*	Measured temperature of incoming cooling air. The amplitude range of 0…100% corresponds to 0…60 °C or 32…140 °F. See also *01.31 Ambient temperature*.	-
	-200.00 … 200.00%	Cooling air temperature.	1 = 1%
01.71	*Step-up motor current*	Estimated motor current in A when a step-up transformer is in use. The value is calculated from parameter *01.07 Motor current* using the step-up transformer ratio (par. *95.40*) and sine filter values (parameters *99.18* and *99.19*).	-
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	Estimated motor current.	See par. *46.05*
01.72	*U-phase RMS current*	U-phase rms current.	-
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	U-phase rms current.	See par. *46.05*
01.73	*V-phase RMS current*	V-phase rms current.	-
	0.00 … 32767.00 kW or hp	V-phase rms current.	See par. *46.05*
01.74	*W-phase RMS current*	W-phase rms current.	-
	0.00 … 32767.00 kW or hp	W-phase rms current.	See par. *46.05*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
03 Input references		Values of references received from various sources. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
03.01	*Panel reference*	Local reference given from the control panel or PC tool.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Control panel or PC tool reference.	1 = 10
03.02	*Panel reference 2*	Remote reference given from the control panel or PC tool.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Remote control panel or PC tool reference.	1 = 10
03.05	*FB A reference 1*	Reference 1 received through fieldbus adapter A. See also chapter *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *631*).	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 1 from fieldbus adapter A.	1 = 10
03.06	*FB A reference 2*	Reference 2 received through fieldbus adapter A.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 2 from fieldbus adapter A.	1 = 10
03.07	*FB B reference 1*	Reference 1 received through fieldbus adapter B.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 1 from fieldbus adapter B.	1 = 10
03.08	*FB B reference 2*	Reference 2 received through fieldbus adapter B.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 2 from fieldbus adapter B.	1 = 10
03.09	*EFB reference 1*	Scaled reference 1 received through the embedded fieldbus interface. The scaling is defined by *58.26 EFB ref1 type*.	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Reference 1 received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	1 = 10
03.10	*EFB reference 2*	Scaled reference 2 received through the embedded fieldbus interface. The scaling is defined by *58.27 EFB ref2 type*.	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Reference 2 received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	1 = 10
03.11	*DDCS controller ref 1*	Reference 1 received from the external (DDCS) controller. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.60 DDCS controller ref1 type*. See also section *External controller interface* (page *81*).	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 1 received from external controller.	1 = 10
03.12	*DDCS controller ref 2*	Reference 2 received from the external (DDCS) controller. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.61 DDCS controller ref2 type*.	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 2 received from external controller.	1 = 10
03.13	*M/F or D2D ref1*	Master/follower reference 1 received from the master. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.10 M/F ref1 type*. See also section *Master/follower functionality* (page *74*).	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 1 received from master.	1 = 10

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
03.14	*M/F or D2D ref2*	Master/follower reference 2 received from the master. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.11 M/F ref2 type*.	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 2 received from master.	1 = 10
04 Warnings and faults		Information on warnings and faults that occurred last. For explanations of individual warning and fault codes, see chapter *Fault tracing*. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
04.01	*Tripping fault*	Code of the 1st active fault (the fault that caused the current trip).	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st active fault.	1 = 1
04.02	*Active fault 2*	Code of the 2nd active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd active fault.	1 = 1
04.03	*Active fault 3*	Code of the 3rd active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd active fault.	1 = 1
04.04	*Active fault 4*	Code of the 4th active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th active fault.	1 = 1
04.05	*Active fault 5*	Code of the 5th active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th active fault.	1 = 1
04.06	*Active warning 1*	Code of the 1st active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st active warning.	1 = 1
04.07	*Active warning 2*	Code of the 2nd active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd active warning.	1 = 1
04.08	*Active warning 3*	Code of the 3rd active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd active warning.	1 = 1
04.09	*Active warning 4*	Code of the 4th active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th active warning.	1 = 1
04.10	*Active warning 5*	Code of the 5th active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th active warning.	1 = 1
04.11	*Latest fault*	Code of the 1st stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st stored fault.	1 = 1
04.12	*2nd latest fault*	Code of the 2nd stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd stored fault.	1 = 1
04.13	*3rd latest fault*	Code of the 3rd stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd stored fault.	1 = 1
04.14	*4th latest fault*	Code of the 4th stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th stored fault.	1 = 1
04.15	*5th latest fault*	Code of the 5th stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th stored fault.	1 = 1
04.16	*Latest warning*	Code of the 1st stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st stored warning.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
04.17	2nd latest warning	Code of the 2nd stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd stored warning.	1 = 1
04.18	3rd latest warning	Code of the 3rd stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd stored warning.	1 = 1
04.19	4th latest warning	Code of the 4th stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th stored warning.	1 = 1
04.20	5th latest warning	Code of the 5th stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th stored warning.	1 = 1
04.21	Fault word 1	ACS800-compatible fault word 1. The bit assignments of this word correspond to FAULT WORD 1 in the ACS800. Parameter 04.120 Fault/Warning word compatibility determines whether the bit assignments are according to the ACS800 Standard or ACS800 System control program. Each may indicate several ACS880 events as listed below. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	ACS800 fault name		ACS880 events indicated by this bit (see Fault tracing, page 565)
	(04.120 = ACS800 Standard ctrl program)	(04.120 = ACS800 System ctrl program)	
0	SHORT CIRC	SHORT CIRC	2340
1	OVERCURRENT	OVERCURRENT	2310
2	DC OVERVOLT	DC OVERVOLT	3210
3	ACS800 TEMP	ACS800 TEMP	2381, 4210, 4290, 42F1, 4310, 4380
4	EARTH FAULT	EARTH FAULT	2330, 2392, 3181
5	THERMISTOR	MOTOR TEMP M	4981
6	MOTOR TEMP	MOTOR TEMP	4982
7	SYSTEM_FAULT	SYSTEM_FAULT	6481, 6487, 64A1, 64A2, 64A3, 64B1, 64E1, 6881, 6882, 6883, 6885
8	UNDERLOAD	UNDERLOAD	-
9	OVERFREQ	OVERFREQ	7310
10	Reserved	MPROT SWITCH	9081
11	Reserved	CH2 COMM LOSS	7582
12	Reserved	SC (INU1)	2340 (XXYY YY01)
13	Reserved	SC (INU2)	2340 (XXYY YY02)
14	Reserved	SC (INU3)	2340 (XXYY YY03)
15	Reserved	SC (INU4)	2340 (XXYY YY04)

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	ACS800-compatible fault word 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
04.22	*Fault word 2*	ACS800-compatible fault word 2. The bit assignments of this word correspond to FAULT WORD 2 in the ACS800. Parameter *04.120 Fault/Warning word compatibility* determines whether the bit assignments are according to the ACS800 Standard or ACS800 System control program. Each bit can indicate several ACS880 events as listed below. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	ACS800 fault name		ACS880 events indicated by this bit (see *Fault tracing*, page *565*)
	(*04.120* = *ACS800 Standard ctrl program*)	(*04.120* = *ACS800 System ctrl program*)	
0	SUPPLY PHASE	SUPPLY PHASE	*3130*
1	NO MOT DATA	NO MOTOR DATA	-
2	DC UNDERVOLT	DC UNDERVOLT	*3220*
3	Reserved	CABLE TEMP	*4000*
4	RUN ENABLE	RUN DISABLE	*AFEB*
5	ENCODER ERR	ENCODER ERR	*7301*, *7380*, *7381*, *73A0*, *73A1*
6	I/O COMM	IO COMM ERR	*7080*, *7082*
7	CTRL B TEMP	CTRL B TEMP	-
8	EXTERNAL FLT	SELECTABLE	*9082*
9	OVER SWFREQ	OVER SWFREQ	-
10	AI < MIN FUNC	AI<MIN FUNC	*80A0*
11	PPCC LINK	PPCC LINK	*5681*, *5682*, *5690*, *5691*, *5692*, *5693*
12	COMM MODULE	COMM MODULE	*6681*, *7510*, *7520*, *7581*
13	PANEL LOSS	PANEL LOSS	*7081*
14	MOTOR STALL	MOTOR STALL	*7121*
15	MOTOR PHASE	MOTOR PHASE	*3381*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	ACS800-compatible fault word 2.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
04.31	*Warning word 1*	ACS800-compatible warning (alarm) word 1. The bit assignments of this word correspond to ALARM WORD 1 in the ACS800. Parameter *04.120 Fault/Warning word compatibility* determines whether the assignments are according to the ACS800 Standard or ACS800 System control program. Each may indicate several ACS880 warnings as listed below. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	ACS800 alarm name		ACS880 events indicated by this bit (see *Fault tracing*, page *565*)
	(*04.120* = *ACS800 Standard ctrl program*)	(*04.120* = *ACS800 System ctrl program*)	
0	START INHIBIT	START INHIBI	*A5A0*
1	Reserved	EM STOP	*AFE1*, *AFE2*
2	THERMISTOR	MOTOR TEMP M	*A491*
3	MOTOR TEMP	MOTOR TEMP	*A492*
4	ACS800 TEMP	ACS800 TEMP	*A2BA*, *A4A9*, *A4B0*, *A4B1*, *A4F6*
5	ENCODER ERR	ENCODER ERR	*A797*, *A7B0*, *A7B1*, *A7E1*
6	T MEAS ALM	T MEAS CIRC	*A490*, *A5EA*, *A782*, *A8A0*
7	Reserved	DIGITAL IO	-
8	Reserved	ANALOG IO	-
9	Reserved	EXT DIGITAL IO	-
10	Reserved	EXT ANALOG IO	*A6E5*, *A7AA*, *A7AB*
11	Reserved	CH2 COMM LOSS	*A7CB*
12	COMM MODULE	MPROT SWITCH	*A981*
13	Reserved	EM STOP DEC	-
14	EARTH FAULT	EARTH FAULT	*A2B3*
15	Reserved	SAFETY SWITC	*A983*

	0000h…FFFFh	ACS800-compatible warning (alarm) word 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
04.32	*Warning word 2*	ACS800-compatible warning (alarm) word 2. The bit assignments of this word correspond to ALARM WORD 2 in the ACS800. Parameter *04.120 Fault/Warning word compatibility* determines whether the bit assignments are according to the ACS800 Standard or ACS800 System control program. Each may indicate several ACS880 warnings as listed below. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	ACS800 alarm name		ACS880 events indicated by this bit (see *Fault tracing*, page *565*)
	(*04.120* = *ACS800 Standard ctrl program*)	(*04.120* = *ACS800 System ctrl program*)	
0	Reserved	MOTOR FAN	*A781*
1	UNDERLOAD	UNDERLOAD	-
2	Reserved	INV OVERLOAD	-
3	Reserved	CABLE TEMP	*A480*
4	ENCODER	ENCODER A<>B	-
5	Reserved	FAN OVERTEMP	*A984*
6	Reserved	Reserved	-
7	POWFAIL FILE	POWFAIL FILE	-
8	ALM (OS_17)	POWDOWN FILE	-
9	MOTOR STALL	MOTOR STALL	*A780*
10	AI < MIN FUNC	AI<MIN FUNC	*A8A0*
11	Reserved	COMM MODULE	*A6D1*, *A6D2*, *A7C1*, *A7C2*, *A7CA*, *A7CE*
12	Reserved	BATT FAILURE	-
13	PANEL LOSS	PANEL LOSS	*A7EE*
14	Reserved	DC UNDERVOLT	*A3A2*
15	Reserved	RESTARTED	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	ACS800-compatible warning (alarm) word 2.	1 = 1
04.40	*Event word 1*	User-defined event word. This word collects the status of the events (warnings, faults or pure events) selected by parameters *04.41*…*04.72*. For each event, an auxiliary code can optionally be specified for filtering. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	User bit 0	1 = Event selected by parameters *04.41* (and *04.42*) is active
1	User bit 1	1 = Event selected by parameters *04.43* (and *04.44*) is active
…	…	…
15	User bit 15	1 = Event selected by parameters *04.71* (and *04.72*) is active

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	User-defined event word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
04.41	*Event word 1 bit 0 code*	Selects the hexadecimal code of an event (warning, fault or pure event) whose status is shown as bit 0 of *04.40 Event word 1*. The event codes are listed in chapter *Fault tracing* (page *565*).	0000h
	0000h…FFFFh	Code of event.	1 = 1
04.42	*Event word 1 bit 0 aux code*	Specifies an auxiliary code for the event selected by the previous parameter. The selected event is indicated by the event word only if its auxiliary code matches the value of this parameter. With a value of 0000 0000h, the event word will indicate the event regardless of the auxiliary code.	0000 0000h
	0000 0000h … FFFF FFFFh	Code of warning, fault or pure event.	1 = 1
04.43	*Event word 1 bit 1 code*	Selects the hexadecimal code of an event (warning, fault or pure event) whose status is shown as bit 1 of *04.40 Event word 1*. The event codes are listed in chapter *Fault tracing* (page *565*).	0000h
	0000h…FFFFh	Code of event.	1 = 1
04.44	*Event word 1 bit 1 aux code*	Specifies an auxiliary code for the event selected by the previous parameter. The selected event is indicated by the event word only if its auxiliary code matches the value of this parameter. With a value of 0000 0000h, the event word will indicate the event regardless of the auxiliary code.	0000 0000h
	0000 0000h … FFFF FFFFh	Code of warning, fault or pure event.	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
04.71	*Event word 1 bit 15 code*	Selects the hexadecimal code of an event (warning, fault or pure event) whose status is shown as bit 15 of *04.40 Event word 1*. The event codes are listed in chapter *Fault tracing* (page *565*).	0000h
	0000h…FFFFh	Code of event.	1 = 1
04.72	*Event word 1 bit 15 aux code*	Specifies an auxiliary code for the event selected by the previous parameter. The selected event is indicated by the event word only if its auxiliary code matches the value of this parameter. With a value of 0000 0000h, the event word will indicate the event regardless of the auxiliary code.	0000 0000h
	0000 0000h … FFFF FFFFh	Code of warning, fault or pure event.	1 = 1
04.120	*Fault/Warning word compatibility*	Selects whether the bit assignments of parameters *04.21*…*04.32* correspond to the ACS800 Standard control program or the ACS800 System control program.	*False*
	ACS800 Standard ctrl program	The bit assignments of parameters *04.21*…*04.32* correspond to the ACS800 Standard control program as follows: *04.21 Fault word 1*: 03.05 FAULT WORD 1 *04.22 Fault word 2*: 03.06 FAULT WORD 2 *04.31 Warning word 1*: 03.08 ALARM WORD 1 *04.32 Warning word 2*: 03.09 ALARM WORD 2	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	ACS800 System ctrl program	The bit assignments of parameters *04.21…04.32* correspond to the ACS800 System control program as follows: *04.21 Fault word 1*: 09.01 FAULT WORD 1 *04.22 Fault word 2*: 09.02 FAULT WORD 2 *04.31 Warning word 1*: 09.04 ALARM WORD 1 *04.32 Warning word 2*: 09.05 ALARM WORD 2	1
05 Diagnostics		Various run-time-type counters and measurements related to drive maintenance. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
05.01	*On-time counter*	On-time counter. The counter runs when the drive is powered.	-
	0…65535 d	On-time counter.	1 = 1 d
05.02	*Run-time counter*	Motor run-time counter. The counter runs when the inverter modulates.	-
	0…65535 d	Motor run-time counter.	1 = 1 d
05.04	*Fan on-time counter*	Running time of the drive cooling fan. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…65535 d	Cooling fan run-time counter.	1 = 1 d
05.11	*Inverter temperature*	Estimated drive temperature in percent of fault limit. The actual trip temperature varies according to the type of the drive. 0.0% = 0 °C (32 °F) 94% approx. = Warning limit 100.0% = Fault limit	-
	-40.0 … 160.0%	Drive temperature in percent.	1 = 1%
05.22	*Diagnostic word 3*	Diagnostic word 3.	-

Bit	Name	Value
0…10	Reserved	
11	Fan command	1 = Drive fan is rotating above idle speed
12…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Diagnostic word 3.	1 = 1
05.41	*Main fan service counter*	Displays the age of the main cooling fan as a percentage of its estimated lifetime. The estimate is based on the duty, operating conditions and other operating parameters of the fan. When the counter reaches 100%, a warning (*A8C0 Fan service counter*) is generated. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…150%	Main cooling fan age.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
05.42	*Aux. fan service counter*	Displays the age of the auxiliary cooling fan as a percentage of its estimated lifetime. The estimate is based on the duty, operating conditions and other operating parameters of the fan. When the counter reaches 100%, a warning (*A8C0 Fan service counter*) is generated. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…150%	Auxiliary cooling fan age.	1 = 1%
06 Control and status words		Drive control and status words.	
06.01	*Main control word*	The main control word of the drive. This parameter shows the control signals as received from the selected sources (such as digital inputs, the fieldbus interface and the application program). The bit assignments of the word are as described on page *637*. The related status word and state diagram are presented on pages *638* and *639* respectively. **Note:** Bits 12…15 can be used to carry additional control data, and used as a signal source by any binary-source selector parameter. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Main control word.	1 = 1
06.02	*Application control word*	The drive control word received from the application program (if any). The bit assignments are described on page *637*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Application program control word.	1 = 1
06.03	*FBA A transparent control word*	Displays the unaltered control word received from the PLC through fieldbus adapter A when a transparent communication profile is selected e.g. by parameter group *51 FBA A settings*. See section *Control word and Status word* (page *634*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Control word received through fieldbus adapter A.	-
06.04	*FBA B transparent control word*	Displays the unaltered control word received from the PLC through fieldbus adapter B when a transparent communication profile is selected e.g. by parameter group *54 FBA B settings*. See section *Control word and Status word* (page *634*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Control word received through fieldbus adapter B.	1 = 1
06.05	*EFB transparent control word*	Displays the unaltered control word received from the PLC through the embedded fieldbus interface when a transparent communication profile is selected in parameter *58.25 Control profile*. See section *The Transparent profile* (page *624*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Control word received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.11	*Main status word*	Main status word of the drive. The bit assignments are described on page *638*. The related control word and state diagram are presented on pages *637* and *639* respectively. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Main status word.	1 = 1
06.16	*Drive status word 1*	Drive status word 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Enabled	1 = Both run enable (see par. *20.12*) and start enable (*20.19*) signals are present. **Note:** This bit is not affected by the presence of a fault.
1	Inhibited	1 = Start inhibited. See parameters *06.18* and *06.25* for the source of the inhibiting signal.
2	DC charged	1 = DC circuit has been charged
3	Ready to start	1 = Drive is ready to receive a start command
4	Following reference	1 = Drive is ready to follow given reference
5	Started	1 = Drive has been started
6	Modulating	1 = Drive is modulating (output stage is being controlled)
7	Limiting	1 = Any operating limit (speed, torque, etc.) is active
8	Local control	1 = Drive is in local control
9	Network ctrl	1 = Drive is in *network control* (see page *17*)
10	Ext1 active	1 = Control location EXT1 active
11	Ext2 active	1 = Control location EXT2 active
12	Reserved	
13	Start request	1 = Start requested
14…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Drive status word 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.17	*Drive status word 2*	Drive status word 2. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Identification run done	1 = Motor identification (ID) run has been performed
1	Magnetized	1 = The motor has been magnetized
2	Torque control	1 = Torque control mode active
3	Speed control	1 = Speed control mode active
4	Power control	Reserved
5	Safe reference active	1 = A “safe” reference is being applied by functions such as parameters *49.05* and *50.02*
6	Last speed active	1 = A “last speed” reference is being applied by functions such as parameters *49.05* and *50.02*
7	Loss of reference	1 = Reference signal lost
8	Emergency stop failed	1 = Emergency stop failed (see parameters *31.32* and *31.33*)
9	Jogging active	1 = Jogging enable signal is on
10	Above limit	1 = Actual speed, frequency or torque equals or exceeds limit (defined by parameters *46.31*…*46.33*). Valid in both directions of rotation.
11	Emergency stop active	1 = An emergency stop command signal is active, or the drive is stopping after receiving an emergency stop command.
12	Reduced run	1 = Reduced run active (see section *du/dt filter support* on page *132*)
13	Reserved	
14	Stop failed	1 = Stopping failed (see parameters *31.37* and *31.38*)
15	Reserved	

	0000h…FFFFh	Drive status word 2.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.18	*Start inhibit status word*	Start inhibit status word. This word specifies the source of the inhibiting condition that prevents the drive from starting. After the condition is removed, the start command must be cycled. See bit-specific notes. See also parameter *06.25 Drive inhibit status word 2*, and *06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description	Note
0	Not ready run	1 = DC voltage is missing or drive has not been parametrized correctly. Check the parameters in groups *95* and *99*.	a
1	Ctrl location changed	1 = Control location has changed	a,c
2	SSW inhibit	1 = Control program is keeping itself in inhibited state	a
3	Fault reset	1 = A fault has been reset	a,c
4	Lost start enable	1 = Start enable signal missing	a
5	Lost run enable	1 = Run enable signal missing	a
6	FSO inhibit	1 = Operation prevented by FSO-xx safety functions module	b
7	STO	1 = Safe torque off is active	b
8	Current calibration ended	1 = Current calibration routine has finished	b,c
9	ID run ended	1 = Motor identification run has finished	b,c
10	Auto phase ended	1 = Autophasing routine has finished	b,c
11	Em Off1	1 = Emergency stop signal (mode off1)	b
12	Em Off2	1 = Emergency stop signal (mode off2)	b
13	Em Off3	1 = Emergency stop signal (mode off3)	b
14	Auto reset inhibit	1 = The autoreset function is inhibiting operation	
15	Jogging active	1 = The jogging enable signal is inhibiting operation	b

Notes:	
a	If bit 1 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* is still set after the removal of the inhibiting condition, and edge triggering is selected for the active external control location, a fresh rising-edge start signal is required. See parameters *20.02*, *20.07* and *20.19*.
b	If bit 1 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* is still set after the removal of the inhibiting condition, a fresh rising-edge start signal is required.
c	Informative bit. The inhibiting condition need not be removed by the user.

	0000h…FFFFh	Start inhibit status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.19	*Speed control status word*	Speed control status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Zero speed	1 = Drive is running at zero speed
1	Forward	1 = Drive is running in forward direction above zero speed limit (par. *21.06*)
2	Reverse	1 = Drive is running in reverse direction above zero speed limit (par. *21.06*)
3	Out of window	1 = Speed error window control active (see par. *24.41*)
4	Internal speed feedback	1 = Estimated speed feedback used in motor control, i.e. estimated speed is selected by par. *90.41* or *90.46*, or selected encoder has faulted (par. *90.45*) 0 = Encoder 1 or 2 is used for speed feedback.
5	Encoder 1 feedback	1 = Encoder 1 used for speed feedback in motor control 0 = Encoder 1 faulted or not selected as source of speed feedback (see par. *90.41* and *90.46*)
6	Encoder 2 feedback	1 = Encoder 2 used for speed feedback in motor control 0 = Encoder 2 faulted or not selected as source of speed feedback (see par. *90.41* and *90.46*)
7	Any constant speed request	1 = A constant speed or frequency has been selected; see par. *06.20*.
8	Follower speed corr min lim	1 = Minimum limit of speed correction (in a speed-controlled follower) has been reached (see par. *23.39*…*23.41*).
9	Follower speed corr max lim	1 = Maximum limit of speed correction (in a speed-controlled follower) has been reached (see par. *23.39*…*23.41*).
10…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Speed control status word.	1 = 1
06.20	*Constant speed status word*	Constant speed/frequency status word. Indicates which constant speed or frequency is active (if any). See also parameter *06.19 Speed control status word*, bit 7, and section *Constant speeds/frequencies* (page *84*). This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Constant speed 1	1 = Constant speed or frequency 1 selected
1	Constant speed 2	1 = Constant speed or frequency 2 selected
2	Constant speed 3	1 = Constant speed or frequency 3 selected
3	Constant speed 4	1 = Constant speed or frequency 4 selected
4	Constant speed 5	1 = Constant speed or frequency 5 selected
5	Constant speed 6	1 = Constant speed or frequency 6 selected
6	Constant speed 7	1 = Constant speed or frequency 7 selected
7…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Constant speed/frequency status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.21	*Drive status word 3*	Constant speed/frequency status word. Indicates which constant speed or frequency is active (if any). See also parameter *06.19 Speed control status word*, bit 7, and section *Constant speeds/frequencies* (page *84*). This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	DC hold active	1 = DC hold is active (see par. *21.08*)
1	Post-magnetizing active	1 = Post-magnetizing is active (see par. *21.08*)
2	Motor pre-heating active	1 = Motor pre-heating is active (see par *21.08*)
3	PM smooth start active	Reserved.
4…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Constant speed/frequency status word.	1 = 1
06.25	*Drive inhibit status word 2*	Drive inhibit status word 2. This word specifies the source of the inhibiting signal that is preventing the drive from starting. After the con bit specific notes. See also parameters *06.18 Start inhibit status word* and *06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description	Note
0	Follower drive	1 = A follower drive is preventing the master from starting.	a
1	Application	1 = The application program is preventing the drive from starting.	b
2	Reserved		
3	Encoder feedback	1 = The encoder feedback configuration is preventing the drive from starting.	a
4	Ref source parametrization	1 = A reference source parametrization conflict is preventing the drive from starting. See warning *A6DA Reference source parametrization* (page *575*).	b
5...15	Reserved		

Notes:	
a	If bit 1 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* is still set after the removal of the inhibiting condition, and edge triggering is selected for the active external control location, a fresh rising-edge start signal is required. See parameters *20.02*, *20.07* and *20.19*.
b	If bit 1 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* is still set after the removal of the inhibiting condition, a fresh rising-edge start signal is required.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Start inhibit status word 2.	1 = 1
06.29	*MSW bit 10 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 10 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*Above limit*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Above limit	Bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *170*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.30	*MSW bit 11 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 11 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*Ext ctrl loc*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Ext ctrl loc	Bit 11 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.31	*MSW bit 12 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 12 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*Ext run enable*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Ext run enable	Inverted bit 5 of *06.18 Start inhibit status word* (see page *171*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.32	*MSW bit 13 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 13 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.33	*MSW bit 14 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 14 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.45	*Follower CW user bit 0 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 12 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.) See also section *Master/follower functionality* (page *74*).	*MCW user bit 0*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.46	*Follower CW user bit 1 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 13 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.)	*MCW user bit 1*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.47	*Follower CW user bit 2 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 14 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.)	*MCW user bit 2*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.48	*Follower CW user bit 3 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 15 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.)	*MCW user bit 3*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *168*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.50	*User status word 1*	User-defined status word. This word shows the status of the binary sources selected by parameters *06.60*…*06.75*. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	User status bit 0	Status of source selected by parameter *06.60*
1	User status bit 1	Status of source selected by parameter *06.61*
…	…	…
15	User status bit 15	Status of source selected by parameter *06.75*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	User-defined status word.	1 = 1
06.60	*User status word 1 bit 0 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 0 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.61	*User status word 1 bit 1 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 1 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Out of window*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Out of window	Bit 3 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *172*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.62	*User status word 1 bit 2 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 2 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Emergency stop failed*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Emergency stop failed	Bit 8 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *170*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.63	*User status word 1 bit 3 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 3 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Magnetized*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *170*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.64	*User status word 1 bit 4 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 4 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Run disable*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Run disable	Bit 5 of *06.18 Start inhibit status word* (see page *171*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.65	*User status word 1 bit 5 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 5 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.66	*User status word 1 bit 6 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 6 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.67	*User status word 1 bit 7 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 7 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Identification run done*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Identification run done	Bit 0 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *170*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.68	*User status word 1 bit 8 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 8 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Start inhibition*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Start inhibition	Bit 7 of *06.18 Start inhibit status word* (see page *171*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.69	*User status word 1 bit 9 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 9 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Limiting*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Limiting	Bit 7 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.70	*User status word 1 bit 10 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 10 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Torque control*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Torque control	Bit 2 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *170*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.71	*User status word 1 bit 11 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 11 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Zero speed*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *172*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.72	*User status word 1 bit 12 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 12 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Internal speed feedback*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Internal speed feedback	Bit 4 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *172*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.73	*User status word 1 bit 13 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 13 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.74	*User status word 1 bit 14 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 14 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.75	*User status word 1 bit 15 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 15 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
06.100	*User control word 1*	User-defined control word 1.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	User control word 1 bit 0	User-defined bit.
1	User control word 1 bit 1	User-defined bit.
…	…	…
15	User control word 1 bit 15	User-defined bit.

	0000h…FFFFh	User-defined control word 1.	1 = 1
06.101	*User control word 2*	User-defined control word 2.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	User control word 2 bit 0	User-defined bit.
1	User control word 2 bit 1	User-defined bit.
…	…	…
15	User control word 2 bit 15	User-defined bit.

	0000h…FFFFh	User-defined control word 2.	1 = 1

07 System info		Drive hardware and firmware information. All parameters in this group are read-only.	
07.03	*Drive rating id*	Type of the drive/inverter unit.	-
07.04	*Firmware name*	Firmware identification.	-
07.05	*Firmware version*	Version number of the firmware.	-
07.06	*Loading package name*	Name of the firmware loading package.	-
07.07	*Loading package version*	Version number of the firmware loading package.	-
07.08	*Bootloader version*	Version number of the firmware bootloader.	-
07.11	*Cpu usage*	Microprocessor load in percent.	-
	0…100%	Microprocessor load.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
07.13	*PU logic version number*	Version number of the power unit logic.	-
07.21	*Application environment status 1*	*(Visible only with option +N8010 [application programmability])* Shows which tasks of the application program are running. See the *Drive (IEC 61131-3) application programming manual* (3AUA0000127808 [English])	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Pre task	1 = Pre-task running.
1	Appl task1	1 = Task 1 running.
2	Appl task2	1 = Task 2 running.
3	Appl task3	1 = Task 3 running.
4…14	Reserved	
15	Task monitoring	1 = Task monitoring enabled.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Application program task status.	1 = 1
07.22	*Application environment status 2*	*(Visible only with option +N8010 [application programmability])* Shows the status of the openings in the application program. See the *Drive (IEC 61131-3) application programming manual* (3AUA0000127808 [English]).	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Opening1	Status of opening 1 in the application program.
1	Opening2	Status of opening 2 in the application program.
…	…	…
15	Opening16	Status of opening 16 in the application program.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Application program opening status.	1 = 1
07.23	*Application name*	*(Visible only with option +N8010 [application programmability])* First five ASCII letters of the name given to the application program in the programming tool. The full name is visible under System info on the control panel or the Drive composer PC tool. _N/A_ = None.	-
07.24	*Application version*	*(Visible only with option +N8010 [application programmability])* Application program version number given to the application program in the programming tool. Also visible under System info on the control panel or the Drive composer PC tool.	-
07.25	*Customization package name*	First five ASCII letters of the name given to the customization package. The full name is visible under System info on the control panel or the Drive composer PC tool. _N/A_ = None.	-
07.26	*Customization package version*	Customization package version number. Also visible under System info on the control panel or the Drive composer PC tool.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
07.30	*Adaptive program status*	Shows the status of the adaptive program. See section *Adaptive programming* (page *67*).	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Initialized	1 = Adaptive program initialized
1	Editing	1 = Adaptive program is being edited
2	Edit done	1 = Editing of adaptive program finished
3	Running	1 = Adaptive program running
4…13	Reserved	
14	State changing	1 = State change in progress in adaptive programming engine
15	Faulted	1 = Error in adaptive program

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Adaptive program status.	1 = 1
07.40	*IEC application Cpu usage peak*	*(Visible only with option +N8010 [application* programmability]) Displays the peak loading of the microprocessor caused by the application program. This parameter can, for example, be used to check the effect of a given application program functionality on the CPU load. The value is in percent of an internal quota. The value can be reset from the control panel by keeping the Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0.0 .. 100.0%	Peak microprocessor loading caused by application program.	10 = 1%
07.41	*IEC application Cpu load average*	*(Visible only with option +N8010 [application* programmability]) Displays the average loading of the microprocessor caused by the application program. The value is in percent of an internal quota.	-
	0.0 .. 100.0%	Average microprocessor loading caused by application program.	10 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
09 Winder actual signals		Actual signals of the winder control program.	
09.01	Winder status word	Winder status word	0b0000

Bit	Name	Description
0	Roll end	0 = Partial roll 1 = Roll diameter equals full roll
1	Unwinding	0 = Wind mode is activated 1 = Unwind mode is activated
2	Motor direction negative	0 = Speed reference is not reversed 1 = Speed reference is reversed
3	Torque reference negative	0 = Torque reference positive 1 = Torque reference negative
4	Torque memory active	0 = Torque memory is not active 1 = Torque memory is activated
5	Winder stall active	0 = Stall tension is not active 1 = Stall tension is activated
6	PID controller is ON	0 = PID controller off 1 = PID controller on
7	Web loss detected	0 = No web loss detected 1 = Web loss detected
8	Diameter hold active	0 = Diameter hold is not active 1 = Diameter hold is activated
9	Threading now	0 = Threading line speed reference is not active 1 = Threading line speed reference is activated
10	Tension is ON	0 = Tension control is not active 1 = Tension control is activated
11...14	Reserved	
15	Simulation mode active	0 = Simulation mode is not active 1 = Simulation mode is activated

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0b0000… 0b111111	Winder status word	1 = 1
09.02	Drive control state	Displays drive operation status.	DRIVE_NOT_READY
	DRIVE_NOT_READY	Drive is not ready for operation.	0
	ID_RUN_UNDONE	Motor identification (ID) run has not been performed.	1
	DRIVE_STOPPED	Drive is stopped.	2
	FAULT_ACTIVE	A fault is active.	3
	LOCAL_CONTROL	Drive is in Local control.	4
	JOG_MODE	Jogging enable signal is On.	5
	EXT1_RUNNING	Control location EXT1 is active.	6
	EXT2_RUNNING	Control location EXT2 is active.	7

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	STOPPING	Drive is stopping.	8
	EM_STOP_ACTIVE	An emergency stop command signal is active, or the drive is stopping after receiving an emergency stop command.	9
09.03	*Actual tension ctrl mode*	Displays the active tension control mode.	*Open loop*
	Open loop	Open loop tension control is active.	0
	Tension torque trim	Tension control with torque trim is active.	1
	Tension speed trim	Tension control with speed trim is active.	2
	Dancer speed trim	Dancer control with speed trim is active.	3
	Line speed control	Line speed control is active.	4
	Threading	Threading is active.	8
	Torque memory	Torque memory is active.	9
	Not active	None of the tension control modes are active.	10
09.11	*Actual diameter*	Displays the actual filtered diameter.	0.0 mm
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Actual filtered diameter.	10 = 1 mm
09.12	*Actual diameter %*	Displays the actual diameter in percent of the full roll.	0.00%
	0.00…100.00%	Actual diameter in percent of the full roll.	100 = 1%
09.13	*Diameter ratio*	Displays ratio of the core to the actual diameter.	0.0000
	0.0000… 1.00000	Ratio of core to actual diameter.	10000 = 1
09.14	*Diameter ratio inversed*	Displays the diameter ratio inversed.	0.00
	1.00… 100.00	Inversed ratio of the actual diameter to the core.	100 = 1
09.21	*Estimated length*	Displays total length of the material wound on the roll estimated from the actual diameter with regard to the defined material properties (in parameter group *74 Application setup*).	0.0 m
	0.0… 100000.0 m	Estimated length.	10 = 1 m
09.25	*Roll estimated weight*	Displays total weight of the material wound on the roll estimated from the actual diameter with regard to the defined material properties (in parameter group *74 Application setup*).	0.0 kg
	0.0… 32767.0 kg	Estimated roll weight.	10 = 1 kg
09.31	*Actual tension*	Displays the actual tension based on the unit selected in parameter *77.91 Tension measure selection*.	0.0 N
	0.0…32767.0 N	Actual tension.	10 = 1 N
09.36	*Torque trim*	Displays torque reference correction term used in Torque-trim tension control mode (parameter *77.02 Tension control mode* = Tension torque trim). The reference sign is chosen automatically based on settings in parameters *74.05 Winding mode* and *74.06 Motor direction*.	0.00%
	-100.00… 100.00%	Torque trim from the tension control.	100 = 1%

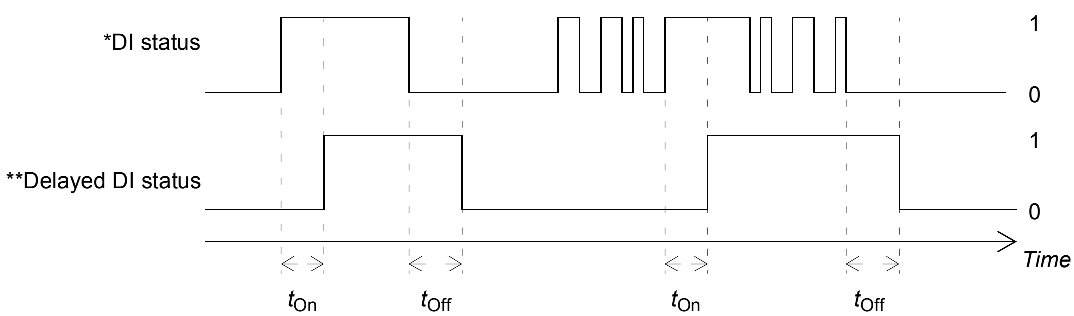
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
09.37	*Speed trim*	Displays speed reference correction term used for Tension speed trim and Dancer speed trim control modes set in parameter *77.02 Tension control mode*. The control program interprets the trimmed PI control output as motor speed correction factor in rpm. The reference sign is chosen automatically based on settings in parameters *74.05 Winding mode* and *74.06 Motor direction*.	0.0 rpm
	-1000.0… 1000.0 rpm	Speed reference correction term.	10 = 1 rpm
09.41	*Load model torque ref*	Displays cumulative torque reference generated by the application load model based on tension reference, effect of estimated inertia and friction.	0.000 Nm
	-32767.000... 32767.000 Nm		1000 = 1 Nm
09.42	*Tension torque demand*	Displays torque reference component coming from currently used tension reference.	0.000 Nm
	-32767.000... 32767.000 Nm		1000 = 1 Nm
09.43	*Friction compensation torque*	Displays frictional compensation torque (static + dynamic).	0.000 Nm
	-32767.000... 32767.000 Nm	Frictional compensation torque.	1000 = 1 Nm
09.44	*Inertia compensation torque*	Displays additional torque reference generated by the inertia compensation function.	0.000 Nm
	-32767.000... 32767.000 Nm	Additional torque reference.	1000 = 1 Nm

10 Standard DI, RO		Configuration of digital inputs and relay outputs.	
10.01	*DI status*	Displays electrical status of digital inputs DIIL and DI6…DI1. The activation/deactivation delays of the inputs (if any are specified) are ignored. Bits 0…5 reflect the status of DI1…DI6; bit 15 reflects the status of the DIIL input. **Example:** 1000000000010011b = DIIL, DI5, DI2 and DI1 are on, DI3, DI4 and DI6 are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status of digital inputs.	1 = 1
10.02	*DI delayed status*	Displays status of digital inputs DIIL and DI6…DI1. This word is updated only after activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified). Bits 0…5 reflect the delayed status of DI1…DI6; bit 15 reflects the delayed status of the DIIL input. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Delayed status of digital inputs.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.03	*DI force selection*	The electrical statuses of the digital inputs can be overridden for e.g., testing purposes. A bit in parameter *10.04 DI force data* is provided for each digital input, and its value is applied whenever the corresponding bit in this parameter is 1.	0000h

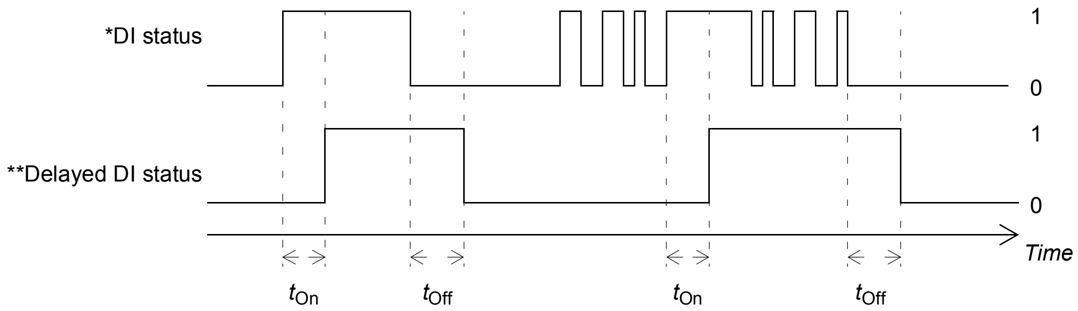
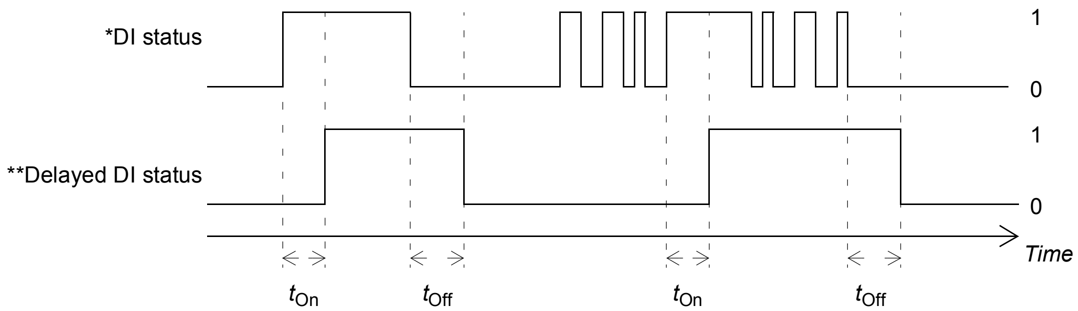
Bit	Value
0	1 = Force DI1 to value of bit 0 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
1	1 = Force DI2 to value of bit 1 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
2	1 = Force DI3 to value of bit 2 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
3	1 = Force DI4 to value of bit 3 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
4	1 = Force DI5 to value of bit 4 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
5	1 = Force DI6 to value of bit 5 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
6…14	Reserved
15	1 = Force DIL to value of bit 15 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Override selection for digital inputs.	1 = 1
10.04	*DI force data*	Contains the values that the digital inputs are forced to when selected by *10.03 DI force selection*. Bit 0 is the forced value for DI1; bit 15 is the forced value for the DIIL input.	0000h
	0000h…FFFFh	Forced values of digital inputs.	1 = 1
10.05	*DI1 ON delay*	Defines activation delay for digital input DI1.	0.0 s

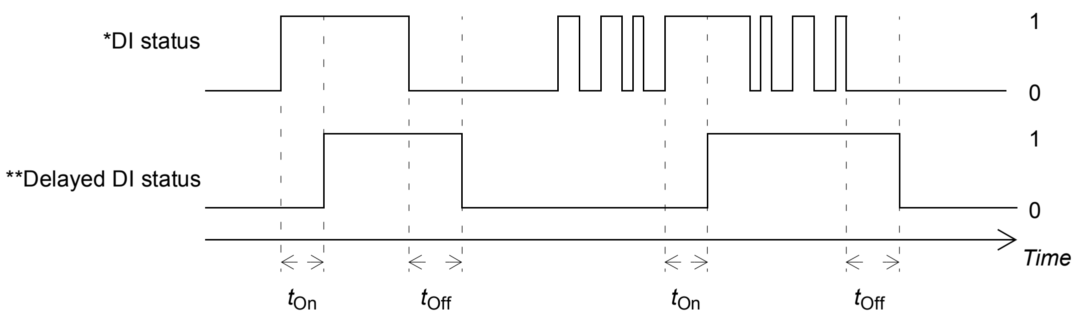


t_{On} = *10.05 DI1 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.06 DI1 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*.
**Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI1.	10 = 1 s
10.06	*DI1 OFF delay*	Defines deactivation delay for digital input DI1. See parameter *10.05 DI1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI1.	10 = 1 s

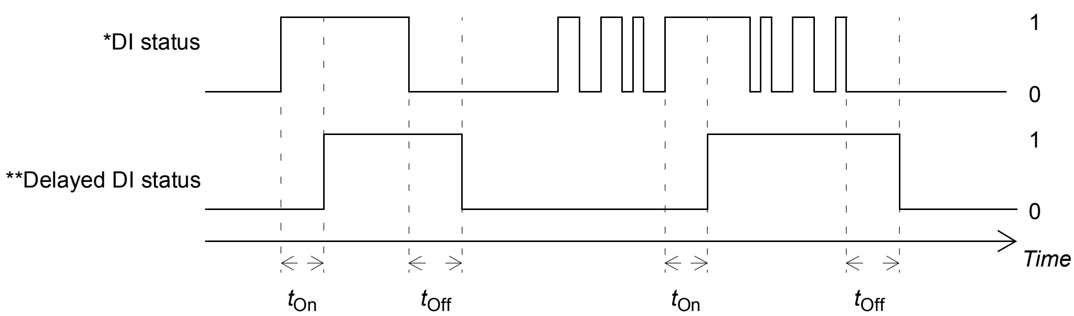
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.07	*DI2 ON delay*	Defines activation delay for digital input DI2.	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *10.07 DI2 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.08 DI2 OFF delay* *Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*. **Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI2.	10 = 1 s
10.08	*DI2 OFF delay*	Defines deactivation delay for digital input DI2. See parameter *10.07 DI2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI2.	10 = 1 s
10.09	*DI3 ON delay*	Defines activation delay for digital input DI3.	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *10.09 DI3 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.10 DI3 OFF delay* *Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*. **Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI3.	10 = 1 s
10.10	*DI3 OFF delay*	Defines deactivation delay for digital input DI3. See parameter *10.09 DI3 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI3.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.11	*DI4 ON delay*	Defines activation delay for digital input DI4.	0.0 s



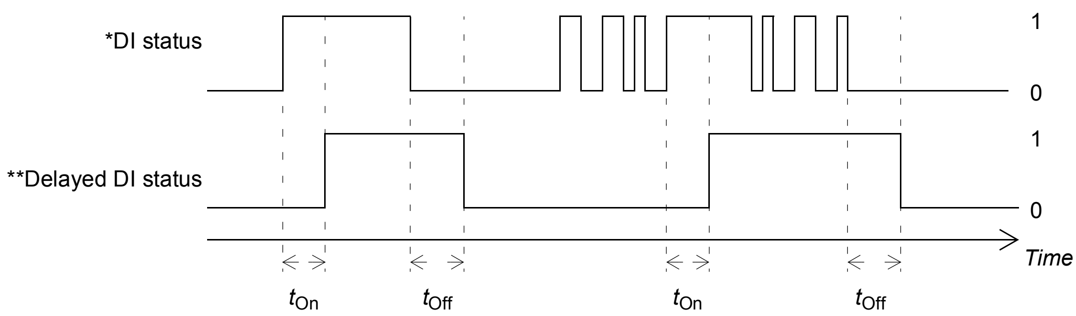
t_{On} = *10.11 DI4 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.12 DI4 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*.
**Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI4.	10 = 1 s
10.12	*DI4 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI4. See parameter *10.11 DI4 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI4.	10 = 1 s
10.13	*DI5 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI5.	0.0 s

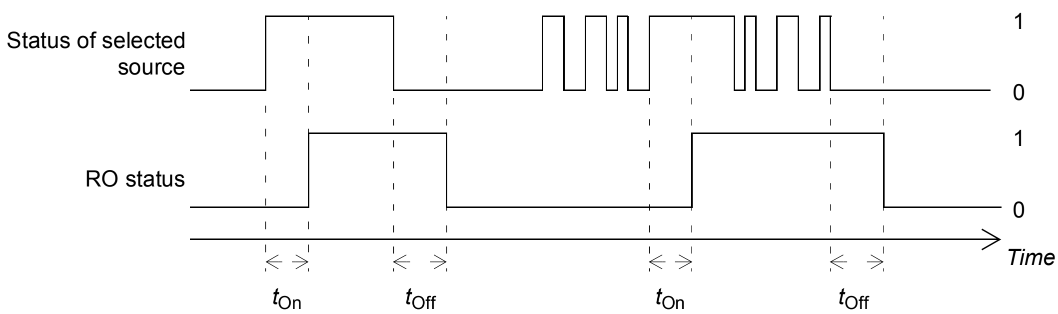


t_{On} = *10.13 DI5 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.14 DI5 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*.
**Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI5.	10 = 1 s
10.14	*DI5 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI5. See parameter *10.13 DI5 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI5.	10 = 1 s

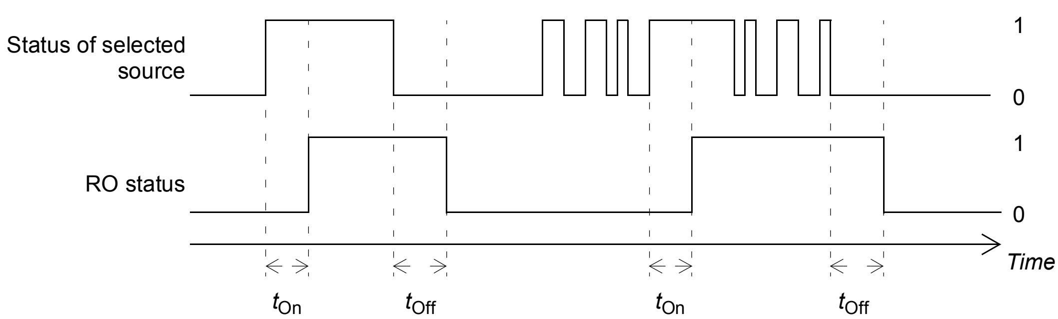
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.15	*DI6 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI6.	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *10.15 DI6 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.16 DI6 OFF delay* *Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*. **Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI6.	10 = 1 s
10.16	*DI6 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI6. See parameter *10.15 DI6 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI6.	10 = 1 s
10.21	*RO status*	Status of relay outputs RO8…RO1. **Example:** 00000001b = RO1 is energized, RO2…RO8 are de-energized.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status of relay outputs.	1 = 1
10.24	*RO1 source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO1.	*Ready run*
	Not energized	Output is not energized.	0
	Energized	Output is energized.	1
	Ready run	Bit 1 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	2
	Enabled	Bit 0 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	4
	Started	Bit 5 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	5
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *170*).	6
	Running	Bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	7
	Ready ref	Bit 2 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	8
	At setpoint	Bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	9
	Reverse	Bit 2 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *172*).	10
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *172*).	11
	Above limit	Bit 10 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	12
	Warning	Bit 7 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	13
	Fault	Bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	14
	Fault (-1)	Inverted bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	15
	Open brake command	Bit 0 of *44.01 Brake control status* (see page *358*).	22
	Ext2 active	Bit 11 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	23
	Remote control	Bit 9 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	24
	Supervision 1	Bit 0 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *311*).	33
	Supervision 2	Bit 1 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *311*).	34
	Supervision 3	Bit 2 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *311*).	35

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	RO/DIO control word bit0	Bit 0 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	40
	RO/DIO control word bit1	Bit 1 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	41
	RO/DIO control word bit2	Bit 2 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	42
	RO/DIO control word bit8	Bit 8 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	43
	RO/DIO control word bit9	Bit 9 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	44
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
10.25	*RO1 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for relay output RO1.	0.0 s



t_{On} = *10.25 RO1 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.26 RO1 OFF delay*

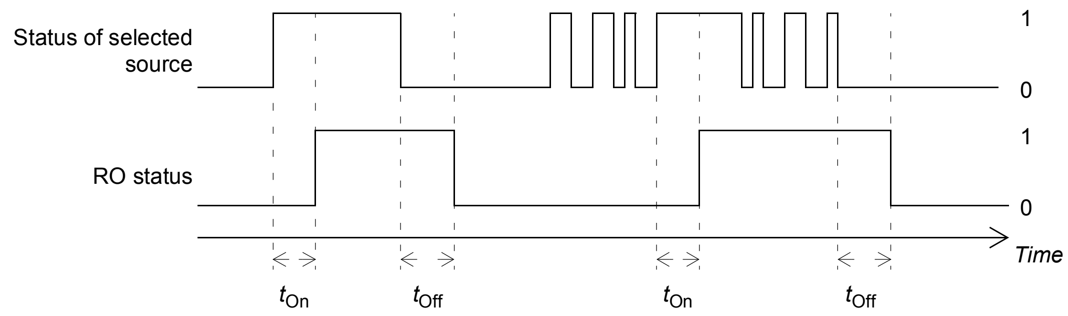
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s
10.26	*RO1 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO1. See parameter *10.25 RO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s
10.27	*RO2 source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO2. For the available selections, see parameter *10.24 RO1 source*.	*Running*
10.28	*RO2 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for relay output RO2.	0.0 s



t_{On} = *10.28 RO2 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.29 RO2 OFF delay*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO2.	10 = 1 s
10.29	*RO2 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO2. See parameter *10.28 RO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO2.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.30	*RO3 source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO3. For the available selections, see parameter *10.24 RO1 source*.	*Fault (-1)*
10.31	*RO3 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for relay output RO3.	0.0 s



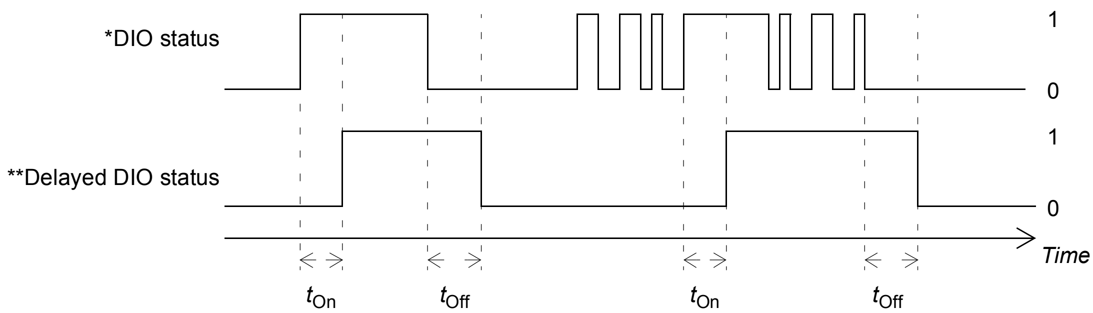
t_{On} = *10.31 RO3 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.32 RO3 OFF delay*

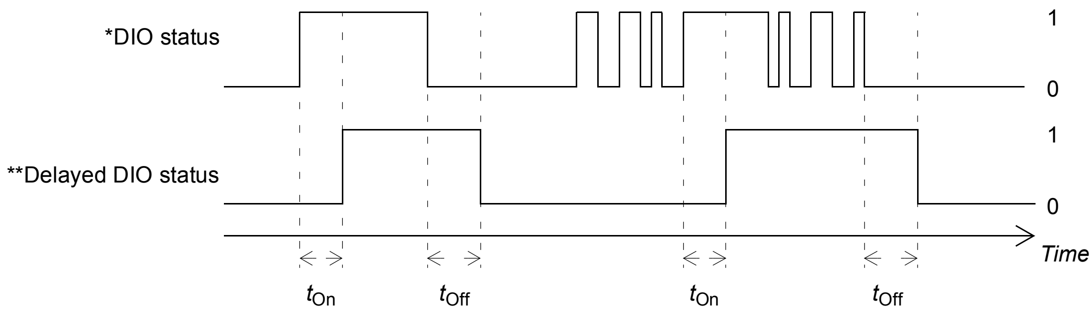
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO3.	10 = 1 s
10.32	*RO3 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO3. See parameter *10.31 RO3 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO3.	10 = 1 s
10.51	*DI filter time*	Defines a filtering time for parameter *10.01 DI status*.	10.0 ms
	0.3 … 100.0 ms	Filtering time for *10.01*.	10 = 1 ms
10.99	*RO/DIO control word*	Storage parameter for controlling the relay outputs and digital input/outputs e.g. through the embedded fieldbus interface. To control the relay outputs (RO) and the digital input/outputs (DIO) of the drive, send a control word with the bit assignments shown below as Modbus I/O data. Set the target selection parameter of that particular data (*58.101*…*58.124*) to *RO/DIO control word*. In the source selection parameter of the desired output, select the appropriate bit of this word.	0000h

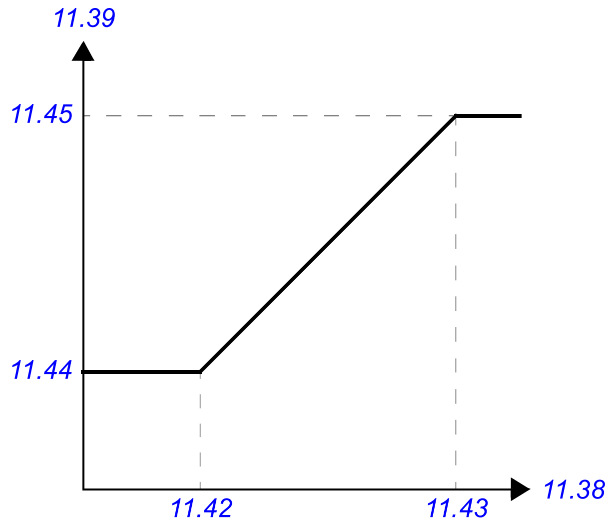
Bit	Name	Description
0	RO1	Source bits for relay outputs RO1…RO3 (see parameters *10.24*, *10.27* and *10.30*).
1	RO2	
2	RO3	
3…7	Reserved	
8	DIO1	Source bits for digital input/outputs DIO1…DIO3 (see parameters *11.06* and *11.10*).
9	DIO2	
10…15	Reserved	

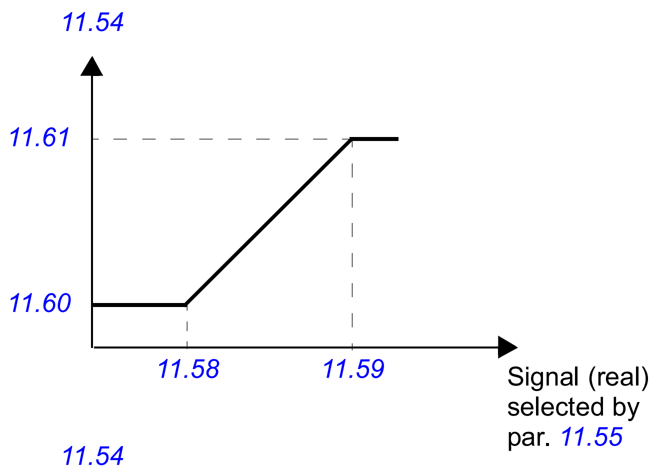
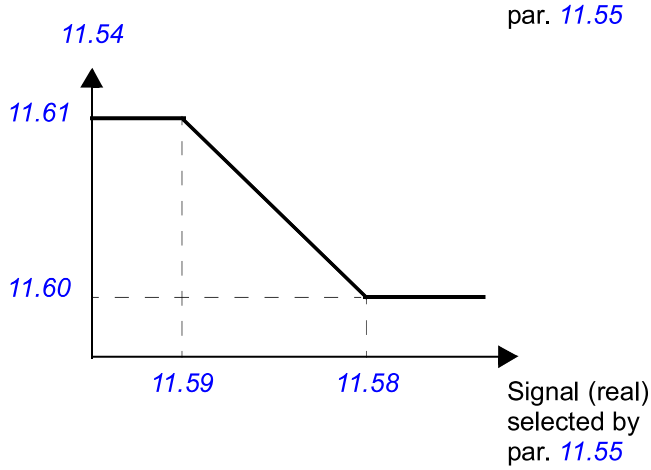
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	RO/DIO control word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
11 Standard DIO, FI, FO		Configuration of digital input/outputs and frequency inputs/outputs.	
11.01	DIO status	Displays status of digital input/outputs DIO1 and DIO2. The activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified) are ignored. **Example:** 0010 = DIO2 is on, DIO1 is off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000b…0011b	Status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1
11.02	DIO delayed status	Displays delayed status of digital input/outputs DIO1 and DIO2. This word is updated only after activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified). **Example:** 0010 = DIO2 is on, DIO1 is off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000b…0011b	Delayed status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1
11.05	DIO1 function	Selects whether DIO1 is used as a digital output or input, or a frequency input.	Output
	Output	DIO1 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO1 is used as a digital input.	1
	Frequency	DIO1 is used as a frequency input.	2
11.06	DIO1 output source	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO1 when parameter 11.05 DIO1 function is set to Output.	Ready run
	Not energized	Output is off.	0
	Energized	Output is on.	1
	Ready run	Bit 1 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	2
	Enabled	Bit 0 of 06.16 Drive status word 1 (see page 169).	4
	Started	Bit 5 of 06.16 Drive status word 1 (see page 169).	5
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of 06.17 Drive status word 2 (see page 170).	6
	Running	Bit 6 of 06.16 Drive status word 1 (see page 169).	7
	Ready ref	Bit 2 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	8
	At setpoint	Bit 8 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	9
	Reverse	Bit 2 of 06.19 Speed control status word (see page 172).	10
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of 06.19 Speed control status word (see page 172).	11
	Above limit	Bit 10 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	12
	Warning	Bit 7 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	13
	Fault	Bit 3 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	14
	Fault (-1)	Inverted bit 3 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	15
	Open brake command	Bit 0 of 44.01 Brake control status (see page 358).	22
	Ext2 active	Bit 11 of 06.16 Drive status word 1 (see page 169).	23
	Remote control	Bit 9 of 06.11 Main status word (see page 169).	24
	Supervision 1	Bit 0 of 32.01 Supervision status (see page 311).	33
	Supervision 2	Bit 1 of 32.01 Supervision status (see page 311).	34
	Supervision 3	Bit 2 of 32.01 Supervision status (see page 311).	35
	RO/DIO control word bit0	Bit 0 of 10.99 RO/DIO control word (see page 189).	40

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	RO/DIO control word bit1	Bit 1 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	41
	RO/DIO control word bit2	Bit 2 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	42
	RO/DIO control word bit8	Bit 8 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	43
	RO/DIO control word bit9	Bit 9 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	44
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
11.07	*DIO1 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO1 (when used as a digital output or digital input).	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *11.07 DIO1 ON delay* t_{Off} = *11.08 DIO1 OFF delay* *Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *11.01 DIO status*. **Indicated by *11.02 DIO delayed status*.		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO1.	10 = 1 s
11.08	*DIO1 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO1 (when used as a digital output or digital input). See parameter *11.07 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO1.	10 = 1 s
11.09	*DIO2 function*	Selects whether DIO2 is used as a digital output or input, or a frequency output.	*Output*
	Output	DIO2 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO2 is used as a digital input.	1
	Frequency	DIO2 is used as a frequency output.	2
11.10	*DIO2 output source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO2 when parameter *11.09 DIO2 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *11.06 DIO1 output source*.	*Running*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
11.11	*DIO2 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO2 (when used as a digital output or digital input).	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *11.11 DIO2 ON delay* t_{Off} = *11.12 DIO2 OFF delay* *Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *11.01 DIO status*. **Indicated by *11.02 DIO delayed status*.		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO2.	10 = 1 s
11.12	*DIO2 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO2 (when used as a digital output or digital input). See parameter *11.11 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO2.	10 = 1 s
11.38	*Freq in 1 actual value*	Displays value of frequency input 1 (via DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input) before scaling. See parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0 … 16000 Hz	Unscaled value of frequency input 1.	1 = 1 Hz
11.39	*Freq in 1 scaled*	Displays value of frequency input 1 (via DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input) after scaling. See parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of frequency input 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
11.42	*Freq in 1 min*	Defines the minimum for the frequency actually arriving at frequency input 1 (DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input). The incoming frequency signal (*11.38 Freq in 1 actual value*) is scaled into an internal signal (*11.39 Freq in 1 scaled*) by parameters *11.42*…*11.45* as follows:  	0 Hz
	0 … 16000 Hz	Minimum frequency of frequency input 1 (DIO1).	1 = 1 Hz
11.43	*Freq in 1 max*	Defines the maximum for the frequency actually arriving at frequency input 1 (DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input). See parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*.	16000 Hz
	0 … 16000 Hz	Maximum frequency for frequency input 1 (DIO1).	1 = 1 Hz
11.44	*Freq in 1 at scaled min*	Defines the value that is required to correspond internally to the minimum input frequency defined by parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*. See diagram at parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*.	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Value corresponding to minimum of frequency input 1.	1 = 1
11.45	*Freq in 1 at scaled max*	Defines the value that is required to correspond internally to the maximum input frequency defined by parameter *11.43 Freq in 1 max*. See diagram at parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*.	1500.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Value corresponding to maximum of frequency input 1.	1 = 1
11.54	*Freq out 1 actual value*	Displays value of frequency output 1 after scaling. See parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0 … 16000 Hz	Value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1
11.55	*Freq out 1 source*	Selects a signal to be connected to frequency output 1.	*Motor speed used*
	Zero	None.	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *156*).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *156*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *156*).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque* (page *156*).	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *157*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *257*).	10
	Speed ref ramped	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *257*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *263*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *279*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *286*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *341*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *341*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *341*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *341*).	19
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
11.58	*Freq out 1 src min*	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *11.55 Freq out 1 source* and shown by parameter *11.54 Freq out 1 actual value*) that corresponds to the minimum value of frequency output 1 (defined by parameter *11.60 Freq out 1 at src min*.  	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real signal value corresponding to minimum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
11.59	*Freq out 1 src max*	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *11.55 Freq out 1 source* and shown by parameter *11.54 Freq out 1 actual value*) that corresponds to the maximum value of frequency output 1 (defined by parameter *11.61 Freq out 1 at src max*). See parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*.	1500.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real signal value corresponding to maximum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1
11.60	*Freq out 1 at src min*	Defines the minimum value of frequency output 1. See diagrams at parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*.	0 Hz
	0…16000 Hz	Minimum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1 Hz
11.61	*Freq out 1 at src max*	Defines the maximum value of frequency output 1. See diagrams at parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*.	16000 Hz
	0…16000 Hz	Maximum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1 Hz
11.81	*DIO filter time*	Defines a filtering time for parameter *11.01 DIO status*. The filtering time affects only the DIOs that are in input mode.	10.0 ms
	0.3…100.0 ms	Filtering time for *11.01*.	10 = 1 ms

12 Standard AI		Configuration of standard analog inputs.	
12.01	*AI tune*	Triggers the analog input tuning function. Connect the signal to the input and select the appropriate tuning function.	
	No action	AI tune is not activated.	0
	AI1 min tune	Current analog input AI1 signal value is set as minimum value of AI1 into parameter *12.17 AI1 min*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	1
	AI1 max tune	Current analog input AI1 signal value is set as maximum value of AI1 into parameter *12.18 AI1 max*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	2
	AI2 min tune	Current analog input AI2 signal value is set as minimum value of AI2 into parameter *12.27 AI2 min*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	3
	AI2 max tune	Current analog input AI2 signal value is set as maximum value of AI2 into parameter *12.28 AI2 max*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	4
12.03	*AI supervision function*	Selects how the drive reacts when an analog input signal moves out of the minimum and/or maximum limits specified for the input. The supervision applies a margin of 0.5 V or 1.0 mA to the limits. For example, if the maximum limit for the input is 7.000 V, the maximum limit supervision activates at 7.500 V. The inputs and the limits to be observed are selected by parameter *12.04 AI supervision selection*. **Note:** Analog input signal supervision is only active when • the analog input is set as the source (using the *AI1 scaled* or *AI2 scaled* selection) in parameter *22.11*, *22.12*, *22.15*, *22.17*, *23.42*, *26.11*, *26.12*, *26.16*, *26.25*, *28.11*, *28.12*, *30.21*, *30.22*, *40.16*, *40.17*, *40.50*, *41.16*, *41.17*, *41.50* or *44.09*, and • is being used as the active source.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *80A0 AI supervision*.	1
	Warning	Drive generates an *A8A0 AI supervision* warning.	2

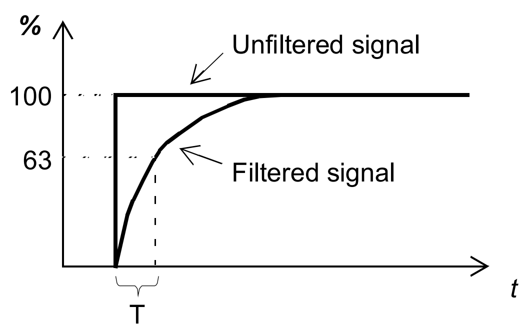
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Last speed	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and freezes the speed (or frequency) to the level the drive was operating at. The speed/frequency is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	4
12.04	*AI supervision selection*	Specifies the analog input limits to be supervised. See parameter *12.03 AI supervision function*.	0000b

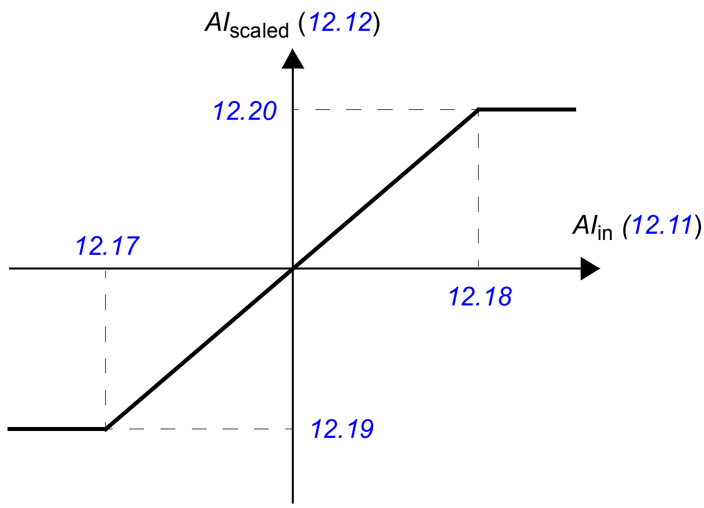
Bit	Name	Description
0	AI1 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI1 active.
1	AI1 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI1 active.
2	AI2 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI2 active.
3	AI2 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI2 active.
4…15	Reserved	

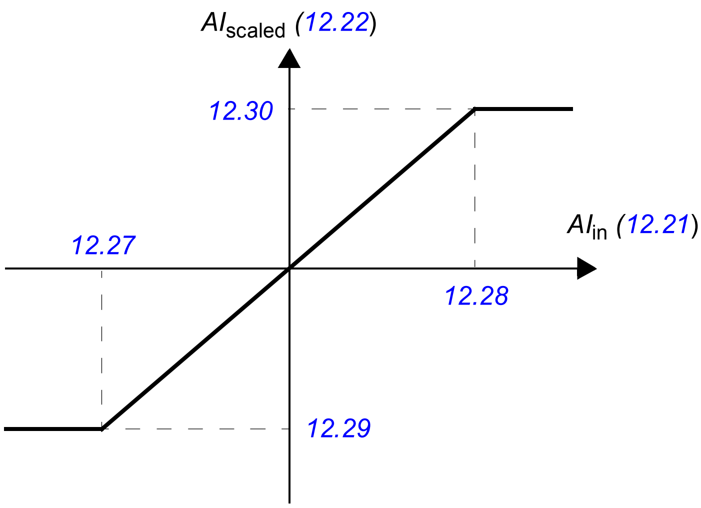
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	Activation of analog input supervision.	1 = 1
12.05	*AI supervision force*	Activates analog input supervision separately for each control location (see section *Local control vs. external control* on page *40*). The parameter is primarily intended for analog input supervision when the input is connected to the application program and not selected as a control source by drive parameters.	0000 0000b

Bit	Name	Description
0	AI1 Ext1	1 = AI1 supervision is active when EXT1 is used.
1	AI1 Ext2	1 = AI1 supervision is active when EXT2 is used.
2	AI1 Local	1 = AI1 supervision is active when local control is used.
3	Reserved	
4	AI2 Ext1	1 = AI2 supervision is active when EXT1 is used.
5	AI2 Ext2	1 = AI2 supervision is active when EXT2 is used.
6	AI2 Local	1 = AI2 supervision is active when local control is used.
7…15	Reserved	

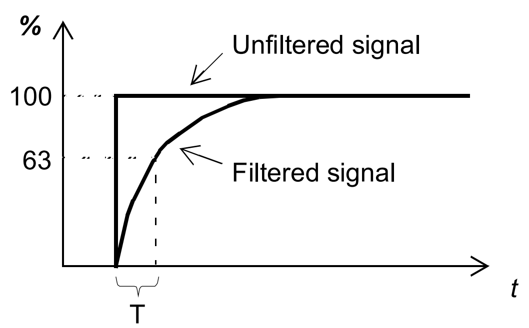
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000 0000b … 0111 0111b	Analog input supervision selection.	1 = 1
12.11	*AI1 actual value*	Displays value of analog input AI1 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage by a hardware setting). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V

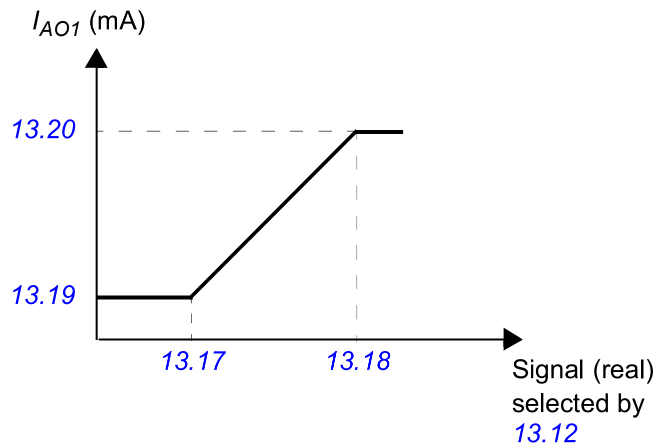
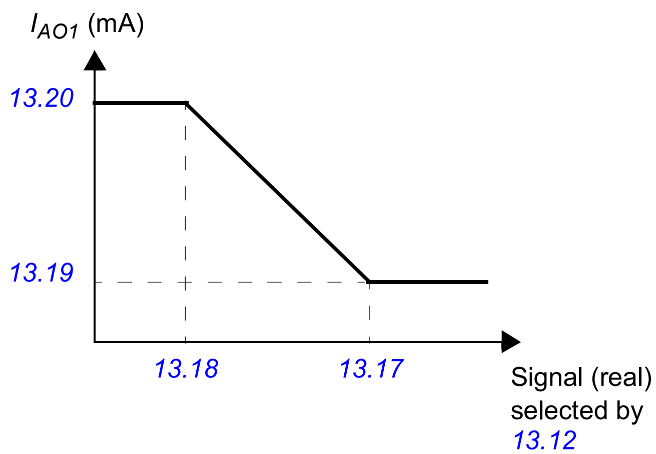
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
12.12	*AI1 scaled value*	Displays value of analog input AI1 after scaling. See parameters *12.19 AI1 scaled at AI1 min* and *12.20 AI1 scaled at AI1 max*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI1.	1 = 1
12.15	*AI1 unit selection*	Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI1. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the drive control unit (see the hardware manual of the drive). Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*V*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
12.16	*AI1 filter time*	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware (approximately 0.25 ms time constant). This cannot be changed by any parameter.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
12.17	*AI1 min*	Defines the minimum site value for analog input AI1. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its minimum setting. See also parameter *12.01 AI tune*.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.18	*AI1 max*	Defines the maximum site value for analog input AI1. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its maximum setting. See also parameter *12.01 AI tune*.	20.000 mA or 10.000 V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V

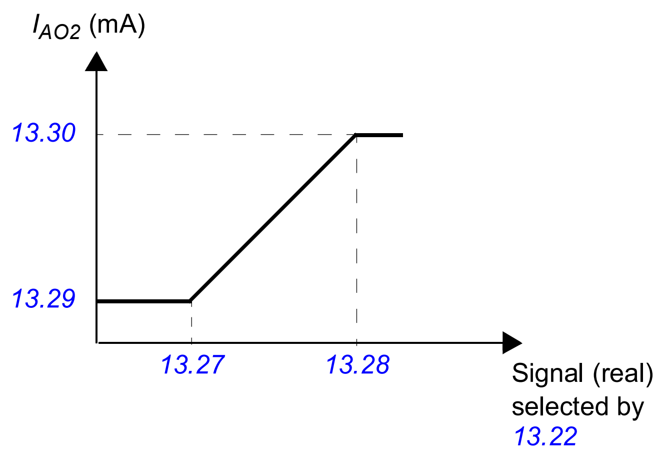
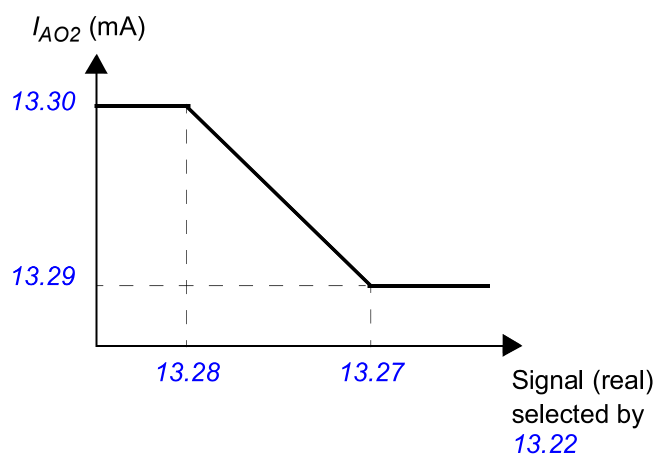
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
12.19	*AI1 scaled at AI1 min*	Defines the real internal value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *12.17 AI1 min*. (Changing the polarity settings of *12.19* and *12.20* can effectively invert the analog input.)  	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI1 value.	1 = 1
12.20	*AI1 scaled at AI1 max*	Defines the real internal value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *12.18 AI1 max*. See the drawing at parameter *12.19 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	1500.000; 1800.000 (*95.20* b0)
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI1 value.	1 = 1
12.21	*AI2 actual value*	Displays value of analog input AI2 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage by a hardware setting). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.22	*AI2 scaled value*	Displays value of analog input AI2 after scaling. See parameters *12.29 AI2 scaled at AI2 min* and *12.30 AI2 scaled at AI2 max*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI2.	1 = 1
12.25	*AI2 unit selection*	Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI2. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the drive control unit (see the hardware manual of the drive). Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*mA*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
12.26	*AI2 filter time*	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI2. See parameter *12.16 AI1 filter time*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
12.27	*AI2 min*	Defines the minimum site value for analog input AI2. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its minimum setting. See also parameter *12.01 AI tune*.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.28	*AI2 max*	Defines the maximum site value for analog input AI2. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its maximum setting. See also parameter *12.01 AI tune*.	20.000 mA or 10.000 V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.29	*AI2 scaled at AI2 min*	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *12.27 AI2 min*. (Changing the polarity settings of *12.29* and *12.30* can effectively invert the analog input.)  	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI2 value.	1 = 1
12.30	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *12.28 AI2 max*. See the drawing at parameter *12.29 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI2 value.	1 = 1

13 Standard AO		Configuration of standard analog outputs.	
13.11	*AO1 actual value*	Displays value of AO1 in mA. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Value of AO1.	1000 = 1 mA
13.12	*AO1 source*	Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO1. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor.	*Motor speed used*
	Zero	None.	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *156*).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *156*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *156*).	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque* (page *156*).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *157*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *257*).	10
	Speed ref ramp out	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *257*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *263*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *279*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *286*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *341*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *341*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *341*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *341*).	19
	Force PT100 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 Pt100 sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	20
	Force KTY84 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to a KTY84 sensor. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	21
	Force PTC excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 PTC sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	22
	Force Pt1000 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 Pt1000 sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	23
	AO1 data storage	*13.91 AO1 data storage* (page *203*).	37
	AO2 data storage	*13.92 AO2 data storage* (page *203*).	38
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
13.16	*AO1 filter time*	Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
13.17	*AO1 source min*	Defines the real minimum value of the signal (selected by parameter *13.12 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the minimum required AO1 output value (defined by parameter *13.19 AO1 out at AO1 src min*).  Programming *13.17* as the maximum value and *13.18* as the minimum value inverts the output.  	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
13.18	*AO1 source max*	Defines the real maximum value of the signal (selected by parameter *13.12 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the maximum required AO1 output value (defined by parameter *13.20 AO1 out at AO1 src max*). See parameter *13.17 AO1 source min*.	1500.0; 1800.0 (*95.20* b0)
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
13.19	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *13.17 AO1 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
13.20	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *13.17 AO1 source min*.	20.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
13.21	*AO2 actual value*	Displays value of AO2 in mA. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Value of AO2.	1000 = 1 mA
13.22	*AO2 source*	Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO2. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor. For the selections, see parameter *13.12 AO1 source*.	*Motor current*
13.26	*AO2 filter time*	Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO2. See parameter *13.16 AO1 filter time*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
13.27	*AO2 source min*	Defines the real minimum value of the signal (selected by parameter *13.22 AO2 source*) that corresponds to the minimum required AO2 output value (defined by parameter *13.29 AO2 out at AO2 src min*).  Programming *13.27* as the maximum value and *13.28* as the minimum value inverts the output.  	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO2 output value.	1 = 1

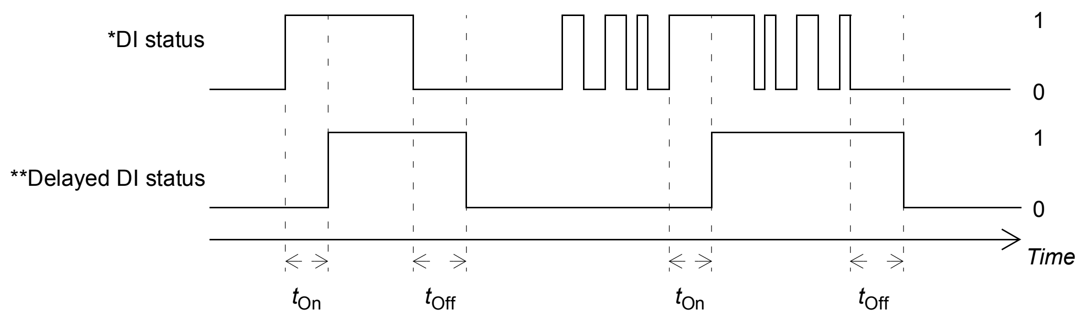
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
13.28	*AO2 source max*	Defines the real maximum value of the signal (selected by parameter *13.22 AO2 source*) that corresponds to the maximum required AO2 output value (defined by parameter *13.30 AO2 out at AO2 src max*). See parameter *13.27 AO2 source min*.	100.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO2 output value.	1 = 1
13.29	*AO2 out at AO2 src min*	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *13.27 AO2 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
13.30	*AO2 out at AO2 src max*	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *13.27 AO2 source min*.	20.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
13.91	*AO1 data storage*	Storage parameter for controlling analog output AO1 e.g. through fieldbus. In *13.12 AO1 source*, select *AO1 data storage*. Then set this parameter as the target of the incoming value data. With the embedded fieldbus interface, simply set the target selection parameter of that particular data (*58.101*…*58.124*) to *AO1 data storage*.	0.00
	-327.68 … 327.67	Storage parameter for AO1.	100 = 1
13.92	*AO2 data storage*	Storage parameter for controlling analog output AO2 e.g. through fieldbus. In *13.22 AO2 source*, select *AO2 data storage*. Then set this parameter as the target of the incoming value data. With the embedded fieldbus interface, simply set the target selection parameter of that particular data (*58.101*…*58.124*) to *AO2 data storage*.	0.00
	-327.68 … 327.67	Storage parameter for AO2.	100 = 1

14 I/O extension module 1		Configuration of I/O extension module 1. See also section *Programmable I/O extensions* (page *72*). **Note:** The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected I/O extension module type.	
14.01	*Module 1 type*	Activates (and specifies the type of) I/O extension module 1.	*None*
	None	Inactive.	0
	FIO-01	FIO-01.	1
	FIO-11	FIO-11.	2
	FDIO-01	FDIO-01.	3
	FAIO-01	FAIO-01.	4
14.02	*Module 1 location*	Specifies slots (1…3) on the control unit of the drive into which the I/O extension module is installed. Also specifies the node ID of the slot on the FEA-03 extension adapter.	*Slot 1*
	Slot 1	Slot 1.	1
	Slot 2	Slot 2.	2
	Slot 3	Slot 3.	3
	4…254	Node ID of the slot on the FEA-03 extension adapter.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.03	*Module 1 status*	Displays status of I/O extension module 1.	*No option*
	No option	No module detected in the specified slot.	0
	No communication	A module has been detected but cannot be communicated with.	1
	Unknown	The module type is unknown.	2
	FIO-01	An FIO-01 module has been detected and is active.	15
	FIO-11	An FIO-11 module has been detected and is active.	20
	FAIO-01	An FAIO-01 module has been detected and is active.	24
14.05	*DI status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Displays status of the digital inputs on the extension module. The activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified) are ignored. A filtering time (for input mode) can be defined by parameter *14.08 DI filter time*. Bit 0 indicates the status of DI1. **Note:** The number of active bits in this parameter depends on the number of digital input/outputs on the extension module. **Example:** 0101b = DI1 and DI3 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000b…1111b	Status of digital inputs.	1 = 1
14.05	*DIO status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Displays status of the digital input/outputs on the extension module. The activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified) are ignored. A filtering time (for input mode) can be defined by parameter *14.08 DIO filter time*. Bit 0 indicates the status of DIO1. **Note:** The number of active bits in this parameter depends on the number of digital input/outputs on the extension module. **Example:** 1001b = DIO1 and DIO4 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000b…1111b	Status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1
14.06	*DI delayed status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Displays delayed status of the digital inputs on the extension module. The word is updated only after activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified). Bit 0 indicates the status of DI1. **Note:** The number of active bits in this parameter depends on the number of digital inputs on the extension module. **Example:** 0101b = DI1 and DI3 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000b…1111b	Delayed status of digital inputs.	1 = 1

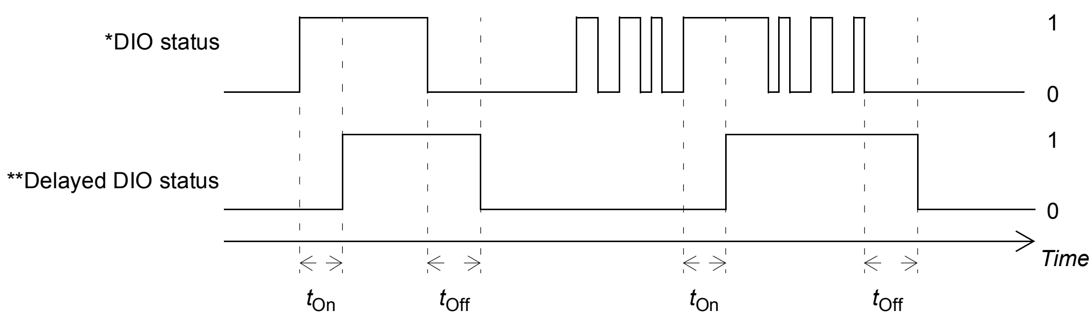
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.06	*DIO delayed status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Displays status of the digital input/outputs on the extension module. This word is updated only after activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified). Bit 0 indicates the status of DIO1. **Note:** The number of active bits in this parameter depends on the number of digital input/outputs on the extension module. **Example:** 1001b = DIO1 and DIO4 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000b…1111b	Delayed status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1
14.08	*DI filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Defines a filtering time for parameter *14.05 DI status*.	10.0 ms
	0.8 … 100.0 ms	Filtering time for *14.05*.	10 = 1 ms
14.08	*DIO filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines a filtering time for parameter *14.05 DIO status*. The filtering time will only affect the DIOs that are in input mode.	10.0 ms
	0.8 … 100.0 ms	Filtering time for *14.05*.	10 = 1 ms
14.09	*DIO1 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects whether DIO1 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO1 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO1 is used as a digital input.	1
14.11	*DIO1 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO1 of the extension module when parameter *14.09 DIO1 function* is set to *Output*.	*Not energized*
	Not energized	Output is not energized.	0
	Energized	Output is energized.	1
	Ready run	Bit 1 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	2
	Enabled	Bit 0 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	4
	Started	Bit 5 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	5
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *170*).	6
	Running	Bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	7
	Ready ref	Bit 2 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	8
	At setpoint	Bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	9
	Reverse	Bit 2 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *172*).	10
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *172*).	11
	Above limit	Bit 10 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	12
	Warning	Bit 7 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	13
	Fault	Bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	14
	Fault (-1)	Inverted bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	15
	Open brake command	Bit 0 of *44.01 Brake control status* (see page *358*).	22
	Ext2 active	Bit 11 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	23
	Remote control	Bit 9 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *169*).	24

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Supervision 1	Bit 0 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *311*).	33
	Supervision 2	Bit 1 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *311*).	34
	Supervision 3	Bit 2 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *311*).	35
	RO/DIO control word bit0	Bit 0 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	40
	RO/DIO control word bit1	Bit 1 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	41
	RO/DIO control word bit2	Bit 2 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	42
	RO/DIO control word bit8	Bit 8 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	43
	RO/DIO control word bit9	Bit 9 of *10.99 RO/DIO control word* (see page *189*).	44
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
14.12	*DI1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for digital input DI1.	0.00 s



t_{On} = *14.12 DI1 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *14.13 DI1 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of DI or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *14.05 DI status*.
**Indicated by *14.06 DI delayed status*.

	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for DI1.	10 = 1 s
14.12	*DIO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO1.	0.00 s



t_{On} = *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *14.13 DIO1 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *14.05 DIO status*.
**Indicated by *14.06 DIO delayed status*.

	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for DIO1.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.13	*DI1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI1. See parameter *14.12 DI1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for DI1.	10 = 1 s
14.13	*DIO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO1. See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for DIO1.	100 = 1 s
14.14	*DIO2 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects whether DIO2 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO2 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO2 is used as a digital input.	1
14.16	*DIO2 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO2 when parameter *14.14 DIO2 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
14.17	*DI2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for digital input DI2. See parameter *14.12 DI1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for DI2.	10 = 1 s
14.17	*DIO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO2. See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for DIO2.	100 = 1 s
14.18	*DI2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI2. See parameter *14.12 DI1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for DI2.	10 = 1 s
14.18	*DIO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO2. See parameter *14.17 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for DIO2.	100 = 1 s
14.19	*DIO3 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects whether DIO3 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO3 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO3 is used as a digital input.	1
14.19	*AI supervision function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects how the drive reacts when an analog input signal moves out of the minimum and/or maximum limits specified for the input. The inputs and the limits to be observed are selected by parameter *14.20 AI supervision selection*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *80A0 AI supervision*.	1
	Warning	Drive generates an *A8A0 AI supervision* warning.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Last speed	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and freezes the speed (or frequency) to the level the drive was operating at. The speed/frequency is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	4
14.20	*AI supervision selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Specifies the analog input limits to be supervised. See parameter *14.19 AI supervision function*. **Note:** The number of active bits in this parameter depends on the number of inputs on the extension module.	0000 0000b

Bit	Name	Description
0	AI1 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI1 active.
1	AI1 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI1 active.
2	AI2 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI2 active.
3	AI2 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI2 active.
4	AI3 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI3 active (FIO-11 only).
5	AI3 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI3 active (FIO-11 only).
6…15	Reserved	

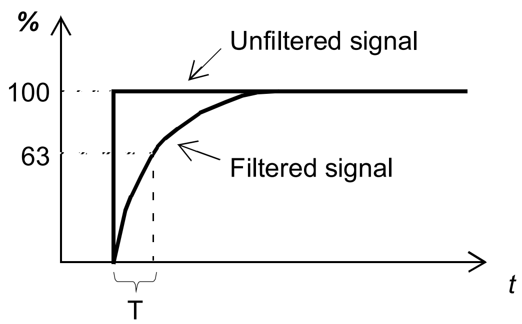
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000 0000b … 0011 1111b	Activation of analog input supervision.	1 = 1
14.21	*DIO3 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO3 when parameter *14.19 DIO3 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
14.21	*AI tune*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Triggers the analog input tuning function, which enables the use of actual measurements as the minimum and maximum input values instead of potentially inaccurate estimates. Apply the minimum or maximum signal to the input and select the appropriate tuning function. See also the drawing at parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	*No action*
	No action	Tuning action completed or no action has been requested. The parameter automatically reverts to this value after any tuning action.	0
	AI1 min tune	The measured value of AI1 is set as the minimum value of AI1 into parameter *14.33 AI1 min*.	1
	AI1 max tune	The measured value of AI1 is set as the maximum value of AI1 into parameter *14.34 AI1 max*.	2
	AI2 min tune	The measured value of AI2 is set as the minimum value of AI2 into parameter *14.48 AI2 min*.	3

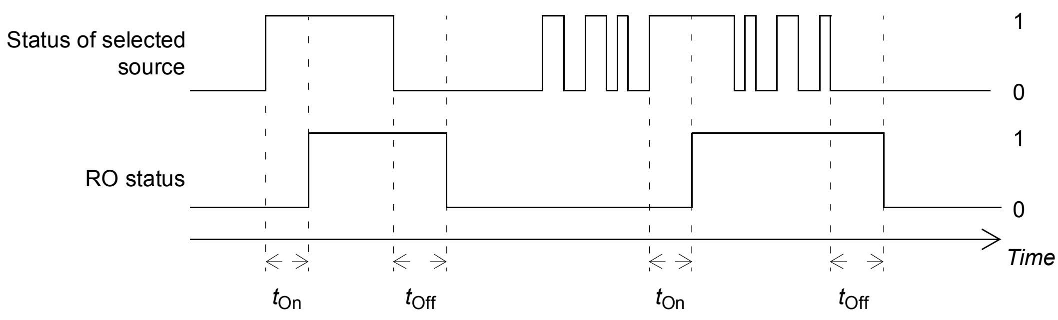
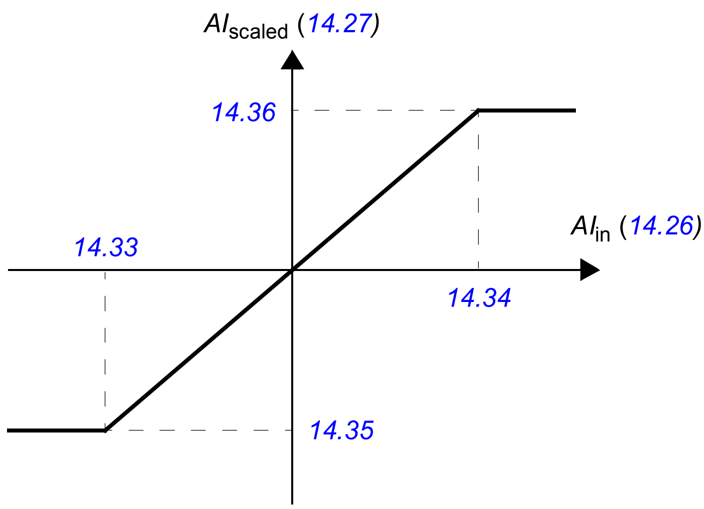
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	AI2 max tune	The measured value of AI2 is set as the maximum value of AI2 into parameter *14.49 AI2 max*.	4
	AI3 min tune	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* The measured value of AI3 is set as the minimum value of AI3 into parameter *14.63 AI3 min*.	5
	AI3 max tune	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* The measured value of AI3 is set as the maximum value of AI3 into parameter *14.64 AI3 max*.	6
14.22	*DI3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for digital input DI3. See parameter *14.12 DI1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for DI3.	10 = 1 s
14.22	*DIO3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO3. See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for DIO3.	100 = 1 s
14.22	*AI force selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* The true readings of the analog inputs can be overridden for e.g. testing purposes. A forced value parameter is provided for each analog input, and its value is applied whenever the corresponding bit in this parameter is 1.	0000b

Bit	Name	Description
0	AI1	1 = Force mode: Force AI1 to value of parameter *14.28 AI1 force data*.
1	AI2	1 = Force mode: Force AI2 to value of parameter *14.43 AI2 force data*.
2	AI3	1 = Force mode: Force AI3 to value of parameter *14.58 AI3 force data* (FIO-11 only).
3…15	Reserved	

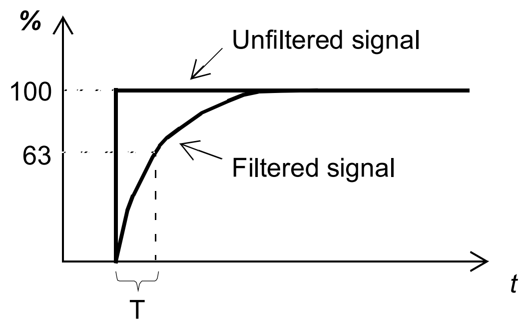
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0111b	Forced values selector for analog inputs.	1 = 1
14.23	*DI3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI3. See parameter *14.12 DI1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for DI3.	10 = 1 s
14.23	*DIO3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO3. See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for DIO3.	100 = 1 s
14.24	*DIO4 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects whether DIO4 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO4 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO4 is used as a digital input.	1
14.26	*DIO4 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO4 when parameter *14.24 DIO4 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*

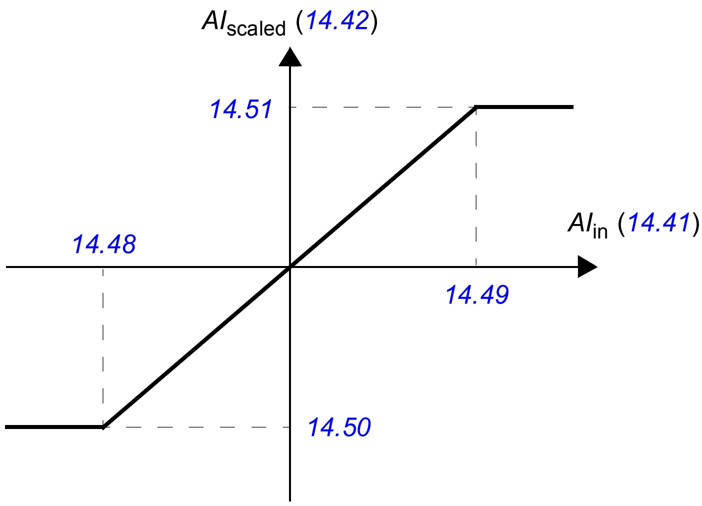
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.26	*AI1 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Displays value of analog input AI1 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.27	*DIO4 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO4. See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for DIO4.	100 = 1 s
14.27	*AI1 scaled value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Displays value of analog input AI1 after scaling. See parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI1.	1 = 1
14.28	*DIO4 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO4. See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay.*	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for DIO4.	100 = 1 s
14.28	*AI1 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the true reading of the input. See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0.000 mA
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Forced value of analog input AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.29	*AI1 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Shows the position of the hardware current/voltage selector on the I/O extension module. **Note:** The setting of the current/voltage selector must match the unit selection made in parameter *14.30 AI1 unit selection*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	-
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.30	*AI1 unit selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI1. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the I/O extension module (see the manual of the I/O extension module). The hardware setting is shown by parameter *14.29 AI1 HW switch position*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*mA*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.31	*RO status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01* or *FDIO-01)* Status of relay outputs on the I/O extension module. **Example:** 0001b = RO1 is energized, RO2 is de-energized.	-
	0000b…1111b	Status of relay outputs.	1 = 1

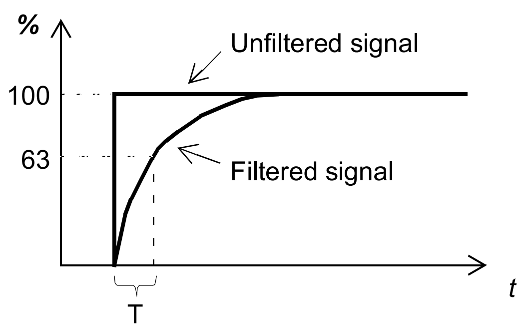
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.31	*AI1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11*or *FAIO-01)* Selects a hardware filtering time for AI1. See also parameter *14.32 AI1 filter time*.	*1 ms*
	No filtering	No filtering.	0
	125 us	125 microseconds.	1
	250 us	250 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
	4 ms	4 milliseconds.	6
	7.9375 ms	7.9375 milliseconds.	7
14.32	*AI1 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware. See parameter *14.31 AI1 filter gain*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
14.33	*AI1 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum value for analog input AI1. See also parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.34	*RO1 source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01* or *FDIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO1. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
14.34	*AI1 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum value for analog input AI1. See also parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	10.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.35	RO1 ON delay	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for relay output RO1.  t_{On} = *14.35 RO1 ON delay* t_{Off} = *14.36 RO1 OFF delay*	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for RO1.	100 = 1 s
14.35	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *14.33 AI1 min*.  	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI1 value.	1 = 1
14.36	RO1 OFF delay	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO1. See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for RO1.	100 = 1 s
14.36	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *14.34 AI1 max*. See the drawing at parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI1 value.	1 = 1
14.37	RO2 source	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO2. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	Not energized

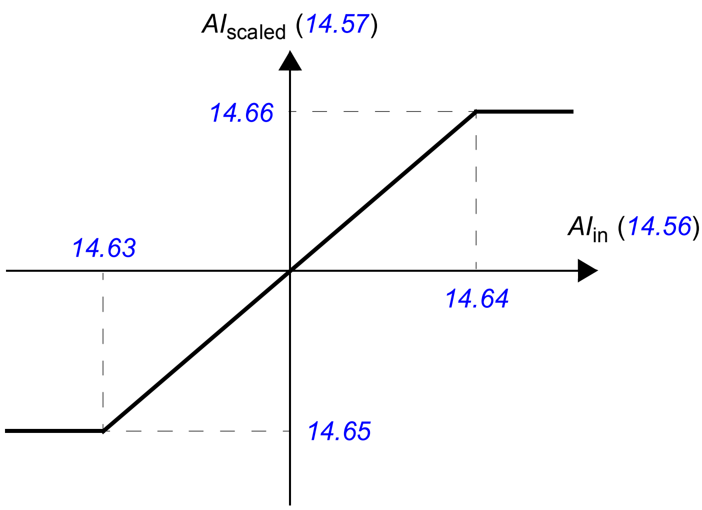
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.38	*RO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01* or *FDIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for relay output RO2. See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Activation delay for RO2.	100 = 1 s
14.39	*RO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01* or *FDIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO2. See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 3000.00 s	Deactivation delay for RO2.	100 = 1 s
14.41	*AI2 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Displays value of analog input AI2 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.42	*AI2 scaled value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Displays value of analog input AI2 after scaling. See parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI2.	1 = 1
14.43	*AI2 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the true reading of the input. See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0.000 mA
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Forced value of analog input AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.44	*AI2 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Shows the position of the hardware current/voltage selector on the I/O extension module. **Note:** The setting of the current/voltage selector must match the unit selection made in parameter *14.45 AI2 unit selection*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	-
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.45	*AI2 unit selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI2. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the I/O extension module (see the manual of the I/O extension module). The hardware setting is shown by parameter *14.44 AI2 HW switch position*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*mA*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.46	*AI2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Selects a hardware filtering time for AI2. See also parameter *14.47 AI2 filter time*.	*1 ms*
	No filtering	No filtering.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	125 us	125 microseconds.	1
	250 us	250 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
	4 ms	4 milliseconds.	6
	7.9375 ms	7.9375 milliseconds.	7
14.47	*AI2 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI2.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware. See parameter *14.46 AI2 filter gain*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
14.48	*AI2 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum value for analog input AI2. See also parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.49	*AI2 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum value for analog input AI2. See also parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	10.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.50	*AI2 scaled at AI2 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *14.48 AI2 min*. 	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI2 value.	1 = 1
14.51	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *14.49 AI2 max*. See the drawing at parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI2 value.	1 = 1
14.56	*AI3 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11)* Displays value of analog input AI3 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.57	*AI3 scaled value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11)* Displays value of analog input AI3 after scaling. See parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI3.	1 = 1
14.58	*AI3 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11)* Forced value that can be used instead of the true reading of the input. See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0.000 mA
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Forced value of analog input AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.59	*AI3 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11)* Shows the position of the hardware current/voltage selector on the I/O extension module. **Note:** The setting of the current/voltage selector must match the unit selection made in parameter *14.60 AI3 unit selection*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	-
	V	Volts.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.60	*AI3 unit selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI3. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the I/O extension module (see the manual of the I/O extension module). The hardware setting is shown by parameter *14.59 AI3 HW switch position*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*mA*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.61	*AI3 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Selects a hardware filtering time for AI3. See also parameter *14.62 AI3 filter time*.	*1 ms*
	No filtering	No filtering.	0
	125 us	125 microseconds.	1
	250 us	250 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
	4 ms	4 milliseconds.	6
	7.9375 ms	7.9375 milliseconds.	7
14.62	*AI3 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI3.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware. See parameter *14.61 AI3 filter gain*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.63	*AI3 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Defines the minimum value for analog input AI3. See also parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.64	*AI3 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Defines the maximum value for analog input AI3. See also parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	10.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.65	*AI3 scaled at AI3 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI3 value defined by parameter *14.63 AI3 min*.	0.000

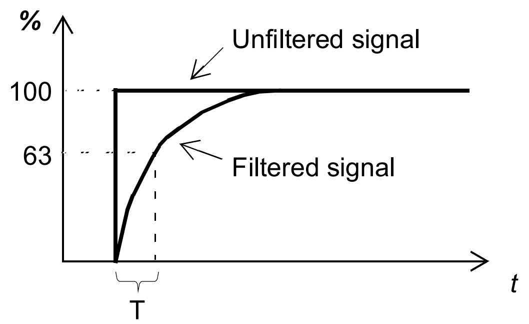


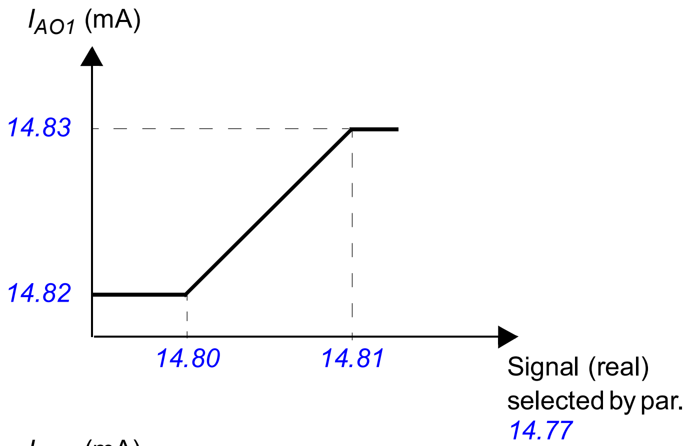
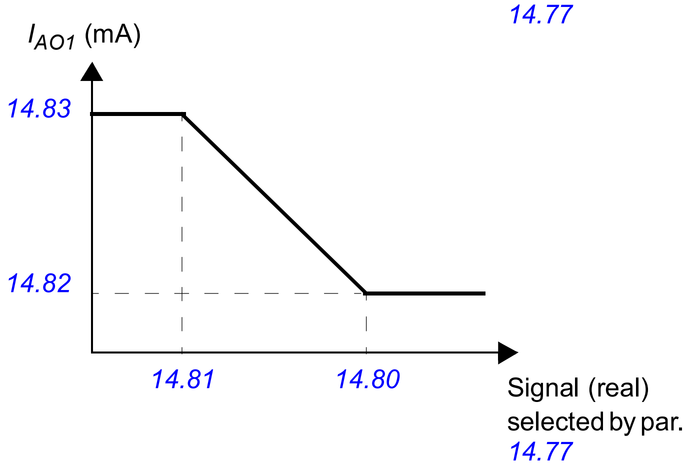
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI3 value.	1 = 1
14.66	*AI3 scaled at AI3 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI3 value defined by parameter *14.64 AI3 max*. See the drawing at parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI3 value.	1 = 1
14.71	*AO force selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* The value of the analog output can be overridden for e.g. testing purposes. A forced value parameter (*14.78 AO1 force data*) is provided for the analog output, and its value is applied whenever the corresponding bit in this parameter is 1.	00b

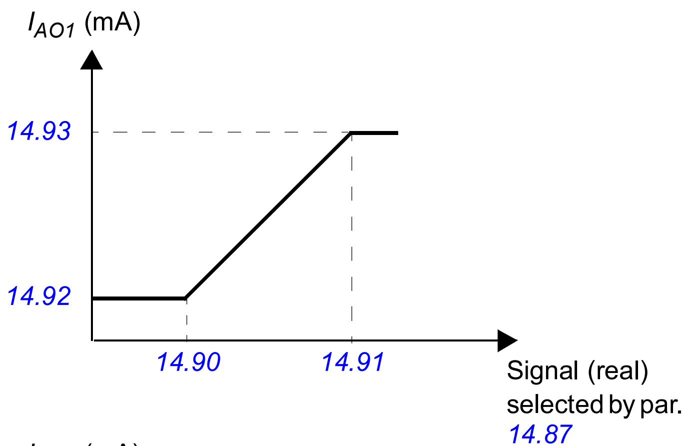
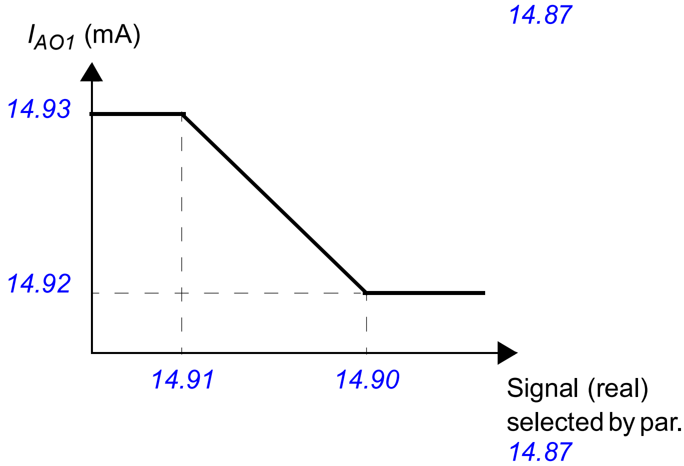
Bit	Name	Description
0	AO1	1 = Force mode: Force AO1 to value of parameter *14.78 AO1 force data*.
1	AO2	1 = Force mode: Force AO2 to value of parameter *14.88 AO2 force data* (FAIO-01 only).
2…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Forced values selector for analog outputs.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.76	*AO1 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Displays value of AO1 in mA. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Value of AO1.	1000 = 1 mA
14.77	*AO1 source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO1. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor.	*Zero*
	Zero	None.	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *156*).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *156*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *156*).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque* (page *156*).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *157*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *257*).	10
	Speed ref ramp out	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *257*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *263*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *279*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *286*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *341*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *341*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *341*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *341*).	19
	Force PT100 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 Pt100 sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	20
	Force KTY84 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to a KTY84 sensor. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	21
	Force PTC excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 PTC sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	22
	Force Pt1000 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 Pt1000 sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	23
	AO1 data storage	*13.91 AO1 data storage* (page *203*).	37
	AO2 data storage	*13.92 AO2 data storage* (page *203*).	38
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
14.78	*AO1 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the selected output signal. See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Forced value of analog output AO1.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.79	*AO1 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO1.  O = I × (1 - $e^{-t/T}$) I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.80	*AO1 source min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.77 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the minimum AO1 output value (defined by parameter *14.82 AO1 out at AO1 src min*).   	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
14.81	*AO1 source max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.77 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the maximum AO1 output value (defined by parameter *14.83 AO1 out at AO1 src max*). See parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	100.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
14.82	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
14.83	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	10.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.86	*AO2 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Displays value of AO2 in mA. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Value of AO2.	1000 = 1 mA
14.87	*AO2 source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO2. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor. For the selections, see parameter *14.77 AO1 source*.	*Zero*
14.88	*AO2 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the selected output signal. See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Forced value of analog output AO2.	1000 = 1 mA
14.89	*AO2 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO2. See parameter *14.79 AO1 filter time*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
14.90	*AO2 source min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.87 AO2 source*) that corresponds to the minimum AO2 output value (defined by parameter *14.92 AO2 out at AO2 src min*).   	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO2 output value.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.91	*AO2 source max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.87 AO2 source*) that corresponds to the maximum AO2 output value (defined by parameter *14.93 AO2 out at AO2 src max*). See parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	100.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO2 output value.	1 = 1
14.92	*AO2 out at AO2 src min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
14.93	*AO2 out at AO2 src max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	10.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
15 I/O extension module 2		Configuration of I/O extension module 2. See also section *Programmable I/O extensions* (page *72*). **Note:** The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected I/O extension module type.	
15.01	*Module 2 type*	See parameter *14.01 Module 1 type*.	*None*
15.02	*Module 2 location*	See parameter *14.02 Module 1 location*.	*Slot 1*
15.03	*Module 2 status*	See parameter *14.03 Module 1 status*.	*No option*
15.05	*DI status*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.05 DI status*.	-
15.05	*DIO status*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.05 DIO status*.	-
15.06	*DI delayed status*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.06 DI delayed status*.	-
15.06	*DIO delayed status*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.06 DIO delayed status*.	-
15.08	*DI filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.08 DI filter time*.	10.0 ms
15.08	*DIO filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.08 DIO filter time*.	10.0 ms
15.09	*DIO1 function*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.09 DIO1 function*.	*Input*
15.11	*DIO1 output source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.12	*DI1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.12 DI1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.12	*DIO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.13	*DI1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.13 DI1 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.13	*DIO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.13 DIO1 OFF delay*.	0.00 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15.14	*DIO2 function*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.14 DIO2 function*.	*Input*
15.16	*DIO2 output source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.16 DIO2 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.17	*DI2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.17 DI2 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.17	*DIO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.17 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.18	*DI2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.18 DI2 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.18	*DIO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.18 DIO2 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.19	*DIO3 function*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 DIO3 function*.	*Input*
15.19	*AI supervision function*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 AI supervision function*.	*No action*
15.20	*AI supervision selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.20 AI supervision selection*.	0000 0000b
15.21	*DIO3 output source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.21 DIO3 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.21	*AI tune*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	*No action*
15.22	*DI3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 DI3 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.22	*DIO3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 DIO3 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.22	*AI force selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0000b
15.23	*DI3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.23 DI3 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.23	*DIO3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.23 DIO3 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.24	*DIO4 function*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.24 DIO4 function*.	*Input*
15.26	*DIO4 output source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 DIO4 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.26	*AI1 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 AI1 actual value*.	-
15.27	*DIO4 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 DIO4 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.27	*AI1 scaled value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 AI1 scaled value*.	-
15.28	*DIO4 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 DIO4 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.28	*AI1 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 AI1 force data*.	0.000 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15.29	*AI1 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.29 AI1 HW switch position*.	-
15.30	*AI1 unit selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.30 AI1 unit selection*.	*mA*
15.31	*RO status*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.31 RO status*.	-
15.31	*AI1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.31 AI1 filter gain*.	*1 ms*
15.32	*AI1 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.32 AI1 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.33	*AI1 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.33 AI1 min*.	0.000 mA or V
15.34	*RO1 source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 RO1 source*.	*Not energized*
15.34	*AI1 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 AI1 max*.	10.000 mA or V
15.35	*RO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.35	*AI1 scaled at AI1 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	0.000
15.36	*RO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 RO1 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.36	*AI1 scaled at AI1 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 AI1 scaled at AI1 max*.	100.000
15.37	*RO2 source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.37 RO2 source*.	*Not energized*
15.38	*RO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.38 RO2 ON delay*.	0.00 s
15.39	*RO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.39 RO2 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
15.41	*AI2 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.41 AI2 actual value*.	-
15.42	*AI2 scaled value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.42 AI2 scaled value*.	-
15.43	*AI2 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.43 AI2 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.44	*AI2 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.44 AI2 HW switch position*.	-
15.45	*AI2 unit selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.45 AI2 unit selection*.	*mA*
15.46	*AI2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.46 AI2 filter gain*.	*1 ms*
15.47	*AI2 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.47 AI2 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.48	*AI2 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.48 AI2 min*.	0.000 mA or V

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15.49	*AI2 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.49 AI2 max*.	10.000 mA or V
15.50	*AI2 scaled at AI2 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*.	0.000
15.51	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.51 AI2 scaled at AI2 max*.	100.000
15.56	*AI3 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.56 AI3 actual value*.	-
15.57	*AI3 scaled value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.57 AI3 scaled value*.	-
15.58	*AI3 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.58 AI3 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.59	*AI3 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.59 AI3 HW switch position*.	-
15.60	*AI3 unit selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.60 AI3 unit selection*.	*mA*
15.61	*AI3 filter gain*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.61 AI3 filter gain*.	*1 ms*
15.62	*AI3 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.62 AI3 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.63	*AI3 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.63 AI3 min*.	0.000 mA or V
15.64	*AI3 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.64 AI3 max*.	10.000 mA or V
15.65	*AI3 scaled at AI3 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*.	0.000
15.66	*AI3 scaled at AI3 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.66 AI3 scaled at AI3 max*.	100.000
15.71	*AO force selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	00b
15.76	*AO1 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.76 AO1 actual value*.	-
15.77	*AO1 source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.77 AO1 source*.	*Zero*
15.78	*AO1 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.78 AO1 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.79	*AO1 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.79 AO1 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.80	*AO1 source min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	0.0
15.81	*AO1 source max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.81 AO1 source max*.	100.0
15.82	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.82 AO1 out at AO1 src min*.	0.000 mA
15.83	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.83 AO1 out at AO1 src max*.	10.000 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15.86	AO2 actual value	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.86 AO2 actual value.	-
15.87	AO2 source	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.87 AO2 source.	Zero
15.88	AO2 force data	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.88 AO2 force data.	0.000 mA
15.89	AO2 filter time	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.89 AO2 filter time.	0.100 s
15.90	AO2 source min	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.90 AO2 source min.	0.0
15.91	AO2 source max	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.91 AO2 source max.	100.0
15.92	AO2 out at AO2 src min	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.92 AO2 out at AO2 src min.	0.000 mA
15.93	AO2 out at AO2 src max	(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01) See parameter 14.93 AO2 out at AO2 src max.	10.000 mA

16 I/O extension module 3		Configuration of I/O extension module 3. See also section Programmable I/O extensions (page 72). **Note:** The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected I/O extension module type.	
16.01	Module 3 type	See parameter 14.01 Module 1 type.	None
16.02	Module 3 location	See parameter 14.02 Module 1 location.	Slot 1
16.03	Module 3 status	See parameter 14.03 Module 1 status.	No option
16.05	DI status	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01) See parameter 14.05 DI status.	-
16.05	DIO status	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11) See parameter 14.05 DIO status.	-
16.06	DI delayed status	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01) See parameter 14.06 DI delayed status.	-
16.06	DIO delayed status	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11) See parameter 14.06 DIO delayed status.	-
16.08	DI filter time	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01) See parameter 14.08 DI filter time.	10.0 ms
16.08	DIO filter time	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11) See parameter 14.08 DIO filter time.	10.0 ms
16.09	DIO1 function	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11) See parameter 14.09 DIO1 function.	Input
16.11	DIO1 output source	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11) See parameter 14.11 DIO1 output source.	Not energized
16.12	DI1 ON delay	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01) See parameter 14.12 DI1 ON delay.	0.00 s
16.12	DIO1 ON delay	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11) See parameter 14.12 DIO1 ON delay.	0.00 s
16.13	DI1 OFF delay	(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01) See parameter 14.13 DI1 OFF delay.	0.00 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.13	*DIO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.13 DIO1 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
16.14	*DIO2 function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.14 DIO2 function*.	*Input*
16.16	*DIO2 output source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.16 DIO2 output source*.	*Not energized*
16.17	*DI2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.17 DI2 ON delay*.	0.00 s
16.17	*DIO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.17 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.00 s
16.18	*DI2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.18 DI2 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
16.18	*DIO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.18 DIO2 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
16.19	*DIO3 function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 DIO3 function*.	*Input*
16.19	*AI supervision function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 AI supervision function*.	*No action*
16.20	*AI supervision selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.20 AI supervision selection*.	0000 0000b
16.21	*DIO3 output source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.21 DIO3 output source*.	*Not energized*
16.21	*AI tune*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.21 AI tune*.	*No action*
16.22	*DI3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 DI3 ON delay*.	0.00 s
16.22	*DIO3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 DIO3 ON delay*.	0.00 s
16.22	*AI force selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0000b
16.23	*DI3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.23 DI3 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
16.23	*DIO3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.23 DIO3 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
16.24	*DIO4 function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.24 DIO4 function*.	*Input*
16.26	*DIO4 output source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 DIO4 output source*.	*Not energized*
16.26	*AI1 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 AI1 actual value*.	-
16.27	*DIO4 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 DIO4 ON delay*.	0.00 s
16.27	*AI1 scaled value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 AI1 scaled value*.	-
16.28	*DIO4 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 DIO4 OFF delay*.	0.00 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.28	*AI1 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 AI1 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.29	*AI1 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.29 AI1 HW switch position*.	-
16.30	*AI1 unit selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.30 AI1 unit selection*.	*mA*
16.31	*RO status*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.31 RO status*.	-
16.31	*AI1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.31 AI1 filter gain*.	*1 ms*
16.32	*AI1 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.32 AI1 filter time*.	0.040 s
16.33	*AI1 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.33 AI1 min*.	0.000 mA or V
16.34	*RO1 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 RO1 source*.	*Not energized*
16.34	*AI1 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 AI1 max*.	10.000 mA or V
16.35	*RO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.00 s
16.35	*AI1 scaled at AI1 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	0.000
16.36	*RO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 RO1 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
16.36	*AI1 scaled at AI1 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 AI1 scaled at AI1 max*.	100.000
16.37	*RO2 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.37 RO2 source*.	*Not energized*
16.38	*RO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.38 RO2 ON delay*.	0.00 s
16.39	*RO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)* See parameter *14.39 RO2 OFF delay*.	0.00 s
16.41	*AI2 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.41 AI2 actual value*.	-
16.42	*AI2 scaled value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.42 AI2 scaled value*.	-
16.43	*AI2 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.43 AI2 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.44	*AI2 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.44 AI2 HW switch position*.	-
16.45	*AI2 unit selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.45 AI2 unit selection*.	*mA*
16.46	*AI2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.46 AI2 filter gain*.	*1 ms*
16.47	*AI2 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.47 AI2 filter time*.	0.100 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.48	*AI2 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.48 AI2 min*.	0.000 mA or V
16.49	*AI2 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.49 AI2 max*.	10.000 mA or V
16.50	*AI2 scaled at AI2 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*.	0.000
16.51	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.51 AI2 scaled at AI2 max*.	100.000
16.56	*AI3 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.56 AI3 actual value*.	-
16.57	*AI3 scaled value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.57 AI3 scaled value*.	-
16.58	*AI3 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.58 AI3 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.59	*AI3 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.59 AI3 HW switch position*.	-
16.60	*AI3 unit selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.60 AI3 unit selection*.	*mA*
16.61	*AI3 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.61 AI3 filter gain*.	*1 ms*
16.62	*AI3 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.62 AI3 filter time*.	0.100 s
16.63	*AI3 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.63 AI3 min*.	0.000 mA or V
16.64	*AI3 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.64 AI3 max*.	10.000 mA or V
16.65	*AI3 scaled at AI3 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*.	0.000
16.66	*AI3 scaled at AI3 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.66 AI3 scaled at AI3 max*.	100.000
16.71	*AO force selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	00b
16.76	*AO1 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.76 AO1 actual value*.	-
16.77	*AO1 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.77 AO1 source*.	*Zero*
16.78	*AO1 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.78 AO1 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.79	*AO1 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.79 AO1 filter time*.	0.100 s
16.80	*AO1 source min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	0.0
16.81	*AO1 source max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.81 AO1 source max*.	100.0
16.82	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.82 AO1 out at AO1 src min*.	0.000 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.83	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.83 AO1 out at AO1 src max*.	10.000 mA
16.86	*AO2 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.86 AO2 actual value*.	-
16.87	*AO2 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.87 AO2 source*.	*Zero*
16.88	*AO2 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.88 AO2 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.89	*AO2 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.89 AO2 filter time*.	0.100 s
16.90	*AO2 source min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	0.0
16.91	*AO2 source max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.91 AO2 source max*.	100.0
16.92	*AO2 out at AO2 src min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.92 AO2 out at AO2 src min*.	0.000 mA
16.93	*AO2 out at AO2 src max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.93 AO2 out at AO2 src max*.	10.000 mA

19 Operation mode		Selection of local and external control location sources and operating modes. See also section *Operating modes of the drive* (page *43*).	
19.01	*Actual operation mode*	Displays operating mode currently used. See parameters *19.11…19.14*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	Zero	None.	1
	Speed	Speed control (in DTC motor control mode).	2
	Torque	Torque control (in DTC motor control mode).	3
	Min	The torque selector is comparing the output of the speed controller (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and the smaller of the two is used.	4
	Max	The torque selector is comparing the output of the speed controller (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and the greater of the two is used.	5
	Add	The speed controller output is added to the torque reference.	6
	Scalar (Hz)	Frequency control in scalar motor control mode.	10
	Scalar (rpm)	Speed control in scalar motor control mode.	11
	Forced magn.	Motor is in magnetizing mode.	20
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	Selects the source for external control location EXT1/EXT2 selection. 0 = EXT1 1 = EXT2	*EXT1*
	EXT1	EXT1 (permanently selected).	0
	EXT2	EXT2 (permanently selected).	1
	FBA A MCW bit 11	Control word bit 11 received through fieldbus interface A.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	EFB MCW bit 11	Control word bit 11 received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	32
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
19.12	*Ext1 control mode*	Selects the operating mode for external control location EXT1.	*Speed*
	Zero	None.	1
	Speed	Speed control. The torque reference used is *25.01 Torque reference speed control* (output of the speed reference chain).	2
	Torque	Torque control. The torque reference used is *26.74 Torque ref ramp out* (output of the torque reference chain).	3
	Minimum	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: the torque selector compares the speed controller output (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and the torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and selects the smaller of the two. If speed error becomes negative, the drive follows the speed controller output until speed error becomes positive again. This prevents the drive from accelerating uncontrollably if the load is lost in torque control.	4
	Maximum	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: the torque selector compares the speed controller output (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and the torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and selects the greater of the two. If speed error becomes positive, the drive follows the speed controller output until speed error becomes negative again. This prevents the drive from accelerating uncontrollably if the load is lost in torque control.	5
	Add	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector adds the speed reference chain output to the torque reference chain output.	6
19.14	*Ext2 control mode*	Selects the operating mode for external control location EXT2. For the selections, see parameter *19.12 Ext1 control mode*.	*Speed*
19.16	*Local control mode*	Selects the operating mode for local control.	*Speed*
	Speed	Speed control. The torque reference used is *25.01 Torque reference speed control* (output of the speed reference chain).	0
	Torque	Torque control. The torque reference used is *26.74 Torque ref ramp out* (output of the torque reference chain).	1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>19.17</td><td>Local control disable</td><td>Enables/disables local control (start and stop buttons on the control panel, and the local controls on the PC tool).
WARNING! Before disabling local control, ensure that the control panel is not needed for stopping the drive.</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No</td><td>Local control enabled.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Yes</td><td>Local control disabled.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>19.20</td><td>Scalar control reference unit</td><td>Selects the reference type for scalar motor control mode.
See also section Operating modes of the drive (page 43), and parameter 99.04 Motor control mode.</td><td>Rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Hz</td><td>Hz. The reference is taken from parameter 28.02 Frequency ref ramp output (output of the frequency control chain).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Rpm</td><td>Rpm. The reference is taken from parameter 23.02 Speed ref ramp output (speed reference after ramping and shaping).</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">20 Start/stop/direction</td><td>Start/stop/direction and run/start/jog enable signal source selection; positive/negative reference enable signal source selection.
For information on control locations, see section Local control vs. external control (page 40).</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>20.01</td><td>Ext1 commands</td><td>Selects the source of start, stop and direction commands for external control location 1 (EXT1).
See also parameters 20.02…20.05.</td><td>In1 Start</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>No start or stop command sources selected.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start</td><td>The source of the start and stop commands is selected by parameter 20.03 Ext1 in1 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 = Level)</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start; In2 Dir</td><td>The source selected by 20.03 Ext1 in1 source is the start signal; the source selected by 20.04 Ext1 in2 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
</table></td><td>2</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev</td><td>The source selected by 20.03 Ext1 in1 source is the forward start signal; the source selected by 20.04 Ext1 in2 source is the reverse start signal. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 Level)</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.03 Ext1 in1 source and 20.04 Ext1 in2 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop; In3 Dir</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.03 Ext1 in1 source and 20.04 Ext1 in2 source. The source selected by 20.05 Ext1 in3 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.05)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start fwd; In2P Start rev; In3 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.03 Ext1 in1 source, 20.04 Ext1 in2 source and 20.05 Ext1 in3 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.05)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>Any</td><td>1</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
• The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.</td><td>6</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Control panel	The start and stop commands are taken from the control panel.	11
	Fieldbus A	The start and stop commands are taken from fieldbus adapter A. **Note:** The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*.	12
	Embedded fieldbus	The start and stop commands are taken from the embedded fieldbus interface. **Note:** The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*.	14
	M/F link	The start and stop commands are taken from another drive through the master/follower link. **Note:** The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*.	15
	DDCS controller	The start and stop commands are taken from an external (DDCS) controller. **Note:** The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*.	16
	Application Program	The start and stop commands are taken from the application program control word (parameter *06.02 Application control word*). **Note:** The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*.	21
	ATF	Reserved.	22
20.02	*Ext1 start trigger type*	Defines whether the start signal for external control location EXT1 is edge-triggered or level-triggered. **Note:** This parameter is only effective when parameter *20.01 Ext1 commands* is set to *In1 Start*, *In1 Start; In2 Dir*, *In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev* or *Control panel*.	*Edge*
	Edge	The start signal is edge-triggered.	0
	Level	The start signal is level-triggered.	1
20.03	*Ext1 in1 source*	Selects source 1 for parameter *20.01 Ext1 commands*.	*DI1*
	Not selected	0 (always off).	0
	Selected	1 (always on).	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
20.04	*Ext1 in2 source*	Selects source 2 for parameter *20.01 Ext1 commands*. For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.	*Not selected*

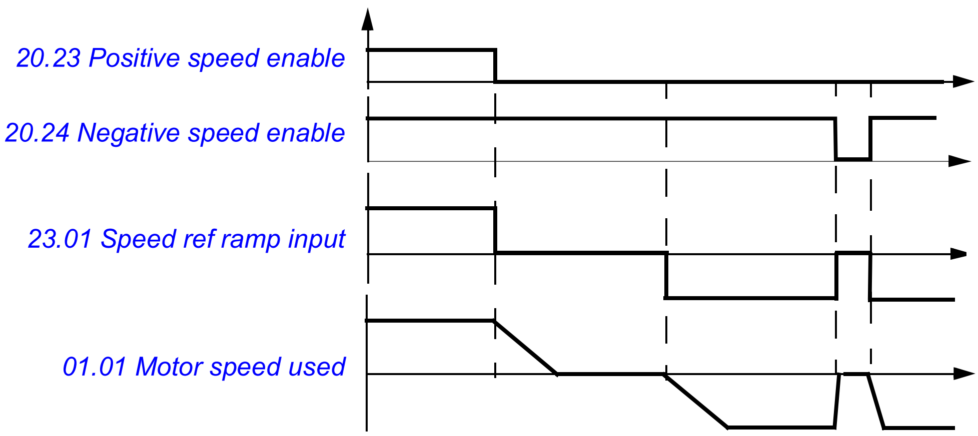
<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>20.05</td><td>Ext1 in3 source</td><td>Selects source 3 for parameter 20.01 Ext1 commands.
For the available selections, see parameter 20.03 Ext1 in1 source.</td><td>Not selected</td></tr>
<tr><td>20.06</td><td>Ext2 commands</td><td>Selects the source of start, stop and direction commands for external control location 2 (EXT2).
See also parameters 20.07…20.10.</td><td>Not selected</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>No start or stop command sources selected.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start</td><td>The source of the start and stop commands is selected by parameter 20.08 Ext2 in1 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1 (20.07 = Edge)
1 (20.07 = Level)</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start; In2 Dir</td><td>The source selected by 20.08 Ext2 in1 source is the start signal; the source selected by 20.09 Ext2 in2 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0 -> 1 (20.07 = Edge)
1 (20.07 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
</table></td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev</td><td>The source selected by 20.08 Ext2 in1 source is the forward start signal; the source selected by 20.09 Ext2 in2 source is the reverse start signal. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1 (20.07 = Edge)
1 (20.07 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0 -> 1 (20.07 = Edge)
1 (20.07 = Level)</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.08 Ext2 in1 source and 20.09 Ext2 in2 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop; In3 Dir</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.08 Ext2 in1 source and 20.09 Ext2 in2 source. The source selected by 20.10 Ext2 in3 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.10)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start fwd; In2P Start rev; In3 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.08 Ext2 in1 source, 20.09 Ext2 in2 source and 20.10 Ext2 in3 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.10)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>Any</td><td>1</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Control panel</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the control panel.</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fieldbus A</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from fieldbus adapter A.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Embedded fieldbus</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the embedded fieldbus interface.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>14</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>M/F link</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from another drive through the drive-to-drive link or the master/follower link.
Note: Set also 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type to Level.</td><td>15</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DDCS controller</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from an external (DDCS) controller.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>16</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Application Program</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the application program control word (parameter 06.02 Application control word).
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>21</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>ATF</td><td>Reserved.</td><td>22</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.07	*Ext2 start trigger type*	Defines whether the start signal for external control location EXT2 is edge-triggered or level-triggered. **Note:** This parameter is only effective when parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands* is set to *In1 Start*, *In1 Start; In2 Dir*, *In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev* or *Control panel*.	*Edge*
	Edge	The start signal is edge-triggered.	0
	Level	The start signal is level-triggered.	1
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	Selects source 1 for parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands*. For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.	*Not selected*
20.09	*Ext2 in2 source*	Selects source 2 for parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands*. For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.	*Not selected*
20.10	*Ext2 in3 source*	Selects source 3 for parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands*. For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.	*Not selected*
20.11	*Run enable stop mode*	Selects the way the motor is stopped when the run enable signal switches off. The source of the run enable signal is selected by parameter *20.12 Run enable 1 source*.	*Coast* (*95.20* b10)
	Coast	Stop by switching off the output semiconductors of the drive. The motor coasts to a stop. ⚠ **WARNING!** If a mechanical brake is used, ensure it is safe to stop the drive by coasting.	0
	Ramp	Stop along the active deceleration ramp. See parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp* on page *257*.	1
	Torque limit	Stop according to torque limits (parameters *30.19* and *30.20*).	2
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	Selects the source of external run enable signal. If the run enable signal is switched off, the drive does not start. If already running, the drive stops according to the setting in parameter *20.11 Run enable stop mode*. 1 = Run enable signal on. **Note:** You can suppress the warning that indicates a missing signal using parameter *20.30 Enable signals warning function*. See also parameter *20.19 Enable start command*.	*DIIL* (*95.20* b10); *Selected* (*95.20* b5); *DI5* (*95.20* b10)
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	FBA A MCW bit 3	Control word bit 3 received through fieldbus interface A.	30

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	EFB MCW bit 3	Control word bit 3 received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	32
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	33
	Active control source MCW bit 3	Control word bit 3 received from the active control source. In case the active source is the control panel, PC tool or drive I/O, the run enable signal is always on. **Note:** If the drive is running, switching bit 3 off effectively removes both the start and run enable signals. In this case, the stop mode is determined by either *20.11 Run enable stop mode* or *21.03 Stop mode*, whichever mode has higher priority. The order of stop modes from highest to lowest priority is *Coast* – *Torque limit* – *Ramp*.	34
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
20.19	*Enable start command*	Selects the source for the start enable signal. 1 = Start enable. With the signal switched off, any drive start command is inhibited. (Switching the signal off while the drive is running will not stop the drive.) **Notes:** • If a level-triggered start command is on when the start enable signal switches on, the drive will start. (An edge-triggered start signal must be cycled for the drive to start.) See parameters *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*, *20.07 Ext2 start trigger type* and *20.29 Local start trigger type*. • The warning that indicates a missing signal can be suppressed using parameter *20.30 Enable signals warning function*. See also parameter *20.12 Run enable 1 source*.	*Selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	30
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.23	*Positive speed enable*	Selects the source of the positive speed enable command. 1 = Positive speed enabled. 0 = Positive speed interpreted as zero speed reference. In the figure below, *23.01 Speed ref ramp input* is set to zero after the positive speed enable signal has cleared. Actions in different control modes: Speed control: Speed reference is set to zero and the motor ramps down along the currently active deceleration ramp. The drive keeps modulating. The rush controller prevents additional torque terms from running the motor in the positive direction. Torque control: The rush controller monitors the rotation direction of the motor.	*Selected*



	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
20.24	*Negative speed enable*	Selects the source of the negative speed reference enable command. See parameter *20.23 Positive speed enable*.	*Selected*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.25	*Jogging enable*	Selects the source for a jog enable signal. (The sources for jogging activation signals are selected by parameters *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* and *20.27 Jogging 2 start source*.) 1 = Jogging is enabled. 0 = Jogging is disabled. **Note:** Jogging can be enabled only when no start command from an external control location is active. On the other hand, if jogging is already enabled, the drive cannot be started from an external control location (apart from inching commands through fieldbus). See section *Jogging* (page *96*).	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
20.26	*Jogging 1 start source*	If enabled by parameter *20.25 Jogging enable*, selects the source for the activation of jogging function 1. (Jogging function 1 can also be activated through fieldbus regardless of parameter *20.25*.) 1 = Jogging 1 active. **Note:** If both jogging 1 and 2 are activated, the one that was activated first has priority.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.27	*Jogging 2 start source*	If enabled by parameter *20.25 Jogging enable*, selects the source for the activation of jogging function 2. (Jogging function 2 can also be activated through fieldbus regardless of parameter *20.25*.) 1 = Jogging 2 active. For the selections, see parameter *20.26 Jogging 1 start source*. **Note:** If both jogging 1 and 2 are activated, the one that was activated first has priority.	*Not selected*
20.29	*Local start trigger type*	Defines whether the start signal for local control (for example, control panel or PC tool) is edge-triggered or level-triggered.	*Edge*
	Edge	The start signal is edge-triggered.	0
	Level	The start signal is level-triggered.	1
20.30	*Enable signals warning function*	Selects enable signal (e.g., run enable, start enable) warnings to be suppressed. This parameter can be used to prevent these warnings from flooding the event log. Whenever a bit of this parameter is set to 1, the corresponding warning is suppressed, i.e. no warning is generated even if the signal is switched off. The bits of this binary number correspond to the following warnings:	00b

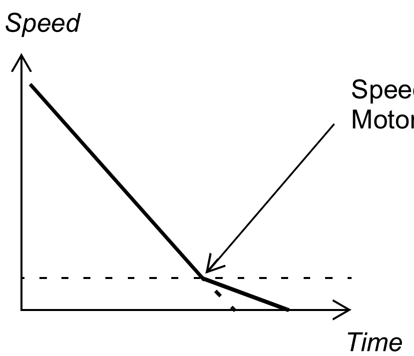
Bit	Name	Warning
0	Enable Start	*AFEA Enable start signal missing*
1	Run enable 1	*AFEB Run enable missing*
2…15	Reserved	

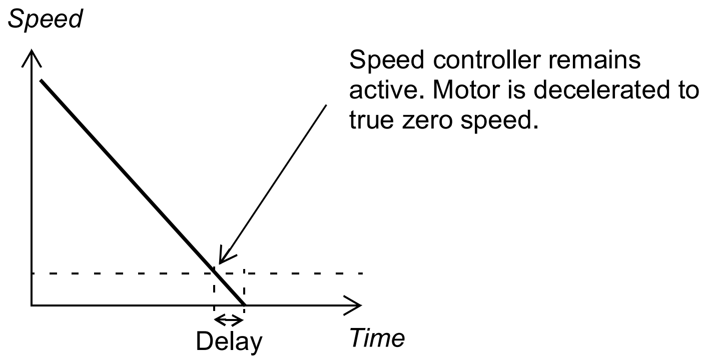
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Suppression of “enable signal missing” warnings.	1 = 1

21 Start/stop mode		Start and stop modes; emergency stop mode and signal source selection; DC magnetization settings; autophasing mode selection.	
21.01	*Start mode*	Selects the motor start function for the DTC motor control mode, i.e. when *99.04 Motor control mode* is set to *DTC*. **Notes**: • The start function for the scalar motor control mode is selected by parameter *21.19 Scalar start mode*. • Starting into a rotating motor is not possible when DC magnetizing is selected (*Fast* or *Constant time*). • With permanent magnet motors and synchronous reluctance motors, *Automatic* start mode must be used. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running. See also section *DC magnetization* (page *103*).	*Automatic*
	Fast	The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is determined automatically, being typically 200 ms to 2 s depending on motor size. This mode should be selected if a high break-away torque is required.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Constant time	The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is defined by parameter *21.02 Magnetization time*. This mode should be selected if constant pre-magnetizing time is required (e.g. if the motor start must be synchronized with the release of a mechanical brake). This setting also guarantees the highest possible break-away torque when the pre-magnetizing time is set long enough. ⚠ **WARNING!** The drive will start after the set magnetizing time has passed even if motor magnetization is not completed. In applications where a full break-away torque is essential, ensure that the constant magnetizing time is long enough to allow generation of full magnetization and torque.	1
	Automatic	Automatic start guarantees optimal motor start in most cases. It includes the flying start function (starting into a rotating motor) and the automatic restart function (a stopped motor can be restarted immediately without waiting the motor flux to die away). The drive motor control program identifies the flux as well as the mechanical state of the motor and starts the motor instantly under all conditions.	2
	Flying start	This method is intended for asynchronous motors only, and is optimized for applications where the drive must be started into a rotating motor at high frequencies (above 150 Hz).	3
21.02	*Magnetization time*	Defines the pre-magnetization time when • parameter *21.01 Start mode* is set to *Constant time* (in DTC motor control mode), or • parameter *21.19 Scalar start mode* is set to *Const time* (in scalar motor control mode). After the start command, the drive automatically premagnetizes the motor for the set time. To ensure full magnetizing, set this parameter to the same value as, or higher than, the rotor time constant. If not known, use the rule-of-thumb value given in the table below: **Motor rated power** / **Constant magnetizing time**: < 1 kW: ≥ 50 to 100 ms 1 to 10 kW: ≥ 100 to 200 ms 10 to 200 kW: ≥ 200 to 1000 ms 200 to 1000 kW: ≥ 1000 to 2000 ms **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	500 ms
	0 … 10000 ms	Constant DC magnetizing time.	1 = 1 ms
21.03	*Stop mode*	Selects the way the motor is stopped when a stop command is received. Additional braking is possible by selecting flux braking (see parameter *97.05 Flux braking*). **Note**: This parameter has no effect in a follower drive in a master/follower configuration.	*Coast*
	Coast	Stop by switching off the output semiconductors of the drive. The motor coasts to a stop. ⚠ **WARNING!** If a mechanical brake is used, ensure it is safe to stop the drive by coasting.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Ramp	Stop along the active deceleration ramp. See parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp* on page *257*.	1
	Torque limit	Stop according to torque limits (parameters *30.19* and *30.20*).	2
21.04	*Emergency stop mode*	Selects the way the motor is stopped when an emergency stop command is received. The source of the emergency stop signal is selected by parameter *21.05 Emergency stop source*.	*Ramp stop (Off1)*; *Coast stop (Off2)* (*95.20* b1); *Eme ramp stop (Off3)* (*95.20* b1)
	Ramp stop (Off1)	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation. • 0 = Normal stop along the standard deceleration ramp defined for the particular reference type (see section *Reference ramping* [page *83*]). After the drive has stopped, it can be restarted by removing the emergency stop signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed. • 0 = Starting not allowed.	0
	Coast stop (Off2)	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation. • 0 = Stop by coasting. The drive can be restarted by restoring the start interlock signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed. • 0 = Starting not allowed.	1
	Eme ramp stop (Off3)	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation • 0 = Stop by ramping along emergency stop ramp defined by parameter *23.23 Emergency stop time*. After the drive has stopped, it can be restarted by removing the emergency stop signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed • 0 = Starting not allowed	2
21.05	*Emergency stop source*	Selects the source of the emergency stop signal. The stop mode is selected by parameter *21.04 Emergency stop mode*. 0 = Emergency stop active 1 = Normal operation **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Inactive (true)*; *DI4* (*95.20* b1), (*95.20* b2)
	Active (false)	0.	0
	Inactive (true)	1.	1
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
21.06	*Zero speed limit*	Defines the zero speed limit. The motor is stopped along a speed ramp (when ramped stop is selected) until the defined zero speed limit is reached. After the zero speed delay, the motor coasts to a stop.	30.00 rpm
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Zero speed limit.	See par. *46.01*
21.07	*Zero speed delay*	Defines the delay for the zero speed delay function. The function is useful in applications where a smooth and quick restarting is essential. During the delay, the drive knows the rotor position accurately. Without zero speed delay: The drive receives a stop command and decelerates along a ramp. When actual motor speed falls below the value of parameter *21.06 Zero speed limit*, inverter modulation is stopped and the motor coasts to a standstill. 	0 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
		With zero speed delay: The drive receives a stop command and decelerates along a ramp. When actual motor speed falls below the value of parameter *21.06 Zero speed limit*, the zero speed delay function activates. During the delay the function keeps the speed controller live: the inverter modulates, motor is magnetized and the drive is ready for a quick restart. Zero speed delay can be used e.g. with the jogging function.  	
	0 … 30000 ms	Zero speed delay.	1 = 1 ms
21.08	*DC current control*	Activates/deactivates the DC hold and post-magnetization functions. See section *DC magnetization* (page *103*). **Notes:** • These functions are only available in speed control in DTC motor control mode (see page *43*). • DC magnetization causes the motor to heat up. In applications where long DC magnetization times are required, externally ventilated motors should be used. If the DC magnetization period is long, DC magnetization cannot prevent the motor shaft from rotating if a constant load is applied to the motor.	0000b

Bit	Value
0	1 = Enable DC hold. See section *DC hold* (page *104*). **Note:** The DC hold function has no effect if the start signal is switched off.
1	1 = Enable post-magnetization. See section *Post-magnetization* (page *104*). **Note:** Post-magnetization is only available when ramping is the selected stop mode (see parameter *21.03 Stop mode*).
2…15	Reserved

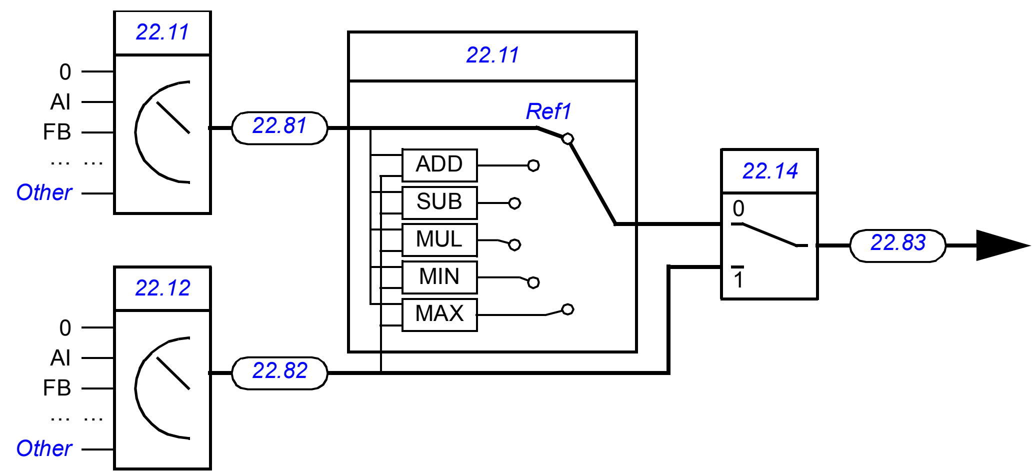
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0011b	DC magnetization selection.	1 = 1
21.09	*DC hold speed*	Defines the DC hold speed. See parameter *21.08 DC current control*, and section *DC hold* (page *104*).	5.00 rpm
	0.00 … 1000.00 rpm	DC hold speed.	See par. *46.01*
21.10	*DC current reference*	Defines the DC hold current in percent of the motor nominal current. See parameter *21.08 DC current control*, and section *DC magnetization* (page *103*).	30.0%
	0.0 … 100.0%	DC hold current.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
21.11	*Post magnetization time*	Defines the length of time for which post-magnetization is active after stopping the motor. The magnetization current is defined by parameter *21.10 DC current reference*. See parameter *21.08 DC current control*.	0 s
	0…3000 s	Post-magnetization time.	1 = 1 s
21.12	*Continuous magnetization command*	Activates/deactivates (or selects a source that activates/deactivates) continuous magnetization. See section *Continuous magnetization* (page *105*). The magnetization current is calculated on the basis of flux reference (see parameter group *97 Motor control*). **Note**: • This function is available only when *21.03 Stop mode* = *Ramp* and DTC motor control mode is in speed control (see page *43*). • Continuous magnetization causes the motor to heat up. In applications where long magnetization times are required, externally ventilated motors should be used. • Continuous magnetization may not prevent the motor shaft from rotating for a long period if a constant load is applied to the motor. 0 = Normal operating 1 = Magnetization is active	*Off*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
21.13	*Autophasing mode*	Selects the way autophasing is performed. See section *Autophasing* on page *100*.	*Turning*
	Turning	This mode gives the most accurate autophasing result. This mode can be used, and is recommended, if the motor is allowed to rotate during the ID run and the start-up is not time-critical. **Note:** This mode will cause the motor to rotate. The load torque must be less than 5%.	0
	Standstill 1	Faster than the *Turning* mode, but not as accurate. The motor will not rotate.	1
	Standstill 2	An alternative standstill autophasing mode that can be used if the *Turning* mode cannot be used, and the *Standstill 1* mode gives erratic results. However, this mode is considerably slower than *Standstill 1*.	2
	Turning with Z-pulse	This mode is used to observe the zero pulse signal of the pulse encoder and when other modes do not give a result. The motor turns until a zero pulse is detected.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
21.14	*Pre-heating input source*	Selects the source of the motor pre-heat on/off command. See section *Pre-heating* (page *103*). **Note:** The pre-heating function does not activate if • the Safe torque off function is active, • a fault is active, • less than one minute has elapsed after stopping, or • PID sleep function is active. Pre-heating is deactivated when the drive is started, and overridden by pre-magnetization, post-magnetization or continuous magnetization. 0 = Pre-heating is inactive 1 = Pre-heating is active	*Off*
	Off	0. Pre-heating is always deactivated.	0
	On	1. Pre-heating is always activated when the drive is stopped (apart from conditions stated above).	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	Supervision 1	Supervision 1 active (*32.01 Supervision status*, bit 0).	8
	Supervision 2	Supervision 2 active (*32.01 Supervision status*, bit 1).	9
	Supervision 3	Supervision 3 active (*32.01 Supervision status*, bit 2).	10
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
21.16	*Pre-heating current*	Defines the motor pre-heating current that is fed into the motor when the source selected by *21.14 Pre-heating input source* is on. The value is in percent of the nominal motor current.	0.0%
	0.0 … 30.0%	Pre-heating current.	1 = 1%
21.18	*Auto restart time*	The motor can be automatically started after a short supply power failure using the automatic restart function. See section *Automatic restart* (page *116*). When this parameter is set to 0.0 seconds, automatic restarting is disabled. Otherwise, the parameter defines the maximum duration of the power failure after which restarting is attempted. Note that this time also includes the DC pre-charging delay. **WARNING!** The function restarts the drive automatically and continues operation after a supply break. Make sure that no dangerous situations can occur.	5.0 s
	0.0 s	Automatic restarting disabled.	0
	0.1 … 5.0 s	Maximum power failure duration.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
21.19	*Scalar start mode*	Selects the motor start function for the scalar motor control mode, i.e. when *99.04 Motor control mode* is set to *Scalar*. **Notes**: • The start function for the DTC motor control mode is selected by parameter *21.01 Start mode*. • With permanent magnet motors, *Automatic* start mode must be used. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running. See also section *DC magnetization* (page *103*).	*Normal*
	Normal	Immediate start from zero speed.	0
	Const time	The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is defined by parameter *21.02 Magnetization time*. This mode should be selected if constant pre-magnetizing time is required (e.g. if the motor start must be synchronized with the release of a mechanical brake). This setting also guarantees the highest possible break-away torque when the pre-magnetizing time is set long enough. **Note:** This mode cannot be used to start into a rotating motor. ⚠ **WARNING!** The drive will start after the set magnetizing time has passed even if motor magnetization is not completed. In applications where a full break-away torque is essential, ensure that the constant magnetizing time is long enough to allow generation of full magnetization and torque.	1
	Automatic	This setting should be used in applications where flying starts (i.e. starting into a rotating motor) are required.	2
21.20	*Follower force ramp stop*	In a torque-controlled follower drive, forces (or selects a source that forces) the drive to switch to speed control upon a ramp stop command. See also section *Master/follower functionality* (page *74*). 1 = Ramp stop forces speed control	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22 Speed reference selection		Speed reference selection; motor potentiometer settings. See the control chain diagrams on pages *644*…*646*.	
22.01	*Speed ref unlimited*	Displays output of the speed reference selection block. See the control chain diagram on page *645*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Value of the selected speed reference.	See par. *46.01*
22.11	*Speed ref1 source*	Selects speed reference source 1. Two signal sources can be defined by this parameter and *22.12 Speed ref2 source*. A digital source selected by *22.14 Speed ref1/2 selection* can be used to switch between the two sources, or a mathematical function (*22.13 Speed ref1 function*) applied to the two signals to create the reference.	*AI1 scaled*



	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	4
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	5
	EFB ref1	*03.09 EFB reference 1* (see page *160*).	8
	EFB ref2	*03.10 EFB reference 2* (see page *160*).	9
	DDCS ctrl ref1	*03.11 DDCS controller ref 1* (see page *160*).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	*03.12 DDCS controller ref 2* (see page *160*).	11
	M/F reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	12
	M/F reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	13
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	15
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Control panel (ref saved)	Control panel reference, with initial value from last-used panel reference. See section *Using the control panel as an external control source* (page *41*).	18

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Control panel (ref copied)	Control panel reference, with initial value from previous source or actual value. See section *Using the control panel as an external control source* (page *41*).	19
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
22.12	*Speed ref2 source*	Selects speed reference source 2. For the selections, and a diagram of reference source selection, see parameter *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.	*Zero*
22.13	*Speed ref1 function*	Selects a mathematical function between the reference sources selected by parameters *22.11 Speed ref1 source* and *22.12 Speed ref2 source*. See diagram at *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.	*Ref1*
	Ref1	Signal selected by *22.11 Speed ref1 source* is used as speed reference 1 as such (no function applied).	0
	Add (ref1 + ref2)	The sum of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	1
	Sub (ref1 - ref2)	The subtraction ([*22.11 Speed ref1 source*] - [*22.12 Speed ref2 source*]) of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	2
	Mul (ref1 × ref2)	The multiplication of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	3
	Min (ref1, ref2)	The smaller of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	4
	Max (ref1, ref2)	The greater of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	5
22.14	*Speed ref1/2 selection*	Configures the selection between speed references 1 and 2. See diagram at *22.11 Speed ref1 source*. 0 = Speed reference 1 1 = Speed reference 2	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*
	Speed reference 1	0.	0
	Speed reference 2	1.	1
	Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection	Speed reference 1 is used when external control location EXT1 is active. Speed reference 2 is used when external control location EXT2 is active. See also parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>22.15</td><td>Speed additive 1 source</td><td>Defines a reference to be added to the speed reference after reference selection (see page 644).
For the selections, see parameter 22.11 Speed ref1 source.
Note: For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when any of the stop functions are active.</td><td>Zero</td></tr>
<tr><td>22.16</td><td>Speed share</td><td>Defines a scaling factor for the selected speed reference (speed reference 1 or 2, multiplied by the defined value). Speed reference 1 or 2 is selected by parameter 22.14 Speed ref1/2 selection.</td><td>1.000</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-8.000 …8.000</td><td>Speed reference scaling factor.</td><td>1000 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>22.17</td><td>Speed additive 2 source</td><td>Defines a reference to be added to the speed reference after the speed share function (see page 644).
For the selections, see parameter 22.11 Speed ref1 source.
Note: For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when any of the stop functions are active.</td><td>Zero</td></tr>
<tr><td>22.21</td><td>Constant speed function</td><td>Determines how constant speeds are selected, and whether the rotation direction signal is considered or not when applying a constant speed.</td><td>0000b</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3">
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Information</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0</td><td rowspan="2">Constant speed mode</td><td>1 = Packed: 7 constant speeds are selectable using the three sources defined by parameters 22.22, 22.23 and 22.24.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 = Separate: Constant speeds 1, 2 and 3 are separately activated by the sources defined by parameters 22.22, 22.23 and 22.24 respectively. In case of conflict, the constant speed with the smaller number takes priority.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">1</td><td rowspan="2">Direction enable</td><td>1 = Start dir: To determine running direction for a constant speed, the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters 22.26…22.32) is multiplied by the direction signal (forward: +1, reverse: -1). This effectively allows the drive to have 14 (7 forward, 7 reverse) constant speeds if all values in 22.26…22.32 are positive.
WARNING: If the direction signal is reverse and the active constant speed is negative, the drive will run in the forward direction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 = Accord Par: The running direction for the constant speed is determined by the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters 22.26…22.32).</td></tr>
<tr><td>2…15</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0000b…0011b</td><td>Constant speed configuration word.</td><td>1 = 1</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 1. When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *22.23 Constant speed sel2* and *22.24 Constant speed sel3* select three sources whose states activate constant speeds as follows:	*Not selected*

Source defined by par. *22.22*	Source defined by par. *22.23*	Source defined by par. *22.24*	Constant speed active
0	0	0	None
1	0	0	Constant speed 1
0	1	0	Constant speed 2
1	1	0	Constant speed 3
0	0	1	Constant speed 4
1	0	1	Constant speed 5
0	1	1	Constant speed 6
1	1	1	Constant speed 7

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Not selected	0 (always off).	0
	Selected	1 (always on).	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
22.23	*Constant speed sel2*	When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 2. When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *22.22 Constant speed sel1* and *22.24 Constant speed sel3* select three sources that are used to activate constant speeds. See table at parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*.	*Not selected*
22.24	*Constant speed sel3*	When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 3. When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *22.22 Constant speed sel1* and *22.23 Constant speed sel2* select three sources that are used to activate constant speeds. See table at parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*.	*Not selected*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.26	*Constant speed 1*	Defines constant speed 1 (the speed the motor will turn when constant speed 1 is selected).	300.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.27	*Constant speed 2*	Defines constant speed 2.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.28	*Constant speed 3*	Defines constant speed 3.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 3.	See par. *46.01*
22.29	*Constant speed 4*	Defines constant speed 4.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 4.	See par. *46.01*
22.30	*Constant speed 5*	Defines constant speed 5.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 5.	See par. *46.01*
22.31	*Constant speed 6*	Defines constant speed 6.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 6.	See par. *46.01*
22.32	*Constant speed 7*	Defines constant speed 7.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 7.	See par. *46.01*
22.41	*Speed ref safe*	Defines a safe speed reference value that is used with supervision functions such as • *12.03 AI supervision function* • *49.05 Communication loss action* • *50.02 FBA A comm loss func* • *50.32 FBA B comm loss func* • *58.14 Communication loss action*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Safe speed reference.	See par. *46.01*
22.42	*Jogging 1 ref*	Defines the speed reference for jogging function 1. For more information on jogging, see page *96*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference for jogging function 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.43	*Jogging 2 ref*	Defines the speed reference for jogging function 2. For more information on jogging, see page *96*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference for jogging function 2.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.51	*Critical speed function*	Enables/disables the critical speeds function. Also determines whether the specified ranges are effective in both rotating directions or not. See also section *Critical speeds/frequencies* (page *84*).	0000b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Enable	1 = Enable: Critical speeds enabled.
		0 = Disable: Critical speeds disabled.
1	Sign mode	1 = Signed: The signs of parameters *22.52…22.57* are taken into account.
		0 = Absolute: Parameters *22.52…22.57* are handled as absolute values. Each range is effective in both directions of rotation.
2…15	Reserved	

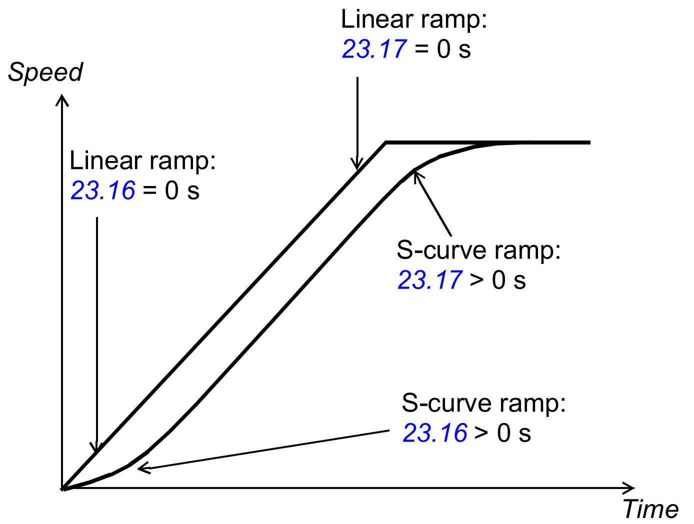
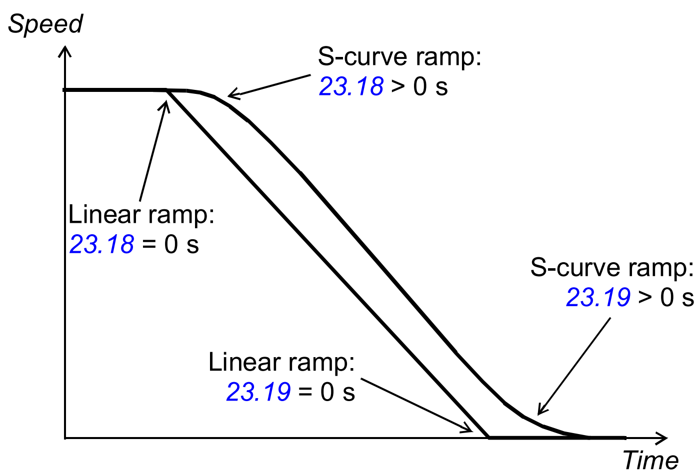
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0011b	Critical speeds configuration word.	1 = 1
22.52	*Critical speed 1 low*	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 1. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *22.53 Critical speed 1 high*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.53	*Critical speed 1 high*	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 1. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *22.52 Critical speed 1 low*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	High limit for critical speed 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.54	*Critical speed 2 low*	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 2. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *22.55 Critical speed 2 high*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.55	*Critical speed 2 high*	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 2. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *22.54 Critical speed 2 low*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	High limit for critical speed 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.56	*Critical speed 3 low*	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 3. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *22.57 Critical speed 3 high*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 3.	See par. *46.01*
22.57	*Critical speed 3 high*	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 3. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *22.56 Critical speed 3 low*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	High limit for critical speed 3.	See par. *46.01*
22.71	*Motor potentiometer function*	Activates and selects the mode of the motor potentiometer. See section *Scalar motor control* (page *99*).	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Motor potentiometer is disabled and its value set to 0.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Enabled (init at stop/power-up)	When enabled, the motor potentiometer first adopts the value defined by parameter *22.72 Motor potentiometer initial value*. When the drive is operating, the value can be adjusted from the up and down sources defined by parameters *22.73 Motor potentiometer up source* and *22.74 Motor potentiometer down source*. A stop or a power cycle resets the motor potentiometer to the initial value (*22.72*).	1
	Enabled (resume always)	Functions as in *Enabled (init at stop/power-up)*, but retains the motor potentiometer value over a stop or a power cycle.	2
22.72	*Motor potentiometer initial value*	Defines an initial value (starting point) for the motor potentiometer. See the selections of parameter *22.71 Motor potentiometer function*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Initial value for motor potentiometer.	1 = 1
22.73	*Motor potentiometer up source*	Selects the source of motor potentiometer up signal. 0 = No change 1 = Increase motor potentiometer value. (If both the up and down sources are on, the potentiometer value will not change.)	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
22.74	*Motor potentiometer down source*	Selects the source of motor potentiometer down signal. 0 = No change 1 = Decrease motor potentiometer value. (If both the up and down sources are on, the potentiometer value will not change.) For the selections, see parameter *22.73 Motor potentiometer up source*.	*Not selected*
22.75	*Motor potentiometer ramp time*	Defines the change rate of the motor potentiometer. This parameter specifies the time required for the motor potentiometer to change from minimum (*22.76*) to maximum (*22.77*). The same change rate applies in both directions.	60.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Motor potentiometer change time.	10 = 1 s
22.76	*Motor potentiometer min value*	Defines the minimum value of the motor potentiometer.	-1500.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Motor potentiometer minimum.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.77	*Motor potentiometer max value*	Defines the maximum value of the motor potentiometer.	1500.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Motor potentiometer maximum.	1 = 1
22.80	*Motor potentiometer ref act*	Displays output of the motor potentiometer function. (The motor potentiometer is configured using parameters *22.71*…*22.74*.) This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Value of motor potentiometer.	1 = 1
22.81	*Speed reference act 1*	Displays value of speed reference source 1 (selected by parameter *22.11 Speed ref1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *644*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Value of reference source 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.82	*Speed reference act 2*	Displays value of speed reference source 2 (selected by parameter *22.12 Speed ref2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *644*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Value of reference source 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.83	*Speed reference act 3*	Displays value of speed reference after the mathematical function applied by parameter *22.13 Speed ref1 function* and reference 1/2 selection (*22.14 Speed ref1/2 selection*). See the control chain diagram on page *644*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after source selection.	See par. *46.01*
22.84	*Speed reference act 4*	Displays value of speed reference after application of 1st speed additive (*22.15 Speed additive 1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *644*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after additive 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.85	*Speed reference act 5*	Displays value of speed reference after the application of the speed share scaling factor (*22.16 Speed share*). See the control chain diagram on page *644*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after speed share scaling.	See par. *46.01*
22.86	*Speed reference act 6*	Displays value of speed reference after application of 2nd speed additive (*22.17 Speed additive 2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *644*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after additive 2.	See par. *46.01*

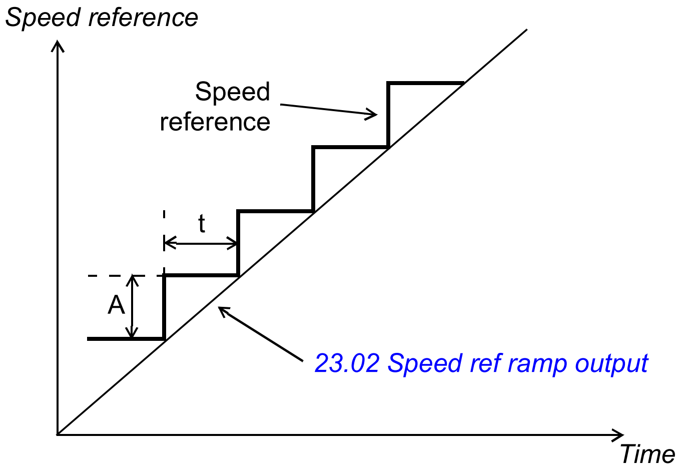
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.87	*Speed reference act 7*	Displays value of speed reference before application of critical speeds. See the control chain diagram on page *645*. The value is received from *22.86 Speed reference act 6* unless overridden by • any constant speed • a jogging reference • *Network control* reference • control panel reference • safe speed reference. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference before application of critical speeds.	See par. *46.01*
23 Speed reference ramp		Speed reference ramp settings (programming of the acceleration and deceleration rates for the drive). See the control chain diagram on page *646*.	
23.01	*Speed ref ramp input*	Displays used speed reference (in rpm) before it enters the ramping and shaping functions. See the control chain diagram on page *646*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference before ramping and shaping.	See par. *46.01*
23.02	*Speed ref ramp output*	Displays ramped and shaped speed reference in rpm. See the control chain diagram on page *646*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after ramping and shaping.	See par. *46.01*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	Selects the source that switches between the two sets of acceleration/deceleration ramp times defined by parameters *23.12…23.15*. 0 = Acceleration time 1 and deceleration time 1 are active 1 = Acceleration time 2 and deceleration time 2 are active	*Acc/Dec time 1*
	Acc/Dec time 1	0.	0
	Acc/Dec time 2	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.12	*Acceleration time 1*	Defines acceleration time 1 as the time required for the speed to change from zero to the speed defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* (**not** to parameter *30.12 Maximum speed*). If the speed reference increases faster than the set acceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the acceleration rate. If the speed reference increases slower than the set acceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the reference. If the acceleration time is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the acceleration in order not to exceed the drive torque limits.	20.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Acceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s
23.13	*Deceleration time 1*	Defines deceleration time 1 as the time required for the speed to change from the speed defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* (**not** from parameter *30.12 Maximum speed*) to zero. If the speed reference decreases slower than the set deceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the reference. If the reference changes faster than the set deceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the deceleration rate. If the deceleration rate is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the deceleration in order not to exceed drive torque limits (or not to exceed a safe DC link voltage). If there is any doubt about the deceleration time being too short, ensure that DC overvoltage control is on (parameter *30.30 Overvoltage control*). **Note:** If a short deceleration time is needed for a high inertia application, the drive should be equipped with braking equipment such as a brake chopper and brake resistor.	20.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Deceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s
23.14	*Acceleration time 2*	Defines acceleration time 2. See parameter *23.12 Acceleration time 1*. Acceleration time 2 changes according to the roll diameter.	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Acceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s
23.15	*Deceleration time 2*	Defines deceleration time 2. See parameter *23.13 Deceleration time 1*. Deceleration time 2 changes according to the roll diameter.	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Deceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.16	*Shape time acc 1*	Defines the shape of the acceleration ramp at the beginning of the acceleration. 0.000 s: Linear ramp. Suitable for steady acceleration or deceleration and for slow ramps. 0.001…1000.000 s: S-curve ramp. S-curve ramps are ideal for lifting applications. The S-curve consists of symmetrical curves at both ends of the ramp and a linear part in between. **Note**: For safety reason, shape times are not applied to emergency stop ramps. **Acceleration:**  **Deceleration:** 	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at start of acceleration.	10 = 1 s
23.17	*Shape time acc 2*	Defines the shape of the acceleration ramp at the end of the acceleration. See parameter *23.16 Shape time acc 1*.	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at end of acceleration.	10 = 1 s
23.18	*Shape time dec 1*	Defines the shape of the deceleration ramp at the beginning of the deceleration. See parameter *23.16 Shape time acc 1*.	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at start of deceleration.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.19	*Shape time dec 2*	Defines the shape of the deceleration ramp at the end of the deceleration. See parameter *23.16 Shape time acc 1*.	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at end of deceleration.	10 = 1 s
23.20	*Acc time jogging*	Defines the acceleration time for the jogging function i.e. the time required for the speed to change from zero to the speed value defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*. See section *Jogging* (page *96*).	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Acceleration time for jogging.	10 = 1 s
23.21	*Dec time jogging*	Defines the deceleration time for the jogging function i.e. the time required for the speed to change from the speed value defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* to zero. See section *Jogging* (page *96*).	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Deceleration time for jogging.	10 = 1 s
23.23	*Emergency stop time*	In speed control mode, this parameter defines the deceleration rate for emergency stop Off3 as the time it would take for the speed to decrease from the value of parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* to zero. This also applies to torque control because the drive switches to speed control on receiving an emergency stop Off3 command. In frequency control mode, this parameter specifies the time it would take for the frequency to decrease from the value of *46.02 Frequency scaling* to zero. The emergency stop mode and activation source are selected by parameters *21.04 Emergency stop mode* and *21.05 Emergency stop source* respectively. Emergency stop can also be activated through fieldbus. **Note:** Emergency stop Off1 uses the standard deceleration ramp as defined by parameters *23.11*…*23.19* (speed and torque control) or *28.71*…*28.75* (frequency control).	3.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Emergency stop Off3 deceleration time.	10 = 1 s
23.24	*Speed ramp in zero source*	Selects a source that forces the speed reference to zero just before it enters the ramp function. 0 = Force speed reference to zero before the ramp function 1 = Speed reference continues towards the ramp function as normal	*Inactive*
	Active	0.	0
	Inactive	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

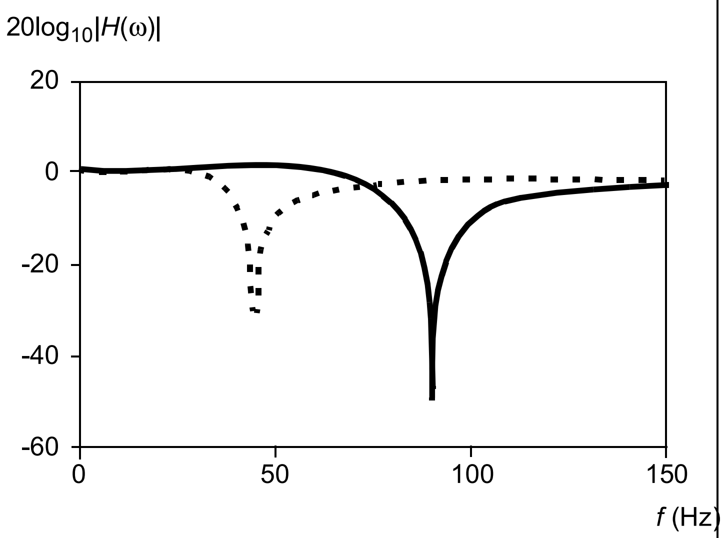
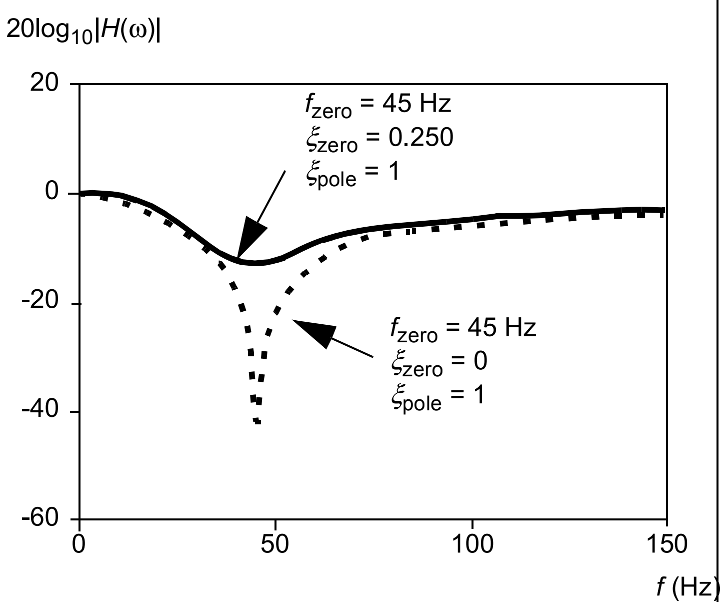
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.26	*Ramp out balancing enable*	Selects the source for enabling/disabling speed reference ramp balancing. This function is used to generate a smooth transfer from a torque- or tension-controlled motor back to being speed-controlled. The balancing output would be tracking the present "line" speed of the application and when transfer is required, the speed reference can then be quickly "seeded" to the correct line speed. Balancing is also possible in the speed controller, see parameter *25.09 Speed ctrl balancing enable*. See also parameter *23.27 Ramp out balancing ref*. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
23.27	*Ramp out balancing ref*	Defines the reference for speed ramp balancing. The output of the ramp generator is forced to this value when balancing is enabled by parameter *23.26 Ramp out balancing enable*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed ramp balancing reference.	See par. *46.01*

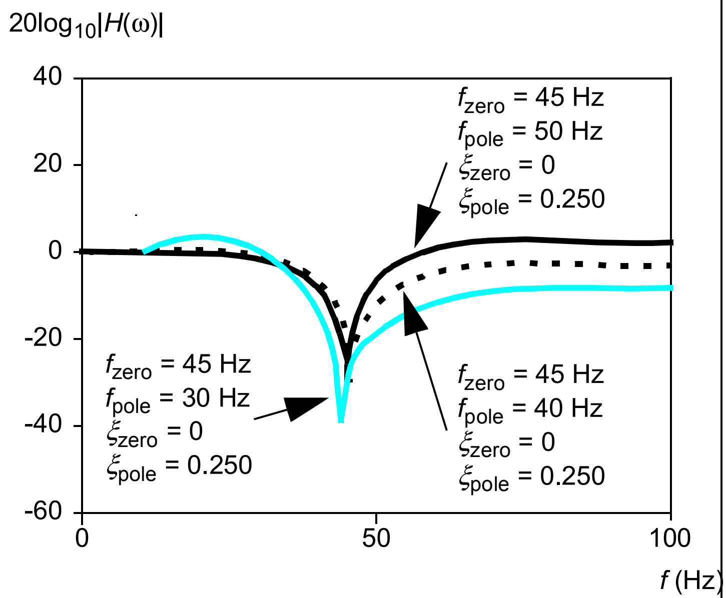
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.28	*Variable slope enable*	Activates the variable slope function, which controls the slope of the speed ramp during a speed reference change. This allows for a constantly variable ramp rate to be generated, instead of just the standard two ramps normally available. If the update interval of the signal from an external control system and the variable slope rate (*23.29 Variable slope rate*) are equal, the resulting speed reference (*23.02 Speed ref ramp output*) is a straight line.  t = update interval of signal from external control system A = speed reference change during t This function is only active in remote control.	*Off*
	Off	Variable slope disabled.	0
	On	Variable slope enabled (not available in local control).	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
23.29	*Variable slope rate*	Defines the rate of the speed reference change when variable slope is enabled by parameter *23.28 Variable slope enable*. For the best result, enter the reference update interval into this parameter.	50 ms
	2…30000 ms	Variable slope rate.	1 = 1 ms
23.39	*Follower speed correction out*	Displays speed correction term for the load share function with a speed-controlled follower drive. See section *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* (page *75*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed correction term.	See par. *46.01*
23.40	*Follower speed correction enable*	With a speed-controlled follower, selects the source for enabling/disabling the load share function. See section *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* (page *75*). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1

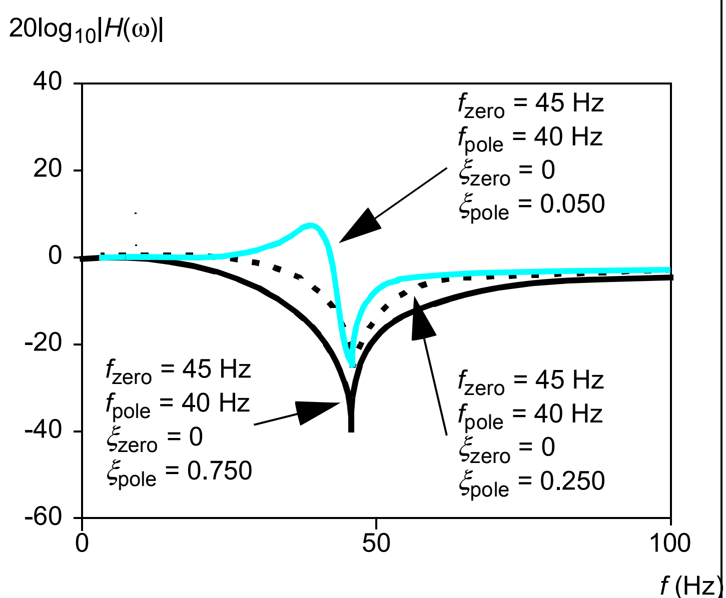
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
23.41	*Follower speed correction gain*	Adjusts the gain of the speed correction term in a speed-controlled follower. In effect, defines how accurately the follower follows the master torque. A greater value results in a more accurate performance. See section *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* (page *75*).	1.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Speed correction term adjustment.	1 = 1%
23.42	*Follower speed corr torq source*	Selects the source of the torque reference for the load share function. See section *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* (page *75*).	*MF ref 2*
	NULL	None.	0
	MF ref 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (page *161*).	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

24 Speed reference conditioning		Speed error calculation; speed error window control configuration; speed error step. See the control chain diagrams on pages *648* and *649*.	
24.01	*Used speed reference*	Displays ramped and corrected speed reference (before speed error calculation). See the control chain diagram on page *648*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference used for speed error calculation.	See par. *46.01*
24.02	*Used speed feedback*	Displays speed feedback used for speed error calculation. See the control chain diagram on page *648*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed feedback used for speed error calculation.	See par. *46.01*
24.03	*Speed error filtered*	Displays filtered speed error. See the control chain diagram on page *648*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Filtered speed error.	See par. *46.01*
24.04	*Speed error inverted*	Displays the inverted (unfiltered) speed error. See the control chain diagram on page *648*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Inverted speed error.	See par. *46.01*

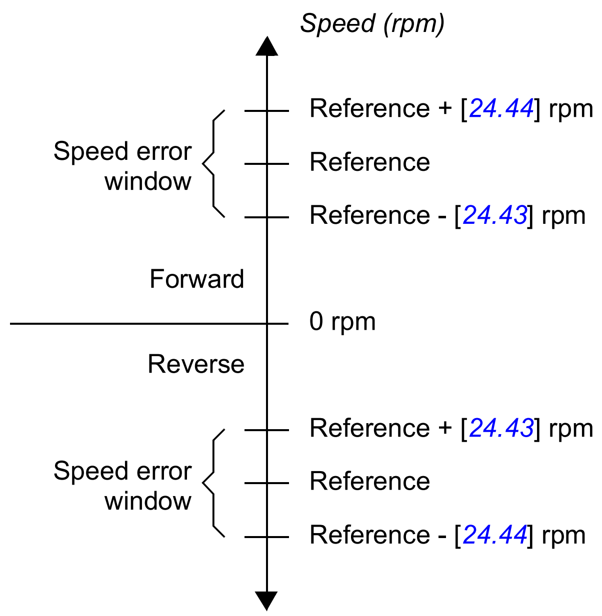
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
24.11	*Speed correction*	Defines a speed reference correction, i.e. a value added to the existing reference between ramping and limitation. This is useful to trim the speed if necessary, for example to adjust draw between sections of a paper machine. **Note:** For safety reasons, the correction is not applied when an emergency stop is active. ⚠ **WARNING!** If the speed reference correction exceeds *21.06 Zero speed limit*, a ramp stop may be impossible. Make sure the correction is reduced or removed when a ramp stop is required. See the control chain diagram on page *648*.	0.00 rpm
	-10000.00 … 10000.00 rpm	Speed reference correction.	See par. *46.01*
24.12	*Speed error filter time*	Defines the time constant of the speed error low-pass filter. If the used speed reference changes rapidly, the possible interferences in the speed measurement can be filtered with the speed error filter. Reducing the ripple with this filter may cause speed controller tuning problems. A long filter time constant and fast acceleration time contradict one another. A very long filter time results in unstable control.	0 ms
	0…10000 ms	Speed error filtering time constant. 0 = filtering disabled.	1 = 1 ms
24.13	*RFE speed filter*	Enables/disables resonance frequency filtering. The filtering is configured by parameters *24.13*…*24.17*. The speed error value coming to the speed controller is filtered by a common 2nd order band-elimination filter to eliminate the amplification of mechanical resonance frequencies. **Note:** Tuning the resonance frequency filter requires a basic understanding of frequency filters. Incorrect tuning can amplify mechanical oscillations and damage the drive hardware. To ensure the stability of the speed controller, stop the drive or disable the filtering before changing the parameter settings. 0 = Resonance frequency filtering disabled. 1 = Resonance frequency filtering enabled.	*Off*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
24.14	*Frequency of zero*	Defines the zero frequency of the resonance frequency filter. The value must be set near the resonance frequency, which is filtered out before the speed controller. The drawing shows the frequency response. 	45.00 Hz
	0.50 … 500.00 Hz	Zero frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
24.15	*Damping of zero*	Defines the damping coefficient for parameter *24.14*. The value of 0 corresponds to the maximum elimination of the resonance frequency.  **Note:** To ensure that the resonance frequency band is filtered (rather than amplified), the value of *24.15* must be smaller than *24.17*.	0.000
	-1.000 … 1.000	Damping coefficient.	100 = 1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>24.16</td><td>Frequency of pole</td><td>Defines the frequency of pole of the resonance frequency filter.


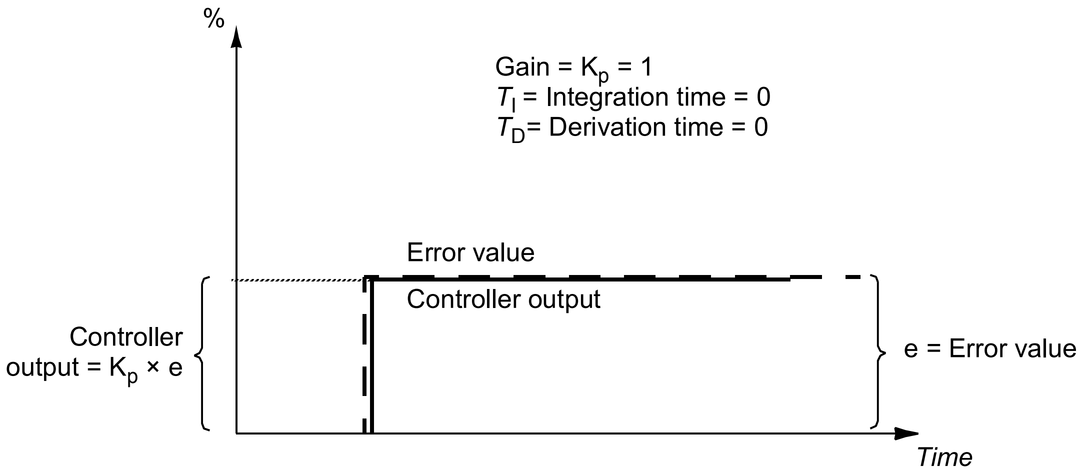
Note: If this value is very different from the value of 24.14, the frequencies near the frequency of pole are amplified, which can damage the driven machine.</td><td>40.00 Hz</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.50 … 500.00 Hz</td><td>Frequency of pole.</td><td>1 = 1 Hz</td></tr>
<tr><td>24.17</td><td>Damping of pole</td><td>Defines the damping coefficient for parameter 24.16. The coefficient shapes the frequency response of the resonance frequency filter. A narrower bandwidth results in better dynamic properties. By setting this parameter to 1, the effect of the pole is eliminated.


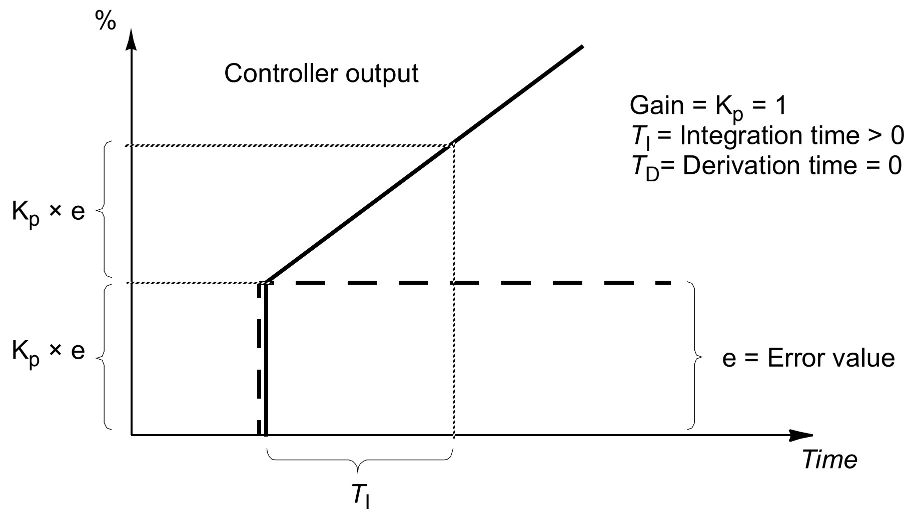
Note: To ensure that the resonance frequency band is filtered (rather than amplified), the value of 24.15 must be smaller than 24.17.</td><td>0.250</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-1.000 … 1.000</td><td>Damping coefficient.</td><td>100 = 1</td></tr>
</table>

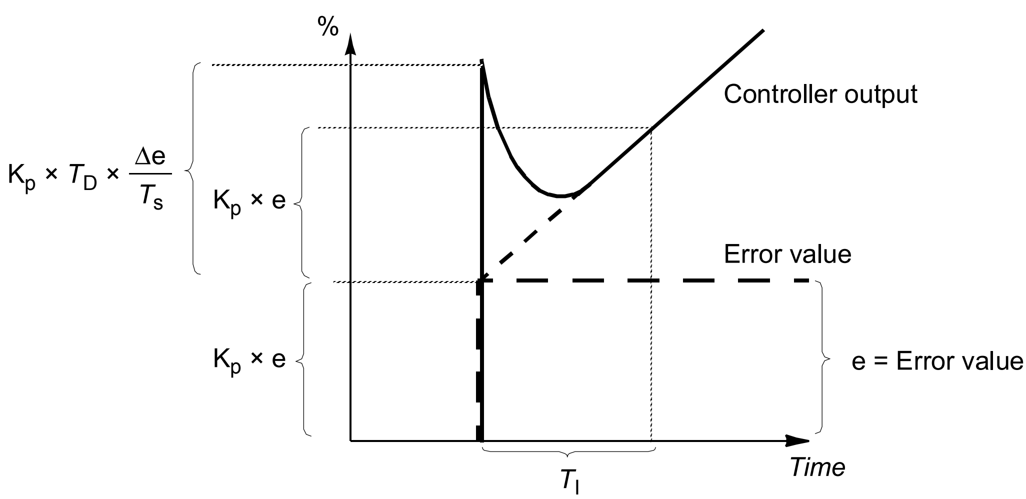
<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>24.41</td><td>Speed error window control enable</td><td>Enables/disables speed error window control, sometimes also referred to as deadband control or strip break protection. It forms a speed supervision function for a torque-controlled drive, preventing the motor from running away if the material that is being held under tension breaks.
Note: Speed error window control is only effective when the Add operating mode is active (see parameters 19.12 and 19.14), or when the drive is a speed-controlled follower (see page 75).
In normal operation, window control keeps the speed controller input at zero so the drive stays in torque control.
If the motor load is lost, then the motor speed will rise as the torque controller tries to maintain torque. The speed error (speed reference - actual speed) will increase until it exits the speed error window. When this is detected, the exceeding part of the error value is connected to the speed controller. The speed controller produces a reference term relative to the input and gain (25.02 Speed proportional gain) which the torque selector adds to the torque reference. The result is used as the internal torque reference for the drive.
The activation of speed error window control is indicated by bit 3 of 06.19 Speed control status word.
The window boundaries are defined by 24.43 Speed error window high and 24.44 Speed error window low as follows:


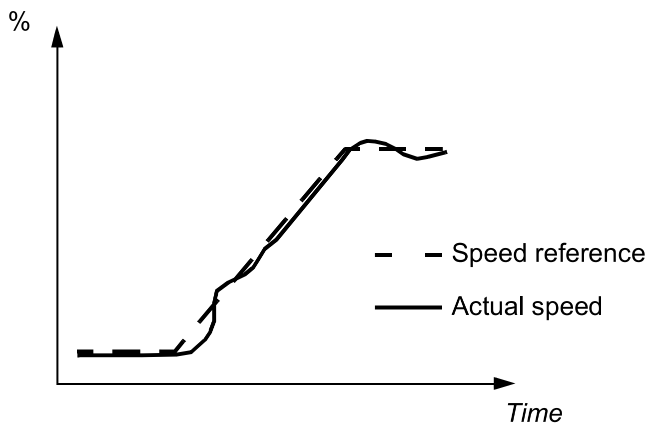
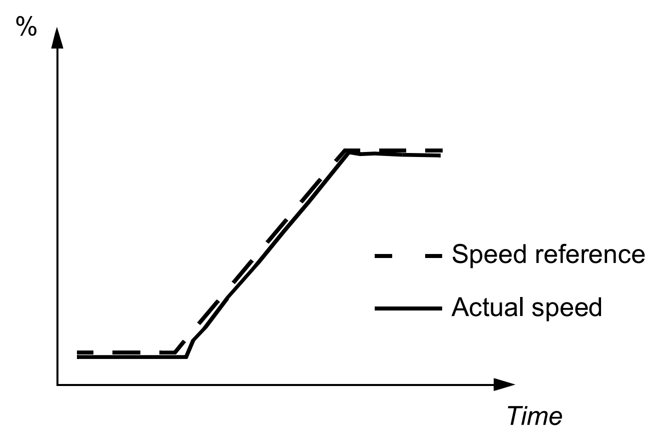
Note that it is parameter 24.44 (rather than 24.43) that defines the overspeed limit in both directions of rotation. This is because the function monitors speed error (which is negative in case of overspeed, positive in case of underspeed).
0 = Speed error window control disabled
1 = Speed error window control enabled</td><td>Disable</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Disable</td><td>0.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Enable</td><td>1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Other [bit]</td><td>Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
24.42	*Speed error window high*	When speed error window control (see parameter *24.41 Speed error window control enable*) is enabled, this parameter determines whether the speed controller only observes the proportional term instead of all three (P, I and D) terms.	*Normal speed control*
	Normal speed control	All three terms (parameters *25.02*, *25.03* and *25.04*) are observed by the speed controller.	0
	P-control	Only the proportional term (*25.02*) is observed by the speed controller. The integral and derivative terms are internally forced to zero.	1
24.43	*Speed error window high*	Defines the upper boundary of the speed error window. See parameter *24.41 Speed error window control enable*.	0.00 rpm
	0.00 … 3000.00 rpm	Upper boundary of speed error window.	See par. *46.01*
24.44	*Speed error window low*	Defines the lower boundary of the speed error window. See parameter *24.41 Speed error window control enable*.	0.00 rpm
	0.00 … 3000.00 rpm	Lower boundary of speed error window.	See par. *46.01*
24.46	*Speed error step*	Defines an additional speed error step given to the input of the speed controller (and added to the speed error value). This can be used in large drive systems for dynamic speed normalizing.**WARNING!** Make sure the error step value is removed when a stop command is given.	0.00 rpm
	-3000.00 … 3000.00 rpm	Speed error step.	See par. *46.01*
25 Speed control		Speed controller settings. See the control chain diagrams on pages *648* and *649*.	
25.01	*Torque reference speed control*	Displays the speed controller output that is transferred to the torque controller. See the control chain diagram on page *649*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Limited speed controller output torque.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.02	*Speed proportional gain*	Defines the proportional gain (K_p) of the speed controller. Too high a gain may cause speed oscillation. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant.  If gain is set to 1.00, a 10% error (reference - actual value) in the motor synchronous speed produces a proportional term of 10%. **Note**: This parameter is automatically set by the speed controller autotune function. See section *Speed controller autotune* (page *85*).	10.00; 5.00 (*95.21* b1)
	0.00 …250.00	Proportional gain for speed controller.	100 = 1

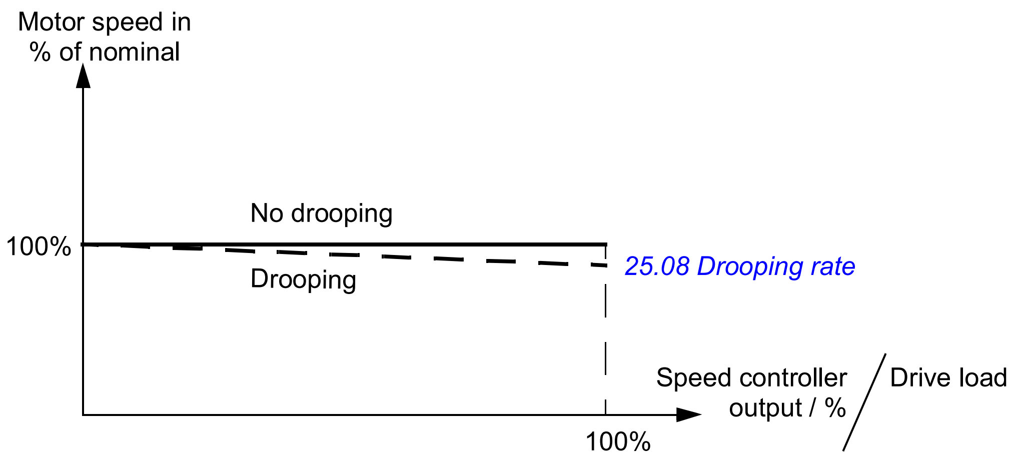
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.03	*Speed integration time*	Defines the integration time of the speed controller. The integration time defines the rate at which the controller output changes when the error value is constant and the proportional gain of the speed controller is 1. The shorter the integration time, the faster the continuous error value is corrected. Setting the integration time to zero disables the I-part of the controller. This is useful when tuning the proportional gain. Adjust the proportional gain first and then return the integration time. The integrator has anti-windup control for operation at a torque or current limit. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant.  **Note**: This parameter is automatically set by the speed controller autotune function. See section *Speed controller autotune* (page *85*).	2.50 s; 5.00 (*95.21* b1)
	0.00 … 1000.00 s	Integration time for speed controller.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.04	*Speed derivation time*	Defines the derivation time of the speed controller. Derivative action boosts the controller output if the error value changes. The longer the derivation time, the more the speed controller output is boosted during the change. If the derivation time is set to zero, the controller works as a PI controller, otherwise as a PID controller. The derivation makes the control more responsive for disturbances. For simple applications (especially those without an encoder), derivative time is not normally required and should be left at zero. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant. The speed error derivative must be filtered with a low pass filter to eliminate external disturbances.	0.000 s
		 Gain = K_p = 1 T_I = Integration time > 0 T_D= Derivation time > 0 T_s= Sample time period = 500 µs Δe = Error value change between two samples	
	0.000 … 10.000 s	Derivation time for speed controller.	1000 = 1 s
25.05	*Derivation filter time*	Defines the derivation filter time constant. See parameter *25.04 Speed derivation time*.	8 ms
	0…10000 ms	Derivation filter time constant.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.06	*Acc comp derivation time*	Defines the derivation time for acceleration(/deceleration) compensation. In order to compensate for a high inertia load during acceleration, a derivative of the reference is added to the output of the speed controller. The principle of a derivative action is described under parameter *25.04 Speed derivation time*. **Note:** As a general rule, set this parameter to the value between 50 and 100% of the sum of the mechanical time constants of the motor and the driven machine. The figure below shows the speed responses when a high inertia load is accelerated along a ramp. In winder control, signal *09.44 Inertia compensation torque* is used as acceleration compensation value. This parameter cannot be changed manually. **No acceleration compensation:**  **Acceleration compensation:**  	0.00 s
	0.00 … 1000.00 s	Acceleration compensation derivation time.	10 = 1 s
25.07	*Acc comp filter time*	Defines the acceleration (or deceleration) compensation filter time constant. See parameters *25.04 Speed derivation time* and *25.06 Acc comp derivation time*.	8.0 ms
	0.0 … 1000.0 ms	Acceleration/deceleration compensation filter time.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.08	*Drooping rate*	Defines the droop rate in percent of the nominal motor speed. Drooping decreases the drive speed slightly as the drive load increases. The actual speed decrease at a certain operating point depends on the droop rate setting and the drive load (= torque reference / speed controller output). At 100% speed controller output, drooping is at its nominal level, i.e. equal to the value of this parameter. The drooping effect decreases linearly to zero along with the decreasing load. The droop rate can be used e.g. to adjust the load sharing in a Master/Follower application run by several drives. In a Master/Follower application the motor shafts are coupled to each other. The correct droop rate for a process must be found out case by case in practice.	0.00%

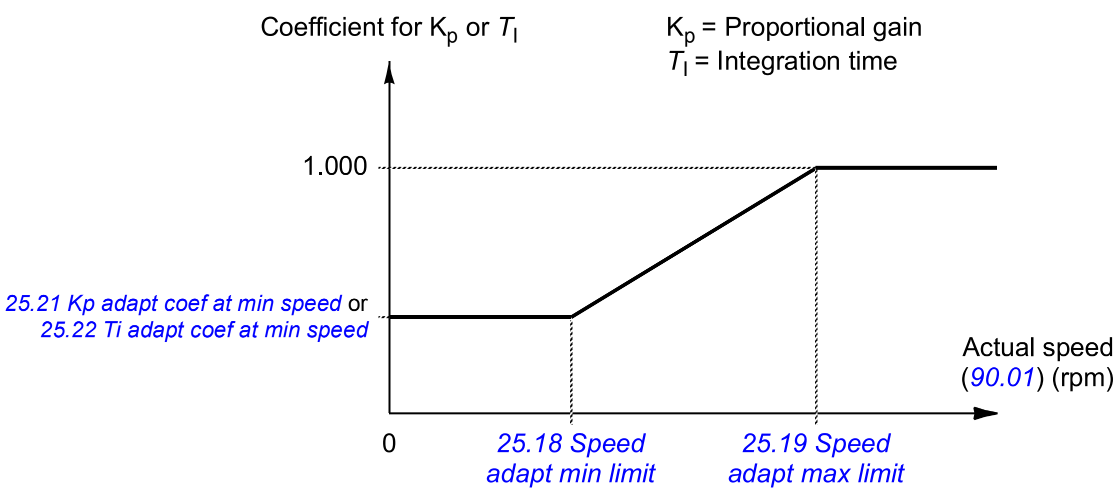
Speed decrease = Speed controller output × Drooping × Nominal speed
Example: Speed controller output is 50%, droop rate is 1%, nominal speed of the drive is 1500 rpm.
Speed decrease = 0.50 × 0.01 × 1500 rpm = 7.5 rpm.



	0.00 … 100.00%	Droop rate.	100 = 1%
25.09	*Speed ctrl balancing enable*	Selects the source for enabling/disabling speed controller output balancing. This function is used to generate a smooth transfer from a torque- or tension-controlled motor back to being speed-controlled. The balancing output would be tracking the present "line" speed of the application and when transfer is required, the speed reference can then be quickly "seeded" to the correct line speed. Balancing is also possible in the ramp generator, see parameter *23.26 Ramp out balancing enable*. See also parameter *25.10 Speed ctrl balancing ref*. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	1
	Selected	1.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4

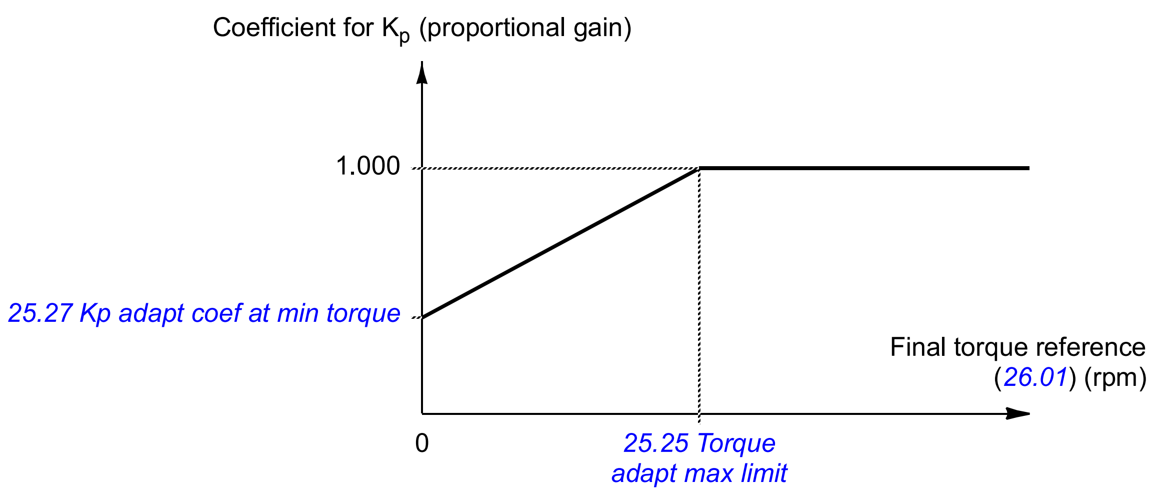
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
25.10	*Speed ctrl balancing ref*	Defines the reference used in speed controller output balancing. The output of the speed controller is forced to this value when balancing is enabled by parameter *25.09 Speed ctrl balancing enable*.	0.0%
	-300.0 … 300.0%	Speed control output balancing reference.	1 = 1%
25.11	*Speed control min torque*	Defines the minimum speed controller output torque. In Open loop tension and Tension torque trim modes this value is changed according to tension control. See the control diagrams on page *52* and *54*. This parameter cannot be changed manually.	-300.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum speed controller output torque.	See par. *46.03*
25.12	*Speed control max torque*	Defines the maximum speed controller output torque. In Open loop tension and Tension torque trim modes this value is changed according to tension control. See the control diagrams on page *52* and *54*. This parameter cannot be changed manually.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum speed controller output torque.	See par. *46.03*
25.13	*Min torq sp ctrl em stop*	Defines the minimum speed controller output torque during a ramped emergency stop (Off1 or Off3).	-400.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum speed controller output torque for ramped emergency stop.	See par. *46.03*
25.14	*Max torq sp ctrl em stop*	Defines the maximum speed controller output torque during a ramped emergency stop (Off1 or Off3).	400.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum speed controller output torque for ramped emergency stop.	See par. *46.03*
25.15	*Proportional gain em stop*	Defines the proportional gain for the speed controller when an emergency stop is active. See parameter *25.02 Speed proportional gain*.	10.00; 5.00 (*95.21* b1)
	1.00 … 250.00	Proportional gain upon an emergency stop.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.18	*Speed adapt min limit*	Minimum actual speed for speed controller adaptation. Speed controller gain and integration time can be adapted according to actual speed (*90.01 Motor speed for control*). This is done by multiplying the gain (*25.02 Speed proportional gain*) and integration time (*25.03 Speed integration time*) by coefficients at certain speeds. The coefficients are defined individually for both gain and integration time. When actual speed is below or equal to *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*, the gain and integration time are multiplied by *25.21 Kp adapt coef at min speed* and *25.22 Ti adapt coef at min speed* respectively. When actual speed is equal to or above *25.19 Speed adapt max limit*, no adaptation takes place (the coefficient is 1). When actual speed is between *25.18 Speed adapt min limit* and *25.19 Speed adapt max limit*, the coefficients for the gain and integration time are calculated linearly on the basis of the breakpoints. See also the block diagram on page *649*.	0 rpm



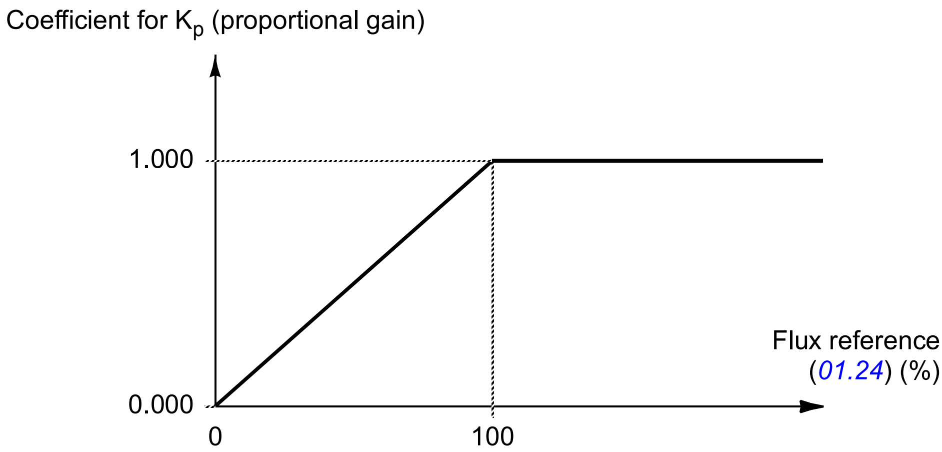
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0…30000 rpm	Minimum actual speed for speed controller adaptation.	1 = 1 rpm
25.19	*Speed adapt max limit*	Maximum actual speed for speed controller adaptation. See parameter *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*.	0 rpm
	0…30000 rpm	Maximum actual speed for speed controller adaptation.	1 = 1 rpm
25.21	*Kp adapt coef at min speed*	Proportional gain coefficient at minimum actual speed. See parameter *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*.	1.000
	0.000 … 10.000	Proportional gain coefficient at minimum actual speed.	1000 = 1
25.22	*Ti adapt coef at min speed*	Integration time coefficient at minimum actual speed. See parameter *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*.	1.000
	0.000 … 10.000	Integration time coefficient at minimum actual speed.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.25	*Torque adapt max limit*	Maximum torque reference for speed controller adaptation. Speed controller gain can be adapted according to the final unlimited torque reference (*26.01 Torque reference to TC*). This can be used to smooth out disturbances caused by a small load and backlashes. The functionality involves multiplying the gain (*25.02 Speed proportional gain*) by a coefficient within a certain torque range. When the torque reference is 0%, the gain is multiplied by the value of parameter *25.27 Kp adapt coef at min torque*. When the torque reference is equal to or above *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*, no adaptation takes place (the coefficient is 1). Between 0% and *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*, the coefficient for the gain is calculated linearly on the basis of the breakpoints. Filtering can be applied on the torque reference using parameter *25.26 Torque adapt filt time*. See also the block diagram on page *649*.	0.0%



No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum torque reference for speed controller adaptation.	10 = 1%
25.26	*Torque adapt filt time*	Defines a filter time constant for the adaptation, in effect adjusting the rate of change of the gain. See parameter *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 100.000 s	Filter time for adaptation.	100 = 1 s
25.27	*Kp adapt coef at min torque*	Proportional gain coefficient at 0% torque reference. See parameter *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*.	1.000
	0.000 … 10.000	Proportional gain coefficient at 0% torque reference.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.30	*Flux adaption enable*	Enables/disables speed controller adaptation based on motor flux reference (*01.24 Flux actual %*). The proportional gain of the speed controller is multiplied by a coefficient of 0…1 between 0…100% flux reference respectively. See also the block diagram on page *649*.	*Enable*



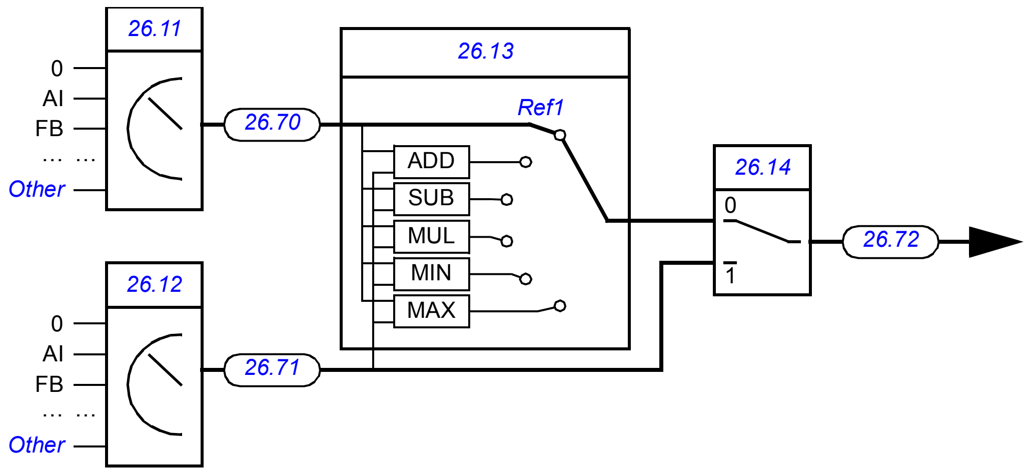
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Disable	Speed controller adaptation based on flux reference disabled.	0
	Enable	Speed controller adaptation based on flux reference enabled.	1
25.33	*Speed controller autotune*	Activates (or selects a source that activates) the speed controller autotune function. See section *Speed controller autotune* (page *85*). The autotune will automatically set parameters *25.02 Speed proportional gain*, *25.03 Speed integration time* and *25.37 Mechanical time constant*. The prerequisites for performing the autotune routine are: • the motor identification run (ID run) has been successfully completed • the speed and torque limits (parameter group *30 Limits*) have been set • speed feedback filtering (parameter group *90 Feedback selection*), speed error filtering (*24 Speed reference conditioning*) and zero speed (*21 Start/stop mode*) have been set, and • the drive has been started and is running in speed control mode. **WARNING!** The motor and machinery will run against the torque and speed limits during the autotune routine. MAKE SURE IT IS SAFE TO ACTIVATE THE AUTOTUNE FUNCTION! The autotune routine can be aborted by stopping the drive. 0 -> 1 = Activate speed controller autotune **Note:** The value does not revert to 0 automatically.	*Off*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.34	*Speed controller autotune mode*	Defines a control preset for the speed controller autotune function. The setting affects the way the torque reference will respond to a speed reference step.	*Normal*
	Smooth	Slow but robust response.	0
	Normal	Medium setting.	1
	Tight	Fast response. May produce too high a gain value for some applications.	2
25.37	*Mechanical time constant*	Mechanical time constant of the drive and the machinery as determined by the speed controller autotune function. The value can be adjusted manually.	-
	0.00 … 1000.00 s	Mechanical time constant.	10 = 1 s
25.38	*Autotune torque step*	Defines an added torque value used by the autotune function. This value is scaled to motor nominal torque. Note that the torque used by the autotune function can also be limited by the torque limits (in parameter group *30 Limits*) and nominal motor torque.	10.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Autotune torque step.	100 = 1%
25.39	*Autotune speed step*	Defines a speed value added to the initial speed for the autotune routine. The initial speed (used when autotune is activated) plus the value of this parameter is the calculated maximum speed used by the autotune routine. The maximum speed can also be limited by the speed limits (in parameter group *30 Limits*) and nominal motor speed. The value is scaled to motor nominal speed. **Note:** The motor will exceed the calculated maximum speed slightly at the end of each acceleration stage.	10.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Autotune speed step.	100 = 1%
25.40	*Autotune repeat times*	Determines how many acceleration/deceleration cycles are performed during the autotune routine. Increasing the value will improve the accuracy of the autotune function, and allow the use of smaller torque or speed step values.	10
	1…10	Number of cycles during autotune routine.	1 = 1
25.53	*Torque prop reference*	Displays the output of the proportional (P) part of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *649*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	P-part output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*
25.54	*Torque integral reference*	Displays the output of the integral (I) part of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *649*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	I-part output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*
25.55	*Torque deriv reference*	Displays the output of the derivative (D) part of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *649*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	D-part output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.56	*Torque acc compensation*	Displays the output of the acceleration compensation function. See the control chain diagram on page *649*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	Output of acceleration compensation function.	See par. *46.03*
25.57	*Torque reference unbalanced*	Displays the acceleration-compensated output of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *649*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	Acceleration-compensated output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*

26 Torque reference chain		Settings for the torque reference chain. See the control chain diagrams on pages *650* and *652*.	
26.01	*Torque reference to TC*	Displays the final torque reference given to the torque controller in percent. This reference is then acted upon by various final limiters, like power, torque, load etc. See the control chain diagrams on pages *652* and *653*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference for torque control.	See par. *46.03*
26.02	*Torque reference used*	Displays the final torque reference (in percent of motor nominal torque) given to the DTC core, and comes after frequency, voltage and torque limitation. See the control chain diagram on page *653*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference for torque control.	See par. *46.03*
26.08	*Minimum torque ref*	Defines the minimum torque reference. Allows for local limiting of the torque reference before it is passed on to the torque ramp controller. For absolute torque limiting, refer to parameter *30.19 Minimum torque 1*.	-300.0%
	-1000.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque reference.	See par. *46.03*
26.09	*Maximum torque ref*	Defines the maximum torque reference. Allows for local limiting of the torque reference before it is passed on to the torque ramp controller. For absolute torque limiting, refer to parameter *30.20 Maximum torque 1*.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1000.0%	Maximum torque reference.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.11	*Torque ref1 source*	Selects torque reference source 1. Two signal sources can be defined by this parameter and *26.12 Torque ref2 source*. A digital source selected by *26.14 Torque ref1/2 selection* can be used to switch between the two sources, or a mathematical function (*26.13 Torque ref1 function*) applied to the two signals to create the reference.	*Zero*



	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	4
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	5
	EFB ref1	*03.09 EFB reference 1* (see page *160*).	8
	EFB ref2	*03.10 EFB reference 2* (see page *160*).	9
	DDCS ctrl ref1	*03.11 DDCS controller ref 1* (see page *160*).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	*03.12 DDCS controller ref 2* (see page *160*).	11
	M/F reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	12
	M/F reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	13
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	15
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Control panel (ref saved)	Control panel reference, with initial value from last-used panel reference. See section *Using the control panel as an external control source* (page *41*).	18
	Control panel (ref copied)	Control panel reference, with initial value from previous source or actual value. See section *Using the control panel as an external control source* (page *41*).	19
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
26.12	*Torque ref2 source*	Selects torque reference source 2. For the selections, and a diagram of reference source selection, see parameter *26.11 Torque ref1 source*.	*Zero*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.13	*Torque ref1 function*	Selects a mathematical function between the reference sources selected by parameters *26.11 Torque ref1 source* and *26.12 Torque ref2 source*. See diagram at *26.11 Torque ref1 source*.	*Ref1*
	Ref1	Signal selected by *26.11 Torque ref1 source* is used as torque reference 1 as such (no function applied).	0
	Add (ref1 + ref2)	The sum of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	1
	Sub (ref1 - ref2)	The subtraction ([*26.11 Torque ref1 source*] - [*26.12 Torque ref2 source*]) of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	2
	Mul (ref1 × ref2)	The multiplication of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	3
	Min (ref1, ref2)	The smaller of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	4
	Max (ref1, ref2)	The greater of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	5
26.14	*Torque ref1/2 selection*	Configures the selection between torque references 1 and 2. See diagram at *26.11 Torque ref1 source*. 0 = Torque reference 1 1 = Torque reference 2	*Torque reference 1*
	Torque reference 1	0.	0
	Torque reference 2	1.	1
	Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection	Torque reference 1 is used when external control location EXT1 is active. Torque reference 2 is used when external control location EXT2 is active. See also parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
26.15	*Load share*	Defines the scaling factor for the torque reference (the torque reference is multiplied by the value). This allows drives sharing the load between two motors on the same mechanical plant to be tailored to share the correct amount each, yet use the same master torque reference.	1.000
	-8.000 … 8.000	Torque reference scaling factor.	1000 = 1
26.16	*Torque additive 1 source*	Selects the source for torque reference additive 1. **Note:** For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when an emergency stop is active. See the control chain diagram on page *650*. For the selections, see parameter *26.11 Torque ref1 source*.	*Zero*
26.17	*Torque ref filter time*	Defines a low-pass filter time constant for the torque reference.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant for torque reference.	1000 = 1 s

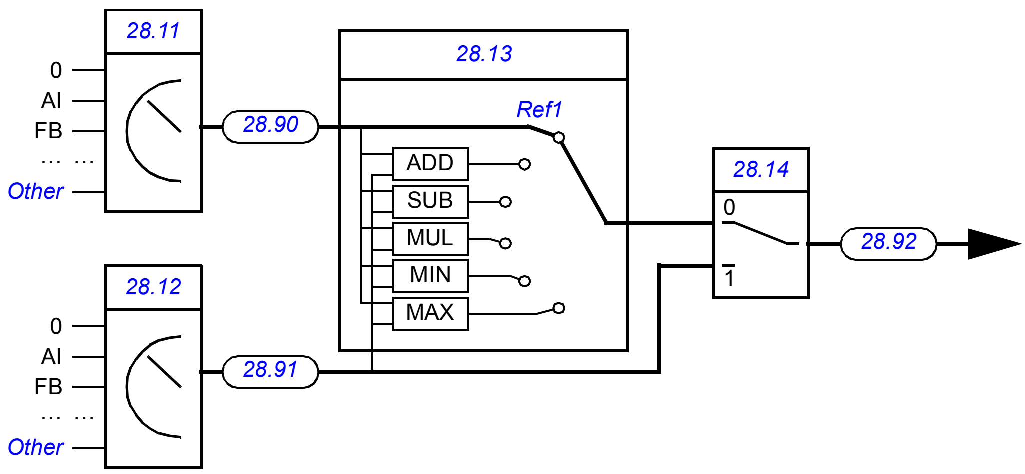
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.18	*Torque ramp up time*	Defines the torque reference ramp-up time, i.e. the time for the reference to increase from zero to nominal motor torque.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 60.000 s	Torque reference ramp-up time.	100 = 1 s
26.19	*Torque ramp down time*	Defines the torque reference ramp-down time, i.e. the time for the reference to decrease from nominal motor torque to zero.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 60.000 s	Torque reference ramp-down time.	100 = 1 s
26.25	*Torque additive 2 source*	Selects the source of torque reference additive 2. The value received from the selected source is added to the torque reference after operating mode selection. Because of this, the additive can be used in speed and torque modes. **Note:** For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when an emergency stop is active. **WARNING!** If the additive exceeds the limits set by parameters *25.11 Speed control min torque* and *25.12 Speed control max torque*, a ramp stop may be impossible. Make sure the additive is reduced or removed when a ramp stop is required e.g. by using parameter *26.26 Force torque ref add 2 zero*. See the control chain diagram on page *652*. For the selections, see parameter *26.11 Torque ref1 source*.	*Zero*
26.26	*Force torque ref add 2 zero*	Selects a source that forces torque reference additive 2 (see parameter *26.25 Torque additive 2 source*) to zero. 0 = Normal operation 1 = Force torque reference additive 2 to zero.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
26.41	*Torque step*	When enabled by parameter *26.42 Torque step enable*, adds an additional step to the torque reference. **Note:** For safety reasons, the torque step is not applied when an emergency stop is active. **WARNING!** If the torque step exceeds the limits set by parameters *25.11 Speed control min torque* and *25.12 Speed control max torque*, a ramp stop may be impossible. Make sure the torque step is reduced or removed when a ramp stop is required e.g. by using parameter *26.42 Torque step enable*.	0.0%
	-300.0 … 300.0%	Torque step.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.42	*Torque step enable*	Enables/disables a torque step (defined by parameter *26.41 Torque step*).	*Disable*
	Disable	Torque step disabled.	0
	Enable	Torque step enabled.	1
26.51	*Oscillation damping*	Parameters *26.51*…*26.58* configure the oscillation damping function. See section *Oscillation damping* (page *88*), and the block diagram on page *652*. This parameter enables (or selects a source that enables) the oscillation damping algorithm. 1 = Oscillation damping algorithm enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
26.52	*Oscillation damping out enable*	Determines (or selects a source that determines) whether the output of the oscillation damping function is added to the torque reference or not. **Note:** Before enabling the oscillation damping output, adjust parameters *26.53*…*26.57*. Then monitor the input signal (selected by *26.53*) and the output (*26.58*) to make sure that the correction is safe to apply. 1 = Apply oscillation damping output to torque reference	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.53	*Oscillation compensation input*	Selects the input signal for the oscillation damping function. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	*Speed error*
	Speed error	*24.01 Used speed reference* - unfiltered motor speed. **Note:** This setting is not supported in scalar motor control mode.	0
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage*. (The value is internally filtered.)	1
26.55	*Oscillation damping frequency*	Defines the center frequency of the oscillation damping filter. Set the value according to the number of oscillation peaks in the monitored signal (selected by *26.53*) per second. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	31.0 Hz
	0.1 … 60.0 Hz	Center frequency for oscillation damping.	10 = 1 Hz
26.56	*Oscillation damping phase*	Defines a phase shift for the output of the filter. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	180 deg
	0…360 deg	Phase shift for oscillation damping function output.	10 = 1 deg
26.57	*Oscillation damping gain*	Defines a gain for the output of the oscillation damping function, i.e. how much the output of the filter is amplified before it is added to the torque reference. Oscillation gain is scaled according to the speed controller gain so that changing the gain will not disturb oscillation damping. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	1.0%
	0.0 … 100.0%	Gain setting for oscillation damping output.	10 = 1%
26.58	*Oscillation damping output*	Displays the output of the oscillation damping function. This value is added to the torque reference (as allowed by parameter *26.52 Oscillation damping out enable*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.000 … 1600.000%	Output of the oscillation damping function.	10 = 1%
26.70	*Torque reference act 1*	Displays the value of torque reference source 1 (selected by parameter *26.11 Torque ref1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *650*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Value of torque reference source 1.	See par. *46.03*
26.71	*Torque reference act 2*	Displays the value of torque reference source 2 (selected by parameter *26.12 Torque ref2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *650*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Value of torque reference source 2.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.72	*Torque reference act 3*	Displays the torque reference after the function applied by parameter *26.13 Torque ref1 function* (if any), and after selection (*26.14 Torque ref1/2 selection*). See the control chain diagram on page *650*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after selection.	See par. *46.03*
26.73	*Torque reference act 4*	Displays the torque reference after application of reference additive 1. See the control chain diagram on page *650*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after application of reference additive 1.	See par. *46.03*
26.74	*Torque ref ramp out*	Displays the torque reference after limiting and ramping. See the control chain diagram on page *650*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after limiting and ramping.	See par. *46.03*
26.75	*Torque reference act 5*	Displays the torque reference after control mode selection. See the control chain diagram on page *652*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after control mode selection.	See par. *46.03*
26.76	*Torque reference act 6*	Displays the torque reference after application of reference additive 2. See the control chain diagram on page *652*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after application of reference additive 2.	See par. *46.03*
26.77	*Torque ref add A actual*	Displays the value of the source of torque reference additive 2. See the control chain diagram on page *652*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference additive 2.	See par. *46.03*
26.78	*Torque ref add B actual*	Displays the value of torque reference additive 2 before it is added to torque reference. See the control chain diagram on page *652*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference additive 2.	See par. *46.03*
26.81	*Rush control gain*	Rush controller gain term. See section *Rush control* (page *90*).	10.0
	0.0 …10000.0	Rush controller gain (0.0 = disabled).	1 = 1
26.82	*Rush control integration time*	Rush controller integration time term.	2.0 s
	0.0 …10.0 s	Rush controller integration time (0.0 = disabled).	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28 Frequency reference chain		Settings for the frequency reference chain. See the control chain diagrams on pages 656 and 657.	
28.01	*Frequency ref ramp input*	Displays the used frequency reference before ramping. See the control chain diagram on page 657. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference before ramping.	See par. 46.02
28.02	*Frequency ref ramp output*	Displays the final frequency reference (after selection, limitation and ramping). See the control chain diagram on page 657. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Final frequency reference.	See par. 46.02
28.11	*Frequency ref1 source*	Selects frequency reference source 1. Two signal sources can be defined by this parameter and *28.12 Frequency ref2 source*. A digital source selected by *28.14 Frequency ref1/2 selection* can be used to switch between the two sources, or a mathematical function (*28.13 Frequency ref1 function*) applied to the two signals to create the reference.	*Zero*



	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page 197).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page 198).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page 160).	4
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page 160).	5
	EFB ref1	*03.09 EFB reference 1* (see page 160).	8
	EFB ref2	*03.10 EFB reference 2* (see page 160).	9
	DDCS ctrl ref1	*03.11 DDCS controller ref 1* (see page 160).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	*03.12 DDCS controller ref 2* (see page 160).	11
	M/F reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page 160).	12
	M/F reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page 161).	13
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	15

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Control panel (ref saved)	Control panel reference, with initial value from last-used panel reference. See section *Using the control panel as an external control source* (page *41*).	18
	Control panel (ref copied)	Control panel reference, with initial value from previous source or actual value. See section *Using the control panel as an external control source* (page *41*).	19
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
28.12	*Frequency ref2 source*	Selects frequency reference source 2. For the selections, and a diagram of reference source selection, see parameter *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*.	*Zero*
28.13	*Frequency ref1 function*	Selects a mathematical function between the reference sources selected by parameters *28.11 Frequency ref1 source* and *28.12 Frequency ref2 source*. See diagram at *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*.	*Ref1*
	Ref1	Signal selected by *28.11 Frequency ref1 source* is used as frequency reference 1 as such (no function applied).	0
	Add (ref1 + ref2)	The sum of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	1
	Sub (ref1 - ref2)	The subtraction ([*28.11 Frequency ref1 source*] - [*28.12 Frequency ref2 source*]) of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	2
	Mul (ref1 × ref2)	The multiplication of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	3
	Min (ref1, ref2)	The smaller of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	4
	Max (ref1, ref2)	The greater of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	5
28.14	*Frequency ref1/2 selection*	Configures the selection between frequency references 1 and 2. See diagram at *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*. 0 = Frequency reference 1 1 = Frequency reference 2	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*
	Frequency reference 1	0.	0
	Frequency reference 2	1.	1
	Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection	Frequency reference 1 is used when external control location EXT1 is active. Frequency reference 2 is used when external control location EXT2 is active. See also parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.21	*Constant frequency function*	Determines how constant frequencies are selected, and whether the rotation direction signal is considered or not when applying a constant frequency.	0000b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Constant freq mode	1 = Packed: 7 constant frequencies are selectable using the three sources defined by parameters *28.22*, *28.23* and *28.24*.
		0 = Separate: Constant frequencies 1, 2 and 3 are separately activated by the sources defined by parameters *28.22*, *28.23* and *28.24* respectively. In case of conflict, the constant frequency with the smaller number takes priority.
1	Direction enable	1 = Start dir: To determine running direction for a constant frequency, the sign of the constant frequency setting (parameters *28.26…28.32*) is multiplied by the direction signal (forward: +1, reverse: -1). This effectively allows the drive to have 14 (7 forward, 7 reverse) constant frequencies if all values in *28.26…28.32* are positive. **WARNING:** If the direction signal is reverse and the active constant frequency is negative, the drive will run in the forward direction.
		0 = According to Par: The running direction for the constant frequency is determined by the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters *28.26…28.32*).

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0011b	Constant frequency configuration word.	1 = 1
28.22	*Constant frequency sel1*	When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant frequency 1. When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *28.23 Constant frequency sel2* and *28.24 Constant frequency sel3* select three sources whose states activate constant frequencies as follows:	*Not selected*

Source defined by par. *28.22*	Source defined by par. *28.23*	Source defined by par. *28.24*	Constant frequency active
0	0	0	None
1	0	0	Constant frequency 1
0	1	0	Constant frequency 2
1	1	0	Constant frequency 3
0	0	1	Constant frequency 4
1	0	1	Constant frequency 5
0	1	1	Constant frequency 6
1	1	1	Constant frequency 7

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
28.23	*Constant frequency sel2*	When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant frequency 2. When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *28.22 Constant frequency sel1* and *28.24 Constant frequency sel3* select three sources that are used to activate constant frequencies. See table at parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*.	*Not selected*
28.24	*Constant frequency sel3*	When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant frequency 3. When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *28.22 Constant frequency sel1* and *28.23 Constant frequency sel2* select three sources that are used to activate constant frequencies. See table at parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*.	*Not selected*
28.26	*Constant frequency 1*	Defines constant frequency 1 (the frequency the motor will turn when constant frequency 1 is selected).	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.27	*Constant frequency 2*	Defines constant frequency 2.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 2.	See par. *46.02*
28.28	*Constant frequency 3*	Defines constant frequency 3.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 3.	See par. *46.02*
28.29	*Constant frequency 4*	Defines constant frequency 4.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 4.	See par. *46.02*
28.30	*Constant frequency 5*	Defines constant frequency 5.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 5.	See par. *46.02*
28.31	*Constant frequency 6*	Defines constant frequency 6.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 6.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.32	*Constant frequency 7*	Defines constant frequency 7.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 7.	See par. *46.02*
28.41	*Frequency ref safe*	Defines a safe frequency reference value that is used with supervision functions such as • *12.03 AI supervision function* • *49.05 Communication loss action* • *50.02 FBA A comm loss func* • *50.32 FBA B comm loss func* • *58.14 Communication loss action*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Safe frequency reference.	See par. *46.02*
28.51	*Critical frequency function*	Enables/disables the critical frequencies function. Also determines whether the specified ranges are effective in both rotating directions or not. See also section *Critical speeds/frequencies* (page *84*).	0000b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Enable	1 = Enable: Critical frequencies enabled.
		0 = Disable: Critical frequencies disabled.
1	Sign mode	1 = According to par: The signs of parameters *28.52…28.57* are taken into account.
		0 = Absolute: Parameters *28.52…28.57* are handled as absolute values. Each range is effective in both directions of rotation.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0011b	Critical frequencies configuration word.	1 = 1
28.52	*Critical frequency 1 low*	Defines the low limit for critical frequency 1. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *28.53 Critical frequency 1 high*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Low limit for critical frequency 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.53	*Critical frequency 1 high*	Defines the high limit for critical frequency 1. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *28.52 Critical frequency 1 low*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	High limit for critical frequency 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.54	*Critical frequency 2 low*	Defines the low limit for critical frequency 2. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *28.55 Critical frequency 2 high*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Low limit for critical frequency 2.	See par. *46.02*
28.55	*Critical frequency 2 high*	Defines the high limit for critical frequency 2. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *28.54 Critical frequency 2 low*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	High limit for critical frequency 2.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.56	*Critical frequency 3 low*	Defines the low limit for critical frequency 3. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *28.57 Critical frequency 3 high*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Low limit for critical frequency 3.	See par. *46.02*
28.57	*Critical frequency 3 high*	Defines the high limit for critical frequency 3. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *28.56 Critical frequency 3 low*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	High limit for critical frequency 3.	See par. *46.02*
28.71	*Freq ramp set selection*	Selects a source that switches between the two sets of acceleration/deceleration times defined by parameters *28.72*…*28.75*. 0 = Acceleration time 1 and deceleration time 1 are in force 1 = Acceleration time 2 and deceleration time 2 are in force	*Acc/Dec time 1*
	Acc/Dec time 1	0.	0
	Acc/Dec time 2	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
28.72	*Freq acceleration time 1*	Defines acceleration time 1 as the time required for the frequency to change from zero to the frequency defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling* **not** to parameter *30.14. Maximum frequency*) If the reference increases faster than the set acceleration rate, the motor will follow the acceleration rate. If the reference increases slower than the set acceleration rate, the motor frequency will follow the reference. If the acceleration time is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the acceleration in order not to exceed the drive torque limits.	20.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Acceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.73	*Freq deceleration time 1*	Defines deceleration time 1 as the time required for the frequency to change from the frequency defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling* (**not** from parameter *30.14 Maximum frequency*) to zero. If there is any doubt about the deceleration time being too short, ensure that DC overvoltage control (*30.30 Overvoltage control*) is on. **Note:** If a short deceleration time is needed for a high inertia application, the drive should be equipped with braking equipment such as a brake chopper and brake resistor.	20.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Deceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s
28.74	*Freq acceleration time 2*	Defines acceleration time 2. See parameter *28.72 Freq acceleration time 1*.	60.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Acceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s
28.75	*Freq deceleration time 2*	Defines deceleration time 2. See parameter *28.73 Freq deceleration time 1*.	60.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Deceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s
28.76	*Freq ramp in zero source*	Selects a source that forces the frequency reference to zero. 0 = Force frequency reference to zero 1 = Normal operation	*Inactive*
	Active	0.	0
	Inactive	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
28.77	*Freq ramp hold*	Selects a source that forces the output of the frequency ramp generator to actual frequency value. 0 = Force ramp output to actual frequency 1 = Normal operation	*Inactive*
	Active	0.	0
	Inactive	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
28.78	*Freq ramp output balancing*	Defines a reference for frequency ramp balancing. The output of the ramp generator is forced to this value when balancing is enabled by parameter *28.79 Freq ramp out balancing enable*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency ramp balancing reference.	See par. *46.02*
28.79	*Freq ramp out balancing enable*	Selects the source for enabling/disabling speed ramp balancing. See parameter *28.78 Freq ramp output balancing*. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	
	Selected	1.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
28.90	*Frequency ref act 1*	Displays the value of frequency reference source 1 (selected by parameter *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *656*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Value of frequency reference source 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.91	*Frequency ref act 2*	Displays the value of frequency reference source 2 (selected by parameter *28.12 Frequency ref2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *656*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Value of frequency reference source 2.	See par. *46.02*
28.92	*Frequency ref act 3*	Displays the frequency reference after the function applied by parameter *28.13 Frequency ref1 function* (if any), and after selection (*28.14 Frequency ref1/2 selection*). See the control chain diagram on page *656*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference after selection.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.96	*Frequency ref act 7*	Displays the frequency reference after application of constant frequencies, control panel reference, etc. See the control chain diagram on page *656*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference 7.	See par. *46.02*
28.97	*Frequency ref unlimited*	Displays the frequency reference after application of critical frequencies, but before ramping and limiting. See the control chain diagram on page *657*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference before ramping and limiting.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30 Limits		Drive operation limits.	
30.01	*Limit word 1*	Displays limit word 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Torq lim	1 = Drive torque is being limited by the motor control (undervoltage control, current control, load angle control or pull-out control), or by the torque limits defined by parameters.
1	Spd ctl tlim min	1 = Speed controller output is being limited by *25.11 Speed control min torque*
2	Spd ctl tlim max	1 = Speed controller output is being limited by *25.12 Speed control max torque*
3	Torq ref max	1 = Torque reference ramp input is being limited by *26.09 Maximum torque ref*, source of *30.25 Maximum torque sel*, *30.26 Power motoring limit* or *30.27 Power generating limit*. See diagram on page *654*.
4	Torq ref min	1 = Torque reference ramp input is being limited by *26.08 Minimum torque ref*, source of *30.18 Minimum torque sel*, *30.26 Power motoring limit* or *30.27 Power generating limit*. See diagram on page *654*.
5	Tlim max speed	1 = Torque reference is being limited by the rush control because of maximum speed limit (*30.12 Maximum speed*)
6	Tlim min speed	1 = Torque reference is being limited by the rush control because of minimum speed limit (*30.11 Minimum speed*)
7	Max speed ref lim	1 = Speed reference is limited by value defined in parameter *30.12 Maximum speed* or maximum permanent magnet motor speed limit based on DC voltage
8	Min speed ref lim	1 = Speed reference is limited by *30.11 Minimum speed* or maximum permanent magnet motor speed limit based on DC voltage
9	Max freq ref lim	1 = Frequency reference is being limited by *30.14 Maximum frequency*
10	Min freq ref lim	1 = Frequency reference is being limited by *30.13 Minimum frequency*
11	Reserved	
12	Sw freq ref lim	1 = Requested output frequency cannot be reached due to switching frequency limitation (because of output filtering or ATEX related protections)
13…15	Reserved	

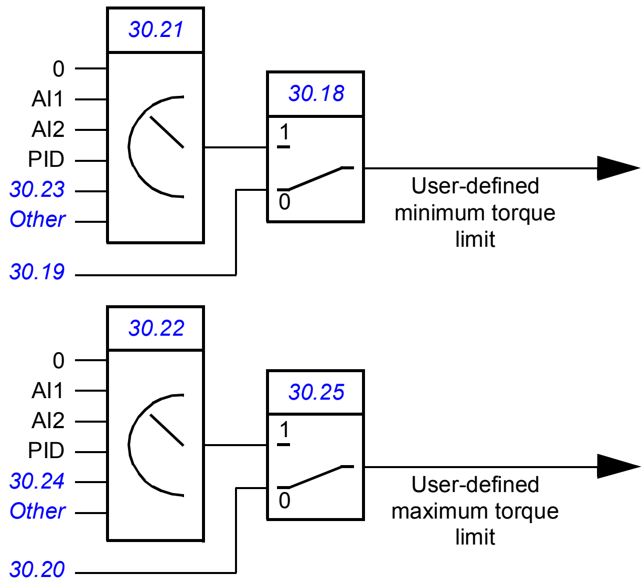
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Limit word 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.02	*Torque limit status*	Displays the torque controller limitation status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Undervoltage	*1 = Intermediate DC circuit undervoltage
1	Overvoltage	*1 = Intermediate DC circuit overvoltage
2	Minimum torque	*1 = Torque is being limited by *30.26 Power motoring limit*, *30.27 Power generating limit* or the source of *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. See diagram on page *654*.
3	Maximum torque	*1 = Torque is being limited by *30.26 Power motoring limit*, *30.27 Power generating limit* or the source of *30.25 Maximum torque sel*. See diagram on page *654*.
4	Internal current	1 = An inverter current limit (identified by bits 8…11) is active
5	Load angle	(With permanent magnet motors and synchronous reluctance motors only) 1 = Load angle limit is active, i.e. the motor cannot produce any more torque
6	Motor pullout	(With asynchronous motors only) Motor pull-out limit is active, i.e. the motor cannot produce any more torque
7	Reserved	
8	Thermal	1 = Input current is being limited by the main circuit thermal limit
9	Max current	*1 = Maximum output current (I_{MAX}) is being limited
10	User current	*1 = Output current is being limited by *30.17 Maximum current*
11	Thermal IGBT	*1 = Output current is being limited by a calculated thermal current value
12	IGBT overtemperature	*1 = Output current is being limited because of estimated IGBT temperature
13	IGBT overload	*1 = Output current is being limited because of IGBT junction to case temperature
14…15	Reserved	
*Only one out of bits 0…3, and one out of bits 9…11 can be on simultaneously. The bit typically indicates the limit that is exceeded first.		

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Torque limitation status word.	1 = 1
30.11	*Minimum speed*	Defines the minimum allowed speed. **WARNING!** This value must not be higher than *30.12 Maximum speed*. **WARNING!** In frequency control mode, this limit is not effective. Make sure the frequency limits (*30.13* and *30.14*) are set appropriately if frequency control is used. **WARNING!** In a master/follower configuration, do not set maximum and minimum speed limits with the same sign on a follower drive. See section *Master/follower functionality* (page *74*).	-1500.00 rpm; -1800.00 rpm (*95.20* b0)
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Minimum allowed speed.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.12	*Maximum speed*	Defines the maximum allowed speed. **WARNING!** This value must not be lower than *30.11 Minimum speed*. **WARNING!** In frequency control mode, this limit is not effective. Make sure the frequency limits (*30.13* and *30.14*) are set appropriately if frequency control is used. **WARNING!** In a master/follower configuration, do not set maximum and minimum speed limits with the same sign on a follower drive. See section *Master/follower functionality* (page *74*).	1500.00 rpm; -1800.00 rpm (*95.20* b0)
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Maximum speed.	See par. *46.01*
30.13	*Minimum frequency*	Defines the minimum allowed frequency. **WARNING!** This value must not be higher than *30.14 Maximum frequency*. **WARNING!** This limit is effective in frequency control mode only.	-50.00 Hz; -60.00 Hz (*95.20* b0)
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Minimum frequency.	See par. *46.02*
30.14	*Maximum frequency*	Defines the maximum allowed frequency. **WARNING!** This value must not be lower than *30.13 Minimum frequency*. **WARNING!** This limit is effective in frequency control mode only.	-50.00 Hz; -60.00 Hz (*95.20* b0)
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Maximum frequency.	See par. *46.02*
30.15	*Maximum start current enable*	A temporary motor current limit specifically for starting can be defined by this parameter and *30.16 Maximum start current*. When this parameter is set to *Enable*, the drive observes the start current limit defined by *30.16 Maximum start current*. The limit is in force for 2 seconds after initial magnetization (of an asynchronous induction motor) or autophasing (of a permanent magnet motor), but not more often than once in every 7 seconds. Otherwise, the limit defined by *30.17 Maximum current* is in force. **Note:** The availability of a start current higher than the general limit depends on drive hardware.	*Disable*
	Disable	Start current limit disabled.	0
	Enable	Start current limit enabled.	1
30.16	*Maximum start current*	Defines a maximum start current when enabled by parameter *30.15 Maximum start current enable*.	-
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	Maximum start current.	1 = 1 A
30.17	*Maximum current*	Defines the maximum allowed motor current.	0.00 A
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	Maximum motor current.	1 = 1 A

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.18	*Minimum torque sel*	Selects a source that switches between two different predefined minimum torque limits. 0 = Minimum torque limit defined by *30.19* is active 1 = Minimum torque limit selected by *30.21* is active The user can define two sets of torque limits, and switch between the sets using a binary source such as a digital input. The minimum limit selection (*30.18*) is independent of the maximum limit selection (*30.25*). The first set of limits is defined by parameters *30.19* and *30.20*. The second set has selector parameters for both the minimum (*30.21*) and maximum (*30.22*) limits that allows the use of a selectable analog source (such as an analog input).  The limit selection parameters are updated on a 10 ms time level. **Note:** In addition to the user-defined limits, torque may be limited for other reasons (such as power limitation). Refer to the block diagram on page *653*.	*Minimum torque 1*
	Minimum torque 1	0 (minimum torque limit defined by *30.19* is active).	0
	Minimum torque 2 source	1 (minimum torque limit selected by *30.21* is active).	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.19	*Minimum torque 1*	Defines a minimum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque). See diagram at parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. The limit is effective when • the source selected by *30.18 Minimum torque sel* is 0, or • *30.18* is set to *Minimum torque 1*. **Note**: Do not set this parameter to 0% in an attempt to prevent reverse rotation. In an open-loop application, that is likely to prevent the motor from stopping altogether. To prevent reverse rotation, use the speed/frequency limits in this parameter group, or parameters *20.23*/*20.24*.	-300.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque limit 1.	See par. *46.03*
30.20	*Maximum torque 1*	Defines a maximum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque). See diagram at parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. The limit is effective when • the source selected by *30.25 Maximum torque sel* is 0, or • *30.25* is set to *Maximum torque 1*.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum torque 1.	See par. *46.03*
30.21	*Minimum torque 2 source*	Defines the source of the minimum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel* is 1, or • *30.18* is set to *Minimum torque 2 source*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. **Note:** Any positive values received from the selected source are inverted.	*Minimum torque 2*
	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	5
	Minimum torque 2	*30.23 Minimum torque 2*.	6
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
30.22	*Maximum torque 2 source*	Defines the source of the maximum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.25 Maximum torque sel* is 1, or • *30.25* is set to *Maximum torque 2 source*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. **Note:** Any negative values received from the selected source are inverted.	*Maximum torque 2*
	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	5
	Maximum torque 2	*30.24 Maximum torque 2*.	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
30.23	*Minimum torque 2*	Defines the minimum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel* is 1, and • *30.21* is set to *Minimum torque 2*. **Note**: Do not set this parameter to 0% in an attempt to prevent reverse rotation. In an open-loop application, that is likely to prevent the motor from stopping altogether. To prevent reverse rotation, use the speed/frequency limits in this parameter group, or parameters *20.23*/*20.24*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*.	-300.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque limit 2.	See par. *46.03*
30.24	*Maximum torque 2*	Defines the maximum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.25 Maximum torque sel* is 1, and • *30.22* is set to *Maximum torque 2*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum torque limit 2.	See par. *46.03*
30.25	*Maximum torque sel*	Selects a source that switches between two different maximum torque limits. 0 = Maximum torque limit 1 defined by *30.20* is active 1 = Maximum torque limit selected by *30.22* is active See also parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel*.	*Maximum torque 1*
	Maximum torque 1	0.	0
	Maximum torque 2 source	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
30.26	*Power motoring limit*	Defines the maximum shaft power in motoring mode, i.e. when power is being transferred from the motor to the machinery. The value is given in percent of nominal motor power.	300.00%
	0.00 … 600.00%	Maximum shaft power in motoring mode.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.27	*Power generating limit*	Defines the maximum shaft power in generating mode, i.e., when power is being transferred from the machinery to the motor. The value is given in percent of nominal motor power. **Note**: Do not set this parameter to 0% in an attempt to prevent reverse rotation. In an open-loop application, that is likely to prevent the motor from stopping altogether. To prevent reverse rotation, use the speed/frequency limits in this parameter group, or parameters *20.23*/*20.24*.	-300.00%
	-600.00 … 0.00%	Maximum shaft power in generating mode.	1 = 1%
30.30	*Overvoltage control*	Enables the overvoltage control of the intermediate DC link. Fast braking of a high inertia load causes the voltage to rise to the overvoltage control limit. To prevent the DC voltage from exceeding the limit, the overvoltage controller automatically decreases the braking torque. **Note:** If the drive is equipped with a brake chopper and resistor, or a regenerative supply unit, the controller must be disabled.	*Enable*
	Disable	Overvoltage control disabled.	0
	Enable	Overvoltage control enabled.	1
30.31	*Undervoltage control*	Enables the undervoltage control of the intermediate DC link. If the DC voltage drops due to input power cut off, the undervoltage controller will automatically decrease the motor torque in order to keep the voltage above the lower limit. By decreasing the motor torque, the inertia of the load will cause regeneration back to the drive, keeping the DC link charged and preventing an undervoltage trip until the motor coasts to a stop. This will act as a power-loss ride-through functionality in systems with high inertia, such as a centrifuge or a fan.	*Enable*
	Disable	Undervoltage control disabled.	0
	Enable	Undervoltage control enabled.	1

31 Fault functions		Settings that define the behavior of the drive upon fault situations.	
31.01	*External event 1 source*	Defines the source of external event 1. See also parameter *31.02 External event 1 type*. 0 = Trigger event 1 = Normal operation	*Inactive (true)*; *DI6* (*95.20* b8)
	Active (false)	0.	0
	Inactive (true)	1.	1
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.02	External event 1 type	Selects the type of external event 1.	Fault (95.20 b8)
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.03	External event 2 source	Defines the source of external event 2. See also parameter 31.04 External event 2 type. For the selections, see parameter 31.01 External event 1 source.	Inactive (true); DIIL (95.20 b5)
31.04	External event 2 type	Selects the type of external event 2.	-
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.05	External event 3 source	Defines the source of external event 3. See also parameter 31.06 External event 3 type. For the selections, see parameter 31.01 External event 1 source.	Inactive (true)
31.06	External event 3 type	Selects the type of external event 3.	
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.07	External event 4 source	Defines the source of external event 4. See also parameter 31.08 External event 4 type. For the selections, see parameter 31.01 External event 1 source.	Inactive (true)
31.08	External event 4 type	Selects the type of external event 4.	
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.09	External event 5 source	Defines the source of external event 5. See also parameter 31.10 External event 5 type. For the selections, see parameter 31.01 External event 1 source.	Inactive (true)
31.10	External event 5 type	Selects the type of external event 5.	-
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	Selects the source of an external fault reset signal. The signal resets the drive after a fault trip if the cause of the fault no longer exists. 0 -> 1 = Reset **Note:** A fault reset from the fieldbus interface is always observed regardless of this parameter.	*DI3*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	FBA A MCW bit 7	Control word bit 7 received through fieldbus interface A.	30
	EFB MCW bit 7	Control word bit 7 received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	32
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.12	*Autoreset selection*	Selects faults that are automatically reset. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a fault type. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding fault is automatically reset. The number and interval of reset attempts are defined by parameters *31.14*…*31.16*. **WARNING!** Before you activate the function, make sure that no dangerous situations can occur. The function resets the drive automatically and continues operation after a fault. **Notes:** • The autoreset function is only available in external control; see section *Local control vs. external control* (page *40*). • Faults related to the Safe torque off (STO) function cannot be automatically reset. The bits of this binary number correspond to the following faults:	0000h

Bit	Fault
0	Overcurrent
1	Overvoltage
2	Undervoltage
3	AI supervision fault
4	Supply unit
5…7	Reserved
8	Application fault 1 (defined in the application program)
9	Application fault 2 (defined in the application program)
10	Selectable fault (see parameter *31.13 User selectable fault*)
11	External fault 1 (from source selected by parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*)
12	External fault 2 (from source selected by parameter *31.03 External event 2 source*)
13	External fault 3 (from source selected by parameter *31.05 External event 3 source*)
14	External fault 4 (from source selected by parameter *31.07 External event 4 source*)
15	External fault 5 (from source selected by parameter *31.09 External event 5 source*)

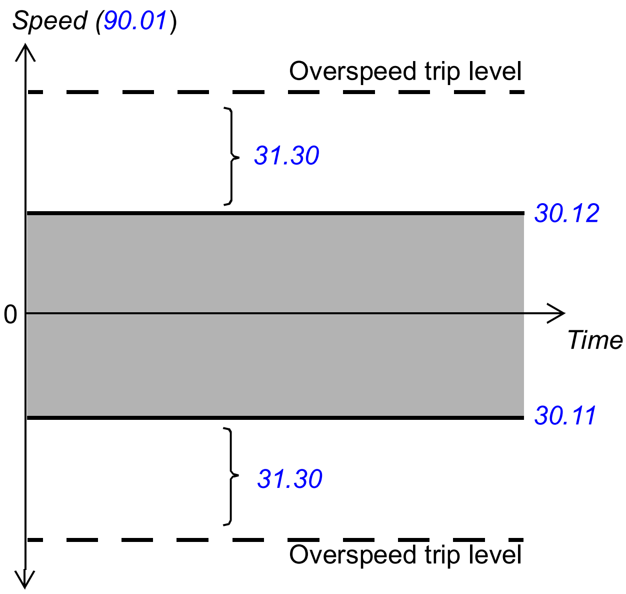
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Automatic reset configuration word.	1 = 1
31.13	*User selectable fault*	Defines the fault that can be automatically reset using parameter *31.12 Autoreset selection*, bit 10. The faults are listed in chapter *Fault tracing* (page *587*).	0000h
	0000h…FFFFh	Fault code.	10 = 1
31.14	*Number of trials*	Defines the maximum number of automatic resets that the drive is allowed to attempt within the time specified by *31.15 Total trials time*. If the fault persists, subsequent reset attempts will be made at intervals defined by *31.16 Delay time*. The faults to be automatically reset are defined by *31.12 Autoreset selection*.	0
	0…5	Number of automatic resets.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.15	*Total trials time*	Defines a time window for automatic fault resets. The maximum number of attempts made during any period of this length is defined by *31.14 Number of trials*. **Note:** If the fault condition remains and cannot be reset, each reset attempt will generate an event and start a new time window. In practice, if the specified number of resets (*31.14*) at specified intervals (*31.16*) take longer than the value of *31.15*, the drive will continue to attempt resetting the fault until the cause is eventually removed.	30.0 s
	1.0 … 600.0 s	Time for automatic resets.	10 = 1 s
31.16	*Delay time*	Defines the time that the drive will wait after a fault (or a previous reset attempt) before attempting an automatic reset. See parameter *31.12 Autoreset selection*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 120.0 s	Autoreset delay.	10 = 1 s
31.19	*Motor phase loss*	Selects how the drive reacts when a motor phase loss is detected.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *3381 Output phase loss*.	1
31.20	*Earth fault*	Selects how the drive reacts when an earth fault or current unbalance is detected in the motor or the motor cable.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates an *A2B3 Earth leakage* warning.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *2330 Earth leakage*.	2
31.21	*Supply phase loss*	Selects how the drive reacts when a supply phase loss is detected.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *3130 Input phase loss*.	1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>31.22</td><td>STO indication run/stop</td><td>Selects which indications are given when one or both Safe torque off (STO) signals are switched off or lost. The indications also depend on whether the drive is running or stopped when this occurs.
The tables at each selection below show the indications generated with that particular setting.
Notes:
• This parameter does not affect the operation of the STO function itself. The STO function will operate regardless of the setting of this parameter: a running drive will stop upon removal of one or both STO signals, and will not start until both STO signals are restored and all faults reset.
• The loss of only one STO signal always generates a fault as it is interpreted as a malfunction.
For more information on the STO, see the Hardware manual of the drive.</td><td>Fault/Fault</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault/Fault</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fault 5091 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault/Warning</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th colspan="2">Indication</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th><th>Running</th><th>Stopped</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fault 5091 Safe torque off</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td colspan="2">(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault/Event</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th colspan="2">Indication</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th><th>Running</th><th>Stopped</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fault 5091 Safe torque off</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td colspan="2">(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Warning/Warning</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Event/Event</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Event B5A0 STO event</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Event B5A0 STO event and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Event B5A0 STO event and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No indication/No indication</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Fault FA81 Safe torque off 1 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Fault FA82 Safe torque off 2 loss</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>31.23</td><td>Wiring or earth fault</td><td>Selects how the drive reacts to incorrect input power and motor cable connection (i.e. input power cable is connected to drive motor connection).
Note: You must disable the protection when the drive/inverter hardware is supplied from a common DC bus.</td><td>Fault</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No action</td><td>No action taken (protection disabled).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault</td><td>The drive trips on fault 3181 Wiring or earth fault.</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.24	*Stall function*	Selects how the drive reacts to a motor stall condition. A stall condition is defined as follows: • The drive exceeds at stall current limit (*31.25 Stall current limit*), and • the output frequency is below the level set by parameter *31.27 Stall frequency limit* or the motor speed is below the level set by parameter *31.26 Stall speed limit*, and • the conditions above have been true longer than the time set by parameter *31.28 Stall time*.	*Fault*
	No action	None (stall supervision disabled).	0
	Warning	The drive generates an *A780 Motor stall* warning.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *7121 Motor stall*.	2
31.25	*Stall current limit*	Stall current limit in percent of the nominal current of the motor. See parameter *31.24 Stall function*.	200.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Stall current limit.	10 = 1%
31.26	*Stall speed limit*	Stall speed limit in rpm. See parameter *31.24 Stall function*.	150.00 rpm; 180.00 rpm (*95.20* b0)
	0.00 … 10000.00 rpm	Stall speed limit.	See par. *46.01*
31.27	*Stall frequency limit*	Stall frequency limit. See parameter *31.24 Stall function*. **Note:** Setting the limit below 10 Hz is not recommended.	15.00 Hz; 18.00 Hz (*95.20* b0)
	0.00 … 500.00 Hz	Stall frequency limit.	See par. *46.02*
31.28	*Stall time*	Stall time. See parameter *31.24 Stall function*.	20 s
	0 … 3600 s	Stall time.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.30	*Overspeed trip margin*	Defines, together with *30.11 Minimum speed* and *30.12 Maximum speed*, the maximum allowed speed of the motor (overspeed protection). If actual speed (*90.01 Motor speed for control*) exceeds the speed limit defined by parameter *30.11* or *30.12* by more than the value of this parameter, the drive trips on the *7310 Overspeed* fault. **WARNING!** This function only supervises the speed in DTC motor control mode. The function is not effective in scalar motor control mode. **Example:** If the maximum speed is 1420 rpm and speed trip margin is 300 rpm, the drive trips at 1720 rpm. 	500.00 rpm
	0.00… 10000.00 rpm	Overspeed trip margin.	See par. *46.01*
31.32	*Emergency ramp supervision*	Parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*, together with *01.29 Speed change rate*, provide a supervision function for emergency stop modes Off1 and Off3. The supervision is based on either • observing the time within which the motor stops, or • comparing the actual and expected deceleration rates. If this parameter is set to 0%, the maximum stop time is directly set in parameter *31.33*. Otherwise, *31.32* defines the maximum allowed deviation from the expected deceleration rate, which is calculated from parameters *23.11*…*23.19* (Off1) or *23.23 Emergency stop time* (Off3). If the actual deceleration rate (*01.29*) deviates too much from the expected rate, the drive trips on *73B0 Emergency ramp failed*, sets bit 8 of *06.17 Drive status word 2*, and coasts to a stop. If *31.32* is set to 0% and *31.33* is set to 0 s, the emergency stop ramp supervision is disabled. See also parameter *21.04 Emergency stop mode*.	0%
	0…300%	Maximum deviation from expected deceleration rate.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.33	*Emergency ramp supervision delay*	If parameter *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* is set to 0%, this parameter defines the maximum time an emergency stop (mode Off1 or Off3) is allowed to take. If the motor has not stopped when the time elapses, the drive trips on *73B0 Emergency ramp failed*, sets bit 8 of *06.17 Drive status word 2*, and coasts to a stop. If *31.32* is set to a value other than 0%, this parameter defines a delay between the receipt of the emergency stop command and the activation of the supervision. It is recommended to specify a short delay to allow the speed change rate to stabilize.	0 s
	0…32767 s	Maximum ramp-down time, or supervision activation delay.	1 = 1 s
31.35	*Main fan fault function*	Selects how the drive reacts when a main cooling fan fault is detected.	*Fault*
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *5080 Fan*.	0
	Warning	The drive generates an *A581 Fan* warning.	1
	No action	No action taken.	2
31.36	*Aux fan fault bypass*	(*Only visible with a ZCU control unit*) Temporarily suppresses auxiliary fan faults. Certain drive types (especially those protected to IP55) have an auxiliary fan built into the front cover as standard. If the fan is sticking or disconnected, the control program first generates a warning (*A582 Auxiliary fan missing*), then a fault (*5081 Auxiliary fan broken*). If it s required to operate the drive without the front cover (for example, during commissioning), activate this parameter to temporarily suppress the fault. **Note**: • Activate the parameter within 2 minutes of rebooting the control unit, either by cycling the power or with parameter *96.08*. • The parameter only suppresses the fault, not the warning. • The parameter is in effect until the auxiliary fan is reconnected and detected, or until the next control unit reboot.	*Off*
	Off	Normal operation.	0
	Temporarily bypassed	The auxiliary fan fault indication is temporarily suppressed. The setting will revert automatically to *Off*.	1
31.37	*Ramp stop supervision*	Parameters *31.37 Ramp stop supervision* and *31.38 Ramp stop supervision delay*, together with *01.29 Speed change rate*, provide a supervision function for normal (i.e. non-emergency) ramp stopping. The supervision is based on either • observing the time within which the motor stops, or • comparing the actual and expected deceleration rates. If this parameter is set to 0%, the maximum stop time is directly set in parameter *31.38*. Otherwise, *31.37* defines the maximum allowed deviation from the expected deceleration rate, which is calculated from parameters *23.11*…*23.19*. If the actual deceleration rate (*01.29*) deviates too much from the expected rate, the drive trips on *73B1 Stop failed*, sets bit 14 of *06.17 Drive status word 2*, and coasts to a stop. If *31.37* is set to 0% and *31.38* is set to 0 s, the ramp stop supervision is disabled.	0%
	0…300%	Maximum deviation from expected deceleration rate.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.38	*Ramp stop supervision delay*	If parameter *31.37 Ramp stop supervision* is set to 0%, this parameter defines the maximum time a ramp stop is allowed to take. If the motor has not stopped when the time elapses, the drive trips on *73B1 Stop failed*, sets bit 14 of *06.17 Drive status word 2*, and coasts to a stop. If *31.37* is set to a value other than 0%, this parameter defines a delay between the receipt of the stop command and the activation of the supervision. It is recommended to specify a short delay to allow the speed change rate to stabilize.	0 s
	0…32767 s	Maximum ramp-down time, or supervision activation delay.	1 = 1 s
31.40	*Disable warnings*	Selects warnings to be suppressed. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a warning. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding warning is suppressed. The bits of this binary number correspond to the following warnings:	0000b

Bit	Fault
0	Overvoltage
1	Reserved
2	Encoder 1
3	Encoder 2
4…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0001b	Warning suppression word.	1 = 1
31.42	*Overcurrent fault limit*	Sets a custom motor current fault limit. The drive automatically sets an internal motor current limit according to the drive hardware. The internal limit is appropriate to the drive hardware. The internal limit is appropriate in most cases, but this parameter can be used to set a lower current limit, for example, to protect a permanent magnet motor from demagnetization. With this parameter at 0.0 A, only the internal limit is in force.	-
	0.0...30000.0 A	Custom motor current fault limit.	See par. *46.05*
32 Supervision		Configuration of signal supervision functions 1…3. Three values can be chosen to be monitored; a warning or fault is generated whenever predefined limits are exceeded. See also section *Signal supervision* (page *127*).	
32.01	*Supervision status*	Signal supervision status word. Indicates whether the values monitored by the signal supervision functions are within or outside their respective limits. **Note:** This word is independent of the drive actions defined by parameters *32.06*, *32.16* and *32.26*.	0000b

Bit	Name	Description
0	Supervision 1 active	1 = Signal selected by *32.07* is outside its limits.
1	Supervision 2 active	1 = Signal selected by *32.17* is outside its limits.
2	Supervision 3 active	1 = Signal selected by *32.27* is outside its limits.
3…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000…0111b	Signal supervision status word.	1 = 1
32.05	*Supervision 1 function*	Selects the mode of signal supervision function 1. Determines how the monitored signal (see parameter *32.07*) is compared to its lower and upper limits (*32.09* and *32.10* respectively). The action to be taken when the condition is fulfilled is selected by *32.06*.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Signal supervision 1 not in use.	0
	Low	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its lower limit.	1
	High	Action is taken whenever the signal rises above its upper limit.	2
	Abs low	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) lower limit.	3
	Abs high	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal rises above its (absolute) upper limit.	4
	Both	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its low limit or rises above its high limit.	5
	Abs both	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) low limit or rises above its (absolute) high limit.	6
32.06	*Supervision 1 action*	Selects the action the drive takes when the value monitored by signal supervision 1 exceeds its limits. **Note:** This parameter does not affect the status indicated by *32.01 Supervision status*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	A warning (*A8B0 Signal supervision*) is generated.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on *80B0 Signal supervision*.	2
32.07	*Supervision 1 signal*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal supervision function 1.	*Zero*
	Zero	None.	0
	Speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *156*).	1
	Frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *156*).	3
	Current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *156*).	4
	Torque	*01.10 Motor torque* (page *156*).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*).	7
	Output power	*01.14 Output power* (page *157*).	8
	AI1	*12.11 AI1 actual value* (page *196*).	9
	AI2	*12.21 AI2 actual value* (page *198*).	10
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *257*).	18
	Speed ref ramp out	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *257*).	19
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *263*).	20
	Torque ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *279*).	21
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *286*).	22
	Process PID output	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *341*).	24
	Process PID feedback	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *341*).	25

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
32.08	*Supervision 1 filter time*	Defines a filter time constant for the signal monitored by signal supervision 1.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Signal filter time.	1000 = 1 s
32.09	*Supervision 1 low*	Defines the lower limit for signal supervision 1.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Low limit.	-
32.10	*Supervision 1 high*	Defines the upper limit for signal supervision 1.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Upper limit.	-
32.15	*Supervision 2 function*	Selects the mode of signal supervision function 2. Determines how the monitored signal (see parameter *32.17*) is compared to its lower and upper limits (*32.19* and *32.20* respectively). The action to be taken when the condition is fulfilled is selected by *32.16*.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Signal supervision 2 not in use.	0
	Low	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its lower limit.	1
	High	Action is taken whenever the signal rises above its upper limit.	2
	Abs low	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) lower limit.	3
	Abs high	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal rises above its (absolute) upper limit.	4
	Both	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its low limit or rises above its high limit.	5
	Abs both	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) low limit or rises above its (absolute) high limit.	6
32.16	*Supervision 2 action*	Selects the action the drive takes when the value monitored by signal supervision 2 exceeds its limits. **Note:** This parameter does not affect the status indicated by *32.01 Supervision status*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	A warning (*A8B1 Signal supervision 2*) is generated.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on *80B1 Signal supervision 2*.	2
32.17	*Supervision 2 signal*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal supervision function 2. For the available selections, see parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*.	*Zero*
32.18	*Supervision 2 filter time*	Defines a filter time constant for the signal monitored by signal supervision 2.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Signal filter time.	1000 = 1 s
32.19	*Supervision 2 low*	Defines the lower limit for signal supervision 2.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Low limit.	-
32.20	*Supervision 2 high*	Defines the upper limit for signal supervision 2.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Upper limit.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
32.25	*Supervision 3 function*	Selects the mode of signal supervision function 3. Determines how the monitored signal (see parameter *32.27*) is compared to its lower and upper limits (*32.29* and *32.30* respectively). The action to be taken when the condition is fulfilled is selected by *32.26*.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Signal supervision 3 not in use.	0
	Low	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its lower limit.	1
	High	Action is taken whenever the signal rises above its upper limit.	2
	Abs low	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) lower limit.	3
	Abs high	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal rises above its (absolute) upper limit.	4
	Both	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its low limit or rises above its high limit.	5
	Abs both	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) low limit or rises above its (absolute) high limit.	6
32.26	*Supervision 3 action*	Selects the action the drive takes when the value monitored by signal supervision 3 exceeds its limits. **Note:** This parameter does not affect the status indicated by *32.01 Supervision status*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	A warning (*A8B2 Signal supervision 3*) is generated.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on *80B2 Signal supervision 3*.	2
32.27	*Supervision 3 signal*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal supervision function 3. For the available selections, see parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*.	*Zero*
32.28	*Supervision 3 filter time*	Defines a filter time constant for the signal monitored by signal supervision 3.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Signal filter time.	1000 = 1 s
32.29	*Supervision 3 low*	Defines the lower limit for signal supervision 3.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Low limit.	-
32.30	*Supervision 3 high*	Defines the upper limit for signal supervision 3.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Upper limit.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33 Generic timer & counter		Configuration of maintenance timers/counters. See also section *Maintenance timers and counters* (page *127*).	
33.01	*Counter status*	Displays the maintenance timer/counter status word, indicating which maintenance timers/counters have exceeded their limits. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	On-time1	1 = On-time timer 1 has reached its preset limit.
1	On-time2	1 = On-time timer 2 has reached its preset limit.
2	Edge 1	1 = Signal edge counter 1 has reached its preset limit.
3	Edge 2	1 = Signal edge counter 2 has reached its preset limit.
4	Value 1	1 = Value counter 1 has reached its preset limit.
5	Value 2	1 = Value counter 2 has reached its preset limit.
6…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000 000b … 0011 1111b	Maintenance time/counter status word.	1 = 1
33.10	*On-time 1 actual*	Displays the actual present value of on-time timer 1. The timer runs whenever the signal selected by parameter *33.13 On-time 1 source* is on. When the timer exceeds the limit set by *33.11 On-time 1 warn limit*, bit 0 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.14 On-time 1 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.12 On-time 1 function*. The timer can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295 s	Actual present value of on-time timer 1.	-
33.11	*On-time 1 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for on-time timer 1.	0 s
	0…4294967295 s	Warning limit for on-time timer 1.	-
33.12	*On-time 1 function*	Configures on-time timer 1.	0000b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 0 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 0 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.10* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.10* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.14*) is given when the limit is reached
2…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0011b	On-time timer 1 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.13	*On-time 1 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by on-time timer 1.	*False*
	False	Constant 0 (timer disabled).	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	True	Constant 1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *187*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
33.14	*On-time 1 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for on-time timer 1.	*On-time 1 exceeded*
	On-time 1 exceeded	*A886 On-time 1*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	0
	Clean device	*A88C Device clean*.	6
	Maintain additional cooling fan	*A890 Additional cooling*.	7
	Maintain cabinet fan	*A88E Cabinet fan*.	8
	Maintain DC capacitors	*A88D DC capacitor*.	9
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10
33.20	*On-time 2 actual*	Displays the actual present value of on-time timer 2. The timer runs whenever the signal selected by parameter *33.23 On-time 2 source* is on. When the timer exceeds the limit set by *33.21 On-time 2 warn limit*, bit 1 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.24 On-time 2 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.22 On-time 2 function*. The timer can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295 s	Actual present value of on-time timer 2.	-
33.21	*On-time 2 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for on-time timer 2.	0 s
	0…4294967295 s	Warning limit for on-time timer 2.	-
33.22	*On-time 2 function*	Configures on-time timer 2.	0000b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 1 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 1 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.20* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.20* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.24*) is given when the limit is reached
2…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0011b	On-time timer 2 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.23	*On-time 2 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by on-time timer 2.	*False*
	False	Constant 0 (timer disabled).	0
	True	Constant 1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *187*).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
33.24	*On-time 2 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for on-time timer 2.	*On-time 2 exceeded*
	On-time 2 exceeded	*A887 On-time 2*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing **Menu** – **Settings** – **Edit texts**.	1
	Clean device	*A88C Device clean*.	6
	Maintain additional cool fan	*A890 Additional cooling*.	7
	Maintain cabinet fan	*A88E Cabinet fan*.	8
	Maintain DC capacitors	*A88D DC capacitor*.	9
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10
33.30	*Edge counter 1 actual*	Actual present value of signal edge counter 1. The counter is incremented every time the signal selected by parameter *33.33 Edge counter 1 source* switches on or off (or either, depending on the setting of *33.32 Edge counter 1 function*). A divisor may be applied to the count (see *33.34 Edge counter 1 divider*). When the counter exceeds the limit set by *33.31 Edge counter 1 warn limit*, bit 2 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.35 Edge counter 1 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.32 Edge counter 1 function*. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Actual present value of signal edge counter 1.	-
33.31	*Edge counter 1 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for signal edge counter 1.	0
	0…4294967295	Warning limit for signal edge counter 1.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.32	*Edge counter 1 function*	Configures signal edge counter 1.	0000b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 2 of *33.01*) switches to 1 and remains so until the counter is again incremented. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 2 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.30* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.30* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.35*) is given when the limit is reached
2	Count rising edges 0 = Disable: Rising edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Rising edges are counted
3	Count falling edges 0 = Disable: Falling edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Falling edges are counted
4…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	Edge counter 1 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.33	*Edge counter 1 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal edge counter 1.	*False*
	False	Constant 0.	0
	True	Constant 1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *187*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
33.34	*Edge counter 1 divider*	Defines a divisor for signal edge counter 1. Determines how many signal edges increment the counter by 1.	1
	1…4294967295	Divisor for signal edge counter 1.	-
33.35	*Edge counter 1 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for signal edge counter 1.	*Edge counter 1 exceeded*
	Edge counter 1 exceeded	*A888 Edge counter 1*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing **Menu** – **Settings** – **Edit texts**.	2
	Counted main contactor	*A884 Main contactor*.	11
	Counted output relay	*A881 Output relay*.	12
	Counted motor starts	*A882 Motor starts*.	13
	Counted power ups	*A883 Power ups*.	14
	Counted DC charges	*A885 DC charge*.	15

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.40	*Edge counter 2 actual*	Displays the actual present value of signal edge counter 2. The counter is incremented every time the signal selected by parameter *33.43 Edge counter 2 source* switches on or off (or either, depending on the setting of *33.42 Edge counter 2 function*). A divisor may be applied to the count (see *33.44 Edge counter 2 divider*). When the counter exceeds the limit set by *33.41 Edge counter 2 warn limit*, bit 3 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.45 Edge counter 2 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.42 Edge counter 2 function*. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Actual present value of signal edge counter 2.	-
33.41	*Edge counter 2 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for signal edge counter 2.	0
	0…4294967295	Warning limit for signal edge counter 2.	-
33.42	*Edge counter 2 function*	Configures signal edge counter 2.	0000b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 3 of *33.01*) remains 1 until the counter is again incremented. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: After the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 3 of *33.01*) remains 1 until *33.40* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.40* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.45*) is given when the limit is reached
2	Count rising edges 0 = Disable: Rising edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Rising edges are counted
3	Count falling edges 0 = Disable: Falling edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Falling edges are counted
4…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	Edge counter 2 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.43	*Edge counter 2 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal edge counter 2.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *187*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
33.44	*Edge counter 2 divider*	Defines a divisor for signal edge counter 2. Determines how many signal edges increment the counter by 1.	1
	1…4294967295	Divisor for signal edge counter 2.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.45	Edge counter 2 warn message	Selects the optional warning message for signal edge counter 2.	Edge counter 2 exceeded
	Edge counter 2 exceeded	A889 Edge counter 2. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	3
	Counted main contactor	A884 Main contactor.	11
	Counted output relay	A881 Output relay.	12
	Counted motor starts	A882 Motor starts.	13
	Counted power ups	A883 Power ups.	14
	Counted DC charges	A885 DC charge.	15
33.50	Value counter 1 actual	Displays the actual present value of value counter 1. The value of the source selected by parameter 33.53 Value counter 1 source is read at one-second intervals and added to the counter. A divisor can be applied to the count (see 33.54 Value counter 1 divider). When the counter exceeds the limit set by 33.51 Value counter 1 warn limit, bit 4 of 33.01 Counter status is set to 1. The warning specified by 33.55 Value counter 1 warn message is also given if enabled by 33.52 Value counter 1 function. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Actual present value of value counter 1.	-
33.51	Value counter 1 warn limit	Sets the limit for value counter 1. With a positive limit, bit 4 of 33.01 Counter status is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or greater than the limit. With a negative limit, bit 4 of 33.01 Counter status is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or smaller than the limit. 0 = Counter disabled.	0
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Limit for value counter 1.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.52	*Value counter 1 function*	Configures value counter 1. **Bit** | **Function** 0 | Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 4 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 4 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.50* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.50* is reset. 1 | Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.55*) is given when the limit is reached 2…15 | Reserved	0000b
	0000b…0011b	Value counter 1 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.53	*Value counter 1 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by value counter 1.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None (counter disabled).	0
	Motor speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* (see page *156*).	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
33.54	*Value counter 1 divider*	Defines a divisor for value counter 1. The value of the monitored signal is divided by this value before integration.	1.000
	0.001 … 2147483.000	Divisor for value counter 1.	-
33.55	*Value counter 1 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for value counter 1.	*Value counter 1 exceeded*
	Value counter 1 exceeded	*A88A Value counter 1*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	4
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10
33.60	*Value counter 2 actual*	Displays the actual present value of value counter 2. The value of the source selected by parameter *33.63 Value counter 2 source* is read at one-second intervals and added to the counter. A divisor can be applied to the count (see *33.64 Value counter 2 divider*). When the counter exceeds the limit set by *33.61 Value counter 2 warn limit*, bit 5 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.65 Value counter 2 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.62 Value counter 2 function*. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Actual present value of value counter 2.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.61	*Value counter 2 warn limit*	Sets the limit for value counter 2. With a positive limit, bit 5 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or greater than the limit. With a negative limit, bit 5 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or smaller than the limit. 0 = Counter disabled.	0
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Limit for value counter 2.	-
33.62	*Value counter 2 function*	Configures value counter 2.	0000b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 5 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 5 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.60* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.60* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.65*) is given when the limit is reached
2…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0011b	Value counter 2 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.63	*Value counter 2 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by value counter 2.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None (counter disabled).	0
	Motor speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* (see page *156*).	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
33.64	*Value counter 2 divider*	Defines a divisor for value counter 2. The value of the monitored signal is divided by this value before integration.	1.000
	0.001 … 2147483.000	Divisor for value counter 2.	-
33.65	*Value counter 2 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for value counter 2.	*Value counter 2 exceeded*
	Value counter 2 exceeded	*A88B Value counter 2*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	5
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35 Motor thermal protection		Motor thermal protection settings such as temperature measurement configuration, load curve definition and motor fan control configuration. See also section *Motor thermal protection* (page *120*).	
35.01	*Motor estimated temperature*	Displays the motor temperature as estimated by the internal motor thermal protection model (see parameters *35.50*…*35.55*). The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection* This parameter is read-only.	-
	-60 … 1000 °C or °F	Estimated motor temperature.	1 = 1°
35.02	*Measured temperature 1*	Displays the temperature received through the source defined by parameter *35.11 Temperature 1 source*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-60 … 1000 °C, -76…1832 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.12*] ohm	Measured temperature 1.	1 = 1 unit
35.03	*Measured temperature 2*	Displays the temperature received through the source defined by parameter *35.21 Temperature 2 source*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-60 … 1000 °C, -76…1832 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.22*] ohm	Measured temperature 2.	1 = 1 unit
35.04	*FPTC status word*	Displays the status of optional FPTC-xx thermistor protection modules. The word can be used as the source of e.g. external events. **Note:** The “module found” bits are updated regardless of whether the corresponding module is activated. However, the “fault active” and “warning active” bits are not updated if the module is not activated. Modules are activated by parameter *35.30 FPTC configuration word*. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Module found in slot 1	1 = Yes: An FPTC-xx module has been detected in slot 1.
1	Fault active in slot 1	1 = Yes: The module in slot 1 has an active fault.
2	Warning active in slot 1	1 = Yes: The module in slot 1 has an active warning.
3	Module found in slot 2	1 = Yes: An FPTC-xx module has been detected in slot 2.
4	Fault active in slot 2	1 = Yes: The module in slot 2 has an active fault.
5	Warning active in slot 2	1 = Yes: The module in slot 2 has an active warning.
6	Module found in slot 3	1 = Yes: An FPTC-xx module has been detected in slot 3.
7	Fault active in slot 3	1 = Yes: The module in slot 3 has an active fault.
8	Warning active in slot 3	1 = Yes: The module in slot 3 has an active warning.
9…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	FPTC-xx status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.11	*Temperature 1 source*	Selects the source from which measured temperature 1 is read. Usually this source is from a sensor connected to the motor controlled by the drive, but it could be used to measure and monitor a temperature from other parts of the process as long as a suitable sensor is used as per the selection list.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	None. Temperature monitoring function 1 is disabled.	0
	Estimated temperature	Estimated motor temperature (see parameter *35.01 Motor estimated temperature*). The temperature is estimated from an internal drive calculation. It is important to set up the ambient temperature of the motor in *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*.	1
	KTY84 analog I/O	KTY84 sensor connected to the analog input selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source* and an analog output. The analog input can be from the standard I/O or from an extension module. The following settings are required: • Set the hardware jumper or switch related to the analog input to ***U*** (voltage). Any change must be validated by a control unit reboot. • Set the unit selection parameter of the input to volt. • Set the source selection parameter of the analog output to "*Force KTY84 excitation*". • Select the analog input in parameter *35.14*. In case the input is located on an I/O extension module, use the selection *Other* to point at the actual input value parameter (for example, *14.26 AI1 actual value*). The analog output feeds a constant current through the sensor. As the resistance of the sensor increases along with its temperature, the voltage over the sensor increases. The voltage is read by the analog input and converted into degrees.	2
	KTY84 encoder module 1	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	3
	KTY84 encoder module 2	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	4
	1 x Pt100 analog I/O	Pt100 sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source* and an analog output. The input and output can be on the drive control unit or on an extension module. The required settings are the same as with selection *KTY84 analog I/O*, except that the source selection parameter of the analog output must be set to *Force PT100 excitation*.	5
	2 x Pt100 analog I/O	As selection *1 x Pt100 analog I/O*, but with two sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	6
	3 x Pt100 analog I/O	As selection *1 x Pt100 analog I/O*, but with three sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	7

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	PTC DI6	PTC sensor connected to digital input DI6 (see the connection diagram on page *120*). **Note:** Either 0 ohm (normal temperature) or 4000 ohm (excessive temperature) will be shown by *35.02 Measured temperature 1*.	8
	PTC encoder module 1	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	9
	PTC encoder module 2	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	10
	Direct temperature	The temperature is taken from the source selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source*. The value of the source is assumed to be in the unit of temperature specified by *96.16 Unit selection*.	11
	1 × Pt1000 analog I/O	Pt1000 sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source* and an analog output. The input and output can be on the drive control unit or on an extension module. The required settings are the same as with selection *KTY84 analog I/O*, except that the source selection parameter of the analog output must be set to *Force PT100 excitation*.	13
	2 × Pt1000 analog I/O	As selection *1 × Pt1000 analog I/O*, but with two sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	14
	3 × Pt1000 analog I/O	As selection *1 × Pt1000 analog I/O*, but with three sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	15
	PTC analog I/O	PTC sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source* and an analog output. The input and output can be on the drive control unit or on an extension module. The required settings are the same as with selection *KTY84 analog I/O*, except that the source selection parameter of the analog output must be set to *Force PTC excitation*. **Note:** Either 0 ohm (normal temperature) or 4000 ohm (excessive temperature) will be shown by *35.02 Measured temperature 1*.	20
35.12	*Temperature 1 fault limit*	Defines the fault limit for temperature monitoring function 1. When measured temperature 1 exceeds the limit, the drive trips on fault *4981 External temperature 1*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	130 °C or 266 °F
	-60 … 1000 °C or ohm, or -76…1832 °F	Fault limit for temperature monitoring function 1.	1 = 1 unit
35.13	*Temperature 1 warning limit*	Defines the warning limit for temperature monitoring function 1. When measured temperature 1 exceeds this limit, a warning (*A491 External temperature 1*) is generated. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	110 °C or 230 °F
	-60 … 5000 °C or ohm, or -76 …9032 °F	Warning limit for temperature monitoring function 1.	1 = 1 unit

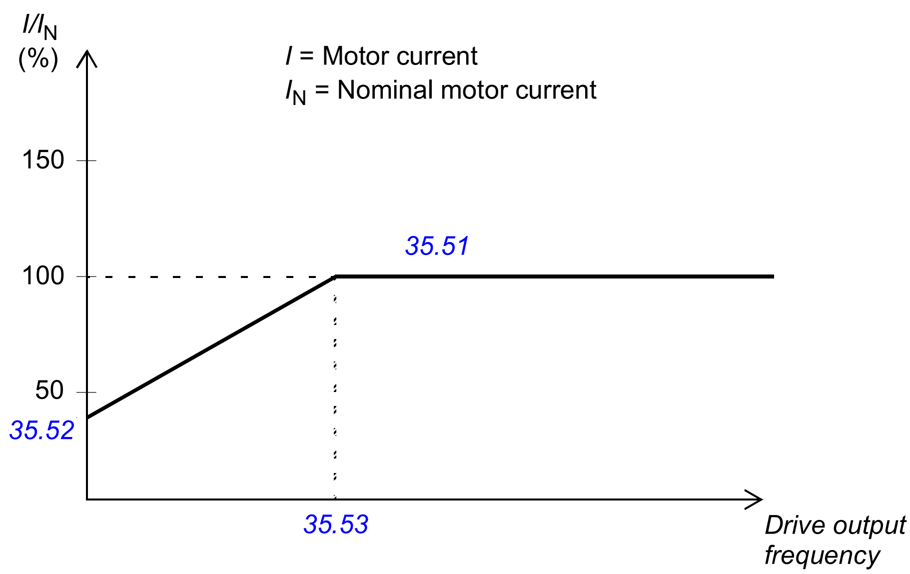
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.14	*Temperature 1 AI source*	Specifies the analog input when the setting of *35.11 Temperature 1 source* requires measurement through an analog input. **Note:** If the input is located on an I/O extension module, use the selection *Other* to point to the AI actual value in group 14, 15 or 16, e.g. *14.26 AI1 actual value*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 actual value	Analog input AI1 on the control unit.	1
	AI2 actual value	Analog input AI2 on the control unit.	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
35.21	*Temperature 2 source*	Selects the source from which measured temperature 2 is read. For wiring examples, see the hardware manual of the drive. Usually this source is from a sensor connected to the motor controlled by the drive, but it could be used to measure and monitor a temperature from other parts of the process as long as a suitable sensor is used as per the selection list.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	None. Temperature monitoring function 2 is disabled.	0
	Estimated temperature	Estimated motor temperature (see parameter *35.01 Motor estimated temperature*). The temperature is estimated from an internal drive calculation. It is important to set up the ambient temperature of the motor in *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*.	1
	KTY84 analog I/O	KTY84 sensor connected to the analog input selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source* and an analog output. The input and output can be on the drive control unit or on an extension module. The following settings are required: • Set the hardware jumper or switch related to the analog input to ***U*** (voltage). Any change must be validated by a control unit reboot. • Set the unit selection parameter of the input to volt. • Set the source selection parameter of the analog output to “*Force KTY84 excitation*”. • Select the analog input in parameter *35.24*. In case the input is located on an I/O extension module, use the selection *Other* to point at the actual input value parameter (for example, *14.26 AI1 actual value*). The analog output feeds a constant current through the sensor. As the resistance of the sensor increases along with its temperature, the voltage over the sensor increases. The voltage is read by the analog input and converted into degrees.	2
	KTY84 encoder module 1	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	3
	KTY84 encoder module 2	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	4

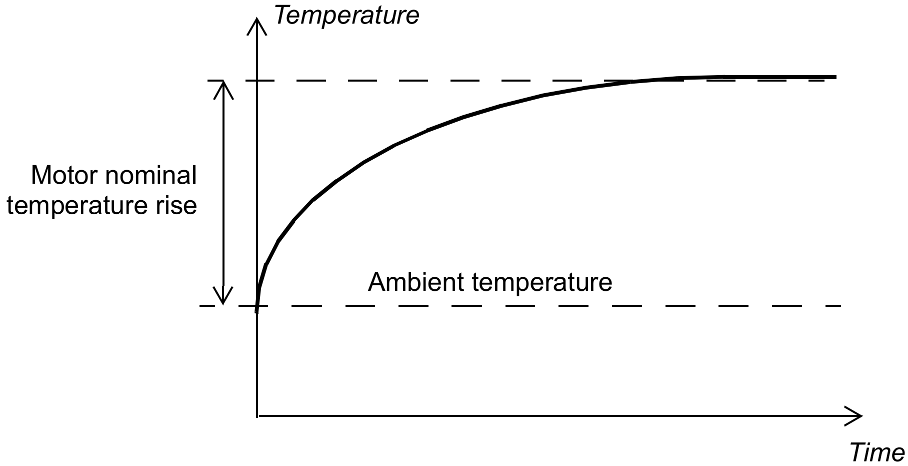
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	1 x Pt100 analog I/O	Pt100 sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source* and an analog output. The input and output can be on the drive control unit or on an extension module. The required settings are the same as with selection *KTY84 analog I/O*, except that the source selection parameter of the analog output must be set to *Force PT100 excitation*.	5
	2 x Pt100 analog I/O	As selection *1 x Pt100 analog I/O*, but with two sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	6
	3 x Pt100 analog I/O	As selection *1 x Pt100 analog I/O*, but with three sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	7
	PTC DI6	PTC sensor connected to digital input DI6 (see the connection diagram on page *120*). **Note:** Either 0 ohm (normal temperature) or 4000 ohm (excessive temperature) will be shown by *35.03 Measured temperature 2*.	8
	PTC encoder module 1	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	9
	PTC encoder module 2	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	10
	Direct temperature	The temperature is taken from the source selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source*. The value of the source is assumed to be in the unit of temperature specified by *96.16 Unit selection*.	11
	1 × Pt1000 analog I/O	Pt1000 sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source* and an analog output. The input and output can be on the drive control unit or on an extension module. The required settings are the same as with selection *KTY84 analog I/O*, except that the source selection parameter of the analog output must be set to *Force PT100 excitation*.	13
	2 × Pt1000 analog I/O	As selection *1 × Pt1000 analog I/O*, but with two sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	14
	3 × Pt1000 analog I/O	As selection *1 × Pt1000 analog I/O*, but with three sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	15
	PTC analog I/O	PTC sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source* and an analog output. The input and output can be on the drive control unit or on an extension module. The required settings are the same as with selection *KTY84 analog I/O*, except that the source selection parameter of the analog output must be set to *Force PTC excitation*. **Note:** Either 0 ohm (normal temperature) or 4000 ohm (excessive temperature) will be shown by *35.03 Measured temperature 2*.	20

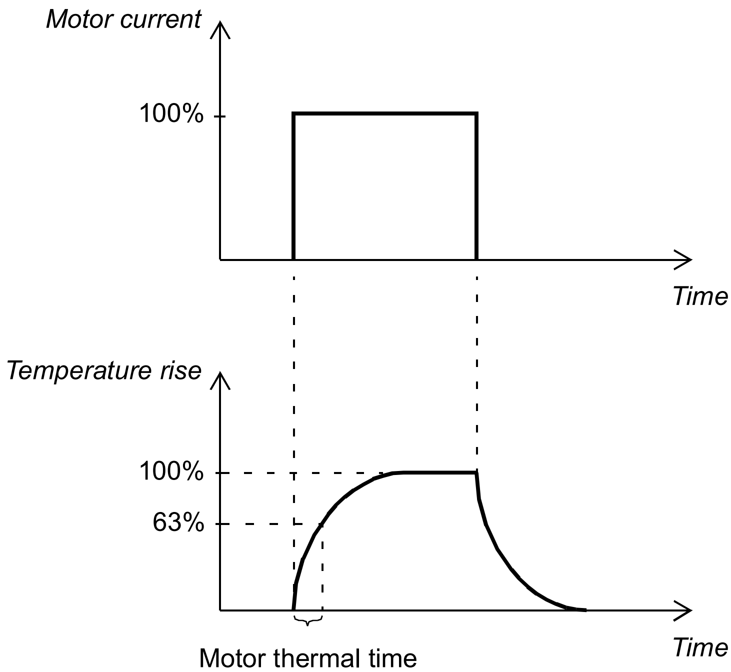
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.22	*Temperature 2 fault limit*	Defines the fault limit for temperature monitoring function 2. When measured temperature 2 exceeds the limit, the drive trips on fault *4982 External temperature 2*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	130 °C or 266 °F
	-60 … 1000 °C or -76…1832 °F	Fault limit for temperature monitoring function 2.	1 = 1 unit
35.23	*Temperature 2 warning limit*	Defines the warning limit for temperature monitoring function 2. When measured temperature 2 exceeds the limit, a warning (*A492 External temperature 2*) is generated. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	110 °C or 230 °F
	-60 … 5000 °C or -76…9032 °F	Warning limit for temperature monitoring function 2.	1 = 1 unit
35.24	*Temperature 2 AI source*	Selects the input for parameter *35.21 Temperature 2 source*, selections *KTY84 analog I/O*, *1 x Pt100 analog I/O*, *2 x Pt100 analog I/O*, *3 x Pt100 analog I/O* and *Direct temperature*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 actual value	Analog input AI1 on the control unit.	1
	AI2 actual value	Analog input AI2 on the control unit.	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
35.30	*FPTC configuration word*	Activates FPTC-xx thermistor protection modules installed on the control unit of the drive. Using this word, it is also possible to suppress the warnings (but not faults) from each module.	0000 0000b

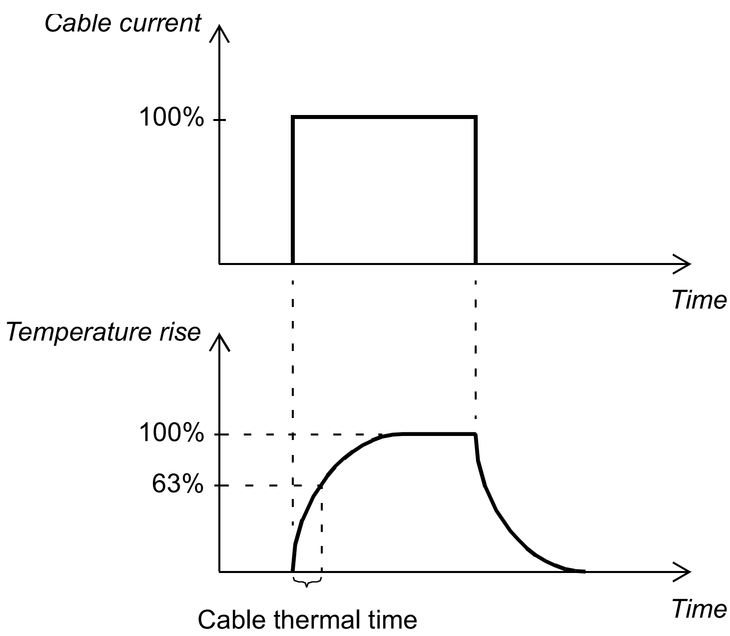
Bit	Name	Description
0	Module in slot 1	1 = Yes: Module installed in slot 1.
1	Disable slot 1 warning	1 = Yes: Warnings from the module in slot 1 suppressed.
2	Module in slot 2	1 = Yes: Module installed in slot 2.
3	Disable slot 2 warning	1 = Yes: Warnings from the module in slot 2 suppressed.
4	Module in slot 3	1 = Yes: Module installed in slot 3.
5	Disable slot 3 warning	1 = Yes: Warnings from the module in slot 3 suppressed.
6…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000 0000b … 0011 1111b	FPTC-xx module configuration word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.50	*Motor ambient temperature*	Defines the ambient temperature of the motor for the motor thermal protection model. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. The motor thermal protection model estimates the motor temperature on the basis of parameters *35.50*…*35.55*. The motor temperature increases if it operates in the region above the load curve, and decreases if it operates in the region below the load curve. **WARNING!** The model cannot protect the motor if the motor does not cool properly because of dust, dirt, etc.	20 °C or 68 °F
	-60 … 100 °C or -75 … 212 °F	Ambient temperature.	1 = 1°
35.51	*Motor load curve*	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *35.52 Zero speed load* and *35.53 Break point*. The load curve is used by the motor thermal protection model to estimate the motor temperature. When the parameter is set to 100%, the maximum load is taken as the value of parameter *99.06 Motor nominal current* (higher loads heat up the motor). The load curve level should be adjusted if the ambient temperature differs from the nominal value set in *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*.	100%
			
	50 … 150%	Maximum load for the motor load curve.	1 = 1%
35.52	*Zero speed load*	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *35.51 Motor load curve* and *35.53 Break point*. Defines the maximum motor load at zero speed of the load curve. A higher value can be used if the motor has an external motor fan to boost the cooling. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. See parameter *35.51 Motor load curve*.	100%
	50 … 150%	Zero speed load for the motor load curve.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.53	*Break point*	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *35.51 Motor load curve* and *35.52 Zero speed load*. Defines the break point frequency of the load curve i.e. the point at which the motor load curve begins to decrease from the value of parameter *35.51 Motor load curve* towards the value of parameter *35.52 Zero speed load*. See parameter *35.51 Motor load curve*.	45.00 Hz
	1.00 … 500.00 Hz	Break point for the motor load curve.	See par. *46.02*
35.54	*Motor nominal temperature rise*	Defines the temperature rise of the motor above ambient when the motor is loaded with nominal current. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.  	80 °C or 176 °F
	0…300 °C or 32…572 °F	Temperature rise.	1 = 1°

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.55	*Motor thermal time constant*	Defines the thermal time constant for use with the motor thermal protection model, defined as the time to reach 63% of the nominal motor temperature. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. 	256 s
	100 … 10000 s	Motor thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s
35.60	*Cable temperature*	Shows the calculated temperature of the motor cable. See section *Thermal protection of motor cable* (page *122*). 102% = overtemperature warning (*A480 Motor cable overload*) 106% = overtemperature fault (*4000 Motor cable overload*) This parameter is read-only.	0.0%
	0.0 … 200.0%	Calculated temperature of motor cable.	1 = 1%
35.61	*Cable nominal current*	Specifies the continuous current of the motor cable for the thermal protection function in the control program. **WARNING!** The value entered in this parameter must be limited according to all factors affecting the loadability of the cable, such as ambient temperature, cabling arrangement, and shrouding. Refer to the technical data from the cable manufacturer.	10000.00 A
	0.00 … 10000.00 A	Continuous current-carrying capacity of motor cable.	1 = 1 A

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.62	*Cable thermal rise time*	Specifies the thermal time of the motor cable for the thermal protection function in the control program. This value is defined as the time to reach 63% of the nominal cable temperature when the cable is loaded with nominal current (parameter *35.61 Cable nominal current*). 0 s = Thermal protection of motor cable disabled Refer to the technical data from the cable manufacturer.  	1 s
	0 s	Thermal protection of motor cable disabled.	1 = 1 s
	1…50000 s	Motor cable thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s
35.100	*DOL starter control source*	Parameters *35.100*…*35.106* configure a monitored start/stop control logic for external equipment such as a contactor-controlled motor cooling fan. This parameter selects the signal that starts and stops the fan. 0 = Stop 1 = Start The output controlling the fan contactor is to be connected to parameter *35.105*, bit 1. On and off delays can be set for the fan by *35.101* and *35.102* respectively. A feedback signal from the fan can be connected to an input selected by *35.103*; the loss of the feedback will optionally trigger a warning or fault (see *35.104* and *35.106*).	*Off*, *06.16* b6 (*95.20* b6)
	Off	0 (function disabled).	0
	On	1.	1
	Running	Bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *169*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
35.101	*DOL starter on delay*	Defines a start delay for the motor fan. The delay timer starts when the control source selected by parameter *35.100* switches on. After the delay, bit 1 of *35.105* switches on.	0 s
	0…42949673 s	Motor fan start delay.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.102	*DOL starter off delay*	Defines a stop delay for the motor fan. The delay timer starts when the control source selected by parameter *35.100* switches off. After the delay, bit 1 of *35.105* switches off.	20 min
	0…715828 min	Motor fan stop delay.	1 = 1 min
35.103	*DOL starter feedback source*	Selects the input for motor fan feedback signal. 0 = Stopped 1 = Running After the fan is started (bit 1 of *35.105* switches on), feedback is expected within the time set by *35.104*.	*Not selected*; *DI5* (*95.20* b6)
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
35.104	*DOL starter feedback delay*	Defines a feedback delay for the motor fan. The delay timer starts when bit 1 of *35.105* switches on. If no feedback is received from the fan until the delay elapses, the action selected by *35.106* is taken. **Note:** This delay is only applied at start. If the feedback signal is lost during run, the action selected by *35.106* is taken immediately.	0 s; 5 s (*95.20* b6)
	0…42949673 s	Motor fan start delay.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.105	*DOL starter status word*	Status of the motor fan control logic. Bit 1 is the control output for the fan, to be selected as the source of, for example, a digital or relay output. The other bits indicate the statuses of the selected control and feedback sources, and the fault status. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Start command	Status of fan control source selected by *35.100*. 0 = Stop requested 1 = Start requested
1	Delayed start command	Fan control bit (delays observed). Select this bit as the source of the output controlling the fan. 0 = Stopped 1 = Started
2	DOL feedback	Status of fan feedback (source selected by *35.103*). 0 = Stopped 1 = Running
3	DOL fault (-1)	Fault status. 0 = Fault (fan feedback missing). The action taken is selected by *35.106*. 1 = No fault
4…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	Status of motor fan control logic.	1 = 1
35.106	*DOL starter event type*	Selects the action taken when missing fan feedback is detected by the motor fan control logic.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*A781 Motor fan*).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on *71B1 Motor fan*.	2
36 Load analyzer		Peak value and amplitude logger settings. See also section *Load analyzer* (page *128*).	
36.01	*PVL signal source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by the peak value logger. The signal is filtered using the filtering time specified by parameter *36.02 PVL filter time*. The peak value is stored, along with other pre-selected signals at the time, into parameters *36.10*…*36.15*. The peak value logger can be reset using parameter *36.09 Reset loggers*. The date and time of the last reset are stored into parameters *36.16* and *36.17* respectively.	*Power inu out*
	Zero	None (peak value logger disabled).	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *156*).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *156*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *156*).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque* (page *156*).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *157*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *257*).	10

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Speed ref ramped	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *257*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *263*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *279*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *286*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *341*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *341*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *341*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *341*).	19
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
36.02	*PVL filter time*	Defines a filtering time for the peak value logger. See parameter *36.01 PVL signal source*.	2.00 s
	0.00 … 120.00 s	Peak value logger filtering time.	100 = 1 s
36.06	*AL2 signal source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by amplitude logger 2. The signal is sampled at 200 ms intervals, and can be scaled using parameter *36.07 AL2 signal scaling*. The results are displayed by parameters *36.40*…*36.49*. Each parameter represents an amplitude range, and shows what portion of the samples fall within that range. Amplitude logger 2 can be reset using parameter *36.09 Reset loggers*. The logger is also reset whenever the signal source or scaling is changed. The date and time of the last reset are stored into parameters *36.50* and *36.51* respectively.	*Ambient temperature*
	Zero	None (amplitude logger 2 disabled).	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *156*).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *156*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *156*).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque* (page *156*).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *156*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *157*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *257*).	10
	Speed ref ramped	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *257*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *263*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *279*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *286*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *341*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *341*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *341*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *341*).	19
	Ambient temperature	*01.70 Ambient temperature* (page *159*). The amplitude range of 0...100% corresponds to 0...60 °C or 32...140 °F.	20
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
36.07	*AL2 signal scaling*	Defines the signal value that corresponds to 100% amplitude.	100.00
	0.00 … 32767.00	Signal value corresponding to 100%.	1 = 1
36.09	*Reset loggers*	Resets the peak value logger and/or amplitude logger 2. (Amplitude logger 1 cannot be reset.)	*Done*
	Done	Reset completed or not requested (normal operation).	0
	All	Reset both the peak value logger and amplitude logger 2.	1
	PVL	Reset the peak value logger.	2
	AL2	Reset amplitude logger 2.	3
36.10	*PVL peak value*	Displays the peak value recorded by the peak value logger.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Peak value.	1 = 1
36.11	*PVL peak date*	Displays the date on which the peak value was recorded.	-
	-	Peak occurrence date.	-
36.12	*PVL peak time*	Displays the time at which the peak value was recorded.	-
	-	Peak occurrence time.	-
36.13	*PVL current at peak*	Displays the motor current at the moment the peak value was recorded.	0.00 A
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 A	Motor current at peak.	1 = 1 A
36.14	*PVL DC voltage at peak*	Displays the voltage in the intermediate DC circuit of the drive at the moment the peak value was recorded.	0.00 V
	0.00 … 2000.00 V	DC voltage at peak.	10 = 1 V
36.15	*PVL speed at peak*	Displays the motor speed at the moment the peak value was recorded.	0.00 rpm
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Motor speed at peak.	See par. *46.01*
36.16	*PVL reset date*	Displays the date on which the peak value logger was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset date of the peak value logger.	-
36.17	*PVL reset time*	Displays the time at which the peak value logger was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset time of the peak value logger.	-
36.20	*AL1 below 10%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that were below 10%. **Note**: This percentage also includes samples with negative value.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 sample below 10%.	1 = 1%
36.21	*AL1 10 to 20%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 10 and 20%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 10 and 20%.	1 = 1%
36.22	*AL1 20 to 30%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 20 and 30%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 20 and 30%.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
36.23	*AL1 30 to 40%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 30 and 40%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 30 and 40%.	1 = 1%
36.24	*AL1 40 to 50%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 40 and 50%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 40 and 50%.	1 = 1%
36.25	*AL1 50 to 60%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 50 and 60%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 50 and 60%.	1 = 1%
36.26	*AL1 60 to 70%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 60 and 70%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 60 and 70%.	1 = 1%
36.27	*AL1 70 to 80%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 70 and 80%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 70 and 80%.	1 = 1%
36.28	*AL1 80 to 90%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 80 and 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 80 and 90%.	1 = 1%
36.29	*AL1 over 90%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that exceed 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples over 90%.	1 = 1%
36.40	*AL2 below 10%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that were below 10%. **Note**: This percentage also includes samples with negative value.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples below 10%.	1 = 1%
36.41	*AL2 10 to 20%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 10 and 20%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 10 and 20%.	1 = 1%
36.42	*AL2 20 to 30%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 20 and 30%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 20 and 30%.	1 = 1%
36.43	*AL2 30 to 40%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 30 and 40%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 30 and 40%.	1 = 1%
36.44	*AL2 40 to 50%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 40 and 50%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 40 and 50%.	1 = 1%
36.45	*AL2 50 to 60%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 50 and 60%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 50 and 60%.	1 = 1%
36.46	*AL2 60 to 70%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 60 and 70%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 60 and 70%.	1 = 1%
36.47	*AL2 70 to 80%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 70 and 80%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 70 and 80%.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
36.48	AL2 80 to 90%	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 80 and 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 80 and 90%.	1 = 1%
36.49	AL2 over 90%	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that exceed 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples over 90%.	1 = 1%
36.50	AL2 reset date	Displays the date on which amplitude logger 2 was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset date of amplitude logger 2.	-
36.51	AL2 reset time	Displays the time at which amplitude logger 2 was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset time of amplitude logger 2.	-

37 User load curve		Settings for user load curve. See also section User load curve (page 123).	
37.01	ULC output status word	Displays the status of the monitored signal. (The status word is independent of the actions and delays selected by parameters 37.03, 37.04, 37.41 and 37.42.) This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Under load limit	1 = Monitored signal is below the underload curve
1	Reserved	
2	Over load limit	1 = Monitored signal is above the overload curve
3…15	Reserved	

	000b … 101b	Status of the monitored signal.	1 = 1
37.02	ULC supervision signal	Selects the signal to be monitored. The function compares the absolute value of the signal against the load curve.	Not selected
	Not selected	No signal selected (monitoring disabled).	0
	Motor current %	01.07 Motor current (see page 156).	2
	Motor torque %	01.10 Motor torque (see page 156).	3
	Output power % of motor nominal	01.15 Output power % of motor nom (see page 157).	4
	Other	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).	-
37.03	ULC overload actions	Selects how the drive reacts if the absolute value of the monitored signal stays above the overload curve for longer than the value of 37.41 ULC overload timer.	Disabled
	Disabled	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (A8BE ULC overload warning).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on 8002 ULC overload fault.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Warning/Fault	The drive generates a warning (*A8BE ULC overload warning*) if the signal stays continuously above the overload curve for half of the time defined by *37.41 ULC overload timer*. The drive trips on *8002 ULC overload fault* if the signal stays continuously above the overload curve for the time defined by *37.41 ULC overload timer*.	3
37.04	*ULC underload actions*	Selects how the drive reacts if the absolute value of the monitored signal stays below the underload curve for longer than the value of *37.42 ULC underload timer*.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*A8BF ULC underload warning*).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on *8001 ULC underload fault*.	2
	Warning/Fault	The drive generates a warning (*A8BF ULC underload warning*) if the signal stays continuously below the underload curve for half of the time defined by *37.42 ULC underload timer*. The drive trips on *8001 ULC underload fault* if the signal stays continuously below the underload curve for the time defined by *37.42 ULC underload timer*.	3
37.11	*ULC speed table point 1*	Defines the 1st speed point on the X-axis of the user load curve. The speed points are used in DTC motor control mode, and in scalar motor control mode when speed control is being used. The five points must be in order from lowest to highest. The points are defined as positive values, but the range is symmetrically effective also in the negative direction. The monitoring is not active outside these two areas.	150.0 rpm
	0.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Speed.	1 = 1 rpm
37.12	*ULC speed table point 2*	Defines the 2nd speed point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	750.0 rpm
	0.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Speed.	1 = 1 rpm
37.13	*ULC speed table point 3*	Defines the 3rd speed point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	1290.0 rpm
	0.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Speed.	1 = 1 rpm
37.14	*ULC speed table point 4*	Defines the 4th speed point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	1500.0 rpm
	0.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Speed.	1 = 1 rpm
37.15	*ULC speed table point 5*	Defines the 5th speed point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	1800.0 rpm
	0.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Speed.	1 = 1 rpm
37.16	*ULC frequency table point 1*	Defines the 1st frequency point on the X-axis of the user load curve. The frequency points are used in scalar motor control mode when frequency control is being used. The five points must be in order from lowest to highest. The points are defined as positive values, but the range is symmetrically effective also in the negative direction. The monitoring is not active outside these two areas.	5.0 Hz
	0.0 … 500.0 Hz	Frequency.	1 = 1 Hz

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
37.17	*ULC frequency table point 2*	Defines the 2nd frequency point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	25.0 Hz
	0.0 … 500.0 Hz	Frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
37.18	*ULC frequency table point 3*	Defines the 3rd frequency point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	43.0 Hz
	0.0 … 500.0 Hz	Frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
37.19	*ULC frequency table point 4*	Defines the 4th frequency point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	50.0 Hz
	0.0 … 500.0 Hz	Frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
37.20	*ULC frequency table point 5*	Defines the 5th frequency point on the X-axis of the user load curve.	60.0 Hz
	0.0 … 500.0 Hz	Frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
37.21	*ULC underload point 1*	Defines the 1st point of the underload curve. Each point of the underload curve must have a lower value than the corresponding overload point.	10.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Underload point.	1 = 1%
37.22	*ULC underload point 2*	Defines the 2nd point of the underload curve.	15.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Underload point.	1 = 1%
37.23	*ULC underload point 3*	Defines the 3rd point of the underload curve.	25.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Underload point.	1 = 1%
37.24	*ULC underload point 4*	Defines the 4th point of the underload curve.	30.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Underload point.	1 = 1%
37.25	*ULC underload point 5*	Defines the 5th point of the underload curve.	30.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Underload point.	1 = 1%
37.31	*ULC overload point 1*	Defines the 1st point of the overload curve. Each point of the overload curve must have a higher value than the corresponding underload point.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Overload point.	1 = 1%
37.32	*ULC overload point 2*	Defines the 2nd point of the overload curve.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Overload point.	1 = 1%
37.33	*ULC overload point 3*	Defines the 3rd point of the overload curve.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Overload point.	1 = 1%
37.34	*ULC overload point 4*	Defines the 4th point of the overload curve.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Overload point.	1 = 1%
37.35	*ULC overload point 5*	Defines the 5th point of the overload curve.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Overload point.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
37.41	*ULC overload timer*	Defines the time for which the monitored signal must continuously stay above the overload curve before the drive takes the action selected by *37.03 ULC overload actions*.	20.0 s
	0.0 … 10000.0 s	Overload timer.	1 = 1 s
37.42	*ULC underload timer*	Defines the time for which the monitored signal must continuously stay below the underload curve before the drive takes the action selected by *37.04 ULC underload actions*.	20.0 s
	0.0 … 10000.0 s	Underload timer.	1 = 1 s
40 Process PID set 1		Parameter values for process PID control. The drive contains a single active PID controller for process use, however two separate complete set-ups can be programmed and stored. The first set is made up of parameters *40.07*…*40.56**, the second set is defined by the parameters in group *41 Process PID set 2*. The binary source that defines which set is used is selected by parameter *40.57 PID set1/set2 selection*. See also the control chain diagrams on pages *658* and *659*. *The remaining parameters in this group are common for both sets.	
40.01	*Process PID output actual*	Displays the output of the process PID controller. See the control chain diagram on page *659*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process PID controller output.	1 = 1 unit
40.02	*Process PID feedback actual*	Displays the value of process feedback after source selection, mathematical function (parameter *40.10 Set 1 feedback function*), and filtering. See the control chain diagram on page *658*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process feedback.	1 = 1 unit
40.03	*Process PID setpoint actual*	Displays the value of process PID setpoint after source selection, mathematical function (*40.18 Set 1 setpoint function*), limitation and ramping. See the control chain diagram on page *659*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Setpoint for process PID controller.	1 = 1 unit
40.04	*Process PID deviation actual*	Displays the process PID deviation. By default, this value equals setpoint - feedback, but deviation can be inverted by parameter *40.31 Set 1 deviation inversion*. See the control chain diagram on page *659*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	PID deviation.	1 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.05	*Process PID trim output act*	Displays the trimmed reference output. See the control chain diagram on page *659*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Trimmed reference.	1 = 1 unit
40.06	*Process PID status word*	Displays status information on process PID control. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Value
0	PID active	1 = Process PID control active.
1	Setpoint frozen	1 = Process PID setpoint frozen.
2	Output frozen	1 = Process PID controller output frozen.
3	PID sleep mode	1 = Sleep mode active.
4	Sleep boost	1 = Sleep boost active.
5	Trim mode	1 = Trim function active.
6	Tracking mode	1 = Tracking function active.
7	Output limit high	1 = PID output is being limited by par. *40.37*.
8	Output limit low	1 = PID output is being limited by par. *40.36*.
9	Deadband active	1 = Deadband active (see par. *40.39*)
10	PID set	0 = Parameter set 1 in use. 1 = Parameter set 2 in use.
11	Reserved	
12	Internal setpoint active	1 = Internal setpoint active (see par. *40.16*…*40.16*)
13…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Process PID control status word.	1 = 1
40.07	*Set 1 PID operation mode*	Activates/deactivates process PID control. See also parameter *40.60 Set 1 PID activation source*. **Note:** Process PID control is only available in external control; see section *Local control vs. external control* (page *40*).	*Off*
	Off	Process PID control inactive.	0
	On	Process PID control active.	1
	On when drive running	Process PID control is active when the drive is running.	2
40.08	*Set 1 feedback 1 source*	Selects the first source of process feedback. See the control chain diagram on page *658*.	*AI1 scaled*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	Freq in scaled	*11.39 Freq in 1 scaled* (see page *192*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (see page *156*).	5
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (see page *157*).	6
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque* (see page *156*).	7
	Feedback data storage	*40.91 Feedback data storage* (see page *354*).	10

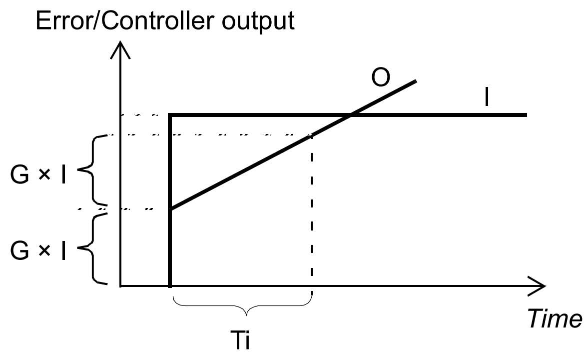
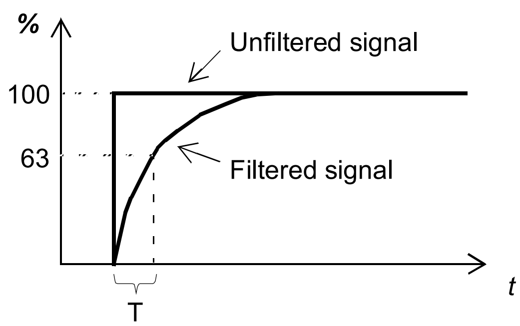
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.09	*Set 1 feedback 2 source*	Selects the second source of process feedback. For the selections, see parameter *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source*.	*Not selected*
40.10	*Set 1 feedback function*	Defines how process feedback is calculated from the two feedback sources selected by parameters *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source* and *40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source*.	*In1*
	In1	Source 1.	0
	In1+In2	Sum of sources 1 and 2.	1
	In1-In2	Source 2 subtracted from source 1.	2
	In1*In2	Source 1 multiplied by source 2.	3
	In1/In2	Source 1 divided by source 2.	4
	MIN(In1,In2)	Smaller of the two sources.	5
	MAX(In1,In2)	Greater of the two sources.	6
	AVE(In1,In2)	Average of the two sources.	7
	sqrt(In1)	Square root of source 1.	8
	sqrt(In1-In2)	Square root of (source 1 - source 2).	9
	sqrt(In1+In2)	Square root of (source 1 + source 2).	10
	sqrt(In1)+sqrt(In2)	Square root of source 1 + square root of source 2.	11
40.11	*Set 1 feedback filter time*	Defines the filter time constant for process feedback.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Feedback filter time.	1 = 1 s
40.12	*Set 1 unit selection*	Defines the unit for parameters *40.01*…*40.05*, *40.21*…*40.24* and *40.47*.	*%*
	rpm	rpm.	7
	%	%.	4
	Hz	Hz.	3
	PID user unit 1	User-definable unit 1. The name of the unit can be edited on the control panel by choosing **Menu** - **Settings** - **Edit texts**.	250
40.14	*Set 1 setpoint scaling*	Defines, together with parameter *40.15 Set 1 output scaling*, a general scaling factor for the process PID control chain. The scaling can be utilized when, for example, the process setpoint is input in Hz, and the output of the PID controller is used as an rpm value in speed control. In this case, this parameter might be set to 50, and parameter *40.15* to the nominal motor speed at 50 Hz. In effect, the output of the PID controller = [*40.15*] when deviation (setpoint - feedback) = [*40.14*] and [*40.32*] = 1. **Note:** The scaling is based on the ratio between *40.14* and *40.15*. For example, the values 50 and 1500 would produce the same scaling as 1 and 30.	100.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint base.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.15	*Set 1 output scaling*	See parameter *40.14 Set 1 setpoint scaling*.	1500.00; 1800.00 (*95.20* b0)
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process PID controller output base.	1 = 1
40.16	*Set 1 setpoint 1 source*	Selects the first source of process PID setpoint. This setpoint is available in parameter *40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection* as setpoint 1. See the control chain diagram on page *658*.	*Internal setpoint*
	Not selected	None.	0
	Control panel	*03.01 Panel reference* (see page *160*). See section *Using the control panel as an external control source* (page *41*).	1
	Internal setpoint	Internal setpoint. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*.	2
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	3
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	4
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	8
	Freq in scaled	*11.39 Freq in 1 scaled* (see page *192*).	10
	Setpoint data storage	*40.92 Setpoint data storage* (see page *354*).	24
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.17	*Set 1 setpoint 2 source*	Selects the second source of process setpoint. This setpoint is available in parameter *40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection* as setpoint 2. For the selections, see parameter *40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source*.	*Not selected*
40.18	*Set 1 setpoint function*	Selects a mathematical function between the setpoint sources selected by parameters *40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source* and *40.17 Set 1 setpoint 2 source*.	*In1 or In2*
	In1 or In2	No mathematical function applied. The source selected by parameter *40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection* is used.	0
	In1+In2	Sum of sources 1 and 2.	1
	In1-In2	Source 2 subtracted from source 1.	2
	In1*In2	Source 1 multiplied by source 2.	3
	In1/In2	Source 1 divided by source 2.	4
	MIN(In1,In2)	Smaller of the two sources.	5
	MAX(In1,In2)	Greater of the two sources.	6
	AVE(In1,In2)	Average of the two sources.	7
	sqrt(In1)	Square root of source 1.	8
	sqrt(In1-In2)	Square root of (source 1 - source 2).	9
	sqrt(In1+In2)	Square root of (source 1 + source 2).	10
	sqrt(In1)+sqrt(In2)	Square root of source 1 + square root of source 2.	11

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>40.19</td><td>Set 1 internal setpoint sel1</td><td>Selects, together with 40.20 Set 1 internal setpoint sel2, the internal setpoint out of the presets defined by parameters 40.21…40.24.
<table>
<tr><th>Source defined by par. 40.19</th><th>Source defined by par. 40.20</th><th>Setpoint preset active</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 (par. 40.21)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 (par. 40.22)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>3 (par. 40.23)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 (par. 40.24)</td></tr>
</table></td><td>Not selected</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>0.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Selected</td><td>1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI1</td><td>Digital input DI1 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 0).</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI2</td><td>Digital input DI2 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 1).</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI3</td><td>Digital input DI3 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 2).</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI4</td><td>Digital input DI4 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 3).</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI5</td><td>Digital input DI5 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 4).</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI6</td><td>Digital input DI6 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 5).</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO1</td><td>Digital input/output DIO1 (11.02 DIO delayed status, bit 0).</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO2</td><td>Digital input/output DIO2 (11.02 DIO delayed status, bit 1).</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Other [bit]</td><td>Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>40.20</td><td>Set 1 internal setpoint sel2</td><td>Selects, together with 40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1, the internal setpoint out of the presets defined by parameters 40.21…40.24. See table at 40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1.</td><td>Not selected</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>0.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Selected</td><td>1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI1</td><td>Digital input DI1 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 0).</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI2</td><td>Digital input DI2 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 1).</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI3</td><td>Digital input DI3 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 2).</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI4</td><td>Digital input DI4 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 3).</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI5</td><td>Digital input DI5 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 4).</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI6</td><td>Digital input DI6 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 5).</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO1</td><td>Digital input/output DIO1 (11.02 DIO delayed status, bit 0).</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO2</td><td>Digital input/output DIO2 (11.02 DIO delayed status, bit 1).</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Other [bit]</td><td>Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>40.21</td><td>Set 1 internal setpoint 1</td><td>Defines process setpoint preset 1. See parameter 40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1.
The unit is selected by parameter 40.12 Set 1 unit selection.</td><td>0.00</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-32768.00 … 32767.00</td><td>Process setpoint preset 1.</td><td>1 = 1 unit</td></tr>
</table>

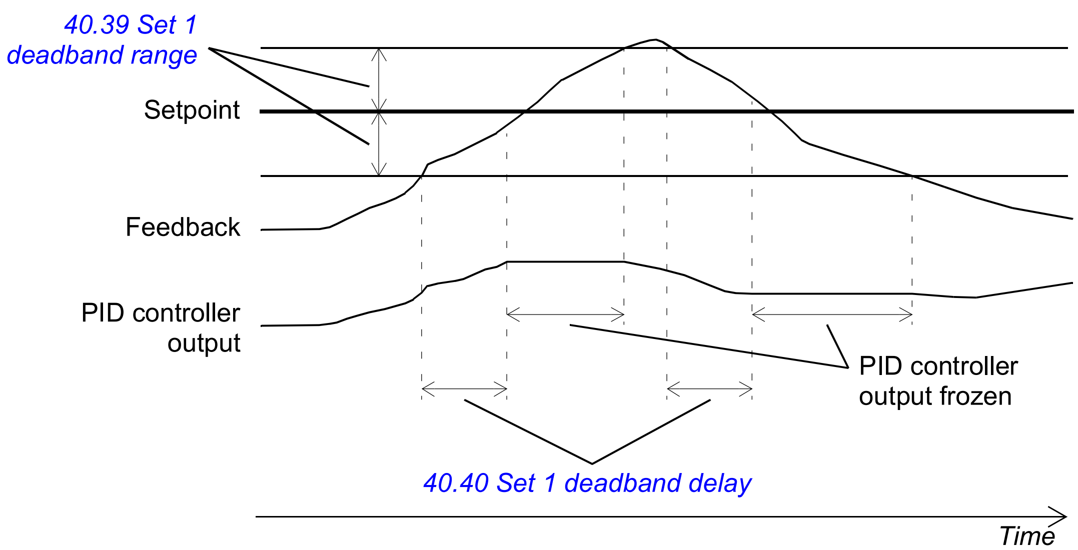
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.22	*Set 1 internal setpoint 2*	Defines process setpoint preset 2. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint preset 2.	1 = 1 unit
40.23	*Set 1 internal setpoint 3*	Defines process setpoint preset 3. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint preset 3.	1 = 1 unit
40.24	*Set 1 internal setpoint 4*	Defines process setpoint preset 4. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint preset 4.	1 = 1 unit
40.25	*Set 1 setpoint selection*	Configures the selection between setpoint sources 1 (*40.16*) and 2 (*40.17*). This parameter is only effective when parameter *40.18 Set 1 setpoint function* is set to *In1 or In2*. 0 = Setpoint source 1 1 = Setpoint source 2	*Setpoint source 1*
	Setpoint source 1	0.	0
	Setpoint source 2	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.26	*Set 1 setpoint min*	Defines a minimum limit for the process PID controller setpoint.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Minimum limit for process PID controller setpoint.	1 = 1
40.27	*Set 1 setpoint max*	Defines a maximum limit for the process PID controller setpoint.	32767.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Maximum limit for process PID controller setpoint.	1 = 1
40.28	*Set 1 setpoint increase time*	Defines the minimum time it takes for the setpoint to increase from 0% to 100%.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 1800.0 s	Setpoint increase time.	1 = 1
40.29	*Set 1 setpoint decrease time*	Defines the minimum time it takes for the setpoint to decrease from 100% to 0%.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 1800.0 s	Setpoint decrease time.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.30	*Set 1 setpoint freeze enable*	Freezes, or defines a source that can be used to freeze, the setpoint of the process PID controller. This feature is useful when the reference is based on a process feedback connected to an analog input, and the sensor must be serviced without stopping the process. 1 = Process PID controller setpoint frozen See also parameter *40.38 Set 1 output freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Process PID controller setpoint not frozen.	0
	Selected	Process PID controller setpoint frozen.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.31	*Set 1 deviation inversion*	Inverts the input of the process PID controller. 0 = Deviation not inverted (Deviation = Setpoint - Feedback) 1 = Deviation inverted (Deviation = Feedback - Setpoint) See also section *Sleep function for process PID control* (page *107*).	*Not inverted (Ref - Fbk)*
	Not inverted (Ref - Fbk)	0.	0
	Inverted (Fbk - Ref)	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.32	*Set 1 gain*	Defines the gain for the process PID controller. See parameter *40.33 Set 1 integration time*.	1.00
	0.10 … 100.00	Gain for PID controller.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.33	*Set 1 integration time*	Defines the integration time for the process PID controller. This time needs to be set to the same order of magnitude as the reaction time of the process being controlled, otherwise instability will result.  I = controller input (error) O = controller output G = gain Ti = integration time **Note:** Setting this value to 0 disables the “I” part, turning the PID controller into a PD controller.	60.0 s
	0.0 … 32767.0 s	Integration time.	1 = 1 s
40.34	*Set 1 derivation time*	Defines the derivation time of the process PID controller. The derivative component at the controller output is calculated on basis of two consecutive error values (E_{K-1} and E_K) according to the following formula: PID DERIV TIME × (E_K - E_{K-1})/T_S, in which T_S = 2 ms sample time E = Error = Process reference - process feedback.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 10.000 s	Derivation time.	1000 = 1 s
40.35	*Set 1 derivation filter time*	Defines the time constant of the 1-pole filter used to smooth the derivative component of the process PID controller.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	0.0 s
	0.0 … 10.0 s	Filter time constant.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.36	*Set 1 output min*	Defines the minimum limit for the process PID controller output. Using the minimum and maximum limits, it is possible to restrict the operation range.	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Minimum limit for process PID controller output.	1 = 1
40.37	*Set 1 output max*	Defines the maximum limit for the process PID controller output. See parameter *40.36 Set 1 output min*.	1500.0; 1800.0 (*95.20* b0)
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Maximum limit for process PID controller output.	1 = 1
40.38	*Set 1 output freeze enable*	Freezes (or defines a source that can be used to freeze) the output of the process PID controller, keeping the output at the value it was before freeze was enabled. This feature can be used when, for example, a sensor providing process feedback must to be serviced without stopping the process. 1 = Process PID controller output frozen See also parameter *40.30 Set 1 setpoint freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Process PID controller output not frozen.	0
	Selected	Process PID controller output frozen.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.39	*Set 1 deadband range*	Defines a deadband around the setpoint. Whenever process feedback enters the deadband, a delay timer starts. If the feedback remains within the deadband longer than the delay (*40.40 Set 1 deadband delay*), the PID controller output is frozen. Normal operation resumes after the feedback value leaves the deadband.	0.0



No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 32767.0	Deadband range.	1 = 1
40.40	*Set 1 deadband delay*	Delay for the deadband. See parameter *40.39 Set 1 deadband range*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Delay for deadband area.	1 = 1 s
40.41	*Set 1 sleep mode*	Selects the mode of the sleep function. See also section *Sleep function for process PID control* (page *107*).	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Sleep function disabled.	0
	Internal	The output of the PID controller is compared to the value of *40.43 Set 1 sleep level*. If the PID controller output remains below the sleep level longer than the sleep delay (*40.44 Set 1 sleep delay*), the drive enters sleep mode. Parameters *40.44*…*40.48* are in force.	1
	External	The sleep function is activated by the source selected by parameter *40.42 Set 1 sleep enable*. Parameters *40.44*…*40.46* and *40.48* are in force.	2
40.42	*Set 1 sleep enable*	Defines a source that is used to activate the PID sleep function when parameter *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* is set to *External*. 0 = Sleep function disabled 1 = Sleep function activated	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.43	*Set 1 sleep level*	Defines the start limit for the sleep function when parameter *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* is set to *Internal*.	0.0
	0.0 … 32767.0	Sleep start level.	1 = 1
40.44	*Set 1 sleep delay*	Defines a delay before the sleep function actually becomes enabled, to prevent nuisance sleeping. The delay timer starts when the sleep condition selected by parameter *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* becomes true, and resets if the condition becomes false.	60.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Sleep start delay.	1 = 1 s
40.45	*Set 1 sleep boost time*	Defines a boost time for the sleep boost step. See parameter *40.46 Set 1 sleep boost step*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Sleep boost time.	1 = 1 s
40.46	*Set 1 sleep boost step*	When the drive is entering sleep mode, the process setpoint is increased by this value for the time defined by parameter *40.45 Set 1 sleep boost time*. If active, sleep boost is aborted when the drive wakes up.	0.0
	0.0 … 32767.0	Sleep boost step.	1 = 1
40.47	*Set 1 wake-up deviation*	When *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* is set to *Internal*, this parameter defines the wake-up level as deviation between process setpoint and feedback. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*. When the deviation exceeds the value of this parameter, and remains there for the duration of the wake-up delay (*40.48 Set 1 wake-up delay*), the drive wakes up. See also parameter *40.31 Set 1 deviation inversion*.	0.00 rpm, % or Hz
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm, % or Hz	Wake-up level (as deviation between process setpoint and feedback).	1 = 1 unit
40.48	*Set 1 wake-up delay*	Defines a wake-up delay for the sleep function to prevent nuisance wake-ups. See parameter *40.47 Set 1 wake-up deviation*. The delay timer starts when the deviation exceeds the wake-up level (*40.47 Set 1 wake-up deviation*), and resets if the deviation falls below the wake-up level.	0.50 s
	0.00 … 60.00 s	Wake-up delay.	1 = 1 s
40.49	*Set 1 tracking mode*	Activates (or selects a source that activates) tracking mode. In tracking mode, the value selected by parameter *40.50 Set 1 tracking ref selection* is substituted for the PID controller output. See also section *Tracking* (page *108*). 1 = Tracking mode enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.50	*Set 1 tracking ref selection*	Selects the value source for tracking mode. See parameter *40.49 Set 1 tracking mode*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.51	*Set 1 trim mode*	Activates the trim function and selects between direct and proportional trimming (or a combination of both). With trimming, it is possible to apply a corrective factor to the drive reference (setpoint). The output after trimming is available as parameter *40.05 Process PID trim output act*. See the control chain diagram on page *659*.	*Off*
	Off	The trim function is inactive.	0
	Direct	The trim function is active. The trimming factor is relative to the maximum speed, torque or frequency; the selection between these is made by parameter *40.52 Set 1 trim selection*.	1
	Proportional	The trim function is active. The trimming factor is relative to the reference selected by parameter *40.53 Set 1 trimmed ref pointer*.	2
	Combined	The trim function is active. The trimming factor is a combination of both *Direct* and *Proportional* modes; the proportions of each are defined by parameter *40.54 Set 1 trim mix*.	3
40.52	*Set 1 trim selection*	Selects whether trimming is used for correcting the speed, torque or frequency reference.	*Torque*
	Torque	Torque reference trimming.	1
	Speed	Speed reference trimming.	2
	Frequency	Frequency reference trimming.	3
40.53	*Set 1 trimmed ref pointer*	Selects the signal source for the trim reference.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.54	*Set 1 trim mix*	When parameter *40.51 Set 1 trim mode* is set to *Combined*, defines the effect of direct and proportional trim sources in the final trimming factor. 0.000 = 100% proportional 0.500 = 50% proportional, 50% direct 1.000 = 100% direct	0.000
	0.000 … 1.000	Trim mix.	1 = 1
40.55	*Set 1 trim adjust*	Defines a multiplier for the trimming factor. This value is multiplied by the result of parameter *40.51 Set 1 trim mode*. Consequently, the result of the multiplication is used to multiply the result of parameter *40.56 Set 1 trim source*.	1.000
	-100.000 … 100.000	Multiplier for trimming factor.	1 = 1
40.56	*Set 1 trim source*	Selects the reference to be trimmed.	*PID ref*
	PID ref	PID setpoint.	1
	PID output	PID controller output.	2
40.57	*PID set1/set2 selection*	Selects the source that determines whether process PID parameter set 1 (parameters *40.07*…*40.56*) or set 2 (group *41 Process PID set 2*) is used. 0 = Process PID parameter set 1 in use 1 = Process PID parameter set 2 in use	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.60	*Set 1 PID activation source*	Selects a source that enables/disables process PID control. See also parameter *40.07 Set 1 PID operation mode*. 0 = Process PID control disabled. 1 = Process PID control enabled.	*On*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection	Process PID control is disabled when external control location EXT1 is active, and enabled when external control location EXT2 is active. See also parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
40.91	*Feedback data storage*	Storage parameter for receiving a process feedback value e.g. through the embedded fieldbus interface. The value can be sent to the drive as Modbus I/O data. Set the target selection parameter of that particular data (*58.101*…*58.124*) to *Feedback data storage*. In *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source* (or *40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source*), select *Feedback data storage*.	-
	-327.68 … 327.67	Storage parameter for process feedback.	100 = 1
40.92	*Setpoint data storage*	Storage parameter for receiving a process setpoint value e.g. through the embedded fieldbus interface. The value can be sent to the drive as Modbus I/O data. Set the target selection parameter of that particular data (*58.101*…*58.124*) to *Setpoint data storage*. In *40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source* (or *40.17 Set 1 setpoint 2 source*), select *Setpoint data storage*.	-
	-327.68 … 327.67	Storage parameter for process setpoint.	100 = 1

41 Process PID set 2		A second set of parameter values for process PID control. The selection between this set and first set (parameter group *40 Process PID set 1*) is made by parameter *40.57 PID set1/set2 selection*. See also parameters *40.01*…*40.06*, *40.91*, *40.92*and the control chain diagrams on pages *658* and *659*.	
41.07	*Set 2 PID operation mode*	See parameter *40.07 Set 1 PID operation mode*.	*Off*
41.08	*Set 2 feedback 1 source*	See parameter *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source*.	*AI1 scaled*
41.09	*Set 2 feedback 2 source*	See parameter *40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source*.	*Not selected*
41.10	*Set 2 feedback function*	See parameter *40.10 Set 1 feedback function*.	*In1*
41.11	*Set 1 feedback filter time*	See parameter *40.11 Set 1 feedback filter time*.	0.000 s
41.12	*Set 1 unit selection*	Defines the unit for parameter *41.21*...*41.24* and *41.27*.	*%*
	rpm	rpm.	7
	%	%.	4
	Hz	Hz.	3
	PID user unit 2	User-definable unit 2. The name of the unit can be edited on the control panel by choosing **Menu** – **Settings** – **Edit texts**.	249
41.14	*Set 1 setpoint scaling*	See parameter *40.14 Set 1 setpoint scaling*.	100.00

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
41.15	*Set 1 output scaling*	See parameter *40.15 Set 1 output scaling*.	1500.00; 1800.00 (*95.20* b0)
41.16	*Set 1 setpoint 1 source*	See parameter *40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source*.	*Internal setpoint*
41.17	*Set 1 setpoint 2 source*	See parameter *40.17 Set 1 setpoint 2 source*.	*Not selected*
41.18	*Set 1 setpoint function*	See parameter *40.18 Set 1 setpoint function*.	*In1 or In2*
41.19	*Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*	See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*.	*Not selected*
41.20	*Set 1 internal setpoint sel2*	See parameter *40.20 Set 1 internal setpoint sel2*.	*Not selected*
41.21	*Set 1 internal setpoint 1*	See parameter *40.21 Set 1 internal setpoint 1*.	0.00
41.22	*Set 1 internal setpoint 2*	See parameter *40.22 Set 1 internal setpoint 2*.	0.00
41.23	*Set 1 internal setpoint 3*	See parameter *40.23 Set 1 internal setpoint 3*.	0.00
41.24	*Set 1 internal setpoint 4*	See parameter *40.24 Set 1 internal setpoint 4*.	0.00
41.25	*Set 1 setpoint selection*	See parameter *40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection*.	*Setpoint source 1*
41.26	*Set 1 setpoint min*	See parameter *40.26 Set 1 setpoint min*.	0.00
41.27	*Set 1 setpoint max*	See parameter *40.27 Set 1 setpoint max*.	32767.00
41.28	*Set 1 setpoint increase time*	See parameter *40.28 Set 1 setpoint increase time*.	0.0 s
41.29	*Set 1 setpoint decrease time*	See parameter *40.29 Set 1 setpoint decrease time*.	0.0 s
41.30	*Set 1 setpoint freeze enable*	See parameter *40.30 Set 1 setpoint freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
41.31	*Set 1 deviation inversion*	See parameter *40.31 Set 1 deviation inversion*.	*Not inverted (Ref - Fbk)*
41.32	*Set 1 gain*	See parameter *40.32 Set 1 gain*.	1.00
41.33	*Set 1 integration time*	See parameter *40.33 Set 1 integration time*.	60.0 s
41.34	*Set 1 derivation time*	See parameter *40.34 Set 1 derivation time*.	0.0 s
41.35	*Set 1 derivation filter time*	See parameter *40.35 Set 1 derivation filter time*.	0.0 s
41.36	*Set 1 output min*	See parameter *40.36 Set 1 output min*.	0.0
41.37	*Set 1 output max*	See parameter *40.37 Set 1 output max*.	1500.0; 1800.0 (*95.20* b0)
41.38	*Set 1 output freeze enable*	See parameter *40.38 Set 1 output freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
41.39	*Set 1 deadband range*	See parameter *40.39 Set 1 deadband range*.	0.0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
41.40	*Set 1 deadband delay*	See parameter *40.40 Set 1 deadband delay*.	0.0 s
41.41	*Set 1 sleep mode*	See parameter *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode*.	*Not selected*
41.42	*Set 1 sleep enable*	See parameter *40.42 Set 1 sleep enable*.	*Not selected*
41.43	*Set 1 sleep level*	See parameter *40.43 Set 1 sleep level*.	0.0
41.44	*Set 1 sleep delay*	See parameter *40.44 Set 1 sleep delay*.	60.0 s
41.45	*Set 1 sleep boost time*	See parameter *40.45 Set 1 sleep boost time*.	0.0 s
41.46	*Set 1 sleep boost step*	See parameter *40.46 Set 1 sleep boost step*.	0.0
41.47	*Set 1 wake-up deviation*	See parameter *40.47 Set 1 wake-up deviation*.	0.00 rpm, % or Hz
41.48	*Set 1 wake-up delay*	See parameter *40.48 Set 1 wake-up delay*.	0.50 s
41.49	*Set 1 tracking mode*	See parameter *40.49 Set 1 tracking mode*.	*Not selected*
41.50	*Set 1 tracking ref selection*	See parameter *40.50 Set 1 tracking ref selection*.	*Not selected*
41.51	*Set 1 trim mode*	See parameter *40.51 Set 1 trim mode*.	*Off*
41.52	*Set 1 trim selection*	See parameter *40.52 Set 1 trim selection*.	*Torque*
41.53	*Set 1 trimmed ref pointer*	See parameter *40.53 Set 1 trimmed ref pointer*.	*Not selected*
41.54	*Set 1 trim mix*	See parameter *40.54 Set 1 trim mix*.	0.000
41.55	*Set 1 trim adjust*	See parameter *40.55 Set 1 trim adjust*.	1.000
41.56	*Set 1 trim source*	See parameter *40.56 Set 1 trim source*.	*PID ref*
41.60	*PID set1/set2 selection*	See parameter *40.60 Set 1 PID activation source*.	*On*

43 Brake chopper		Settings for the internal brake chopper. See also section *Brake chopper* (page *118*).	
43.01	*Braking resistor temperature*	Displays the estimated temperature of the brake resistor, or how close the brake resistor is hot. The value is given in percent, where 100% is the eventual temperature that the resistor will reach when loaded long enough with its rated maximum load capacity (*43.09 Brake resistor Pmax cont*). Temperature calculation is based on the values defined in parameters *43.08*, *43.09* and *43.10*, and on the assumption that the resistor is installed as instructed by the manufacturer (i.e., it cools down as expected). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0 … 120.0%	Estimated brake resistor temperature.	1 = 1%
43.06	*Brake chopper function*	Enables brake chopper control. **Note:** Before enabling brake chopper control, ensure that • a brake resistor is connected • the supply voltage range (parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*) has been selected correctly.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Brake chopper control disabled.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Enabled with thermal model	Brake chopper control enabled with resistor overload protection. **Note**: Before using this setting, ensure that overvoltage control is switched off (parameter *30.30 Overvoltage control*).	1
	Enabled without thermal model	Brake chopper control enabled without resistor overload protection. This setting can be used, for example, if the resistor is equipped with a thermal circuit breaker that is wired to stop the drive if the resistor overheats. **Note**: Before using this setting, ensure that overvoltage control is switched off (parameter *30.30 Overvoltage control*).	2
	Overvoltage peak protection	Brake chopper control is enabled in an overvoltage condition. This setting applies in the following situations, where: • the braking chopper is not needed for runtime operation, that is to dissipate the inertial energy of the motor • the motor is able to store a considerable amount of magnetic energy in its windings • the motor might, deliberately or inadvertently, be stopped by coasting. In such a situation, the motor potentially discharges enough magnetic energy towards the drive to cause damage. To protect the drive, the brake chopper can be used with a small resistor dimensioned merely to handle the magnetic energy (not the inertial energy) of the motor. With this setting, the brake chopper is activated only whenever the DC voltage exceeds the overvoltage limit. During normal use, the brake chopper is not operating.	3
43.07	*Brake chopper run enable*	Selects the source for quick brake chopper on/off control. 0 = Brake chopper IGBT pulses are cut off 1 = Normal brake chopper IGBT modulation. This parameter can be used to program the chopper control to function only when the supply is missing from a drive with a regenerative supply unit.	*On*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
43.08	*Brake resistor thermal tc*	Defines the thermal time constant of the brake resistor for overload protection.	0 s
	0 … 10000 s	Brake resistor thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s
43.09	*Brake resistor Pmax cont*	Defines the maximum continuous braking power of the resistor (in kW) which will raise the resistor temperature to the maximum allowed value. The value is used in the overload protection.	0.00 kW
	0.00 … 10000.00 kW	Maximum continuous braking power.	1 = 1 kW
43.10	*Brake resistance*	Defines the resistance value of the brake resistor. The value is used for brake chopper protection.	0.0 ohm
	0.0…1000.0 ohm	Brake resistor resistance value.	1 = 1 ohm

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
43.11	*Brake resistor fault limit*	Selects the fault limit for the brake resistor temperature protection function. When the limit is exceeded, the drive trips on fault *7183 BR excess temperature*. The value is given in percent of the temperature the resistor reaches when loaded with the power defined by parameter *43.09 Brake resistor Pmax cont*.	105%
	0 … 150%	Brake resistor temperature fault limit.	1 = 1%
43.12	*Brake resistor warning limit*	Selects the warning limit for the brake resistor temperature protection function. When the limit is exceeded, the drive generates a *A793 BR excess temperature* warning. The value is given in percent of the temperature the resistor reaches when loaded with the power defined by parameter *43.09 Brake resistor Pmax cont*.	95%
	0 … 150%	Brake resistor temperature warning limit.	1 = 1%
44 Mechanical brake control		Configuration of mechanical brake control. See also section *Mechanical brake control* (page *110*).	
44.01	*Brake control status*	Displays the mechanical brake control status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Open command	Close/open command to brake actuator (0 = close, 1 = open). Connect this bit to desired output.
1	Opening torque request	1 = Opening torque requested from drive logic
2	Hold stopped request	1 = Hold requested from drive logic
3	Ramp to stopped	1 = Ramping down to zero speed requested from drive logic
4	Enabled	1 = Brake control is enabled
5	Closed	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE CLOSED* state
6	Opening	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE OPENING* state
7	Open	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE OPEN* state
8	Closing	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE CLOSING* state
9…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Mechanical brake control status word.	1 = 1
44.02	*Brake torque memory*	Displays the torque (in percent) at the instant of the previous brake close command. This value can be used as a reference for the brake open torque. See parameters *44.09 Brake open torque source* and *44.10 Brake open torque.*	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque at brake closure.	See par. *46.03*
44.03	*Brake open torque reference*	Displays the currently active brake open torque. See parameters *44.09 Brake open torque source* and *44.10 Brake open torque*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Currently active brake open torque.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
44.06	*Brake control enable*	Activates/deactivates (or selects a source that activates/deactivates) the mechanical brake control logic. 0 = Brake control inactive 1 = Brake control active	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
44.07	*Brake acknowledge selection*	Activates/deactivates (and selects the source for) brake open/close status (acknowledgment) supervision. When a brake control error (unexpected state of the acknowledgment signal) is detected, the drive reacts as defined by parameter *44.17 Brake fault function*. 0 = Brake closed 1 = Brake open	*No acknowledge*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	No acknowledge	Brake open/closed supervision disabled.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
44.08	*Brake open delay*	Defines the brake open delay, i.e. the delay between the internal open brake command and the release of motor speed control. The delay timer starts when the drive has magnetized the motor and increased the motor torque to the level required for brake release (parameter *44.03 Brake open torque reference*). Simultaneously with the timer start, the brake control logic energizes the brake control output and the brake starts to open. Set this parameter to the value of mechanical opening delay specified by the brake manufacturer.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 5.00 s	Brake open delay.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
44.09	*Brake open torque source*	Defines a source that is used as a brake opening torque reference if • its absolute value is greater than the setting of parameter *44.10 Brake open torque*, and • its sign is the same as the setting of *44.10 Brake open torque.* See parameter *44.10 Brake open torque*.	*Brake open torque*
	Zero	Zero.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FBA ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FBA ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	Brake torque memory	Parameter *44.02 Brake torque memory.*	7
	Brake open torque	Parameter *44.10 Brake open torque*.	8
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
44.10	*Brake open torque*	Defines the sign (i.e. direction of rotation) and minimum absolute value of the brake open torque (motor torque requested at brake release in percent of motor nominal torque). The value of the source selected by parameter *44.09 Brake open torque source* is used as the brake open torque only if it has the same sign as this parameter and has a greater absolute value. **Note**: This parameter is not effective in scalar motor control mode.	0.0%
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Minimum torque at brake release.	See par. *46.03*
44.11	*Keep brake closed*	Selects a source that prevents the brake from opening. 0 = Normal brake operation 1 = Keep brake closed **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
44.12	*Brake close request*	Selects the source of an external brake close request signal. When on, the signal overrides the internal logic and closes the brake. 0 = Normal operation/No external close signal connected 1 = Close brake **Notes:** • In an open-loop (encoder-less) application, if the brake is kept closed by a brake close request against a modulating drive for longer than 5 seconds, the brake is forced to close and the drive trips on a fault, *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed*. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
44.13	*Brake close delay*	Defines a delay between a close command (that is, when the brake control output is de-energized) and when the drive stops modulating. This is to keep the motor live and under control until the brake actually closes. Set this parameter equal to the value specified by the brake manufacturer as the mechanical make-up time of the brake.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 60.00 s	Brake close delay.	100 = 1 s
44.14	*Brake close level*	Defines the brake close speed as an absolute value. After motor speed remains below this level for the duration of the brake close level delay (*44.15 Brake close level delay*), a close command is given. Note: Check the compatibility of this setting with *21.03 Stop mode* (and the applicable deceleration time).	10.00 rpm
	0.00 … 1000.00 rpm	Brake close speed.	See par. *46.01*
44.15	*Brake close level delay*	Defines a brake close level delay. See parameter *44.14 Brake close level*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Brake close level delay.	100 = 1 s
44.16	*Brake reopen delay*	Defines a minimum time between brake closure and a subsequent open command.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Brake reopen delay.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
44.17	*Brake fault function*	Determines how the drive reacts upon a mechanical brake control error. **Note:** If parameter *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *No acknowledge*, acknowledgment status supervision is disabled altogether and will generate no warnings or faults. However, the brake open conditions are always supervised.	*Fault*
	Fault	The drive trips on a *71A2 Mechanical brake closing failed* / *71A3 Mechanical brake opening failed* fault if the status of the acknowledgment does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. The drive trips on a *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* fault if the brake open conditions cannot be fulfilled (for example, the required motor starting torque is not achieved).	0
	Warning	The drive generates a *A7A1 Mechanical brake closing failed* / *A7A2 Mechanical brake opening failed* warning if the status of the acknowledgment does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. The drive generates a *A7A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* warning if the brake open conditions cannot be fulfilled (for example, the required motor starting torque is not achieved).	1
	Open fault	Upon closing the brake, the drive generates a *A7A1 Mechanical brake closing failed* warning if the status of the acknowledgment does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. Upon opening the brake, the drive trips on a *71A3 Mechanical brake opening failed* fault if the status of the acknowledgment does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. The drive trips on a *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* fault if the brake open conditions cannot be fulfilled (for example, the required motor starting torque is not achieved).	2
44.18	*Brake fault delay*	Defines a close fault delay, i.e. time between brake closure and brake close fault trip.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 60.00 s	Brake close fault delay.	100 = 1 s

45 Energy efficiency		Settings for the energy saving calculators. See also section *Energy saving calculators* (page *128*).	
45.01	*Saved GW hours*	Displays the energy saved in GWh compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This parameter is incremented when *45.02 Saved MW hours* rolls over. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…65535 GWh	Energy savings in GWh.	1 = 1 GWh
45.02	*Saved MW hours*	Displays the energy saved in MWh compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This parameter is incremented when *45.03 Saved kW hours* rolls over. When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.01 Saved GW hours* is incremented. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…999 MWh	Energy savings in MWh.	1 = 1 MWh

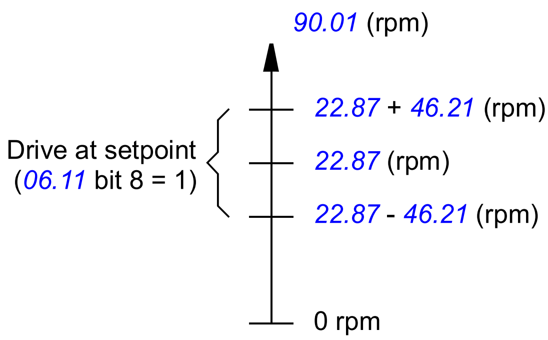
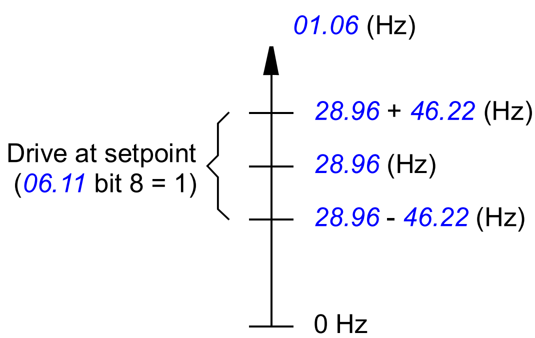
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
45.03	*Saved kW hours*	Displays the energy saved in kWh compared to direct-on-line motor connection. If the internal brake chopper of the drive is enabled, all energy fed by the motor to the drive is assumed to be converted into heat, but the calculation still records savings made by controlling the speed. If the chopper is disabled, then regenerated energy from the motor is also recorded here. When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.02 Saved MW hours* is incremented. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0.0 … 999.9 kWh	Energy savings in kWh.	10 = 1 kWh
45.05	*Saved money x1000*	Displays the monetary savings in thousands compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This parameter is incremented when *45.06 Saved money* rolls over. The currency is defined by parameter *45.17 Tariff currency unit*. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…4294967295 thousands	Monetary savings in thousands of units.	-
45.06	*Saved money*	Displays the monetary savings compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is a calculated by multiplying the saved energy in kWh by the currently active energy tariff (*45.14 Tariff selection*). When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.05 Saved money x1000* is incremented. The currency is defined by parameter *45.17 Tariff currency unit*. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0.00 … 999.99 units	Monetary savings.	1 = 1 unit
45.08	*CO2 reduction in kilotons*	Displays the reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric kilotons compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is incremented when parameter *45.09 CO2 reduction in tons* rolls over. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…65535 metric kilotons	Reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric kilotons.	1 = 1 metric kiloton
45.09	*CO2 reduction in tons*	Displays the reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric tons compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is calculated by multiplying the saved energy in MWh by the value of parameter *45.18 CO2 conversion factor* (by default, 0.5 metric tons/MWh). When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.08 CO2 reduction in kilotons* is incremented. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0.0 … 999.9 metric tons	Reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric tons.	1 = 1 metric ton

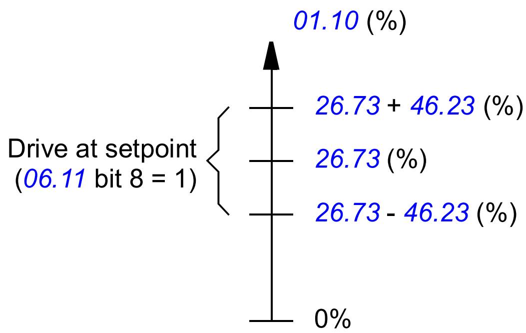
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
45.11	*Energy optimizer*	Enables/disables the energy optimization function. The function optimizes the motor flux so that total energy consumption and motor noise level are reduced when the drive operates below the nominal load. The total efficiency (motor and drive) can be improved by 1…20% depending on load torque and speed. **Note:** With a permanent magnet motor or a synchronous reluctance motor, energy optimization is always enabled regardless of this parameter.	*Disable*
	Disable	Energy optimization disabled.	0
	Enable	Energy optimization enabled.	1
45.12	*Energy tariff 1*	Defines energy tariff 1 (price of energy per kWh). Depending on the setting of parameter *45.14 Tariff selection*, either this value or *45.13 Energy tariff 2* is used for reference when monetary savings are calculated. The currency is defined by parameter *45.17 Tariff currency unit*. **Note:** Tariffs are read only at the instant of selection, and are not applied retroactively.	1.000 units
	0.000 … 4294967.295 units	Energy tariff 1.	-
45.13	*Energy tariff 2*	Defines energy tariff 2 (price of energy per kWh). See parameter *45.12 Energy tariff 1*.	2.000 units
	0.000 … 4294967.295 units	Energy tariff 2.	-
45.14	*Tariff selection*	Selects (or defines a source that selects) which pre-defined energy tariff is used. 0 = *45.12 Energy tariff 1* 1 = *45.13 Energy tariff 2*	*Energy tariff 1*
	Energy tariff 1	0.	0
	Energy tariff 2	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
45.17	*Tariff currency unit*	Specifies the currency used for the savings calculations.	*EUR*
	Local currency	Local currency. The name of the currency can be edited by choosing **Menu** - **Settings** - **Edit texts** on the control panel.	100
	EUR	Euro.	101
	USD	US dollar.	102

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
45.18	*CO2 conversion factor*	Defines a factor for conversion of saved energy into CO_2 emissions (kg/kWh or tn/MWh).	0.500 tn/MWh
	0.000 … 65.535 tn/MWh	Factor for conversion of saved energy into CO_2 emissions.	1 = 1 tn/MWh
45.19	*Comparison power*	Actual power that the motor absorbs when connected direct-on-line and operating the application. The value is used for reference when energy savings are calculated. **Note:** The accuracy of the energy savings calculation is directly dependent on the accuracy of this value. If nothing is entered here, then the nominal motor power is used by the calculation, but that may inflate the energy savings reported as many motors do not absorb nameplate power.	0.0 kW
	0.0 … 100000.0 kW	Motor power.	See par. *46.04*.
45.21	*Energy calculations reset*	Resets the savings counter parameters *45.01*…*45.09*.	*Done*
	Done	Reset not requested (normal operation), or reset complete.	0
	Reset	Reset the savings counter parameters. The value reverts automatically to *Done*.	1

46 Monitoring/scaling settings		Speed supervision settings; actual signal filtering; general scaling settings.	
46.01	*Speed scaling*	Defines the maximum speed value used to define the acceleration ramp rate and the initial speed value used to define the deceleration ramp rate (see parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp*). The speed acceleration and deceleration ramp times are therefore related to this value (**not** to parameter *30.12 Maximum speed*). Also defines the 16-bit scaling of speed-related parameters. The value of this parameter corresponds to 20000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	1500.00 rpm; 1800.00 rpm (*95.20* b0)
	0.10 … 30000.00 rpm	Acceleration/deceleration terminal/initial speed.	1 = 1 rpm
46.02	*Frequency scaling*	Defines the maximum frequency value used to define the acceleration ramp rate and the initial frequency value used to define deceleration ramp rate (see parameter group *28 Frequency reference chain*). The frequency acceleration and deceleration ramp times are therefore related to this value (**not** to parameter *30.14 Maximum frequency*). Also defines the 16-bit scaling of frequency-related parameters. The value of this parameter corresponds to 20000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	50.00 Hz; 60.00 Hz (*95.20* b0)
	0.10 … 1000.00 Hz	Acceleration/deceleration terminal/initial frequency.	10 = 1 Hz
46.03	*Torque scaling*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of torque parameters. The value of this parameter (in percent of nominal motor torque) corresponds to 10000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	100.0%
	0.1 … 1000.0%	Torque corresponding to 10000 on fieldbus.	10 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
46.04	*Power scaling*	Defines the output power value that corresponds to 10000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.	1000.00 kW or hp
	0.10 … 30000.00 kW or 0.10 … 40214.48 hp	Power corresponding to 10000 on fieldbus.	1 = 1 unit
46.05	*Current scaling*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of current parameters. The value of this parameter corresponds to 10000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	10000 A
	0…30000 A	Current corresponding to 10000 on fieldbus.	1 = 1 A
46.06	*Speed ref zero scaling*	Defines a speed corresponding to a zero reference received from fieldbus (either the embedded fieldbus interface, or interface FBA A or FBA B). For example, with a setting of 500, the fieldbus reference range of 0…20000 would correspond to a speed of 500…[*46.01*] rpm. **Note:** This parameter is effective only with the ABB Drives communication profile.	0.00 rpm
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed corresponding to minimum fieldbus reference.	1 = 1 rpm
46.07	*Frequency ref zero scaling*	Defines a frequency corresponding to a zero reference received from fieldbus (either the embedded fieldbus interface, or interface FBA A or FBA B). For example, with a setting of 30, the fieldbus reference range of 0…20000 would correspond to a speed of 30…[*46.02*] Hz. **Note:** This parameter is effective only with the ABB Drives communication profile.	0.00 Hz
	0.00 … 1000.00 Hz	Frequency corresponding to minimum fieldbus reference.	10 = 1 Hz
46.11	*Filter time motor speed*	Defines a filter time for signals *01.01 Motor speed used*, *01.02 Motor speed estimated*, *01.04 Encoder 1 speed filtered* and *01.05 Encoder 2 speed filtered*.	500 ms
	2…20000 ms	Motor speed signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms
46.12	*Filter time output frequency*	Defines a filter time for signal *01.06 Output frequency*.	500 ms
	2…20000 ms	Output frequency signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms
46.13	*Filter time motor torque*	Defines a filter time for signal *01.10 Motor torque*.	100 ms
	2…20000 ms	Motor torque signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms
46.14	*Filter time power out*	Defines a filter time for signal *01.14 Output power*.	100 ms
	2…20000 ms	Output power signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
46.21	*At speed hysteresis*	Defines the “at setpoint” limits for speed control of the drive. When the absolute difference between reference (*22.87 Speed reference act 7*) and actual speed (*90.01 Motor speed for control*) is smaller than *46.21 At speed hysteresis*, the drive is considered to be “at setpoint”. This is indicated by bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word*. 	100.00 rpm
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Limit for “at setpoint” indication in speed control.	See par. *46.01*
46.22	*At frequency hysteresis*	Defines the “at setpoint” limits for frequency control of the drive. When the absolute difference between reference (*28.96 Frequency ref ramp input*) and actual frequency (*01.06 Output frequency*) is smaller than *46.22 At frequency hysteresis*, the drive is considered to be “at setpoint”. This is indicated by bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word*. 	10.00 Hz
	0.00 … 1000.00 Hz	Limit for “at setpoint” indication in frequency control.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
46.23	*At torque hysteresis*	Defines the “at setpoint” limits for torque control of the drive. When the absolute difference between reference (*26.73 Torque reference act 4*) and actual torque (*01.10 Motor torque*) is smaller than *46.23 At torque hysteresis*, the drive is considered to be “at setpoint”. This is indicated by bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word*. 	10.0%
	0.0 … 300.0%	Limit for “at setpoint” indication in torque control.	See par. *46.03*
46.31	*Above speed limit*	Defines the trigger level for “above limit” indication in speed control. When actual speed exceeds the limit, bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* is set.	1500.00 rpm
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	“Above limit” indication trigger level for speed control.	See par. *46.01*
46.32	*Above frequency limit*	Defines the trigger level for “above limit” indication in frequency control. When actual frequency exceeds the limit, bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* is set.	50.00 Hz
	0.00 … 1000.00 Hz	“Above limit” indication trigger level for frequency control.	See par. *46.02*
46.33	*Above torque limit*	Defines the trigger level for “above limit” indication in torque control. When actual torque exceeds the limit, bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* is set.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	“Above limit” indication trigger level for torque control.	See par. *46.03*
46.42	*Torque decimals*	Defines the number of decimal places of torque-related parameters.	1
	0…2	Number of decimal places of torque parameters.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
47 Data storage		Data storage parameters that can be written to and read from using other parameters' source and target settings. Note that there are different storage parameters for different data types. Integer-type storage parameters cannot be used as the source of other parameters. See also section *Data storage parameters* (page 132).	
47.01	*Data storage 1 real32*	Data storage parameter 1. Parameters *47.01*…*47.08* are real 32-bit numbers that can be used as source values of other parameters. Storage parameters *47.01*…*47.08* can be used as the target of received 16-bit data (parameter group *62 D2D and DDCS receive data*) or the source of transmitted 16-bit data (parameter group *61 D2D and DDCS transmit data*). The scaling and range are defined by parameters *47.31*…*47.38*.	0.000
	See par. *47.31*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.31*
47.02	*Data storage 2 real32*	Data storage parameter 2. See also parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32*.	0.000
	See par. *47.32*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.32*
47.03	*Data storage 3 real32*	Data storage parameter 3. See also parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32*.	0.000
	See par. *47.33*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.33*
47.04	*Data storage 4 real32*	Data storage parameter 4. See also parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32*.	0.000
	See par. *47.34*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.34*
47.05	*Data storage 5 real32*	Data storage parameter 5. See also parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32*.	0.000
	See par. *47.35*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.35*
47.06	*Data storage 6 real32*	Data storage parameter 6. See also parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32*.	0.000
	See par. *47.36*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.36*
47.07	*Data storage 7 real32*	Data storage parameter 7. See also parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32*.	0.000
	See par. *47.37*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.37*
47.08	*Data storage 8 real32*	Data storage parameter 8. See also parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32*.	0.000
	See par. *47.38*	32-bit real (floating point) number.	See par. *47.38*
47.11	*Data storage 1 int32*	Data storage parameter 9.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
47.12	*Data storage 2 int32*	Data storage parameter 10.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-
47.13	*Data storage 3 int32*	Data storage parameter 11.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-
47.14	*Data storage 4 int32*	Data storage parameter 12.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-
47.15	*Data storage 5 int32*	Data storage parameter 13.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-
47.16	*Data storage 6 int32*	Data storage parameter 14.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-
47.17	*Data storage 7 int32*	Data storage parameter 15.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-
47.18	*Data storage 8 int32*	Data storage parameter 16.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit integer.	-
47.21	*Data storage 1 int16*	Data storage parameter 17.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1
47.22	*Data storage 2 int16*	Data storage parameter 18.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1
47.23	*Data storage 3 int16*	Data storage parameter 19.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1
47.24	*Data storage 4 int16*	Data storage parameter 20.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1
47.25	*Data storage 5 int16*	Data storage parameter 21.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1
47.26	*Data storage 6 int16*	Data storage parameter 22.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1
47.27	*Data storage 7 int16*	Data storage parameter 23.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1
47.28	*Data storage 8 int16*	Data storage parameter 24.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit integer.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
47.31	*Data storage 1 real32 type*	Defines the scaling of parameter *47.01 Data storage 1 real32* to and from 16-bit integer format. This scaling is used when the data storage parameter is the target of received 16-bit data (defined in parameter group *62 D2D and DDCS receive data*), or when the data storage parameter is the source of transmitted 16-bit data (defined in parameter group *61 D2D and DDCS transmit data*). The setting also defines the visible range of the storage parameter.	*Unscaled*
	Unscaled	Data storage only. Range: -2147483.264 … 2147473.264.	0
	Transparent	Scaling: 1 = 1. Range: -32768 … 32767.	1
	General	Scaling: 1 = 100. Range: -327.68 … 327.67.	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*. Range: -1600.0 … 1600.0.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*. Range: -30000.00 … 30000.00.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*. Range: -500.00 … 500.00.	5
47.32	*Data storage 2 real32 type*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of parameter *47.02 Data storage 2 real32*. See parameter *47.31 Data storage 1 real32 type*.	*Unscaled*
47.33	*Data storage 3 real32 type*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of parameter *47.03 Data storage 3 real32*. See parameter *47.31 Data storage 1 real32 type*.	*Unscaled*
47.34	*Data storage 4 real32 type*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of parameter *47.04 Data storage 4 real32*. See parameter *47.31 Data storage 1 real32 type*.	*Unscaled*
47.35	*Data storage 5 real32 type*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of parameter *47.05 Data storage 5 real32*. See parameter *47.31 Data storage 1 real32 type*.	*Unscaled*
47.36	*Data storage 6 real32 type*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of parameter *47.06 Data storage 6 real32*. See parameter *47.31 Data storage 1 real32 type*.	*Unscaled*
47.37	*Data storage 7 real32 type*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of parameter *47.07 Data storage 7 real32*. See parameter *47.31 Data storage 1 real32 type*.	*Unscaled*
47.38	*Data storage 8 real32 type*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of parameter *47.08 Data storage 8 real32*. See parameter *47.31 Data storage 1 real32 type*.	*Unscaled*

49 Panel port communication		Communication settings for the control panel port on the drive.	
49.01	*Node ID number*	Defines the node ID of the drive. All devices connected to the network must have a unique node ID. **Note:** For networked drives, it is advisable to reserve ID 1 for spare/replacement drives.	1
	1…32	Node ID.	1 = 1
49.03	*Baud rate*	Defines the transfer rate of the link.	*230.4 kbps*
	38.4 kbps	38.4 kbit/s.	1
	57.6 kbps	57.6 kbit/s.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	86.4 kbps	86.4 kbit/s.	3
	115.2 kbps	115.2 kbit/s.	4
	230.4 kbps	230.4 kbit/s.	5
49.04	*Communication loss time*	Sets a timeout for control panel (or PC tool) communication. If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter *49.05 Communication loss action* is taken.	10.0 s
	0.3 … 3000.0 s	Panel/PC tool communication timeout.	10 = 1 s
49.05	*Communication loss action*	Selects how the drive reacts to a control panel (or PC tool) communication break when the panel is the active control or reference source. See also parameter *49.08 Secondary comm. loss action*.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *7081 Control panel loss*.	1
	Last speed	Drive generates an *A7EE Control panel loss* warning and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates an *A7EE Control panel loss* warning and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7EE Control panel loss* warning. This occurs even though no control is expected from the panel (or PC tool). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5
49.06	*Refresh settings*	Applies the settings of parameters *49.01*…*49.05*. **Note:** Refreshing may cause a communication break, so reconnecting the drive may be required.	*Done*
	Done	Refresh done or not requested.	0
	Refresh	Refresh parameters *49.01*…*49.05*. The value reverts automatically to *Done*.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
49.07	*Panel comm supervision force*	Activates control panel communication monitoring separately for each control location (see section *Local control vs. external control* on page *40*). The parameter is primarily intended for monitoring the communication with the panel when it is connected to the application program and not selected as a control source by drive parameters.	0000b

Bit	Name	Value
0	Ext 1	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 1 is being used.
1	Ext 2	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 2 is being used.
2	Local	1 = Communication monitoring active when local control is being used.
3…15	Reserved	

	0000b…0111b	Panel communication monitoring selection.	1 = 1
49.08	*Secondary comm. loss action*	Selects how the drive reacts to a control panel (or PC tool) communication break when the panel is parametrized as an alternative control or reference source but is not currently the active source.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7EE Control panel loss* warning. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5
49.14	*Panel speed reference unit*	Defines the unit for speed reference when given from the control panel.	*rpm*
	rpm	rpm.	0
	%	Percent of parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	1
49.15	*Minimum ext speed ref panel*	Defines a minimum limit for control panel speed reference in external control. In local control, the limits in parameter group *30 Limits* are in force. See section *Local control vs. external control* (page *40*).	-30000.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Minimum speed reference.	See par. *46.01*
49.16	*Maximum ext speed ref panel*	Defines a maximum limit for control panel speed reference in external control. In local control, the limits in parameter group *30 Limits* are in force. See section *Local control vs. external control* (page *40*).	30000.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Maximum speed reference.	See par. *46.01*
49.17	*Minimum ext frequency ref panel*	Defines a minimum limit for control panel frequency reference in external control. In local control, the limits in parameter group *30 Limits* are in force. See section *Local control vs. external control* (page *40*).	-500.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Minimum frequency reference.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
49.18	*Maximum ext frequency ref panel*	Defines a maximum limit for control panel frequency reference in external control. In local control, the limits in parameter group *30 Limits* are in force. See section *Local control vs. external control* (page *40*).	500.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Maximum frequency reference.	See par. *46.02*
49.24	*Panel actual source*	Selects an actual value to be displayed in the top right corner of the control panel. This parameter is only effective when the control panel is not an active reference source.	*Automatic*
	Automatic	The active reference is displayed.	0
	Process PID setpoint actual	See parameter *40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (see page *341*).	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)		Fieldbus communication configuration. See also chapter *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *631*).	
50.01	*FBA A enable*	Enables/disables communication between the drive and fieldbus adapter A, and specifies the slot the adapter is installed into.	*Disable*
	Disable	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A disabled.	0
	Option slot 1	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A enabled. The adapter is in slot 1.	1
	Option slot 2	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A enabled. The adapter is in slot 2.	2
	Option slot 3	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A enabled. The adapter is in slot 3.	3
50.02	*FBA A comm loss func*	Selects how the drive reacts upon a fieldbus communication break. The time delay is defined by parameter *50.03 FBA A comm loss t out*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive trips on a *7510 FBA A communication* fault and coasts to a stop.	1
	Last speed	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (*A7C1 FBA A communication*) and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Speed ref safe	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (*A7C1 FBA A communication*) and sets the speed to the value defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (when speed reference is being used) or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* (when frequency reference is being used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Fault always	Drive trips on *7510 FBA A communication*. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus.	4
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7C1 FBA A communication* warning. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5
50.03	*FBA A comm loss t out*	Defines the time delay before the action defined by parameter *50.02 FBA A comm loss func* is taken. Time count starts when the communication link fails to update the message. As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the master. **Note**: There is a 60-second boot-up delay immediately after power-up. During the delay, communication break monitoring is disabled (but communication itself can be active).	0.3 s
	0.3 … 6553.5 s	Time delay.	1 = 1 s
50.04	*FBA A ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from fieldbus adapter A. **Note**: Fieldbus-specific communication profiles may use different scalings. For more information, see the manual of the fieldbus adapter.	*General*
	Auto	Type and scaling are chosen automatically according to which reference chain (see settings *Torque*, *Speed*, *Frequency*) the incoming reference is connected to. if the reference is not connected to any chain, no scaling is applied (as with setting *Transparent*).	0
	Transparent	No scaling is applied (the 16-bit scaling is 1 = 1 unit).	1
	General	Generic reference with a scaling of 100 = 1 (i.e. integer and two decimals).	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
50.05	*FBA A ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from fieldbus adapter A. See parameter *50.04 FBA A ref1 type*.	*General*
50.07	*FBA A actual 1 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A. **Note**: Fieldbus-specific communication profiles may use different scalings. For more information, see the manual of the fieldbus adapter.	*General*
	Auto	Type/source and scaling follow the type of reference 1 selected by parameter *50.04 FBA A ref1 type*. See the individual settings below for the sources and scalings.	0
	Transparent	The value selected by parameter *50.10 FBA A act1 transparent source* is sent as actual value 1. No scaling is applied (the 16-bit scaling is 1 = 1 unit).	1
	General	The value selected by parameter *50.10 FBA A act1 transparent source* is sent as actual value 1 with a 16-bit scaling of 100 = 1 unit (i.e. integer and two decimals).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Torque	*01.10 Motor torque* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
	Position	Motor position is sent as actual value 1. See parameter *90.06 Motor position scaled*.	6
50.08	*FBA A actual 2 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A. See parameter *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type*.	*General*
50.09	*FBA A SW transparent source*	Selects the source of the fieldbus status word when the fieldbus adapter is set to a transparent communication profile, for example, by its configuration parameters in group *51 FBA A settings*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
50.10	*FBA A act1 transparent source*	When parameter *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type* is set to *Transparent* or *General*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
50.11	*FBA A act2 transparent source*	When parameter *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type* is set to *Transparent* or *General*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
50.12	*FBA A debug mode*	Enables the display of raw (unmodified) data received from and sent to fieldbus adapter A in parameters *50.13*…*50.18*. This functionality should only be used for debugging.	*Disable*
	Disable	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter A disabled.	0
	Fast	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter A enabled.	1
50.13	*FBA A control word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) control word sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter A if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0.0.0 … FF.FF.FF.FF	Control word sent by master to fieldbus adapter A.	-
50.14	*FBA A reference 1*	Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF1 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter A if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw REF1 sent by master to fieldbus adapter A.	-

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>50.15</td><td>FBA A reference 2</td><td>Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF2 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter A if debugging is enabled by parameter 50.12 FBA A debug mode.
This parameter is read-only.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-2147483648 … 2147483647</td><td>Raw REF2 sent by master to fieldbus adapter A.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.16</td><td>FBA A status word</td><td>Displays the raw (unmodified) status word sent by fieldbus adapter A to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter 50.12 FBA A debug mode.
This parameter is read-only.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.0.0.0 … FF.FF.FF.FF</td><td>Status word sent by fieldbus adapter A to master.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.17</td><td>FBA A actual value 1</td><td>Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter A to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter 50.12 FBA A debug mode.
This parameter is read-only.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-2147483648 … 2147483647</td><td>Raw ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter A to master.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.18</td><td>FBA A actual value 2</td><td>Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter A to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter 50.12 FBA A debug mode.
This parameter is read-only.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-2147483648 … 2147483647</td><td>Raw ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter A to master.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.21</td><td>FBA A timelevel sel</td><td>Selects the communication time levels.
In general, lower time levels of read/write services reduce CPU load. The table below shows the time levels of the read/write services for cyclic high and cyclic low data with each parameter setting.
<table><tr><th>Selection</th><th>Cyclic high *</th><th>Cyclic low **</th></tr><tr><td>Monitoring</td><td>10 ms</td><td>10 ms</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>2 ms</td><td>10 ms</td></tr><tr><td>Fast</td><td>500 µs</td><td>2 ms</td></tr><tr><td>Very fast</td><td>250 µs</td><td>2 ms</td></tr></table>
* Cyclic high data consists of fieldbus Status word, Act1 and Act2.
** Cyclic low data consists of the parameter data mapped to parameter groups 52 FBA A data in and 53 FBA A data out, and acyclic data.
Control word, Ref1 and Ref2 are handled as interrupts generated on receipt of cyclic high messages.</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal speed.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fast</td><td>Fast speed.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Very fast</td><td>Very fast speed.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Monitoring</td><td>Low speed. Optimized for PC tool communication and monitoring usage.</td><td>3</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>50.26</td><td>FBA A comm supervision force</td><td>Activates fieldbus communication monitoring separately for each control location (see section Local control vs. external control on page 40).
The parameter is primarily intended for monitoring the communication with FBA A when it is connected to the application program and not selected as a control source by drive parameters.</td><td>0000b</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Ext 1</td><td>1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 1 is being used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Ext 2</td><td>1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 2 is being used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Local</td><td>1 = Communication monitoring active when local control is being used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3…15</td><td colspan="2">Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0000b…0111b</td><td>FBA A communication monitoring selection.</td><td>1 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.31</td><td>FBA B enable</td><td>Enables/disables communication between the drive and fieldbus adapter B, and specifies the slot the adapter is installed into.</td><td>Disable</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Disable</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B disabled.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Option slot 1</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B enabled. The adapter is in slot 1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Option slot 2</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B enabled. The adapter is in slot 2.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Option slot 3</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B enabled. The adapter is in slot 3.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.32</td><td>FBA B comm loss func</td><td>Selects how the drive reacts upon a fieldbus communication break. The time delay is defined by parameter 50.33 FBA B comm loss timeout.</td><td>No action</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No action</td><td>No action taken.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault</td><td>Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive trips on a 7520 FBA B communication fault and coasts to a stop.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Last speed</td><td>Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (A7C2 FBA B communication) and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering.
WARNING! Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Speed ref safe</td><td>Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (A7C2 FBA B communication) and sets the speed to the value defined by parameter 22.41 Speed ref safe (or 28.41 Frequency ref safe when frequency reference is being used).
WARNING! Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault always</td><td>Drive trips on 7520 FBA B communication. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus.</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7C2 FBA B communication* warning. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus. ⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5
50.33	*FBA B comm loss timeout*	Defines the time delay before the action defined by parameter *50.32 FBA B comm loss func* is taken. Time count starts when the communication link fails to update the message. As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the master. **Note**: There is a 60-second boot-up delay immediately after power-up. During the delay, communication break monitoring is disabled (but communication itself can be active).	0.3 s
	0.3 … 6553.5 s	Time delay.	1 = 1 s
50.34	*FBA B ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from fieldbus adapter B. See parameter *50.04 FBA A ref1 type*.	*Auto*
50.35	*FBA B ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from fieldbus adapter B. See parameter *50.04 FBA A ref1 type*.	*Auto*
50.37	*FBA B actual 1 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B. See parameter *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type*.	*Auto*
50.38	*FBA B actual 2 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B. See parameter *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type*.	*Auto*
50.39	*FBA B SW transparent source*	Selects the source of the fieldbus status word when the fieldbus adapter is set to a transparent communication profile e.g. by its configuration parameters (group *54 FBA B settings*).	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
50.40	*FBA B act1 transparent source*	When parameter *50.37 FBA B actual 1 type* is set to *Transparent* or *General*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
50.41	*FBA B act2 transparent source*	When parameter *50.38 FBA B actual 2 type* is set to *Transparent* or *General*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
50.42	*FBA B debug mode*	Enables the display of raw (unmodified) data received from and sent to fieldbus adapter B in parameters *50.43*…*50.48*. This functionality should only be used for debugging.	*Disable*
	Disable	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter B disabled.	0
	Fast	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter B enabled.	1
50.43	*FBA B control word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) control word sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter B if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0.0.0 … FF.FF.FF.FF	Control word sent by master to fieldbus adapter B.	-
50.44	*FBA B reference 1*	Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF1 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter B if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw REF1 sent by master to fieldbus adapter B.	-
50.45	*FBA B reference 2*	Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF2 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter B if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw REF2 sent by master to fieldbus adapter B.	-
50.46	*FBA B status word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) status word sent by fieldbus adapter B to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0.0.0 … FF.FF.FF.FF	Status word sent by fieldbus adapter B to master.	-
50.47	*FBA B actual value 1*	Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter B to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter B to master.	-
50.48	*FBA B actual value 2*	Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter B to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug mode*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter B to master.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
50.51	*FBA B timelevel sel*	Selects the communication time levels. In general, lower time levels of read/write services reduce CPU load. The table below shows the time levels of the read/write services for cyclic high and cyclic low data with each parameter setting.	*Normal*

Selection	Cyclic high *	Cyclic low **
Monitoring	10 ms	10 ms
Normal	2 ms	10 ms
Fast	500 µs	2 ms
Very fast	250 µs	2 ms

		* Cyclic high data consists of fieldbus Status words, Act1 and Act2. ** Cyclic low data consists of the parameter data mapped to parameter groups *55 FBA B data in* and *56 FBA B data out*, and acyclic data. Control word, Ref1 and Ref2 are handled as interrupts generated on receipt of cyclic high messages.	
	Normal	Normal speed.	0
	Fast	Fast speed.	1
	Very fast	Very fast speed.	2
	Monitoring	Low speed. Optimized for PC tool communication and monitoring usage.	3
50.56	*FBA B comm supervision force*	Activates fieldbus communication monitoring separately for each control location (see section *Local control vs. external control* on page *40*). The parameter is primarily intended for monitoring the communication with FBA B when it is connected to the application program and not selected as a control source by drive parameters.	0000b

Bit	Name	Value
0	Ext 1	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 1 is being used.
1	Ext 2	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 2 is being used.
2	Local	1 = Communication monitoring active when local control is being used.
3…15	Reserved	

	0000b…0111b	FBA B communication monitoring selection.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
51 FBA A settings		Fieldbus adapter A configuration.	
51.01	FBA A type	Displays the type of the connected fieldbus adapter module. **0** = Module is not found or is not properly connected, or is disabled by parameter 50.01 FBA A enable; **1** = FPBA; **32** = FCAN; **37** = FDNA; **101** = FCNA, **128** = FENA-11/21; **135** = FENA-11; **135** = FECA; **136** = FEPL; **485** = FSCA. This parameter is read-only.	-
51.02	FBA A Par2	Parameters 51.02…51.26 are adapter module-specific. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter module. Note that not all of these parameters are necessarily in use.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
51.26	FBA A Par26	See parameter 51.02 FBA A Par2.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
51.27	FBA A par refresh	Validates any changed fieldbus adapter module configuration settings. After refreshing, the value reverts automatically to Done. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	Done
	Done	Refreshing done.	0
	Refresh	Refreshing.	1
51.28	FBA A par table ver	Displays the parameter table revision of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). In format axyz, where ax = major table revision number; yz = minor table revision number. This parameter is read-only.	-
		Parameter table revision of adapter module.	-
51.29	FBA A drive type code	Displays the drive type code in the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Drive type code stored in the mapping file.	1 = 1
51.30	FBA A mapping file ver	Displays the fieldbus adapter module mapping file revision stored in the memory of the drive in decimal format. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Mapping file revision.	1 = 1
51.31	D2FBA A comm status	Displays the status of the fieldbus adapter module communication.	-
	Idle	Adapter is not configured.	0
	Exec.init	Adapter is initializing.	1
	Time out	A timeout has occurred in the communication between the adapter and the drive.	2
	Conf.err	Adapter configuration error: mapping file not found in the file system of the drive, or mapping file upload has failed more than three times.	3
	Off-line	Fieldbus communication is off-line.	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	On-line	Fieldbus communication is on-line, or fieldbus adapter has been configured not to detect a communication break. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter.	5
	Reset	Adapter is performing a hardware reset.	6
51.32	*FBA A comm SW ver*	Displays the patch and build versions of the adapter module firmware in the format xxyy, where xx = patch version number and yy = build version number. Example: C802 = 200.02 (patch version 200, build version 2).	
		Patch and build versions of adapter module firmware.	-
51.33	*FBA A appl SW ver*	Displays the major and minor versions of the adapter module firmware in format xyy, where x = major revision number and yy = minor revision number. Example: 300 = 3.00 (major version 3, minor version 00).	
		Major and minor versions of adapter module firmware.	-

52 FBA A data in		Selection of data to be transferred from drive to fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter A. **Note:** 32-bit values require two consecutive parameters. Whenever a 32-bit value is selected in a data parameter, the next parameter is automatically reserved.	
52.01	*FBA A data in1*	Parameters *52.01*…*52.12* select data to be transferred from the drive to the fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter A.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	SW 32bit	Status Word (32 bits)	14
	Act1 32bit	Actual value ACT1 (32 bits)	15
	Act2 32bit	Actual value ACT2 (32 bits)	16
	SW2 16bit	Status Word 2 (16 bits)	24
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
…	…	…	…
52.12	*FBA A data in12*	See parameter *52.01 FBA A data in1*.	*None*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
53 FBA A data out		Selection of data to be transferred from fieldbus controller to drive through fieldbus adapter A. **Note:** 32-bit values require two consecutive parameters. Whenever a 32-bit value is selected in a data parameter, the next parameter is automatically reserved.	
53.01	FBA A data out1	Parameters 53.01…53.12 select data to be transferred from the fieldbus controller to the drive through fieldbus adapter A.	None
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	CW2 16bit	Control Word 2 (16 bits)	21
	Other	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).	-
…	…	…	…
53.12	FBA A data out12	See parameter 53.01 FBA A data out1.	None
54 FBA B settings		Fieldbus adapter B configuration.	
54.01	FBA B type	Displays the type of the connected fieldbus adapter module. **0** = Module is not found or is not properly connected, or is disabled by parameter 50.31 FBA B enable; **1** = FPBA; **32** = FCAN; **37** = FDNA; **101** = FCNA, **128** = FENA-11/21; **135** = FECA; **136** = FEPL; **485** = FSCA. This parameter is read-only.	-
54.02	FBA B Par2	Parameters 54.02…54.26 are adapter module-specific. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter module. Note that not all of these parameters are necessarily in use.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
54.26	FBA B Par26	See parameter 54.02 FBA B Par2.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
54.27	FBA B par refresh	Validates any changed fieldbus adapter module configuration settings. After refreshing, the value reverts automatically to Done. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	Done
	Done	Refreshing done.	0
	Refresh	Refreshing.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
54.28	*FBA B par table ver*	Displays the parameter table revision of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). In format axyz, where ax = major table revision number; yz = minor table revision number. This parameter is read-only.	-
		Parameter table revision of adapter module.	-
54.29	*FBA B drive type code*	Displays the drive type code in the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Drive type code stored in the mapping file.	1 = 1
54.30	*FBA B mapping file ver*	Displays the fieldbus adapter module mapping file revision stored in the memory of the drive in decimal format. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Mapping file revision.	1 = 1
54.31	*D2FBA B comm status*	Displays the status of the fieldbus adapter module communication.	-
	Not configured	Adapter is not configured.	0
	Initializing	Adapter is initializing.	1
	Time out	A timeout has occurred in the communication between the adapter and the drive.	2
	Configuration error	Adapter configuration error: mapping file not found in the file system of the drive, or mapping file upload has failed more than three times.	3
	Off-line	Fieldbus communication is off-line.	4
	On-line	Fieldbus communication is on-line, or fieldbus adapter has been configured not to detect a communication break. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter.	5
	Reset	Adapter is performing a hardware reset.	6
54.32	*FBA B comm SW ver*	Displays the patch and build versions of the adapter module firmware in the format xxyy, where xx = patch version number and yy = build version number. Example: C802 = 200.02 (patch version 200, build version 2).	
		Patch and build versions of adapter module firmware.	-
54.33	*FBA B appl SW ver*	Displays the major and minor versions of the adapter module firmware in format xyy, where x = major revision number and yy = minor revision number. Example: 300 = 3.00 (major version 3, minor version 00).	
		Major and minor versions of adapter module firmware.	-

55 FBA B data in		Selection of data to be transferred from drive to fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter B.	
55.01	*FBA B data in1*	Parameters *55.01*…*55.12* select data to be transferred from the drive to the fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter B.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	SW 32bit	Status Word (32 bits)	14
	Act1 32bit	Actual value ACT1 (32 bits)	15
	Act2 32bit	Actual value ACT2 (32 bits)	16
	SW2 16bit	Status Word 2 (16 bits)	24
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
…	…	…	…
55.12	*FBA B data in12*	See parameter *55.01 FBA B data in1*.	*None*
56 FBA B data out		Selection of data to be transferred from fieldbus controller to drive through fieldbus adapter B.	
56.01	*FBA B data out1*	Parameters *56.01*…*56.12* select data to be transferred from the fieldbus controller to the drive through fieldbus adapter B.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	CW2 16bit	Control Word 2 (16 bits)	21
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
…	…	…	…
56.12	*FBA B data out12*	See parameter *56.01 FBA B data out1*.	*None*
58 Embedded fieldbus		Configuration of the embedded fieldbus (EFB) interface. See also chapter *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *631*).	
58.01	*Protocol enable*	Enables/disables the embedded fieldbus interface and selects the protocol to use. **Note:** When the embedded fieldbus interface is enabled, the drive-to-drive link functionality is automatically disabled.	*None*
	None	None (communication disabled).	0
	Modbus RTU	Embedded fieldbus interface is enabled and uses the Modbus RTU protocol.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.02	*Protocol ID*	Displays the protocol ID and revision. This parameter is read-only.	-
		Protocol ID and revision.	1 = 1
58.03	*Node address*	Defines the node address of the drive on the fieldbus link. Values 1…247 are allowable. Two devices with the same address are not allowed on-line. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*.	1
	0…255	Node address (values 1…247 are allowable).	1 = 1
58.04	*Baud rate*	Selects the transfer rate of the fieldbus link. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*.	*19.2 kbps*
	9.6 kbps	9.6 kbit/s.	2
	19.2 kbps	19.2 kbit/s.	3
	38.4 kbps	38.4 kbit/s.	4
	57.6 kbps	57.6 kbit/s.	5
	76.8 kbps	76.8 kbit/s.	6
	115.2 kbps	115.2 kbit/s.	7
58.05	*Parity*	Selects the type of parity bit and the number of stop bits. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*.	*8 EVEN 1*
	8 NONE 1	Eight data bits, no parity bit, one stop bit.	0
	8 NONE 2	Eight data bits, no parity bit, two stop bits.	1
	8 EVEN 1	Eight data bits, even parity bit, one stop bit.	2
	8 ODD 1	Eight data bits, odd parity bit, one stop bit.	3
58.06	*Communication control*	Validates any changes in the EFB settings, or activates silent mode.	*Enabled*
	Enabled	Normal operation.	0
	Refresh settings	Validates any changed EFB configuration settings. Reverts automatically to *Enabled*.	1
	Silent mode	Activates silent mode (no messages are transmitted). Silent mode can be terminated by activating the *Refresh settings* selection of this parameter.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.07	*Communication diagnostics*	Displays the status of the EFB communication. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Init failed	1 = EFB initialization failed
1	Addr config err	1 = Node address not allowed by protocol
2	Silent mode	1 = Drive not allowed to transmit
		0 = Drive allowed to transmit
3	Autobauding	Reserved
4	Wiring error	1 = Errors detected (A/B wires possibly swapped)
5	Parity error	1 = Error detected: check parameters *58.04* and *58.05*
6	Baud rate error	1 = Error detected: check parameters *58.05* and *58.04*
7	No bus activity	1 = 0 bytes received during last 5 seconds
8	No packets	1 = 0 packets (addressed to any device) detected during last 5 seconds
9	Noise or addressing error	1 = Errors detected (interference, or another device with the same address on line)
10	Comm loss	1 = 0 packets addressed to the drive received within timeout (*58.16*)
11	CW/Ref loss	1 = No control word or references received within timeout (*58.16*)
12	Not active	Reserved
13	Protocol 1	Reserved
14	Protocol 2	Reserved
15	Internal error	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	EFB communication status.	1 = 1
58.08	*Received packets*	Displays a count of valid packets addressed to the drive. During normal operation, this number increases constantly. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Number of received packets addressed to the drive.	1 = 1
58.09	*Transmitted packets*	Displays a count of valid packets transmitted by the drive. During normal operation, this number increases constantly. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Number of transmitted packets.	1 = 1
58.10	*All packets*	Displays a count of valid packets addressed to any device on the bus. During normal operation, this number increases constantly. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Number of all received packets.	1 = 1
58.11	*UART errors*	Displays a count of character errors received by the drive. An increasing count indicates a configuration problem on the bus. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Number of UART errors.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.12	*CRC errors*	Displays a count of packets with a CRC error received by the drive. An increasing count indicates interference on the bus. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Number of CRC errors.	1 = 1
58.14	*Communication loss action*	Selects how the drive reacts to an EFB communication break. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*. See also parameters *58.15 Communication loss mode* and *58.16 Communication loss time*.	*Fault*
	No	No action taken (monitoring disabled).	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *6681 EFB comm loss*. This only occurs if control is expected from the EFB (EFB selected as source of start/stop in the currently active location).	1
	Last speed	Drive generates an *A7CE EFB comm loss* warning and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. This only occurs if control is expected from the EFB. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates an *A7CE EFB comm loss* warning and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). This only occurs if control is expected from the EFB. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Fault always	Drive trips on *6681 EFB comm loss*. This occurs even though no control is expected from the EFB.	4
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7CE EFB comm loss* warning. This occurs even though no control is expected from the EFB. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5
58.15	*Communication loss mode*	Defines which message types reset the timeout counter for detecting an EFB communication loss. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*. See also parameters *58.14 Communication loss action* and *58.16 Communication loss time*.	*Cw / Ref1 / Ref2*
	Any message	Any message addressed to the drive resets the timeout.	1
	Cw / Ref1 / Ref2	A write of the control word or a reference from the fieldbus resets the timeout.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.16	*Communication loss time*	Sets a timeout for EFB communication. If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter *58.14 Communication loss action* is taken. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*. **Note**: There is a 30-second boot-up delay immediately after power-up. During the delay, communication break monitoring is disabled (but communication itself can be active). See also parameter *58.15 Communication loss mode*.	3.0 s
	0.0 … 6000.0 s	EFB communication timeout.	1 = 1
58.17	*Transmit delay*	Defines a minimum response delay in addition to any fixed delay imposed by the protocol. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*.	0 ms
	0…65535 ms	Minimum response delay.	1 = 1
58.18	*EFB control word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) control word sent by the Modbus controller to the drive. For debugging purposes. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Control word sent by Modbus controller to the drive.	1 = 1
58.19	*EFB status word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) status word sent by the drive to the Modbus controller. For debugging purposes. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status word sent by the drive to the Modbus controller.	1 = 1
58.25	*Control profile*	Defines the control profile used by the protocol.	*ABB Drives*
	ABB Drives	ABB Drives profile (with a 16-bit control word) with registers in the classic format for backward compatibility.	0
	Transparent	Transparent profile (16-bit or 32-bit control word) with registers in the classic format.	2
58.26	*EFB ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received through the embedded fieldbus interface. The scaled reference is displayed by *03.09 EFB reference 1*.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type and scaling are chosen automatically according to which reference chain (see settings *Torque*, *Speed*, *Frequency*) the incoming reference is connected to. If the reference is not connected to any chain, no scaling is applied (as with setting *Transparent*).	0
	Transparent	No scaling is applied.	1
	General	Generic reference with a scaling of 100 = 1 (i.e. integer and two decimals).	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
58.27	*EFB ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received through the embedded fieldbus interface. The scaled reference is displayed by *03.10 EFB reference 2*. For the selections, see parameter *58.26 EFB ref1 type*.	*Torque*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.28	EFB act1 type	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through the embedded fieldbus interface.	Auto
	Auto	Type/source and scaling follow the type of reference 1 selected by parameter 58.26 EFB ref1 type. See the individual settings below for the sources and scalings.	0
	Transparent	The value selected by parameter 58.31 EFB act1 transparent source is sent as actual value 1. No scaling is applied (the 16-bit scaling is 1 = 1 unit).	1
	General	The value selected by parameter 58.31 EFB act1 transparent source is sent as actual value 1 with a 16-bit scaling of 100 = 1 unit (i.e. integer and two decimals).	2
	Torque	01.10 Motor torque is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter 46.03 Torque scaling.	3
	Speed	01.01 Motor speed used is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter 46.01 Speed scaling.	4
	Frequency	01.06 Output frequency is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter 46.02 Frequency scaling.	5
	Position	Motor position is sent as actual value 1. See parameter 90.06 Motor position scaled.	6
58.29	EFB act2 type	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through the embedded fieldbus interface.	Torque
	Auto	Type/source and scaling follow the type of reference 1 selected by parameter 58.27 EFB ref2 type. See the individual settings below for the sources and scalings.	0
	Transparent	The value selected by parameter 58.32 EFB act2 transparent source is sent as actual value 2. No scaling is applied (the 16-bit scaling is 1 = 1 unit).	1
	General	The value selected by parameter 58.32 EFB act2 transparent source is sent as actual value 2 with a 16-bit scaling of 100 = 1 unit (i.e. integer and two decimals).	2
	Torque	01.10 Motor torque is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter 46.03 Torque scaling.	3
	Speed	01.01 Motor speed used is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter 46.01 Speed scaling.	4
	Frequency	01.06 Output frequency is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter 46.02 Frequency scaling.	5
	Position	Motor position is sent as actual value 2. See parameter 90.06 Motor position scaled.	6
58.30	EFB status word transparent source	Selects the source of the status word when 58.25 Control profile is set to Transparent.	Not selected
	Not selected	None.	0
	Other	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).	-
58.31	EFB act1 transparent source	Selects the source of actual value 1 when 58.28 EFB act1 type is set to Transparent or General.	Not selected
	Not selected	None.	0
	Other	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.32	*EFB act2 transparent source*	Selects the source of actual value 1 when *58.29 EFB act2 type* is set to *Transparent* or *General*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
58.33	*Addressing mode*	Defines the mapping between parameters and holding registers in the 400101…465535 Modbus register range. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*.	*Mode 0*
	Mode 0	16-bit values (groups 1…99, indexes 1…99): Register address = 400000 + 100 × parameter group + parameter index. For example, parameter 22.80 would be mapped to register 400000 + 2200 + 80 = 402280. 32-bit values (groups 1…99, indexes 1…99): Register address = 420000 + 200 × parameter group + 2 × parameter index. For example, parameter 22.80 would be mapped to register 420000 + 4400 + 160 = 424560.	0
	Mode 1	16-bit values (groups 1…255, indexes 1…255): Register address = 400000 + 256 × parameter group + parameter index. For example, parameter 22.80 would be mapped to register 400000 + 5632 + 80 = 405712.	1
	Mode 2	32-bit values (groups 1…127, indexes 1…255): Register address = 400000 + 512 × parameter group + 2 × parameter index. For example, parameter 22.80 would be mapped to register 400000 + 11264 + 160 = 411424.	2
58.34	*Word order*	Selects in which order 16-bit registers of 32-bit parameters are transferred. For each register, the first byte contains the high order byte and the second byte contains the low order byte. Changes to this parameter take effect after the control unit is rebooted or the new settings validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*.	*LO-HI*
	HI-LO	The first register contains the high order word, the second contains the low order word.	0
	LO-HI	The first register contains the low order word, the second contains the high order word.	1
58.36	*EFB comm supervision force*	Activates fieldbus communication monitoring separately for each control location (see section *Local control vs. external control* on page *40*). The parameter is primarily intended for monitoring the communication with EFB when it is connected to the application program and not selected as a control source by drive parameters.	0000b

Bit	Name	Value
0	Ext 1	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 1 is being used.
1	Ext 2	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 2 is being used.
2	Local	1 = Communication monitoring active when local control is being used.
3…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0111b	EFB communication monitoring selection.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.101	*Data I/O 1*	Defines the address in the drive which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to register address 400001. The master defines the type of the data (input or output). The value is transmitted in a Modbus frame consisting of two 16-bit words. If the value is 16-bit, it is transmitted in the LSW (least significant word). If the value is 32-bit, the subsequent parameter is also reserved for it and must be set to *None*.	*CW 16bit*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits).	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits).	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits).	3
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits).	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits).	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits).	6
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits).	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits).	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits).	13
	SW 32bit	Status Word (32 bits).	14
	Act1 32bit	Actual value ACT1 (32 bits).	15
	Act2 32bit	Actual value ACT2 (32 bits).	16
	CW2 16bit	Control Word 2 (16 bits). When a 32-bit control word is used, this setting means the most-significant 16 bits.	21
	SW2 16bit	Status Word 2 (16 bits). When a 32-bit control word is used, this setting means the most-significant 16 bits.	24
	RO/DIO control word	Parameter *10.99 RO/DIO control word*.	31
	AO1 data storage	Parameter *13.91 AO1 data storage*.	32
	AO2 data storage	Parameter *13.92 AO2 data storage*.	33
	Feedback data storage	Parameter *40.91 Feedback data storage*.	40
	Setpoint data storage	Parameter *40.92 Setpoint data storage*.	41
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
58.102	*Data I/O 2*	Defines the address in the drive which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to register address 400002. For the selections, see parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.	*Ref1 16bit*
58.103	*Data I/O 3*	Defines the address in the drive which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to register address 400003. For the selections, see parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.	*Ref2 16bit*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
58.104	*Data I/O 4*	Defines the address in the drive which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to register address 400004. For the selections, see parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.	*SW 16bit*
58.105	*Data I/O 5*	Defines the address in the drive which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to register address 400005. For the selections, see parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.	*Act1 16bit*
58.106	*Data I/O 6*	Defines the address in the drive which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to register address 400006. For the selections, see parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.	*Act2 16bit*
58.107	*Data I/O 7*	Parameter selector for Modbus register address 400007. For the selections, see parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
58.124	*Data I/O 24*	Parameter selector for Modbus register address 400024. For the selections, see parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.	*None*

60 DDCS communication		DDCS communication configuration. The DDCS protocol is used in the communication between • drives in a master/follower configuration (see page *74*), • the drive and an external controller such as the AC 800M (see page *81*), or All of the above utilize a fiber optic link which also requires an FDCO module (with ZCU control units) or an RDCO module (with BCU control units). Master/follower and external controller communication can also be implemented through twisted-pair cable connected to the XD2D connector of the drive.	
60.01	*M/F communication port*	Selects the connection used by the master/follower functionality.	*Not in use*
	Not in use	None (communication disabled).	0
	Slot 1A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 1 (with ZCU control unit only).	1
	Slot 2A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 2 (with ZCU control unit only).	2
	Slot 3A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 3 (with ZCU control unit only).	3
	Slot 1B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 1 (with ZCU control unit only).	4
	Slot 2B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 2 (with ZCU control unit only).	5
	Slot 3B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 3 (with ZCU control unit only).	6
	XD2D	Connector XD2D.	7
	RDCO CH 2	Channel 2 on RDCO module (with BCU control unit only).	12

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.02	*M/F node address*	Selects the node address of the drive for master/follower communication. No two nodes on-line may have the same address. **Note:** The allowable addresses for the master are 0 and 1. The allowable addresses for followers are 2…60.	1
	1…254	Node address.	
60.03	*M/F mode*	Defines the role of the drive on the master/follower link.	*Not in use*
	Not in use	Master/follower functionality not active.	0
	DDCS master	The drive is the master on the master/follower (DDCS) link.	1
	DDCS follower	The drive is a follower on the master/follower (DDCS) link.	2
	D2D master	The drive is the master on the drive-to-drive (D2D) link. **Note:** Use the setting *DDCS master* if using the master/follower functionality (see page *74*) through the XD2D connector.	3
	D2D follower	The drive is a follower on the drive-to-drive (D2D) link. **Note:** Use the setting *DDCS follower* if using the master/follower functionality (see page *74*) through the XD2D connector.	4
	DDCS forcing	The role of the drive on the master/follower (DDCS) link is defined by parameters *60.15 Force master* and *60.16 Force follower*.	5
	D2D forcing	The role of the drive on the drive-to-drive (D2D) link is defined by parameters *60.15 Force master* and *60.16 Force follower*. **Note:** Use the setting *DDCS forcing* if using the master/follower functionality (see page *74*) through the XD2D connector.	6
60.05	*M/F HW connection*	Selects the topology of the master/follower link. **Note:** Use the setting *Star* if using the master/follower functionality (see page *74*) through the XD2D connector (as opposed to a fiber optic link).	*Ring*
	Ring	The devices are connected in a ring topology. Forwarding of messages is enabled.	0
	Star	The devices are connected in a star topology (for example, through a branching unit). Forwarding of messages is disabled.	1
60.07	*M/F link control*	Defines the light intensity of the transmission LED of RDCO module channel CH2. (This parameter is effective only when parameter *60.01 M/F communication port* is set to *RDCO CH 2*. FDCO modules have a hardware transmitter current selector.) In general, use higher values with longer fiber optic cables. The maximum setting is applicable to the maximum length of the fiber optic link. See *Specifications of the fiber optic master/follower link* (page *80*).	10
	1…15	Light intensity.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.08	*M/F comm loss timeout*	Sets a timeout for master/follower communication. If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter *60.09 M/F comm loss function* is taken. As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the master. See also parameter *60.18 M/F comm loss function*.	100 ms
	0…65535 ms	Master/follower communication timeout.	
60.09	*M/F comm loss function*	Selects how the drive reacts to a master/follower communication break.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*A7CB MF comm loss*).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on *7582 MF comm loss*.	2
	Fault always	Drive trips on *7582 MF comm loss*. This occurs even though no control is expected from the master/follower link.	3
60.10	*M/F ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from the master/follower link. The resulting value is shown by *03.13 M/F or D2D ref1*.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type and scaling are chosen automatically according to which reference chain (see settings *Torque*, *Speed*, *Frequency*) the incoming reference is connected to. If the reference is not connected to any chain, no scaling is applied (as with setting *Transparent*).	0
	Transparent	No scaling is applied.	1
	General	Generic reference without a specific unit.	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
60.11	*M/F ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from the master/follower link. The resulting value is shown by *03.14 M/F or D2D ref2*. For the selections, see parameter *60.10 M/F ref1 type*.	*Torque*
60.12	*M/F act1 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value ACT1 transmitted to the master/follower link.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type/source and scaling follow the type of reference 1 selected by parameter *60.10 M/F ref1 type*. See the individual settings below for the source and scalings.	0
	Transparent	Reserved.	1
	General	Reserved.	2
	Torque	*01.10 Motor torque* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.13	*M/F act2 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value ACT2 transmitted to the master/follower link.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type/source and scaling follow the type of reference 2 selected by parameter *60.11 M/F ref2 type*. See the individual settings below for the sources and scalings.	0
	Transparent	Reserved.	1
	General	Reserved.	2
	Torque	*01.10 Motor torque* is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
60.14	*M/F follower selection*	(Effective in the master only.) Defines the followers from which data is read. See also parameters *62.28*…*62.33*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	Follower node 2	Data is read from the follower with node address 2.	2
	Follower node 3	Data is read from the follower with node address 3.	4
	Follower node 4	Data is read from the follower with node address 4.	8
	Follower nodes 2+3	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 2 and 3.	6
	Follower nodes 2+4	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 2 and 4.	10
	Follower nodes 3+4	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 3 and 4.	12
	Follower nodes 2+3+4	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 2, 3 and 4.	14
60.15	*Force master*	When parameter *60.03 M/F mode* is set to *DDCS forcing* or *D2D forcing*, this parameter selects a source that forces the drive to be the master on the master/follower link. 1 = Drive is master on the master/follower link	*FALSE*
	FALSE	0.	0
	TRUE	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
60.16	*Force follower*	When parameter *60.03 M/F mode* is set to *DDCS forcing* or *D2D forcing*, this parameter selects a source that forces the drive to be a follower on the master/follower link. 1 = Drive is follower on the master/follower link	*FALSE*
	FALSE	0.	0
	TRUE	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
60.17	*Follower fault action*	(Effective in the master only.) Selects how the drive reacts to a fault in a follower. **Note:** Each follower must be configured to transmit its status word as one of the three data words in parameters *61.01*…*61.03*. In the master, the corresponding target parameter (*62.04*…*62.12*) must be set to *Follower SW*.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken. Unaffected drives on the master/follower link will continue running.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*AFE7 Follower*).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on *FF7E Follower*. All followers will be stopped.	2
60.18	*Follower enable*	Interlocks the starting of the master to the status of the followers. **Note:** Each follower must be configured to transmit its status word as one of the three data words in parameters *61.01*…*61.03*. In the master, the corresponding target parameter (*62.04*…*62.12*) must be set to *Follower SW*.	*Always*
	MSW bit 0	The master can only be started if all followers are ready to switch on (bit 0 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower is on).	0
	MSW bit 1	The master can only be started if all followers are ready to operate (bit 1 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower is on).	1
	MSW bits 0 + 1	The master can only be started if all followers are ready to switch on and ready to operate (bits 0 and 1 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower are on).	2
	Always	The starting of the master is not interlocked to the status of the followers.	3
	MSW bit 12	The master can only be started if user-definable bit 12 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower is on. See parameter *06.31 MSW bit 12 sel*.	4
	MSW bits 0 + 12	The master can only be started if both bit 0 and bit 12 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower is on.	5
	MSW bits 1 + 12	The master can only be started if both bit 1 and bit 12 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower is on.	6
60.19	*M/F comm supervision sel 1*	(This parameter is only effective when the drive is the master on a drive-to-drive master/follower link. See parameters *60.01 M/F communication port* and *60.03 M/F mode*.) In the master, parameters *60.19 M/F comm supervision sel 1* and *60.20 M/F comm supervision sel 2* specify the followers that are monitored for loss of communication. This parameter selects which followers (out of followers 1…16) are monitored. Each of the selected followers is polled by the master. If no reply is received, the action specified in *60.09 M/F comm loss function* is taken. The status of communication is shown by *62.37 M/F communication status 1* and *62.38 M/F communication status 2*.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 1	1 = Follower 1 is polled by the master.
1	Follower 2	1 = Follower 2 is polled by the master.
…	…	…
15	Follower 16	1 = Follower 16 is polled by the master.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Selection of followers for communication supervision (1).	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.20	*M/F comm supervision sel 2*	Selects which followers (out of followers 17…32) are monitored for loss of communication. See parameter *60.19 M/F comm supervision sel 1*.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 17	1 = Follower 17 is polled by the master.
1	Follower 18	1 = Follower 18 is polled by the master.
…	…	…
15	Follower 32	1 = Follower 32 is polled by the master.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Selection of followers for communication supervision (2).	1 = 1
60.23	*M/F status supervision sel 1*	(This parameter is only effective when the drive is the master on a drive-to-drive master/follower link. See parameters *60.01 M/F communication port* and *60.03 M/F mode*.) In the master, parameters *60.23 M/F status supervision sel 1* and *60.24 M/F status supervision sel 2* specify the followers whose status word is monitored by the master. This parameter selects the followers (out of followers 1…16) whose status words are monitored by the master. If a follower reports a fault (bit 3 of the status word is on), the action specified in *60.17 Follower fault action* is taken. Bits 0 and 1 of the status word (ready states) are handled as defined by *60.18 Follower enable*. Using *60.27 M/F status supv mode sel 1* and *60.28 M/F status supv mode sel 2*, it is possible to define whether any given follower is only monitored when it is stopped. The status of communication is shown by *62.37 M/F communication status 1* and *62.38 M/F communication status 2*.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 1	1 = Status of follower 1 is monitored.
1	Follower 2	1 = Status of follower 2 is monitored.
…	…	…
15	Follower 16	1 = Status of follower 16 is monitored.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	M/F follower status supervision selection (followers 1…16).	1 = 1
60.24	*M/F status supervision sel 2*	Selects the followers (out of followers 17…32) whose status words are monitored by the master. See parameter *60.23 M/F status supervision sel 1*.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 17	1 = Status of follower 17 is monitored.
1	Follower 18	1 = Status of follower 18 is monitored.
…	…	…
15	Follower 32	1 = Status of follower 32 is monitored.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	M/F follower status supervision selection (followers 17…32).	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.27	*M/F status supv mode sel 1*	In the master, parameters *60.27 M/F status supv mode sel 1* and *60.28 M/F status supv mode sel 2* specify the mode of follower status word monitoring. Each follower can individually be set to be monitored continuously, or only when it is in stopped state. This parameter selects the mode of status word monitoring of followers 1…16.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 1	0 = Status of follower 1 is monitored continuously. 1 = Status of follower 1 is monitored only when it is in stopped state.
1	Follower 2	0 = Status of follower 2 is monitored continuously. 1 = Status of follower 2 is monitored only when it is in stopped state.
…	…	…
15	Follower 16	0 = Status of follower 16 is monitored continuously. 1 = Status of follower 16 is monitored only when it is in stopped state.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	M/F status supervision mode selection 1.	1 = 1
60.28	*M/F status supv mode sel 2*	Selects the mode of status word monitoring of followers 17…32.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 17	0 = Status of follower 17 is monitored continuously. 1 = Status of follower 17 is monitored only when it is in stopped state.
1	Follower 18	0 = Status of follower 18 is monitored continuously. 1 = Status of follower 18 is monitored only when it is in stopped state.
…	…	…
15	Follower 32	0 = Status of follower 32 is monitored continuously. 1 = Status of follower 32 is monitored only when it is in stopped state.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	M/F status supervision mode selection 2.	1 = 1
60.31	*M/F wake up delay*	Defines a wake-up delay during which no master/follower communication faults or warnings are generated. This is to allow all drives on the master/follower link to power up. The master cannot be started until the delay elapses or all monitored followers are found to be ready.	60.0 s
	0.0 … 180.0 s	Master/follower wake-up delay.	10 = 1 s

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>60.32</td><td>M/F comm supervision force</td><td>Activates master/follower communication monitoring separately for each control location (see section Local control vs. external control on page 40).
The parameter is primarily intended for monitoring the communication with master or follower when it is connected to the application program and not selected as a control source by drive parameters.</td><td>0000b</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Ext 1</td><td>1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 1 is being used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Ext 2</td><td>1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 2 is being used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Local</td><td>1 = Communication monitoring active when local control is being used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3…15</td><td colspan="2">Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0000b…0111b</td><td>Master/follower communication monitoring selection.</td><td>1 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>60.41</td><td>Extension adapter com port</td><td>Selects the channel used for connecting an optional FEA-xx extension adapter.</td><td>No connect</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No connect</td><td>None (communication disabled).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 1A</td><td>Channel A on FDCO module in slot 1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 2A</td><td>Channel A on FDCO module in slot 2.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 3A</td><td>Channel A on FDCO module in slot 3.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 1B</td><td>Channel B on FDCO module in slot 1.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 2B</td><td>Channel B on FDCO module in slot 2.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 3B</td><td>Channel B on FDCO module in slot 3.</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>RDCO CH 3</td><td>Channel CH 3 on RDCO module (with BCU control unit only).</td><td>13</td></tr>
<tr><td>60.50</td><td>DDCS controller drive type</td><td>In ModuleBus communication, defines whether the drive is of the “engineered” or “standard” type.</td><td>ABB engineered drive</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>ABB engineered drive</td><td>The drive is an “engineered drive” (data sets 10…25 are used).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>ABB standard drive</td><td>The drive is a “standard drive” (data sets 1…4 are used).</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>60.51</td><td>DDCS controller comm port</td><td>Selects the DDCS channel used for connecting an external controller (such as an AC 800M).</td><td>Not in use</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not in use</td><td>None (communication disabled).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 1A</td><td>Channel A on FDCO module in slot 1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 2A</td><td>Channel A on FDCO module in slot 2.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 3A</td><td>Channel A on FDCO module in slot 3.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 1B</td><td>Channel B on FDCO module in slot 1.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 2B</td><td>Channel B on FDCO module in slot 2.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slot 3B</td><td>Channel B on FDCO module in slot 3.</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>XD2D</td><td>Connector XD2D.</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>RDCO CH 0</td><td>Channel 0 on RDCO module (with BCU control unit only).</td><td>10</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.52	*DDCS controller node address*	Selects the node address of the drive for communication with the external controller. No two nodes on-line may have the same address. With an AC 800M (CI858) DriveBus connection, drives must be addressed 1…24. With an AC 80 DriveBus connection, drives must be addressed 1…12. With optical ModuleBus, the drive address is set according to the position value as follows: 1. Multiply the hundreds of the position value by 16. 2. Add the tens and ones of the position value to the result. For example, if the position value is 101, this parameter must be set to 1×16 + 1 = 17.	1
	1…254	Node address.	-
60.55	*DDCS controller HW connection*	Selects the topology of the fiber optic link with an external controller.	*Star*
	Ring	The devices are connected in a ring topology. Forwarding of messages is enabled.	0
	Star	The devices are connected in a star topology (for example, through a branching unit). Forwarding of messages is disabled.	1
60.56	*DDCS controller baud rate*	Selects the communication speed of the channel selected by parameter *60.51 DDCS controller comm port*.	*4 mbps*
	1 mbps	1 megabit/second.	1
	2 mbps	2 megabit/second.	2
	4 mbps	4 megabit/second.	4
	8 mbps	8 megabit/second.	8
60.57	*DDCS controller link control*	Defines the light intensity of the transmission LED of RDCO module channel CH0. (This parameter is effective only when parameter *60.51 DDCS controller comm port* is set to *RDCO CH 0*. FDCO modules have a hardware transmitter current selector.) In general, use higher values with longer fiber optic cables. The maximum setting is applicable to the maximum length of the fiber optic link. See *Specifications of the fiber optic master/follower link* (page *80*).	10
	1…15	Light intensity.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.58	*DDCS controller comm loss time*	Sets a timeout for communication with the external controller. If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter *60.59 DDCS controller comm loss function* is taken. As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the controller. **Notes:** • There is a 60-second boot-up delay immediately after power-up. During the delay, the communication break monitoring is disabled (but communication itself can be active). • With an AC800M controller, the controller detects a communication break immediately but re-establishing the communication is done at 9-second idle intervals. Also note that the sending interval of a data set is not the same as the execution interval of the application task. On ModuleBus, the sending interval is defined by controller parameter *Scan Cycle Time* (by default, 100 ms).	100 ms
	0…60000 ms	Timeout for communication with external controller.	-
60.59	*DDCS controller comm loss function*	Selects how the drive reacts to a communication break between the drive and the external controller.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken (monitoring disabled).	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *7581 DDCS controller comm loss*. This only occurs if control is expected from the external controller.	1
	Last speed	Drive generates an *A7CA DDCS controller comm loss* warning and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. This only occurs if control is expected from the external controller. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. ⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates an *A7CA DDCS controller comm loss* warning and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). This only occurs if control is expected from the external controller. ⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Fault always	Drive trips on *7581 DDCS controller comm loss*. This occurs even though no control is expected from the external controller.	4
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7CA DDCS controller comm loss* warning. This occurs only if control is expected from the external controller. ⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.60	*DDCS controller ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from the external controller. The resulting value is shown by *03.11 DDCS controller ref 1*.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type and scaling are chosen automatically according to which reference chain (see settings *Torque*, *Speed*, *Frequency*) the incoming reference is connected to. If the reference is not connected to any chain, no scaling is applied (as with setting *Transparent*).	0
	Transparent	No scaling is applied.	1
	General	Generic reference without a specific unit.	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
60.61	*DDCS controller ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from the external controller. The resulting value is shown by *03.12 DDCS controller ref 2*. For the selections, see parameter *60.60 DDCS controller ref1 type*.	*Auto*
60.62	*DDCS controller act1 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value ACT1 transmitted to the external controller.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type/source and scaling follow the type of reference 1 selected by parameter *60.60 DDCS controller ref1 type*. See the individual settings below for the sources and scalings.	0
	Transparent	Reserved.	1
	General	Reserved.	2
	Torque	*01.10 Motor torque* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* is sent as actual value 1. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
60.63	*DDCS controller act2 type*	Selects the type/source and scaling of actual value ACT2 transmitted to the external controller.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type/source and scaling follow the type of reference 2 selected by parameter *60.61 DDCS controller ref2 type*. See the individual settings below for the sources and scalings.	0
	Transparent	Reserved.	1
	General	Reserved.	2
	Torque	*01.10 Motor torque* is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* is sent as actual value 2. The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
60.64	*Mailbox dataset selection*	Selects the pair of data sets used by the mailbox service in the drive/controller communication. See section *External controller interface* (page *81*).	*Dataset 32/33*
	Dataset 32/33	Data sets 32 and 33.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Dataset 24/25	Data sets 24 and 25.	1
60.65	*DDCS controller comm supervision force*	Activates DDCS controller communication monitoring separately for each control location (see section *Local control vs. external control* on page *40*). The parameter is primarily intended for monitoring the communication with the controller when it is connected to the application program and not selected as a control source by drive parameters.	0000b

Bit	Name	Value
0	Ext 1	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 1 is being used.
1	Ext 2	1 = Communication monitoring active when Ext 2 is being used.
2	Local	1 = Communication monitoring active when local control is being used.
3…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0111b	DDCS controller communication monitoring selection.	1 = 1
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*AF80 INU-LSU comm loss*).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on *7580 INU-LSU comm loss*.	2
61 D2D and DDCS transmit data		Defines the data sent to the DDCS link. See also parameter group *60 DDCS communication*.	
61.01	*M/F data 1 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 1 onto the master/follower link. See also parameter *61.25 M/F data 1 value*, and section *Master/follower functionality* (page *74*).	*Follower CW*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits) **Note:** Using this setting to send a reference to the follower is not recommended as the source signal is filtered. Use the “reference” selections instead.	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits) **Note:** Using this setting to send a reference to the follower is not recommended as the source signal is filtered. Use the “reference” selections instead.	6
	Follower CW	A word consisting of bits 0…11 of *06.01 Main control word* and the bits selected by parameters *06.45*…*06.48*. **Note:** Bit 3 of the follower control word is kept on as long as the master is modulating, and when it switches to 0, the follower coasts to a stop.	27
	Used speed reference	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *263*).	6145
	Torque reference act 5	*26.75 Torque reference act 5* (page *285*).	6731
	Torque reference used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *279*).	6658

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	ACS800 System ctrl SW	A follower status word compatible with an ACS800 (System Control Program) master. With this setting, status word bit 0 is cleared whenever the run enable signal is missing.	28
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
61.02	*M/F data 2 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 2 onto the master/follower link. See also parameter *61.26 M/F data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*Used speed reference*
61.03	*M/F data 3 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 3 onto the master/follower link. See also parameter *61.27 M/F data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*Torque reference act 5*
61.25	*M/F data 1 value*	Displays the data to be sent onto the master/follower link as word 1 as an integer. If no data has been preselected by *61.01 M/F data 1 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 in master/follower communication.	
61.26	*M/F data 2 value*	Displays the data to be sent onto the master/follower link as word 2 as an integer. If no data has been preselected by *61.02 M/F data 2 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 2 in master/follower communication.	
61.27	*M/F data 3 value*	Displays the data to be sent onto the master/follower link as word 3 as an integer. If no data has been preselected by *61.03 M/F data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 in master/follower communication.	
61.45	*Data set 2 data 1 selection*	Parameters *61.45*…*61.50* preselect data to be sent in data sets 2 and 4 to the external controller. These data sets are used in ModuleBus communication with a “standard drive” (*60.50 DDCS controller drive type* = *ABB standard drive*). Parameters *61.95*…*61.100* display the data to be sent to the external controller. If no data has been preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into these parameters. For example, this parameter preselects the data for word 1 of data set 2. Parameter *61.95 Data set 2 data 1 value* displays the selected data in integer format. If no data is preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into parameter *61.95*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
61.46	*Data set 2 data 2 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 2 of data set 2 to the external controller. See also parameter *61.96 Data set 2 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.45 Data set 2 data 1 selection*.	*None*
61.47	*Data set 2 data 3 selection*	See parameter *61.45 Data set 2 data 1 selection*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
61.50	*Data set 4 data 3 selection*	See parameter *61.45 Data set 2 data 1 selection*.	*None*
61.51	*Data set 11 data 1 selection*	Parameters *61.51*…*61.74* preselect data to be sent in data sets 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23 and 25 to the external controller. Parameters *61.101*…*61.124* display the data to be sent to the external controller. If no data has been preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into these parameters. For example, this parameter preselects the data for word 1 of data set 11. Parameter *61.101 Data set 11 data 1 value* displays the selected data in integer format. If no data is preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into parameter *61.101*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
61.52	*Data set 11 data 2 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 2 of data set 11 to the external controller. See also parameter *61.102 Data set 11 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*
61.53	*Data set 11 data 3 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 3 of data set 11 to the external controller. See also parameter *61.103 Data set 11 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*
61.54	*Data set 13 data 1 selection*	See parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
61.74	*Data set 25 data 3 selection*	See parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
61.95	*Data set 2 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 1 of data set 2. If no data has been preselected by *61.45 Data set 2 data 1 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 of data set 2.	
61.96	*Data set 2 data 2 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 2 of data set 2. If no data has been preselected by *61.46 Data set 2 data 2 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 2 of data set 2.	
61.97	*Data set 2 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 3 of data set 2. If no data has been preselected by *61.47 Data set 2 data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 2.	
…	…	…	…
61.100	*Data set 4 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 3 of data set 4. If no data has been selected by *61.50 Data set 4 data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 4.	
61.101	*Data set 11 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 1 of data set 11. If no data has been preselected by *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 of data set 11.	
61.102	*Data set 11 data 2 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 2 of data set 11. If no data has been preselected by *61.52 Data set 11 data 2 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 2 of data set 11.	
61.103	*Data set 11 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 3 of data set 11. If no data has been selected by *61.53 Data set 11 data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 11.	
61.104	*Data set 13 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 1 of data set 13. If no data has been selected by *61.54 Data set 13 data 1 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 of data set 13.	
…	…	…	…

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
61.124	*Data set 25 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 3 of data set 25. If no data has been selected by *61.74 Data set 25 data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 25.	

62 D2D and DDCS receive data		Mapping of data received through the DDCS link. See also parameter group *60 DDCS communication*.	
62.01	*M/F data 1 selection*	(Follower only) Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the master through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.25 MF data 1 value*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
62.02	*M/F data 2 selection*	(Follower only) Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the master through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.26 MF data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.03	*M/F data 3 selection*	(Follower only) Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the master through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.27 MF data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.04	*Follower node 2 data 1 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the first follower (i.e. the follower with node address 2) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.28 Follower node 2 data 1 value*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	Follower SW	Status word of the follower. See also parameter *60.18 Follower enable*.	26
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
62.05	*Follower node 2 data 2 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the first follower (i.e. the follower with node address 2) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.29 Follower node 2 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.06	*Follower node 2 data 3 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the first follower (i.e. the follower with node address 2) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.30 Follower node 2 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.07	*Follower node 3 data 1 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the second follower (i.e. the follower with node address 3) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.31 Follower node 3 data 1 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.08	*Follower node 3 data 2 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the second follower (i.e. the follower with node address 3) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.32 Follower node 3 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.09	*Follower node 3 data 3 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the second follower (i.e. the follower with node address 3) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.33 Follower node 3 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.10	*Follower node 4 data 1 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the third follower (i.e. the follower with node address 4) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.34 Follower node 4 data 1 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.11	*Follower node 4 data 2 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the third follower (i.e. the follower with node address 4) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.35 Follower node 4 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.12	*Follower node 4 data 3 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the third follower (i.e. the follower with node address 4) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.36 Follower node 4 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.25	*MF data 1 value*	(Follower only) Displays, in integer format, the data received from the master as word 1. Parameter *62.01 M/F data 1 selection* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 in master/follower communication.	
62.26	*MF data 2 value*	(Follower only) Displays, in integer format, the data received from the master as word 2. Parameter *62.02 M/F data 2 selection* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 in master/follower communication.	
62.27	*MF data 3 value*	(Follower only) Displays, in integer format, the data received from the master as word 3. Parameter *62.03 M/F data 3 selection* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 in master/follower communication.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.28	*Follower node 2 data 1 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the first follower (i.e. follower with node address 2) as word 1. Parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 from follower with node address 2.	
62.29	*Follower node 2 data 2 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the first follower (i.e. follower with node address 2) as word 2. Parameter *62.05 Follower node 2 data 2 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 from follower with node address 2.	
62.30	*Follower node 2 data 3 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the first follower (i.e. follower with node address 2) as word 3. Parameter *62.06 Follower node 2 data 3 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 from follower with node address 2.	
62.31	*Follower node 3 data 1 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the second follower (i.e. follower with node address 3) as word 1. Parameter *62.07 Follower node 3 data 1 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 from follower with node address 3.	
62.32	*Follower node 3 data 2 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the second follower (i.e. follower with node address 3) as word 2. Parameter *62.08 Follower node 3 data 2 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 from follower with node address 3.	
62.33	*Follower node 3 data 3 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the second follower (i.e. follower with node address 3) as word 3. Parameter *62.09 Follower node 3 data 3 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 from follower with node address 3.	
62.34	*Follower node 4 data 1 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the third follower (i.e. follower with node address 4) as word 1. Parameter *62.10 Follower node 4 data 1 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 from follower with node address 4.	
62.35	*Follower node 4 data 2 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the third follower (i.e. follower with node address 4) as word 2. Parameter *62.11 Follower node 4 data 2 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 from follower with node address 4.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.36	*Follower node 4 data 3 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the third follower (i.e. follower with node address 4) as word 3. Parameter *62.12 Follower node 4 data 3 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 from follower with node address 4.	
62.37	*M/F communication status 1*	In the master, displays the status of the communication with followers specified by parameter *60.19 M/F comm supervision sel 1*. In a follower, bit 0 indicates the status of the communication with the master.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 1	1 (in the master) = Communication with follower 1 OK. 1 (in a follower) = Communication with master OK.
1	Follower 2	1 = Communication with follower 2 OK.
…	…	…
15	Follower 16	1 = Communication with follower 16 OK.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	M/F communication status (followers 1…16).	1 = 1
62.38	*M/F communication status 2*	In the master, displays the status of the communication with followers specified by parameter *60.20 M/F comm supervision sel 2*.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 17	1 = Communication with follower 17 OK.
1	Follower 18	1 = Communication with follower 18 OK.
…	…	…
15	Follower 32	1 = Communication with follower 32 OK.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	M/F communication status (followers 17…32).	1 = 1
62.41	*M/F follower ready status 1*	In the master, displays the ready status of the communication with followers specified by parameter *60.23 M/F status supervision sel 1*.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 1	1 = Follower 1 ready.
1	Follower 2	1 = Follower 2 ready.
…	…	…
15	Follower 16	1 = Follower 16 ready.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Follower 1…16 ready status.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.42	*M/F follower ready status 2*	In the master, displays the ready status of the communication with followers specified by parameter *60.24 M/F status supervision sel 2*.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower 17	1 = Follower 17 ready.
1	Follower 18	1 = Follower 18 ready.
…	…	…
15	Follower 32	1 = Follower 32 ready.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Follower 17…32 ready status.	1 = 1
62.45	*Data set 1 data 1 selection*	Parameters *62.45*…*62.50* define a target for the data received in data sets 1 and 3 from the external controller. These data sets are used in ModuleBus communication with a “standard drive” (*60.50 DDCS controller drive type* = *ABB standard drive*). Parameters *62.95*…*62.100* display the data received from the external controller in integer format, and can be used as sources by other parameters. For example, this parameter selects a target for word 1 of data set 1. Parameter *62.95 Data set 1 data 1 value* displays the received data in integer format, and can also be used as a source by other parameters.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
62.46	*Data set 1 data 2 selection*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 of data set 1. See also parameter *62.96 Data set 1 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.45 Data set 1 data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.47	*Data set 1 data 3 selection*	See parameter *62.45 Data set 1 data 1 selection*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
62.50	*Data set 3 data 3 selection*	See parameter *62.45 Data set 1 data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.51	*Data set 10 data 1 selection*	Parameters *62.51*…*62.74* define a target for the data received in data sets 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 from the external controller. Parameters *62.101*…*62.124* display the data received from the external controller in integer format, and can be used as sources by other parameters. For example, this parameter selects a target for word 1 of data set 10. Parameter *62.101 Data set 10 data 1 value* displays the received data in integer format, and can also be used as a source by other parameters.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
62.52	*Data set 10 data 2 selection*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 of data set 10. See also parameter *62.102 Data set 10 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.53	*Data set 10 data 3 selection*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 of data set 10. See also parameter *62.103 Data set 10 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.54	*Data set 12 data 1 selection*	See parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
62.74	*Data set 24 data 3 selection*	See parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.95	*Data set 1 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 1 of data set 1. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.45 Data set 1 data 1 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 of data set 1.	
62.96	*Data set 1 data 2 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 2 of data set 1. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.46 Data set 1 data 2 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 of data set 1.	
62.97	*Data set 1 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 3 of data set 1. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.47 Data set 1 data 3 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 1.	
…	…	…	…
62.100	*Data set 3 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 3 of data set 3. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.50 Data set 3 data 3 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 3.	
62.101	*Data set 10 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 1 of data set 10. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 of data set 10.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.102	*Data set 10 data 2 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 2 of data set 10. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.52 Data set 10 data 2 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 of data set 10.	
62.103	*Data set 10 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 3 of data set 10. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.53 Data set 10 data 3 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 10.	
62.104	*Data set 12 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 1 of data set 12. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.54 Data set 12 data 1 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 of data set 12.	
…	…	…	…
62.124	*Data set 24 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 3 of data set 24. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.74 Data set 24 data 3 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 24.	

74 Application setup		Winder control and setup.	
74.05	*Winding mode*	Selects whether the driven machine acts as a winder or unwinder.	*Winder*
	Winder	Material is wound to the core.	0
	Unwinder	Material is unwound from the roll.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
74.06	*Motor direction*	Selects the direction of the motor rotation.	*Positive*
	Positive	Motor rotates clockwise. The speed reference goes positive.	0
	Negative	Motor rotates counterclockwise. The speed reference goes negative.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
74.11	*Gear ratio 1*	Defines the gear coefficient value 1 between the motor and driven load. Example: You can set the value as 2 if the motor rotates two rounds for one round of spindle rotation (2:1).	1.000
	0.010…32767.000	Gear coefficient value.	1000 = 1
74.12	*Gear ratio 2*	Defines the gear coefficient value 2 between the motor and driven load. Example: You can set the value as 2 if the motor rotates two rounds for one round of spindle rotation (2:1).	1.000
	0.010…32767.000	Gear coefficient value.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
74.13	Gear 1/2 selection	Selects the gear coefficient 1 or 2 used by the control program.	Gear ratio 1
	Gear ratio 1	Uses value set in parameter 74.11 Gear ratio 1.	0
	Gear ratio 2	Uses value set in parameter 74.12 Gear ratio 2.	1
	Other	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).	-
74.21	Material Thickness	Defines the material thickness in millimeters. For a wire-winding application, enter a value equivalent to the wire diameter divided by the number of turns needed to complete one full width of the spool.	0.150 mm
	0.010… 32767.000 mm	Material thickness.	1000 = 1 mm
74.22	Material Width	Defines the roll lay-down width.	500.0 mm
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Roll lay-down width.	10 = 1 mm
74.23	Material Density	Defines the density of the web material. The table below gives examples of densities for some materials. In a wire winding application, density values smaller than the actual density of the material can be used since the material is not necessarily wound evenly to the spool and the inertia will therefore be smaller. <table><tr><th>Material</th><th>Density (kg/m³)</th></tr><tr><td>Steel</td><td>7800</td></tr><tr><td>Aluminium</td><td>2700</td></tr><tr><td>Copper</td><td>8960</td></tr><tr><td>Paper</td><td>700…1200</td></tr><tr><td>Rubber (soft)</td><td>900…1100</td></tr><tr><td>Nylon</td><td>1100</td></tr><tr><td>Wool</td><td>1300</td></tr></table>	100.0 kg/m^3
	0.0… 32767.0 kg/m^3	Density of the web material.	10 = 1 kg/m^3
74.29	Length source	Selects the source for material length.	Estimated from Diameter
	NULL	Zero.	0
	Estimated from Diameter	Material length is estimated from parameter 09.11 Actual diameter. Estimated length can be checked from parameter 09.21 Estimated length.	1
	Calculated by Virtual Roll	Material length is measured from an encoder feedback coming to the drive. **Note:** When using this selection, set the virtual roll counter settings in parameter group 82 Virtual Roll.	2
	Other	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
74.49	*Winder control word*	Winder control word. The resulting application control word is formed of individual function. Enables/disables the parameter settings and the status of bits. For control word logic, see diagram *Winder control word logic* on page *662*.	0b0000

Bit	Name	Description
0	Unwind mode	1 = Command to unwind 0 = Command to wind
1	Winding dir negative	1 = Winding direction negative 0 = Winding direction positive
2	Force open loop Tctrl	1 = Force open loop control 0 = Normal operation
3	Reserved	
4	Reset diameter	1 = Reset diameter 0 = Normal operation
5	Preset diameter	1 = Preset diameter 0 = Normal operation
6	Hold diameter count-up	1 = Diameter count-up in hold 0 = Normal operation
7	Hold diameter count-down	1 = Diameter count-down in hold 0 = Normal operation
8	Torque memory sample	1 = Torque memory sampling is enabled 0 = Normal operation
9	Enable torque memory	1 = Memorized torque as torque reference is enabled 0 = Normal operation
10	Disable tension control	1 = Regulator control (forces pure speed control) is disabled 0 = Normal operation
11	Stall mode enable	1 = Stall mode is enabled 0 = Stall mode is disabled
12	Disable inertia compensation	1 = Inertia compensation is disabled 0 = Normal operation
13	Disable friction compensation	1 = Friction compensation is disabled 0 = Normal operation
14	Threading forward request	1 = Threading forward is enabled 0 = Threading forward is disabled
15	Threading reverser request	1 = Threading reverse is enabled 0 = Threading reverse is disabled

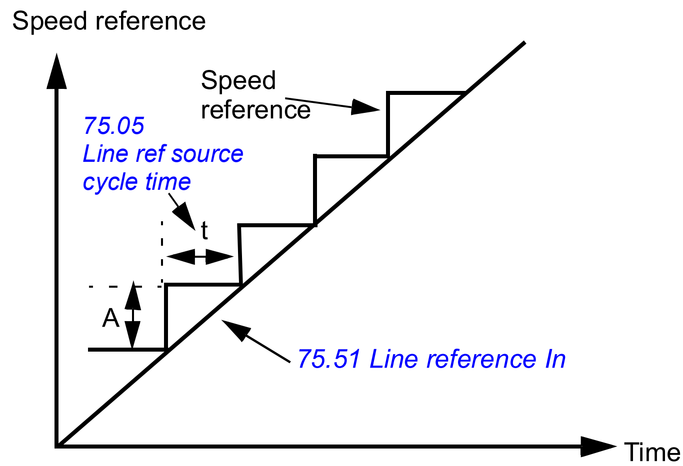
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0b0000… 0b111111	Winder control word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
74.51	*Winder control status*	Status word showing active control settings of the application. This parameter is read-only.	0x0000

Bit	Name	Val.	Description
0	Winding mode unwinder	1 = Command to unwind 0 = Command to wind	
1	Winding direction is negative	1 = Winding direction negative 0 = Winding direction positive	
2	Open loop Tctrl forced	1 = Force open loop control 0 = Normal operation	
3	Reserved		
4	Diameter Reset command	1 = Reset diameter 0 = Normal operation	
5	Diameter Preset command	1 = Preset diameter 0 = Normal operation	
6	Count up enabled	1 = Count up is enabled 0 = Count up is disabled	
7	Count down enabled	1 = Count down is enabled 0 = Count down is disabled	
8	Torq memory sample	1 = Torque memory sampling is enabled 0 = Normal operation	
9	Torq memory enabled	1 = Torque memory is enabled 0 = Normal operation	
10	Tension control enabled	1 = Regulator control is enabled 0 = Normal operation (pure speed control)	
11	Stall function enabled	1 = Stall mode is enabled 0 = Stall mode is disabled	
12	Inertia compensation enabled	1 = Inertia compensation is enabled 0 = Normal operation	
13	Friction compensation enabled	1 = Friction compensation is enabled 0 = Normal operation	
14	Threading forward command	1 = Command to threading forward 0 = Normal operation	
15	Threading reverse command	1 = Command to threading reverse 0 = Normal operation	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0x0000… 0xffff	Winder control status.	1 = 1
74.61	*Used length*	Displays the material length used in software internal calculations. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 m
	0.0… 100000.0 m	Material length used.	10 = 1 m
74.91	*Unit system*	Selects the used unit system.	*Metric*
	Metric	Uses the Metric unit system.	0
	Imperial	Uses the Imperial unit system.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
75 Winder speed settings		Ramping time adjustments and winder-related speed reference adaptation setup. See section *Line speed* on page *48*.	
75.01	*Max line speed*	Defines the maximum linear speed the production line is intended to run at.	700.0 m/min
	0.0… 32767.0 m/min	Maximum speed of the machinery.	10 = 1 m/min
75.02	*Line speed reference src*	Selects the source for the line speed reference. The target line speed reference is defined as: *75.51 Line reference In* = (*75.02 Line speed reference src*/ *75.03 Line reference scaling*) * *75.01 Max line speed*	*AI1_SCALED*
	NULL	Zero.	0
	AI1_SCALED	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2_SCALED	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FBA Reference 1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FBA Reference 2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	6
	Motor Potentiometer Ref	Motor potentiometer reference. See parameter *22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* on page *256*.	7
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
75.03	*Line reference scaling*	Defines the custom scaling factor for line speed reference. For example, if line speed reference from the fieldbus is scaled from 0 to ± 20000 (INT), then set this value to 200.00 (REAL). **Note:** Reference scaling can be set to 0, then input from parameter *75.02* is interpreted directly as m/min (or ft/min) without any scaling.	200.00
	0.00…32767.00	Scaling factor.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
75.05	*Line ref source cycle time*	Defines the remote control system cycle time, meaning how often the line speed reference is updated. This helps absorbing the speed reference steps (see diagram below) that occurs due to acyclic communication delays. This value should be the longest period of time taken for the control system to transmit speed reference data to the drive. **Note**: This value is required to be accurate for Inertia compensation and to avoid torque reference spikes. 	6 ms
	0…32767 ms	Cycle time.	1 = 1 ms
75.11	*Acceleration ramp time*	Defines the time for the line speed reference to increase from zero to the value defined with parameter *75.01 Max line speed*.	60.00 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Ramp time for acceleration.	100 = 1 s
75.12	*Deceleration ramp time*	Defines the time for the line speed reference to decrease from the value defined with parameter *75.01 Max line speed* to zero. This setting is active while the drive start command is TRUE.	60.00 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Ramp time for deceleration.	100 = 1 s
75.13	*Stop ramp time*	Defines the time within which line speed reference decelerates to zero from the value defined with parameter *75.01 Max line speed* in case of stop command. This setting is active while the drive start command is FALSE. **Note**: This setting is valid only when parameter *21.03 Stop mode* = Ramp.	60.00 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Stop ramp time.	100 = 1 s
75.21	*Thread forward command*	Defines the source for the command to generate line speed reference in positive direction. Speed reference used in that instance is set in parameter *75.23 Threading forward line ref*. See also *Threading* on page *48*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Line speed reference is not activated.	0
	Selected	Line speed reference is activated.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	8
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	9
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
75.22	*Thread reverse command*	Defines the source for the command to generate line speed reference in negative direction. Speed reference used in that instance is set in parameter *75.24 Threading reverse line ref*. See also *Threading* on page *48*.	*Not selected*
75.23	*Threading forward line ref*	Defines the line speed reference for threading in forward direction.	5.0 m/min
	0.0...32767.0 m/min	Line speed reference	10 = 1 m/min
75.24	*Threading reverse line ref*	Defines the line speed reference for threading in reverse direction.	-5.0 m/min
	-32767.0... 0.0 m/min	Line speed reference	10 = 1 m/min
75.25	*Threading acceleration time*	Defines the line speed acceleration time used when threading is active.	60.00 s
	0.00...32767.00 s	Acceleration time.	100 = 1 s
75.26	*Threading deceleration time*	Defines the line speed deceleration time used when threading is active.	10.00 s
	0.00...32767.00 s	Deceleration time.	100 = 1 s
75.31	*Overspeed ref offset*	Defines the motor speed reference additive defined in percent of signal *75.61 Max motor speed at core*.	2.00%
	0.00…100.00%	Additional over-speed reference.	100 = 1%
75.32	*Dynamic offset trim*	Defines the dynamic motor speed additive term in percent of actual overspeed reference offset and is also proportional to the line speed reference.	50.00%
	-100.00… 1000.00%	Multiplier of the ramped speed reference.	100 = 1%
75.35	*Speed matching enable*	Enables speed matching when dancer or tension control is active or selects the source for the activation signal.	*OFF TEN/DAN*
	Not selected	Speed matching is disabled	0
	Selected	Speed matching is enabled	1
	OFF TEN/DAN	Disabled when tension control is On.	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
75.36	*Speed match trim Src*	Selects the signal source for the reference value for the speed match trim amount. Incoming value must be scaled between -100 and +100 [%]. Resulting trim amount depends on parameter *75.37 Speed match range*.	*NULL*
	NULL	Zero.	0
	AI1_SCALED	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2_SCALED	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	FBA Reference 1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FBA Reference 2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	6
	Motor Potentiometer Ref	Motor potentiometer reference. See parameter *22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* on page *256*.	7
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
75.37	*Speed match range*	Defines the maximum trim allowed. Example: If 10% is entered, a minimum input (0 V DC / 0 mA) yields a -10% trim value. A maximum input (10 V DC / 20 mA) yields a +10% trim value.	10.00%
	-500.00…500.00%	Maximum trim allowed.	100 = 1%
75.41	*Line speed feedback src*	Selects the source for line speed feedback.	*Same as line speed reference*
	Same as line speed reference	Same as *75.52 Line reference ramped*.	0
	Encoder1 speed scaled	Encoder1 speed scaled.	1
	Encoder2 speed scaled	Encoder2 speed scaled.	2
	Load encoder speed	Load encoder speed.	3
	Virtual Roll line speed	Virtual roll line speed reading (*82.54 Detected line speed*).	4
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	6
75.42	*Line feedback filter time*	Defines the time for the actual line speed filtering.	0 ms
	0...32767 ms	Line speed filtering time.	1 = 1 ms
75.43	*Line feedback feed constant*	Defines the circumference of the wheel where line speed encoder is placed.	1.00000 unit/rev
	0.00000... 32767.00000 unit/rev	Circumference of wheel	100000 = 1 unit/rev
75.51	*Line reference In*	Displays the target line speed reference value coming from the line reference source (parameter *75.02 Line speed reference src*) and scaled according to the scaling parameter setting (parameters *75.03 Line reference scaling*). This parameter is read-only.	0.0 m/min
	-2147483648.0... 2147483648.0 m/min	Target line speed reference.	10 = 1 m/min

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
75.52	*Line reference ramped*	Displays the line speed reference used in application reference chain at the moment considering the target line speed reference and ramp times (set with parameters *75.11 Acceleration ramp time*…*75.13 Stop ramp time*). This parameter is read-only.	0.0 m/min
	-32767.0... 32767.0 m/min	Line speed reference.	10 = 1 m/min
75.58	*Line act speed scaled*	Displays actual line speed scaled according to parameter *75.03 Line reference scaling*. This parameter is read-only.	0.00
	-32767.00... 32767.00	Scaled line speed value.	100 = 1
75.59	*Line speed actual*	Displays the actual line speed. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 m/min
	-32767.0... 32767.0 m/min	Actual line speed.	10 = 1 m/min
75.60	*Roll speed actual*	Displays the actual roll speed. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 rpm
	-32767.0... 32767.0 rpm	Actual roll speed.	10 =1 rpm
75.61	*Max motor speed at core*	Displays the maximum line speed reference (given in parameter *75.01 Max line speed*) converted to motor rotational speed which is the highest at diameter of an empty core (set in parameter *76.08 Core diameter*). This parameter is read-only.	0.0 rpm
	-32767.0... 32767.0 rpm	Maximum line speed reference converted to motor rotational speed.	10 = 1 rpm
75.62	*Motor speed from line ref*	Displays the ramped line speed reference (parameter *75.52 Line reference ramped*) converted to motor rotational speed assuming the diameter of the core. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 rpm
	-32767.0... 32767.0 rpm	Ramped line speed reference converted to motor rotational speed.	10 = 1 rpm
75.63	*Motor ref diameter scaled*	Displays the ramped line speed reference converted to motor rotational speed considering the actual diameter (parameter *09.11 Actual diameter*) of the roll. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 rpm
	--32767.0... 32767.0 rpm	Ramped line speed reference converted to motor rotational speed.	10 = 1 rpm
75.66	*Speed ref additive*	Displays the additional speed reference for the motor. The value is calculated based on overspeed reference parameter settings (parameters *75.32 Dynamic offset trim* and *75.31 Overspeed ref offset*). This signal is connected to firmware parameter *24.11 Speed correction*. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 rpm
	-32767.0... 32767.0 rpm	Additional speed reference for the motor.	10 = 1 rpm

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
75.67	*Speed match trim*	Displays the motor speed additive term, i.e the product of speed matching parameter settings (parameters *75.36*… *75.37*). This parameter is read-only.	0.0 rpm
	-32767.0... 32767.0 rpm	Motor speed additive term.	10 = 1 rpm
75.89	*Speed reference status*	Displays status of the winder speed settings group functions.	0b0000

Bit	Name	Description
0	Counter direction	1 = Line speed reference is negative. 0 = Line speed reference is positive or stopped.
1	Accelerating	1 = Accelerating now. 0 = Not accelerating.
2	Decelerating	1 = Decelerating now. 0 = Not decelerating.
3	Ref on target	1 = Line reference ramped is on target. 0 = Line reference ramped has not reached the target.
4	Stopping	1 = Drive is performing a ramped stop. 0 = Drive is not performing a ramped stop.
5	Speed ref balancing	1 = Ramp output is preset to actual speed. 0 = Normal ramping operation.
6	Reserved	
7	Stop-ramp active	1 = Stop-ramp is activated. 0 = Stop-ramp is not activated.
8	Speed additive ON	1 = Tension control mode required speed additive. 0 = Speed additive is not used.
9	Speed matching ON	1 = Speed matching is enabled. 0 = Speed matching is disabled.
10	Reserved	
11	Threading forward	1 = Threading forward now. 0 = Not threading forward.
12	Threading reverse	1 = Threading reverse now. 0 = Not threading reverse.
13...14	Reserved	
15	Unwinding	1 = Speed reference sign is for Unwinding. 0 = Speed reference sign is for Winding.

	0b0000...0b1111	Status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
76 Diameter calculation		Diameter calculation control and setup. In winder/unwinder applications, set the parameters of this group to define the conditions and slope of the diameter calculation. In an infeeder application, set the roll diameter to parameter *76.08 Core diameter* and disable diameter calculation by setting parameters *76.05 Count up enable* and *76.06 Count down enable* to *Not selected*. The rest of the parameters in this group can be left at their default values. See section *Diameter calculation* on page *49*.	
76.01	*Diameter calculation mode*	Selects the mode for calculating the actual diameter of the roll.	*Estimated*
	Estimated	Diameter is calculated internally as the ratio of the actual speed and the line speed reference. The rate of change of the actual diameter is limited according to the web thickness (parameter *74.21 Material Thickness*) and slope estimation gain (*76.35 Estimation slope gain*)	0
	External feedback	External feedback sensor value is used as the source of the actual diameter.	1
	External feedback at stop	External feedback sensor value is used as the source of actual diameter when the drive is stopped. Otherwise the actual diameter is equal to the Estimated diameter. The rate of change of the actual diameter is limited according to the web thickness.	2
	Virtual roll	Diameter is based on wrap count by Virtual roll function (see settings in group *82 Virtual Roll*)	3
76.02	*Diameter feedback Src*	Selects the source for actual diameter feedback. **Note:** Scale the feedback signal source so that it matches accurately with the measuring range of the used diameter sensor. The control program interprets the incoming signal as defined in parameter *74.91 Unit system* (in millimeters or inches).	*NULL*
	NULL	No source selected.	0
	AI1 SCALED	AI1 scaled is the diameter feedback source.	1
	AI2 SCALED	AI2 scaled is the diameter feedback source.	2
	Virtual Roll Diameter	Parameter *82.61 Virtual roll diameter* is the diameter feedback source.	3
	FBA Reference 1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	4
	FBA Reference 2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	6
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	7
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
76.03	*Actual diameter filter time*	Defines the time for diameter filtering (1st order low pass filter). Setting this parameter helps to get rid of possible oscillations in estimated diameter (parameter *76.51 Estimated diameter filtered*) when the actual speed is unstable.	12 ms
	0… 32767 ms	Filter time.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
76.05	*Count up enable*	Activates/deactivates the diameter up-count. In feeder applications, disable the count by setting the parameter to *Not selected*.	*Selected*
	Not selected	Diameter up-count not activated.	0
	Selected	Diameter up-count activated.	1
	Roll is not Full Yet	Inverted status of bit 0 (Roll end) of *09.01 Winder status word*. Estimated diameter stops counting up when *09.11 Actual diameter* gets to the extremes: either greater than full roll diameter (set with parameter *76.09 Full roll diameter*) or less than empty core (set with parameter *76.08 Core diameter*).	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
76.06	*Count down enable*	Activates/deactivates the diameter down-count. In feeder applications, disable the count by setting the parameter to *Not selected*.	*Selected*
	Not selected	Diameter down-count not activated.	0
	Selected	Diameter down-count activated.	1
	Roll is not Full Yet	Inverted status of bit 0 (Roll end) of *09.01 Winder status word*. Estimated diameter stops counting down when *09.11 Actual diameter* gets to the extremes: either greater than full roll diameter (set with parameter *76.09 Full roll diameter*) or less than empty core (set with parameter *76.08 Core diameter*).	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
76.07	*Hold diameter count*	Selects the digital signal source to hold actual diameter counter. See also section *Diameter hold* on page *49*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Hold diameter counter is not activated.	0
	Selected	Hold diameter counter is activated.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
76.08	*Core diameter*	Defines the core diameter (minimum actual diameter value).	150.0 mm
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Core diameter.	10 = 1 mm
76.09	*Full roll diameter*	Defines the full roll diameter (maximum actual diameter value).	500.0 mm
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Full roll diameter.	10 = 1 mm
76.11	*Reset estimated diameter*	Selects the source to reset the *Estimated* diameter. If parameter *74.05 Winding mode* is set to: • *Winder*, the diameter value is reset to the core diameter • *Unwinder*, the diameter value is reset to the full roll diameter. **Note**: If parameter *76.01 Diameter calculation mode* is not set to *Estimated*, and if you use this diameter reset signal, the control program forces the actual diameter signal to *76.61 Measured diameter*, ignoring any applied filter and/or diameter hold settings.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No diameter reset.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Selected	Reset diameter is activated.	1
	DI5	Source for diameter reset is DI5.	2
	DI6	Source for diameter reset is DI6.	3
	Torque Memory Active	Torque memory is active.	4
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
76.25	*Preset estimated diameter*	Presets the diameter, or selects the source for preset signal. See also parameter *76.26 Estimation preset value*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Diameter preset Off.	0
	Selected	Diameter preset On.	1
	DI5	Source for diameter preset is DI5.	2
	DI6	Source for diameter preset is DI6.	3
	Torque Memory Active	Torque memory active.	4
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
76.26	*Estimation preset value*	Defines the value to which the diameter is preset.	100.0 mm
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Diameter preset value.	10 = 1 mm
76.29	*Reset/Preset while running*	Defines the source for a flag allowing the calculated diameter value to be reset while the machine is running.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Diameter reset/preset while machine running is Off.	0
	Selected	Diameter reset/preset while machine running is On.	1
	DI5	Source for diameter preset is DI5.	2
	DI6	Source for diameter preset is DI6.	3
	Torque Memory Active	Torque memory active.	4
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
76.31	*Min speed for diameter calc*	Defines the speed below which the diameter calculation is frozen. Given in percent of *75.01 Max line speed*.	2.00%
	0.00…100.00%	Minimum speed for diameter to be calculated.	100 = 1%
76.32	*Min tension for diameter calc*	Defines the tension or dancer position below which the diameter calculation is frozen. Given as percentage of parameter • *77.05 Max tension*, if *77.02 Tension control mode* is set to *Tension torque trim* or *Tension speed trim*, or • *77.32 Dancer position max*, if *77.02 Tension control mode* is set to *Dancer speed trim*.	2.00%
	0.00…100.00%	Minimum tension for diameter to be calculated.	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
76.35	*Estimation slope gain*	Defines the multiplier to boost the diameter estimation responsiveness to a change. Normally the estimated diameter change step depends on actual motor speed. If it does not give enough agility for necessary corrections, set the value of this parameter greater than 1.0. If estimated diameter is changing too rapidly, set the value of this parameter less than 1.0 (in this case check the settings of parameter group *74 Application setup*).	2.000
	0.000…100.000	Multiplier.	1000 = 1
76.36	*Estimation boost time*	Defines the delay after which the multiplication defined by parameter *76.37 Estimation boost multiplier* is no longer effective. The delay counter is started by the rising edge of the diameter change.	3.00 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Time delay.	100 = 1 s
76.37	*Estimation boost multiplier*	Defines the multiplier for widening the range of the allowed change rate of the actual diameter at start. Setting this parameter to 2 doubles the allowed rate of the actual diameter change. Widening can be used at start with partial rolls to correct the possible error between the actual and estimated diameter of the roll.	1.000
	0.000…100.000	Multiplier.	1000 = 1
76.49	*Raw estimate filter time*	Defines filter time for the motor speed component in the estimation routine.	12 ms
	0…65536 ms	Filter time.	1 = 1 ms
76.50	*Raw diameter estimation*	Displays diameter estimation based solely on the load/line speed ratio without any ramping or filtering. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 mm
	0.0... 32767.0 mm	Raw diameter estimation	10 = 1 mm
76.51	*Estimated diameter filtered*	Displays the actual diameter calculated based on line-to-motor speed ratio. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 mm
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Calculated diameter.	10 = 1 mm
76.61	*Measured diameter*	Displays the scaled actual diameter value coming from diameter feedback source (parameter *76.02 Diameter feedback Src*). This parameter is read-only.	0.0 mm
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Scaled actual diameter.	10 = 1 mm

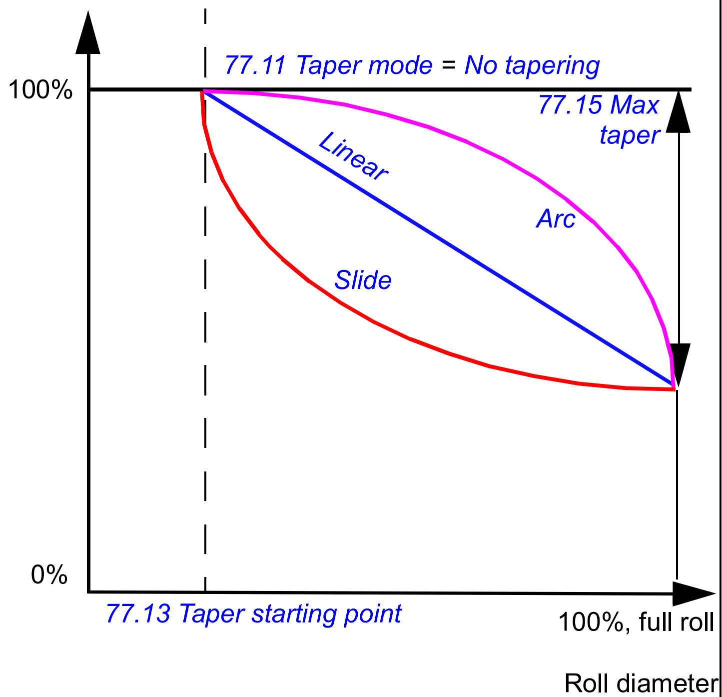
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
76.88	*Diameter hold status*	Diameter hold status word	0b0000

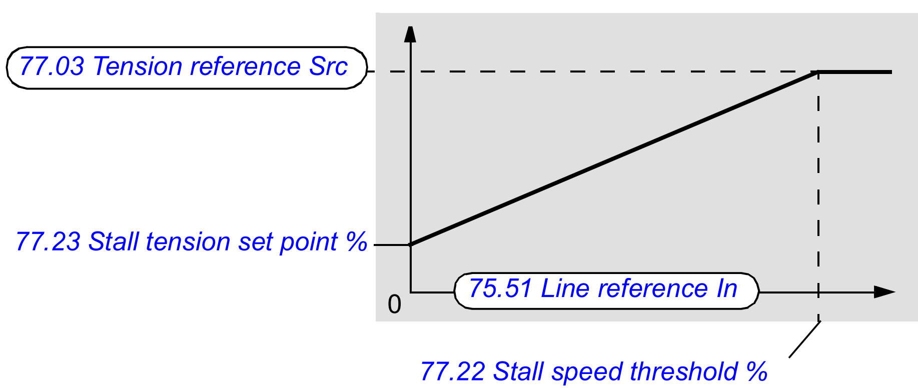
Bit	Name	Description
0	Drive's not running	1 = Drive is not running
1	Slope gain is too low	1 = Diameter not counting due to too low setting in parameter *76.35 Estimation slope gain*
2	Count up/down disabled	1 = Both diameter count up and diameter count down disabled.
3	Speed below min threshold	1 = Actual speed is less than minimum speed for diameter calculation
4	Tension below min threshold	1 = Tension or dancer position (according to tension mode) is less than minimum allowed value
5	Tension control disabled	1 = Tension control disabled
6	Torque memory active	1 = Torque memory activated
7	Inching active	1 = Inching mode activated
8	Preset diameter command	1 = Diameter preset activated
9	Reset diameter command	1 = Diameter reset activated
10	Web loss active	1 = Web loss detected
11	Threading active	1 = Threading activated
12...14	Reserved	
15	Hold count forced (p76.7)	1 = Diameter hold count is forced by parameter *76.07 Hold diameter count*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0b0000… 0b111111	Diameter hold status word	1 = 1
77 Tension/Dancer control		Tension control and setup. See section *Taper function* on page *58*, and the diagrams on pages *52…58*.	
77.01	*Enable tension control*	Activates/deactivates the tension controller, or selects the source for the activation signal.	*Selected*
	Not selected	Tension controller not activated.	0
	Selected	Tension controller activated.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	8
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	9
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
77.02	*Tension control mode*	Selects the used tension control mode.	*Open loop*
	Open loop	Open loop tension control without any feedback device.	0
	Tension torque trim	Tension control with torque reference trim based on load cell feedback. The control program controls the web tension by calculating the torque reference of the motor, which is the product of user-given tension reference and actual roll radius. In addition, the tension control PID modifies the final motor torque reference based on the tension feedback from the load cell.	1
	Tension speed trim	Tension control with speed reference trim based on load cell feedback. In addition, the tension control PID modifies the final motor speed reference based on the tension feedback from the load cell.	2
	Dancer speed trim	Dancer control with speed reference trim based on Dancer position feedback. The dancer absorbs the changes of the web tension, which causes the dancer position to change.	3
	Line speed master	Line surface speed control mode with motor speed reference trim based on the line speed feedback from an encoder.	4
77.03	*Tension reference Src*	Selects the source of the tension reference. Tension reference scaling is then done with parameter *77.06 Tension reference scaling*. Target tension reference is then defined as: *77.51 Tension reference In* = (*77.03 Tension reference Src* / *77.06 Tension reference scaling*) x *77.05 Max tension*.	*AI2_SCALED*
	NULL	Zero.	0
	AI1_SCALED	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2_SCALED	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FBA Reference 1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FBA Reference 2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	6
	EFB Reference 1	*03.09 EFB reference 1* (see page *160*).	7
	EFB Reference 2	*03.10 EFB reference 2* (see page *160*).	8
	Motor Potentiometer Ref	Motor potentiometer reference. See parameter *22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* on page *256*.	9
	77.05 Maximum Tension	Value from parameter *77.05 Max tension* is interpreted directly without scaling, when parameter *77.06 Tension reference scaling* = 0	10
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
77.04	*Load cell feedback Src*	Selects source for the tension feedback signal. The input is interpreted directly in force units without any scaling. Value read by the drive could be seen in signal *77.70 Load cell measurement*.	*NULL*
	NULL	Zero.	0
	AI1_SCALED	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2_SCALED	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FBA Reference 1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FBA Reference 2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	6
	Virtual Roll Estimation	Estimated virtual roll.	7
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
77.05	*Max tension*	Defines the maximum tension to be exerted on the material. **Note**: If load cell feedback is available, you must set the maximum tension to be equal to the device measuring range.	10.0 N
	0.0…65535.0 N	Maximum tension.	10 = 1 N
77.06	*Tension reference scaling*	Defines tension reference scaling factor. **Note**: Reference scaling could be set to 0, then input from parameter *77.03* is interpreted directly in Tension units without any scaling.	100.00
	0.00…32767.00	Maximum tension.	100 = 1
77.09	*Tension ref change rate*	Defines the ramping step for the tension reference. Rate of change per second is set in percent of *77.05 Max tension*. Ramped and tapered value of tension reference could be seen in signal *77.52 Tension reference Used*.	25.0%/s
	0.0…32767.0%/s	Maximum tension.	10 = 1%/s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
77.11	*Taper mode*	Selects the used taper mode. The taper function allows altering the web tension as roll diameter changes. Taper mode can be used to control the roll hardness and prevent defects as roll starring and core deformation. The picture below shows different tension reference profile shapes associated with a certain taper mode selection. 	*No tapering*
	No tapering	Taper function is disabled. Tension reference stays the same all along the production cycle.	0
	Linear	Tension reference changes linearly in direct proportion to the diameter change in the defined tapering range (from parameter *77.13 Taper starting point* up to *76.09 Full roll diameter*).	1
	Arc	Tension reference changes slowly at start and gets more rapid as actual diameter grows. For the visual representation of the arc shape profile, see the picture above.	2
	Slide	Tension reference changes rapidly at start and gets slower as actual diameter grows. For the visual representation of the slide shape profile, see the picture above.	3
77.12	*Tapering reference signal*	Defines the source for the axis signal that tension tapering function refers to. The active tapering range on this axis is then defined with parameters *77.13 Taper starting point* and *77.14 Taper end point*.	*9.12 Actual diameter %*
	NULL	Zero	0
	9.12 Actual diameter %	Actual diameter displayed in parameter *09.12 Actual diameter %*.	1
	9.11 Actual diameter	Actual diameter displayed in parameter *09.11 Actual diameter*.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

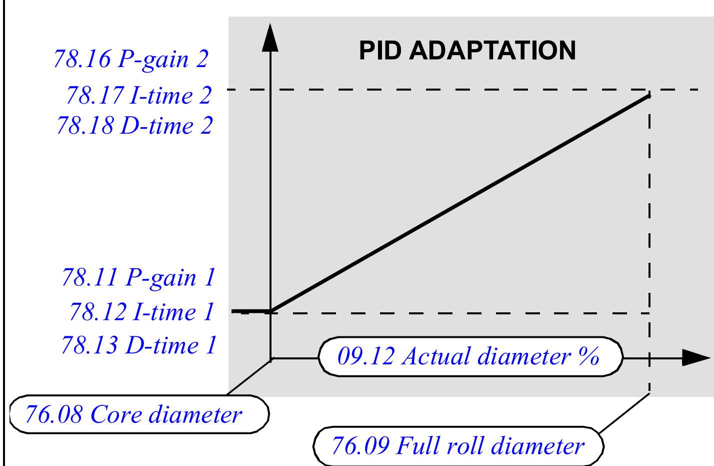
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
77.13	*Taper starting point*	Defines the taper function starting point at the reference axis defined with parameter *77.12 Tapering reference signal*. When parameter *09.12 Actual diameter %* reaches the value defined with this parameter, tapering starts according to parameter *77.11 Taper mode*.	0.00
	-32767.00... 32767.00	Diameter.	100 = 1
77.14	*Taper end point*	Defines the taper function end point at the reference axis defined with parameter *77.12 Tapering reference signal*. When parameter *09.12 Actual diameter %* reaches the value defined with this parameter, tapering ends according to parameter *77.11 Taper mode*.	100.00
	-32767.00... 32767.00	Diameter.	100 = 1
77.15	*Max taper tension trim %*	Defines the magnitude of tension reference change in percent of the target tension reference (parameter *77.51 Tension reference In*). Resulting tension reference changes according to the chosen taper profile (parameter *77.11 Taper mode*). **Note:** When this parameter is positive, the tension reference gets lower as the diameter increases. To make the tension reference increase when the roll diameter builds up, set this parameter to negative value.	0.00%
	-100.00…100.00%	Maximum allowed taper.	100 = 1%
77.21	*Stall function enable*	Enables Stall function or selects the source for the activation signal.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Stall function is disabled.	0
	Selected	Stall function is enabled.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
77.22	*Stall speed threshold %*	Defines the line speed reference in percent of *75.01 Max line speed*. When the stall function is enabled and the line speed reference is below the value set with this parameter, tension controller takes the tension reference set in parameter *77.23 Stall tension set point %*. As the line speed reference approaches the value defined with this parameter, the tension reference linearly changes towards the reference value given in parameter *77.03 Tension reference Src* as shown in the diagram below: 	5.00%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.00…100.00%	Stall speed level.	100 = 1%
77.23	*Stall tension set point %*	Defines the stall tension set point.	25.00%
	0.00…32767.00%	Stall tension set point.	100 = 1%
77.31	*Dancer feedback Src*	Defines the source for Dancer actual position feedback. The incoming signal is interpreted directly as is without any internal scaling.	*NULL*
	NULL	Zero.	0
	AI1_SCALED	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2_SCALED	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2
	FBA Reference 1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FBA Reference 2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	6
	EFB Reference 1	*03.09 EFB reference 1* (see page *160*).	7
	EFB Reference 2	*03.10 EFB reference 2* (see page *160*).	8
	Motor Potentiometer Ref	Motor potentiometer reference. See parameter *22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* on page *256*.	9
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
77.32	*Dancer position max*	Defines the maximum position value in dancer travel range. The parameter is used only if parameter *77.02 Tension control mode* is set to *Dancer speed trim*. **Note**: When defining dancer travel range, assume the axis minimum point is 0.	100.00
	-32767.00… 32767.00	Maximum dancer travel.	100 = 1
77.33	*Dancer position min*	Defines the minimum position value in dancer travel range. The parameter is used only if parameter *77.02 Tension control mode* is set to *Dancer speed trim*. **Note**: When defining dancer travel range, assume the axis minimum point is 0.	0
	-32767.00… 32767.00	Minimum dancer travel.	100 = 1
77.34	*Dancer position set-point 1*	Defines dancer position reference set point 1.	50.00
	-32767.00… 32767.00	Set point 1.	100 = 1
77.35	*Dancer position set-point 2*	Defines dancer position reference set point 2.	50.00
	-32767.00… 32767.00	Set point 2.	100 = 1
77.36	*Dancer set-point 1/2 selection*	Selects dancer reference set point 1 or 2 to be used by the control loop.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Dancer set point 1 is selected.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Selected	Dancer set point 2 is selected.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
77.39	*Dancer ref change rate*	Defines the ramping step for the dancer reference. Rate of change per second is set in percent of *77.32 Dancer position max*. The ramped value of dancer reference can be seen in signal *77.82 Dancer set point used*.	20.0%/s
	0.0... 32767.0%/s	Ramping step	10 = 1%/s
77.51	*Tension reference In*	Displays target tension reference coming from the reference source (parameter *77.03 Tension reference Src*). The unit is selected in parameter *77.91 Tension measure selection*. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	0.0… 32767.0 N	Target tension reference.	10 = 1 N
77.52	*Tension reference Used*	Displays resulting tension reference after selected ramping and tapering. The unit is selected in parameter *77.91 Tension measure selection*. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	0.0… 32767.0 N	Resulting tension reference.	10 = 1 N
77.53	*Force reference Used*	Displays resulting tension reference after selected ramping and tapering. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	0.0… 32767.0 N	Resulting tension reference.	10 = 1 N
77.56	*Tension torque ref %*	Displays torque reference, which is the product of active tension reference and actual diameter. Used in tension torque trim and open loop tension control modes. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-1600.00… 1600.00%	Torque reference.	100 = 1%
77.60	*Tension set-point tapered*	Displays tension reference set-point modified by taper function. The unit is selected in parameter *77.91 Tension measure selection*. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	0.0… 32767.0 N	Tension set-point	10 = 1 N
77.61	*Tapering progress*	Displays actual progress of tension reference tapering. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	0.00... 100.00%	Tension reference.	100 = 1%
77.62	*Taper trim share*	Displays actual trimming of tension reference tapering. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	0.00... 100.00%	Tension reference.	100 = 1%
77.70	*Load cell measurement*	Displays the value coming from parameter *77.04 Load cell feedback Src*. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	0.0... 32767.0 N	Load cell feedback.	10 = 1 N
77.71	*Measured tension*	Displays tension acquired from the load cell. The unit is selected in parameter *77.91 Tension measure selection*. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	0.0… 32767.0 N/m	Measured tension.	10 = 1 N

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
77.72	*Estimated tension*	Displays actual tension estimated by the Virtual roll function. The unit is selected in parameter *77.91 Tension measure selection*. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	0.0… 32767.0 N/m	Estimated tension.	10 = 1 N
77.80	*Dancer position measured*	Displays the position of the dancer arm. This parameter is read-only.	0.00
	0.00…32767.00	Dancer arm position.	100 = 1
77.81	*Dancer set-point In*	Displays target position reference for dancer. This parameter is read-only.	0.00
	0.00…32767.00	Target dancer position set point.	100 = 1
77.82	*Dancer set point used*	Displays dancer position reference currently in use with regard to actual control mode and ramp settings. This parameter is read-only.	0.00
	0.00…32767.00	Current dancer position set point.	100 = 1
77.91	*Tension measure selection*	Selects the unit for tension measurement.	*Force*
	Force	Tension measurement in Newton or lbf (if *74.91 Unit system* = *Imperial*).	0
	Force/width	Tension measurement in Newton/meter or lbf/inch (if *74.91 Unit system* = *Imperial*).	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

78 Winder PID controller		PID controller settings. See section *Process PID control* on page *106*.	
78.01	*Force open loop*	Enables tension control mode (parameter *77.02 Tension control mode*) to *Open loop*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Tension control in open loop mode is disabled.	0
	Selected	Tension control in open loop mode is enabled.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
78.02	*Force P-control only*	Enables only P control.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Normal PID control is active.	0
	Selected	Forces the controller to use only P-term for regulation. I-term and D-term are inactive.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
78.09	*PID output range*	Defines absolute boundaries for the PID controller output before trimming.	100.00%
	0.00…32767.00%	PID controller output.	100 = 1%
78.11	*P-gain 1*	Defines proportional gain setting for the PID controller. If parameter *78.14 PID adaptation* is enabled, then the value in this parameter is interpreted as P-gain, effective when actual diameter is equal to parameter *76.08 Core diameter*.	1.00
	0.00…32767.00	Proportional gain.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
78.12	*I-time 1*	Defines integration time setting for the PID controller. If parameter *78.14 PID adaptation* is enabled, then the value in this parameter is interpreted as I-time, effective when actual diameter is equal to parameter *76.08 Core diameter*.	10.000 s
	0.000… 32767.000 s	Integration time.	1000 = 1 s
78.13	*D-time 1*	Defines derivation time setting for the PID controller. If parameter *78.14 PID adaptation* is enabled, then the value in this parameter is interpreted as D-time, effective when actual diameter is equal to parameter *76.08 Core diameter*.	0.0 ms
	0.0...32767.0 ms	Deviation time.	10 = 1 ms
78.14	*PID adaptation*	Selects the source for activating PID adaptation function.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	PID adaptation is disabled.	0
	Selected	PID adaptation is enabled.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
78.15	*Adaptation mode*	Selects the PID input settings adaptation style.	*Linear - diameter %*
	P,I,D set 1/2 selection	In this mode, parameter *78.14 PID adaptation* switches between set 1 and set 2 P, I, D inputs. • set 1 settings are defined with parameters *78.11*...*78.13* • set 2 settings are defined with parameters *78.16*...*78.18*.	0
	Linear - diameter %	In this mode, the PID adaptation function makes P-gain and I-time used by the PID controller to be proportional with actual diameter (parameter *09.12 Actual diameter %*). The diagram below depicts the principle of PI adaptation function. The used PID controller settings are displayed in parameters *78.56 Used P-gain* and *78.58 Used D-time*. 	1
78.16	*P-gain 2*	Defines the maximum P-gain value used by PID controller as actual diameter progresses towards full roll diameter (par. *76.09*). **Note**: This parameter is active only when parameter *78.14 PID adaptation* is enabled.	1.00
	0.00…32767.00	P-gain value.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
78.17	*I-time 2*	Defines the maximum integration time used by PID controller as actual diameter progresses towards the full roll diameter (par. *76.09*). **Note**: This parameter is active only when parameter *78.14 PID adaptation* is enabled.	10.000 s
	0.000… 32767.000 s	Integration time.	1000 = 1 s
78.18	*D-time 2*	Defines the maximum derivation time used by PID controller as actual diameter progresses towards the full roll diameter (par. *76.09*). **Note**: This parameter is active only when parameter *78.14 PID adaptation* is enabled	0.0 ms
	0.0...32767.0 ms	Derivation time.	10 = 1 ms
78.21	*Stall P-gain*	Defines the tension controller gain in stall mode.	0.25
	0.00…32767.00	Tension controller gain.	100 = 1
78.22	*Stall I-time*	Defines the tension controller integration time in stall mode.	10.000 s
	0.000… 32767.000 s	Integration time.	1000 = 1 s
78.25	*Invert PID error sign*	Enables invert signal *78.60 Controller error %* sign. **Note**: Activating this function results in inverting the controller output sign as well.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Invert PID error sign is disabled.	0
	Selected	Invert PID error sign is enabled.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
78.26	*Negative error response*	Defines the controller response magnitude in instance when *78.60 Controller error %* is negative.	100.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Controller negative error response	100 = 1%
78.27	*Positive error response*	Defines the controller response magnitude when parameter *78.60 Controller error %* is positive. Response balancing can be used if the feedback signal is more sensitive in one direction, e.g. dancer weight naturally helps it go lower so negative error response could be more delicate.	100.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Controller positive error response	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
78.31	*Trim mode control*	Defines specific trimming settings used by the PID controller. The resulting trim value displayed in parameter *78.75 Trim factor used* is the product of all currently enabled trims. The product of this value and value in parameter *78.69 PID output limited* forms the final control signal produced by the PID controller (parameter *78.79 PID output trimmed*) which is then used to trim either torque (par. *09.36*) or speed (par. *09.37*) depending on the active tension control mode (parameter *09.03 Actual tension ctrl mode*).	0b0110

Bit	Name	Description
0	Automatic	1 = Diameter related output trim is set automatically based on parameter *77.02 Tension control mode*. 0 = Diameter related output trim is defined manually with bit 2 and 3.
1	Trim multiplier 78.32	1 = Take Trim multiplier in use (can be used in combination with other trims) 0 = Trim constant multiplier is not in use
2	Diameter ratio boost	1 = Trim grows with actual diameter growing 0 = Diameter ratio not in use
3	Diameter ratio fade	1 = Trim fades with actual diameter growing 0 = Diameter ratio not in use
4	Line speed % proportional	1 = Trim is proportional to line speed reference 0 = Line speed ratio not in use
5	Line speed % inverse	1 = Trim is inversely proportional to line speed reference 0 = Inversed line speed ratio is not in use
6	Motor speed % proportional	1 = Trim is proportional to motor speed actual 0 = Motor speed ratio is not in use
7	Motor speed % inverse	1 = Trim is inversely proportional to motor speed actual 0 = Inversed motor speed ratio is not in use
8…9	Reserved	
10	Proportional to 78.33 User trim source	1 = Trim is defined with parameter *78.33 User trim source* 0 = User trim source is not in use
11	Reserved	
12…15	Not used	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0b0000… 0b111111	Trim mode control word.	1 = 1
78.32	*Trim multiplier*	Defines a constant multiplier used to trim PI output. **Note**: This parameter is active only if parameter *78.31 Trim mode control*, mask bit 1 = True.	1.0000
	-32767.0000... 32767.0000	Trim multiplier.	10000 = 1
78.33	*User trim source*	Defines the source for a custom trim input. **Note**: This parameter is active only if parameter *78.31 Trim mode control*, mask bit 10 = True.	*NULL*
	NULL	Zero.	0
	AI1_SCALED	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *197*).	1
	AI2_SCALED	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *198*).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	FBA Reference 1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *160*).	3
	FBA Reference 2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *160*).	4
	M/F or D2D Reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *160*).	5
	M/F or D2D Reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *161*).	6
	EFB Reference 1	*03.09 EFB reference 1* (see page *160*).	7
	EFB Reference 2	*03.10 EFB reference 2* (see page *160*).	8
	Motor Potentiometer Ref	Motor potentiometer reference. See parameter *22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* on page *256*.	9
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
78.34	*Speed trim min*	Defines the minimum value for trim multiplier term generated by the speed-trim modes. The speed trim factor changes between this value and 1. At least one speed-trim mode should be enabled in parameter *78.31 Trim mode control*, bits 4...7.	0.00
	0.00...1.00	Minimum speed trim factor.	100 = 1
78.38	*Minimum trim factor*	Defines the minimum value for parameter *78.75 Trim factor used*.	-100.00
	-32767.00... 32767.00	Trim value	100 = 1
78.39	*Maximum trim factor*	Defines the maximum value for parameter *78.75 Trim factor used*.	100.00
	-32767.00... 32767.00	Trim value	100 = 1
78.49	*PID feedback filter time*	Defines filter time for the feedback signal used in the control loop.	0 ms
	0...32767 ms	Filter time	1 = 1 ms
78.51	*PID feedback used %*	Displays the current value of actual feedback signal used in process control. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-32767.00… 32767.00 %	Feedback signal.	100 = 1%
78.52	*PID reference used %*	Displays the currently used set point reference. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-32767.00… 32767.00 %	Set point reference signal.	100 = 1%
78.56	*Used P-gain*	Displays proportional gain setting currently used for process control. This parameter is read-only.	0.00
	0.00...32767.00	Gain value	100 = 1
78.57	*Used I-time*	Displays integration time setting currently used for process control. This parameter is read-only.	0.000 s
	0.000...32767.000 s	Integration time.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
78.58	*Used D-time*	Displays derivation time setting currently used for process control. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 ms
	0.0...32767.0 ms	Derivation time.	10 = 1 ms
78.60	*Controller error %*	Displays actual control error which is the difference between set point (parameter *78.52 PID reference used %* and *78.51 PID feedback used %*). This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-32767.00… 32767.00%	PID controller error in percentage.	100 = 1%
78.61	*P term actual*	Displays controller error response produced by proportional term. This parameter is read-only.	0.000
	-32767.000… 32767.000	Proportional term	1000 = 1
78.62	*I-term actual*	Displays controller error response produced by integration term. This parameter is read-only.	0.000
	-32767.000… 32767.000	Integration term	1000 = 1
78.63	*D-term actual*	Displays controller error response produced by derivation term. This parameter is read-only.	0.000
	-32767.000… 32767.000	Derivation term	1000 = 1
78.69	*PID output limited*	Displays the controller sum effect of P-term and I-term in bounds set by parameter *78.09 PID output range*. This parameter is read-only.	0.000
	--32767.000… 32767.000	Sum of proportional term and integration term.	1000 = 1
78.75	*Trim factor used*	Displays the cumulative trim factor generated by all trims configured in parameter *78.31 Trim mode control*. The value is limited according to bounds set in parameters *78.38 Minimum trim factor* and *78.39 Maximum trim factor*. This parameter is read-only.	0.000
	-32767.000… 32767.000	Cumulative trim factor	1000 = 1
78.79	*PID output trimmed*	Displays the final output of PID controller which is product of parameters *78.69 PID output limited* and *78.75 Trim factor used*. This parameter is read-only.	0.000
	-32767.000… 32767.000	PID controller output	1000 = 1

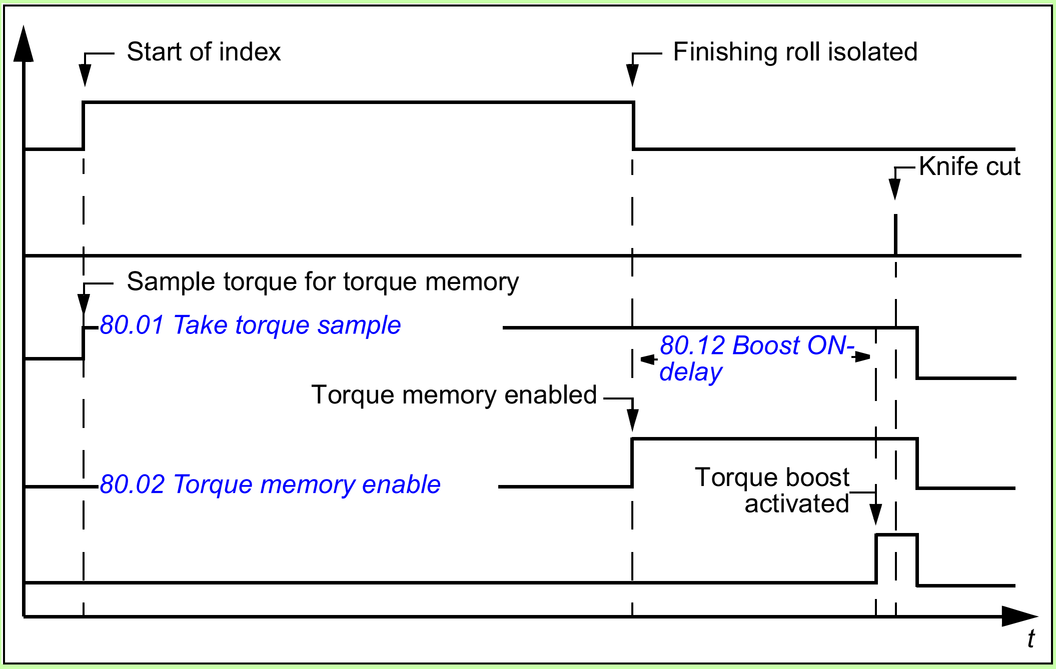
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
79 Mechanical losses compensation		Friction compensation control and setup. See section *Friction compensation* on page *58*. For proper adjustment of the friction compensation, use the following procedure: 1. Place an empty core into the driven section. 2. Set parameter *79.11 Friction compensation enable* = *Selected*. 3. Switch drive to local control mode (example, from a control panel). 4. Set motor speed reference to 1% total speed range (RPM ref = 0.01 • *75.61 Max motor speed at core*). 5. Start the drive and make sure load is rotating. Observe parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % signal is also displayed on the front page of the control panel. 6. Note the average value of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* and save it to parameter *79.12 Static friction torque*. 7. Increase the speed to 5% of *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. 8. Save the average of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % value to parameter *79.13 Friction torque at 5% speed*. 9. Increase the speed to 10% of *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. 10.Save the average of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % value to parameter *79.14 Friction torque at 10% speed*. 11.Increase the speed to 20% of *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. 12.Save the average of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % value to parameter *79.15 Friction torque at 20% speed*. 13.Increase the speed to 40% of *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. 14.Save the average of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % value to parameter *79.16 Friction torque at 40% speed*. 15.Increase the speed to 60% of *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. 16.Save the average of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % value to parameter *79.17 Friction torque at 60% speed*. 17.Increase the speed to 80% of *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. 18.Save the average of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % value to parameter *79.18 Friction torque at 80% speed*. 19.Increase the speed to 100% of parameter *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. 20.Save the average of parameter *01.10 Motor torque* % value to parameter *79.19 Friction torque at 100% speed*.	
79.11	*Friction compensation enable*	Enables Friction compensation function or selects the source for the activation signal.	*Selected*
	Not selected	Disables Friction compensation function.	0
	Selected	Enables Friction compensation function.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
79.12	*Static friction torque*	Defines the friction torque at 1% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 1% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
79.13	*Friction torque at 5% speed*	Defines the friction torque at 5% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 5% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%
79.14	*Friction torque at 10% speed*	Defines the friction torque at 10% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 10% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%
79.15	*Friction torque at 20% speed*	Defines the friction torque at 20% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 20% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%
79.16	*Friction torque at 40% speed*	Defines the friction torque at 40% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 40% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%
79.17	*Friction torque at 60% speed*	Defines the friction torque at 60% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 60% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%
79.18	*Friction torque at 80% speed*	Defines the friction torque at 80% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 80% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%
79.19	*Friction torque at 100% speed*	Defines the friction torque at 100% of the maximum speed *75.01 Max line speed*.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Friction torque at 100% of the maximum speed.	100 = 1%
79.21	*Friction torque additive*	Defines the additive torque reference to the final friction compensation output value.	0.00%
	-1000.00… 1000.00%	Additive friction torque.	100 = 1%
79.31	*Inertia compensation enable*	Enables inertia compensation, or selects the source for the activation signal. **Note**: If fieldbus is used as line speed reference source in parameter *75.02 Line speed reference src*, then set correct value in parameter *75.05 Line ref source cycle time* for the function to work properly.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Disables inertia compensation function.	0
	Selected	Enables inertia compensation function.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
79.32	*Inertia calculation method*	Selects the method for estimating the load inertia.	*Based on Estimated Weight*
	Based on Estimated Weight	Roll weight is calculated based on supposed amount of material present on a roll. Parameters of group *74 Application setup* are used.	0
	Scaled to 79.34 Full roll weight and Actual Diameter	Resulting roll weight is known, and the inertia is estimated based on known proportion to the actual roll diameter. Parameter *79.34 Full roll weight* must be set.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
79.33	*Fixed inertia*	Defines the fixed inertia including the inertia of the motor, shaft and gearing. Inertia of the shaft and gearbox must be reflected on the motor side. $$Fixed\ inertia = Motor\ inertia + \frac{Gear\ inertia + Shaft\ inertia}{Gear\ ratio^{2}}$$ For correct values, see *Appendix A: Motor rotor inertia, IEC* on page *671*.	0.0000 kgm^2
	0.0000… 32767.000 kgm^2	Fixed inertia.	1000 = 1 kgm^2
79.34	*Full roll weight*	Defines the weight of the complete roll. **Note:** This parameter is used only when parameter *79.32 Inertia calculation method* is set to *Scaled to 79.34 Full roll weight and Actual Diameter*.	0.0 kg
	0.0…65535.0 kg	Weight of the full roll.	10 = 1 kg
79.41	*Acceleration comp gain*	Defines torque reference multiplier applied to parameter *79.65 Inertial torque demand %* input while line speed is accelerating.	1.00
	0.00… 10.00	Torque reference multiplier.	100 = 1
79.42	*Deceleration comp gain*	Defines torque reference multiplier applied to parameter *79.65 Inertial torque demand %* input while line speed is decelerating.	1.00
	0.00… 10.00	Torque reference multiplier.	100 = 1
79.43	*Steady-speed comp gain*	Defines torque reference multiplier applied to parameter *79.65 Inertial torque demand %* input while line speed reference does not change. But compensation torque is generated to support motor speed transition as roll diameter changes.	0.25
	0.00… 10.00	Torque reference multiplier.	100 = 1
79.48	*Min line speed step*	Defines absolute minimum line speed reference step for the inertia compensation function to distinguish between steady-speed state and acceleration/deceleration. Example: If parameter *75.01 Max line speed* = 2000 m/min and this value is set to 0.1%/s, then speed change lower than 0.1% of 2000 = 2 m/min/s will not be considered as acceleration or deceleration, but will be interpreted as reference fluctuations in steady-speed state.	0.00%/s
	0.00… 100.00%/s	Percentage of minimum line speed change per second.	100 = 1%/s
79.49	*IC filter time*	Defines the filter time for inertia compensation torque reference. Filtering helps to reduce undesired torque spikes that can occur at sudden speed reference changes.	10 ms
	0…32767 ms	Filter time.	1 = 1 ms
79.51	*Actual motor speed %*	Displays actual motor speed in % of *75.61 Max motor speed at core*. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	0.00...100.00%	Speed in %.	100 = 1%
79.55	*Friction torque used %*	Displays friction torque added to the final torque reference. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-100.00...100.00%	Final torque reference in %.	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
79.56	*Friction impact on Tension*	Displays a supposed loss in surface tension due to friction at actual motor speed and by taking into consideration actual diameter. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 N
	-32767.0... 32767.0 N	Tension value.	10 = 1 N
79.61	*Used weight*	Displays the used weight. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 kg
	0.0…65535.0 kg	Used weight.	10 = 1 kg
79.62	*Actual load inertia*	Displays the actual inertia. This parameter is read-only.	0.0000 kgm^2
	0.0000... 32767.0000 kgm^2	Actual inertia.	10000 = 1 kgm^2
79.63	*Load angular acceleration*	Displays angular acceleration of the driven load. This parameter is read-only.	0.00 rpm/s
	-32767.00... 32767.00 rpm/s	Angular acceleration.	100 = 1 rpm/s
79.65	*Inertial torque demand %*	Displays motor torque reference demand needed to support current motor speed reference change. The magnitude of torque demand depends on current acceleration/ deceleration rate and the estimated load inertia. This parameter is read-only.	0.00 %
	-1600.00... 1600.00%	Motor torque reference.	100 = 1 %
79.66	*Used IC gain*	Displays the compensation gain currently use, depending on whether the line speed reference is accelerating, decelerating or staying unchanged. This parameter is read-only.	0.00
	-10.00… 10.00	Compensation gain.	100 = 1
79.67	*Inertial torque ref used %*	Displays motor torque reference used to support motor speed transition with respect to the compensation gain factor set in parameters *79.41*...*79.43*. This parameter is read-only.	0.00 %
	-1000.00… 1000.00%	Motor torque reference.	100 = 1 %

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
80 Turreting assistance		Torque memory control and setup. See section *Torque memory* on page *59*.	



No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
80.01	*Take torque sample*	Selects the source for the trigger command to capture a torque sample.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Torque memory sampling not activated.	0
	Selected	Torque memory sampling activated.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	8
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	9
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
80.02	*Torque memory enable*	Activates/deactivates the torque memory usage (torque memory used as the torque reference), or selects the source for the activation signal.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Torque memory usage not activated.	0
	Selected	Torque memory usage activated.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	8
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	9
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
80.09	*TM ref change rate*	Defines the torque reference change rate used by Torque memory function.	25.0%/s
	0.0…32767.0 %/s	Torque reference change rate.	10 = 1%/s
80.11	*TM reference boost %*	Defines the boost in percent of memorized torque.	0.00%
	-1000.00… 1000.00%	Torque boost.	100 = 1%
80.12	*Boost ON-delay*	Defines the delay time before the torque boost (*80.11 TM reference boost %*) takes effect. Delay counter starts from the moment when the enable signal (*80.02 Torque memory enable*) got on.	5.00 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Delay time.	100 = 1 s
80.15	*Torque boost force cmd*	Defines the source for torque boost command signal. The torque boost command is triggered before the On-delay timer is elapsed. **Note**: This parameter is effective only when Torque memory function is enabled.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Torque boost command is not selected.	0
	Selected	Torque boost command is selected.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
80.41	*Overspeed tolerance %*	Defines speed in percent of signal *75.63 Motor ref diameter scaled*.	10.00%
	0.00…32767.00 %	Overspeed tolerance in percent.	100 = 1%
80.42	*Overspeed tolerance (rpm)*	Defines the maximum allowed motor speed deviation from the reference speed. Prevents uncontrolled acceleration (e.g.when material is cut).If actual speed exceeds overspeed tolerance threshold then rush control function prevents the motor from over-speeding. Also, the drive interprets this as a web-loss condition. **Note**: This parameter is active only when Torque memory function is On.	50.0 rpm
	0.0…32767.0 rpm	Maximum allowed motor speed deviation.	10 = 1 rpm
80.43	*Overspeed tolerance selection*	Selects the overspeed tolerance used for process safety.	*p80.41 - speed in %*
	p80.41 - speed in %	Overspeed tolerance in percent (parameter *80.41 Overspeed tolerance %*) is selected.	0
	p80.42 - speed in RPM	Overspeed tolerance in rpm (parameter *80.42 Overspeed tolerance (rpm)*) selected.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
80.44	*Overspeed recovery ramp time*	Defines the ramp time used by the drive to recover from overspeed condition back to the target speed reference after Torque memory function is switched Off.	60.00 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Ramp time.	100 = 1 s
80.48	*Torque memory signal src*	Selects the source for torque signal used by the Torque Memory function.	*25.1 SPD_ctrl T-ref to TC*
	NULL	None.	0
	25.1 SPD_ctrl T-ref to TC	Output of the speed controller signal *25.01 Torque reference speed control*.	1
	26.2 Torque ref used	Cumulative motor torque reference signal *26.02 Torque reference used*.	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
80.49	*TM torque filter time*	Defines the filter time for the actual torque signal to be filtered before torque memory function takes it into use.	12 ms
	0…32767 ms	Filter time.	1 = 1 ms
80.51	*TM torque filtered*	Displays the actual torque value with effect of filtering caused by setting in parameter *80.49 TM torque filter time*. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-1600.00… 1600.00%	Filtered torque percentage.	100 = 1%
80.52	*Memorised torque sample %*	Displays the memorized torque. Torque boost is included. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-1600.00… 1600.00%	Memorized torque.	100 = 1%
80.53	*TM torque reference used %*	Displays torque reference currently produced by the Torque memory function. This parameter is read-only. **Note**: This value is used only when Torque memory function (par. *80.59 TM function state*) indicates as active.	0.00%
	-1600.00… 1600.00%	Torque reference.	100 = 1%
80.59	*TM function state*	Displays the current state of the Torque memory function. This parameter is read-only.	*Inactive*
	Inactive	Torque memory function is not activated.	0
	Disabled	Torque memory function is disabled.	1
	Missing torque sample	Torque sample is missing.	2
	Torque sample taken	Torque sample is taken.	3
	TM active - boost delayed	Torque boost is delayed when Torque memory function is activated.	4
	TM active - boosted	Torque boosted when Torque memory function is activated.	5
80.61	*Torque mode overspeed limit*	Displays the motor speed limit applied when Torque memory function is active. This parameter is read-only.	0.0 rpm
	-32767.0… 32767.0 rpm	Motor speed limit in Torque mode.	10 = 1 rpm

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
81 Winder safety		Settings for web loss. See section *Web loss* on page *61*.	
81.01	*Web-loss function*	Enables/disables the web loss detection, and selects how the drive reacts when a web loss is detected.	*Alarm*
	Disabled	Web loss detection disabled.	0
	Alarm	Web loss detection enabled. Alarm *Web Loss* is generated when a web loss is detected.	1
	Fault	Web loss detection enabled. Fault *Web Loss* is generated when a web loss is detected.	2
81.02	*Web-loss sensor src*	Selects the digital sensor input (if available) informing application about the web loss.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Web loss sensor not activated.	0
	Selected	Web loss sensor activated.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	8
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	9
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
81.04	*Speed error low %*	Defines the threshold for the speed error signal supervision function. When speed error gets too small, i.e. surpasses offset defined by parameters *75.31* and *75.32*, it could be an indicator of loose tension (or poor diameter estimation). **Note**: The function is active only when Tension control mode is in open-loop or torque memory mode.	5.00 %
	0.00…100.00 %	Speed error signal level.	100 = 1 %
81.05	*Open-loop supervision*	Defines the source for a digital signal to enable/disable the Open-loop supervision function.	*Selected*
	Not selected	Open-loop supervision function disabled.	0
	Selected	Open-loop supervision function enabled.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
81.09	*Open-loop trip delay*	Defines the time delay before open-loop supervision function triggers a reaction set in parameter *81.01 Web-loss function*. Delay counter activates when the value of parameter *81.53 Observed value* goes below the value of parameter *81.04 Speed error low %*. If the observed value goes back above the tripping level, the counter is reset.	0.50 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Delay time.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
81.11	*PID feedback supervision*	Defines control word to set up closed-loop supervision function mode of operation.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Disable all	1 = Prevents any reaction on PID feedback signals status
1	Below low level	1 = Triggers web-loss function reaction as the PID feedback signal goes below the threshold set in parameter *81.12 Level low*.
2	Above high level	1 = Triggers web-loss function reaction as the PID feedback signal goes above the threshold set in parameter *81.13 Level high*.
3	Between low and high	1 = Triggers web-loss function reaction as the PID feedback signal is between the thresholds set in parameters *81.12 Level low* and *81.13 Level high*.
4	High or low	1 = Triggers web-loss function reaction as PID feedback signal goes below threshold set in parameter *81.12 Level low* or above threshold set in parameter *81.13 Level high*.
5...15	Not used	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0b0000 … 0b1111	Control word.	1 = 1
81.12	*Level low*	Defines low level threshold for the closed-loop supervision function. **Note**: Set up in parameter *81.11 PID feedback supervision*.	5.00%
	-32767.00… 32767.00 %	Percent of low level threshold.	100 = 1 %
81.13	*Level high*	Defines high level threshold for the closed-loop supervision function. **Note**: Set up in parameter *81.11 PID feedback supervision*.	95.00%
	-32767.00… 32767.00%	Percent of low level threshold.	100 = 1 %
81.14	*PID error threshold %*	Defines the tripping threshold for the PID error signal *78.60 Controller error %*. Set this value to what you consider a normal control deviation. If the control error goes above this value, in combination with the trigger set in parameter *81.11 PID feedback supervision*, the drive may trip to a Web-loss condition.	5.00%
	-32767.00… 32767.00%	PID error tripping threshold.	100 = 1 %
81.15	*Closed-loop supervision*	Defines the source for a digital signal to enable/disable the Closed-loop supervision function.	*Selected*
	Not selected	Closed-loop supervision function disabled.	0
	Selected	Closed-loop supervision function enabled.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
81.19	*Closed-loop trip delay*	Defines the time delay before the closed-loop supervision function triggers a reaction set in parameter *81.01 Web-loss function*. The delay counter activates when *78.60 Controller error %* signal goes above the value set in parameter *81.14 PID error threshold %* and at least one of the triggers set in parameter *81.11 PID feedback supervision* is active.	0.50 s
	0.00…32767.00 s	Closed loop trip delay time.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
81.41	Motor speed limit set	Selects the motor speed limit settings. The used speed limits are displayed in drive parameters 30.11 Minimum speed and 30.12 Maximum speed.	Automatic
	Automatic	Program adjusts motor speed limits automatically based on the used core diameter, maximum line speed and gear ratio settings.	0
	Manual p.81.42; p81.43	Speed limits are taken from parameters 81.42 Motor speed minimum and 81.43 Motor speed maximum.	1
	Other	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 152).	-
81.42	Motor speed minimum	Defines the user defined minimum motor speed. **Note**: Parameter 81.41 Motor speed limit set must be set to Manual p.81.42; p81.43, otherwise motor speed limits are set automatically.	-1500.0 rpm
	-32767.0... 0.0 rpm	Minimum motor speed.	10 = 1 rpm
81.43	Motor speed maximum	Defines the user defined maximum motor speed. **Note**: Parameter 81.41 Motor speed limit set must be set to Manual p.81.42; p81.43, otherwise motor speed limits are set automatically.	1500.0 rpm
	0.0 ... 32767.0 rpm	Maximum motor speed.	10 = 1 rpm
81.51	WL detection status	Displays the detection state of the web loss function. This parameter is read-only.	Not active now
	Not active now	No supervision is active in the current control state.	0
	Observer is up at safe zone	Observer is up at safe zone.	1
	Tripping timer active	Trip delay counter is active.	2
	Web loss detected	Web loss is detected.	3
81.52	WL supervision signal	Displays the supervision mode for web loss. Web loss is supervised automatically based on parameter 77.02 Tension control mode. This parameter is read-only.	N/A in active Ctrl-mode
	N/A in active Ctrl-mode	Not applicable in active control mode	0
	Speed error watchdog	Speed error watchdog	1
	PID feedback signal	PID feedback signal	2
81.53	Observed value	Displays the presently monitored value which depends on the setting of parameter 77.02 Tension control mode. This parameter is read-only.	0.00%
	-100.00…100.00%	Web loss monitored value.	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
81.59	*Observer status word*	Displays the actual status of the web-loss observer function. This parameter is read-only.	0b0000

Bit	Name	Description
0	PID supervision is on	1 = PID supervision is activated. 0 = PID supervision is disabled.
1	Below low level	1 = PID feedback signal is below the threshold level set in parameter *81.12 Level low*. 0 = PID feedback signal is above the threshold level set in parameter *81.12 Level low*.
2	Above high level	1 = PID feedback signal is above the threshold level set in parameter *81.13 Level high*. 0 = PID feedback signal is below the threshold level set in parameter *81.13 Level high*.
3	Between low and high	1 = PID feedback signal is between the thresholds set in parameters *81.12 Level low* and *81.13 Level high*. 0 = PID feedback signal is beyond the thresholds set in parameters *81.12 Level low* and *81.13 Level high*.
4	High or Low	1 = PID feedback signal is either below the threshold set in parameter *81.12 Level low* or above the threshold set in parameter *81.13 Level high*. 0 = PID feedback signal is between the values set with parameters *81.12 Level low* and *81.13 Level high*
5	PID error flag high	1 = PID error signal is above the threshold set in parameter *81.14 PID error threshold %*. 0 = PID error signal is below the threshold set in parameter *81.14 PID error threshold %*.
6	Closed-loop timer is on	1 = Closed-loop timer is On. 0 = Closed-loop timer is Off.
7	Closed-loop trigger	1 = Observed signal satisfies either of the triggering conditions set in *81.11 PID feedback supervision* and the trip delay time has elapsed. 0 = All trigger conditions are not satisfied.
8...9	Reserved	
10	Watchdog is on	1 = Open-loop supervision is active now. 0 = Open-loop supervision is not active.
11	Speed-error too low	1 = Observed speed error signal is below *81.04 Speed error low %* signal. 0 = Observed speed error signal is above the threshold.
12	Open-loop trigger	1 = Observed signal satisfies the triggering condition and trip delay time has elapsed. 0 = All trigger conditions are not satisfied.
13	Reserved	
14	Digital sensor status	1 = Web-loss sensor is activated. 0 = Web-loss sensor is not activated.
15	Web-loss detected	1 = Web-loss function is enabled. 0 = Web-loss function is disabled.

	0b0000… 0b111111	Web-loss observer status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
82 Virtual Roll		Settings for the virtual roll function. See section *Virtual roll* on page *61*.	
82.11	*Counter source selection*	Selects the source for the length counter shaft position feedback.	*Virtual Line Encoder Pos*
	Virtual Line Encoder Pos	Virtual line encoder position.	0
	Encoder1 Pos	Encoder 1 position.	1
	Encoder2 Pos	Encoder 2 position.	2
	Load position scaled	Load position scaled.	3
82.12	*Encoder placement*	Selects the encoder placement.	*On Motor shaft*
	On the Line	Encoder is located on the line pulley.	0
	On Motor shaft	Encoder is located on the motor shaft.	1
	On Roll shaft	Encoder is located on the roller shaft.	2
82.13	*Counter input type*	Selects the type of position signal used for the wrap counter.	*Single-turn*
	Single-turn	Incoming encoder position data is scaled within one revolution (0...1). The Virtual roll function shall count the number of wraps.	0
	Multi-turn absolute	Incoming encoder data represents the exact position including number of turns, that is there is no need for internal wrap count.	1
82.15	*VR line feed constant*	Defines the circumference of the wheel feeding material onto the virtual roll. **Note:** This parameter is used only if parameter *82.12 Encoder placement* is set to *On the Line*.	1.00000 unit/rev
	0.00000… 32767.00000 unit/rev	Circumference.	100000 = 1 unit/rev
82.19	*Hold roll counter*	Stops the length (and therefore diameter) counter at any time.	*Virtual roll is full*
	Not selected	Virtual roll counter keeps counting.	0
	Selected	Virtual roll counter is on hold.	1
	Virtual roll is full	Virtual roll is full.	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
82.21	*Reset VR diameter*	Selects the source for reset the length counter and virtual roll diameter to zero.	*User Reset cmd (74.51.4)*
	Not selected	Reset of the virtual roll is not activated.	0
	Selected	Reset of the virtual roll is activated.	1
	User Reset cmd (74.51.4)	User reset command is the source for the reset of the virtual roll.	2
	User Preset cmd (74.51.5)	User preset command is the source for the preset of the virtual roll.	3
	DI5	Source for reset is DI5.	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI6	Source for reset is DI6.	5
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
82.22	*Preset VR diameter*	Selects the source for preset the virtual roll diameter to a value defined with parameter *82.23 VR diameter preset source*.	*User Preset cmd (74.51.5)*
	Not selected	Reset of the virtual roll is not activated.	0
	Selected	Reset of the virtual roll is activated.	1
	User Reset cmd (74.51.4)	User reset command is the source for the reset of the virtual roll.	2
	User Preset cmd (74.51.5)	User preset command is the source for the preset of the virtual roll.	3
	DI5	Source for preset is DI5.	4
	DI6	Source for preset is DI6.	5
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
82.23	*VR diameter preset source*	Selects the source for diameter preset. Length for the counter preset is calculated automatically.	*User preset value (76.26)*
	NULL		0
	User preset value (76.26)	User preset command is the source for the preset of the virtual roll.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
82.36	*Estimated tension filter time*	Defines the filter time for the tension estimate made by Virtual roll function.	60 ms
	0...32767 ms	Filter time.	1 = 1 ms
82.51	*Max speed Sim can take*	Displays maximum speed possible for the simulator. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0… 32767.0 m/min	Maximum speed.	10 = 1 m/min
82.54	*Detected line speed*	Displays line speed calculated based on used feedback and the virtual roll settings. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0… 32767.0 m/min	Line speed.	10 = 1 m/min
82.56	*VR rotating speed*	Displays rotating speed calculated based on used feedback and the virtual roll settings. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0… 32767.0 rpm	Rotating speed.	10 = 1 rpm
82.60	*Length on roll*	Displays amount of material delivered onto the virtual roll. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0…100000.0 m	Amount of material.	10 = 1 m
82.61	*Virtual roll diameter*	Displays calculated diameter based on used feedback and virtual roll settings. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0…32767.0 mm	Diameter of the virtual roll.	10 = 1 mm

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
82.62	*VR Diameter ratio*	Displays diameter ratio of virtual roll. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0000…10.0000	Diameter ratio.	10000 = 1
82.64	*Actual wrap count*	Displays actual wrap count. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.00…65536.00	Wrap count.	100 = 1
82.71	*VR Estimated tension*	Displays estimated tension of virtual roll. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32767.0... 32767.0 N/m	Estimated tension.	10 = 1 N/m
82.72	*VR Estimated force*	Displays estimated force of virtual roll. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32767.0... 32767.0 N	Estimated tension.	10 = 1 N
82.89	*VR Function status*	Simulator status of virtual roll. This parameter is read-only.	0b0000

Bit	Name	Description
0	Simulation Mode	1 = Simulation mode is activated. 0 = Simulation mode is disabled.
1	Counter on Hold	1 = Wrap counter is on hold. 0 = Wrap counter is activated.
2	Winding-on	1 = Counter is increasing the virtual roll diameter. 0 = Counter is not increasing the virtual roll diameter.
3	Unwinding	1 = Counter is decreasing the virtual roll diameter. 0 = Counter is not decreasing the virtual roll diameter.
4	Diameter count active	1 = Diameter counter is active. 0 = Diameter counter is not active.
5	Reserved	
6	VR Reset active	1 = Virtual roll reset is active. 0 = Virtual roll reset is not active.
7	VR Preset active	1 = Virtual roll preset is active. 0 = Virtual roll preset is not active.
8	VR is at Core	1 = Virtual roll is at core. 0 = Virtual roll is not at core.
9	VR got over Full Roll	1 = Virtual roll has full roll. 0 = Virtual roll is not at full roll.
10…13	Reserved	
14	Length counter overflow	1 = Length counter has reached overflow limit. 0 = Length counter is within overflow limit.
15	Speed above Sim Limit	1 = Speed is above the virtual roll simulator limit. 0 = Speed is within the virtual roll simulator limit.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0b0000… 0b111111	Simulator status.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90 Feedback selection		Motor and load feedback configuration. See also section *Encoder support* (page 90) and *Position counter* (page 92),and the diagram on page 647.	
90.01	*Motor speed for control*	Displays estimated or measured motor speed that is used for motor control, i.e. final motor speed feedback selected by parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection* and filtered by *90.42 Motor speed filter time*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the motor gear function (*90.43 Motor gear numerator* and *90.44 Motor gear denominator*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Motor speed used for control.	See par. 46.01
90.02	*Motor position*	Displays motor position (within one revolution) received from the source selected by parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the motor gear function (*90.43 Motor gear numerator* and *90.44 Motor gear denominator*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.00000000 … 1.00000000 rev	Motor position.	32767 = 1 rev
90.03	*Load speed*	Displays estimated or measured load speed that is used for motor control, i.e. final load speed feedback selected by parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection* and filtered by parameter *90.52 Load speed filter time*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the load gear function (*90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*). In case motor feedback or estimated feedback is used, it is inversely scaled by *90.61 Gear numerator* and *90.62 Gear denominator* (that is *90.62* divided by *90.61*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Load speed.	See par. 46.01
90.04	*Load position*	Displays load position received from the source selected by parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection*. The value is multiplied as specified by parameter *90.57 Load position resolution*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the load gear function (*90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*). In case motor feedback or estimated feedback is used, it is inversely scaled by *90.61 Gear numerator* and *90.62 Gear denominator* (i.e. *90.62* divided by *90.61*). An offset can be defined by *90.56 Load position offset*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load position.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.05	*Load position scaled*	Displays scaled load position in decimal format. The position is relative to the initial position set by parameters *90.65* and *90.66*. The number of decimal places is defined by parameter *90.38 Pos counter decimals*. **Note:** This is a floating point parameter, and the accuracy is compromised near the ends of the range. Consider using parameter *90.07 Load position scaled int* instead of this parameter. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483.264 … 2147483.264	Scaled load position in decimal format.	-
90.06	*Motor position scaled*	Displays calculated motor position. The axis mode (linear or rollover) and resolution are defined by parameters *90.48 Motor position axis mode* and *90.49 Motor position resolution* respectively. **Note:** The position value can be sent on a fast time level to the fieldbus controller by selecting *Position* in either *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type*, *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type*, *50.37 FBA B actual 1 type* or *50.38 FBA B actual 2 type*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483.648 … 2147483.647	Motor position.	-
90.07	*Load position scaled int*	Displays output of position counter function as an integer, enabling backwards compatibility with ACS 600 and ACS800 drives. The position is relative to the initial position set by parameters *90.58* and *90.59*. See section *Position counter* (page *92*), and the block diagram on page *648*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Scaled load position in integer format.	-
90.10	*Encoder 1 speed*	Displays encoder 1 speed in rpm. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Encoder 1 speed.	See par. *46.01*
90.11	*Encoder 1 position*	Displays actual position of encoder 1 within one revolution. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.00000000 … 1.00000000 rev	Encoder 1 position within one revolution.	32767 = 1 rev
90.12	*Encoder 1 multiturn revolutions*	Displays revolutions (multi turn) of encoder 1 within its value range (see parameter *92.14 Revolution data width*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Encoder 1 revolutions.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.13	*Encoder 1 revolution extension*	Displays revolution count extension for encoder 1. With a single-turn encoder, the counter is incremented when encoder position (parameter *90.11*) wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. With a multi turn encoder, the counter is incremented when the revolutions count (parameter *90.12*) exceeds the value range in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Encoder 1 revolution count extension.	-
90.14	*Encoder 1 position raw*	Displays raw measurement data of encoder 1 position (within one revolution) as a 24-bit unsigned integer received from the encoder interface. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 1 position within one revolution.	-
90.15	*Encoder 1 revolutions raw*	Displays revolutions of (multi turn) encoder 1 within its value range (see parameter *92.14 Revolution data width*) as a raw measurement. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 1 revolution count.	-
90.20	*Encoder 2 speed*	Displays encoder 2 speed in rpm. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Encoder 2 speed.	See par. *46.01*
90.21	*Encoder 2 position*	Displays actual position of encoder 2 within one revolution. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.00000000 … 1.00000000 rev	Encoder 2 position within one revolution.	-
90.22	*Encoder 2 multiturn revolutions*	Displays revolutions of (multi turn) encoder 2 within its value range (see parameter *93.14 Revolution data width*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Encoder 2 revolutions.	-
90.23	*Encoder 2 revolution extension*	Displays revolution count extension for encoder 2. With a single-turn encoder, the counter is incremented when encoder position (parameter *90.21*) wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. With a multi turn encoder, the counter is incremented when the revolutions count (parameter *90.22*) exceeds the value range in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Encoder 2 revolution count extension.	-
90.24	*Encoder 2 position raw*	Displays raw measurement data of encoder 2 position (within one revolution) as a 24-bit unsigned integer received from the encoder interface. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 2 position within one revolution.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.25	*Encoder 2 revolutions raw*	Displays revolutions (multi turn) of encoder 2 within its value range (see parameter *93.14 Revolution data width*) as a raw measurement. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 2 revolution count.	-
90.26	*Motor revolution extension*	Displays motor revolution count extension. The counter is incremented when the position selected by *90.41 Motor feedback selection* wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Motor revolution count extension.	-
90.27	*Load revolution extension*	Displays load revolution count extension. The counter is incremented when the position selected by *90.51 Load feedback selection* wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load revolution count extension.	-
90.35	*Pos counter status*	Status information related to the position counter function. See section *Position counter* (page *92*). This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Value
0	Encoder 1 feedback	1 = Encoder 1 selected as load feedback source
1	Encoder 2 feedback	1 = Encoder 2 selected as load feedback source
2	Internal position feedback	1 = Internal load position estimate selected as load feedback source
3	Motor feedback	1 = Motor feedback selected as load feedback source
4	Pos counter init ready	0 = Position counter not initialized, or encoder feedback was lost. Fresh counter initialization recommended. 1 = Position counter successfully initialized
5	Position counter re-init disabled	1 = Position counter initialization is being prevented by par. *90.68*
6	Position data inaccurate	1 = Encoder feedback intermittent or lost. (If the drive is running, estimated position is used whenever encoder feedback is unavailable. If the drive is in stopped state, position counting will continue based on encoder data after the connection is restored.)
7…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000 0000b … 0111 1111b	Position counter status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.38	*Pos counter decimals*	Scales the value of parameters *90.05 Load position scaled* and *90.65 Pos counter init value* when written from or read to from an external source (e.g. fieldbus). The setting corresponds to the number of decimal places. For example, with the value set as 3, an integer value of 66770 written into *90.65 Pos counter init value* is divided by 1000, so the final value applied is 66.770. Likewise, the value of *90.05 Load position scaled* is multiplied by 1000 when read.	3
	0…9	Number of position counter decimal places.	1 = 1
90.41	*Motor feedback selection*	Selects the motor speed feedback value used in control. **Note:** With a permanent magnet motor, make sure an autophasing routine (see page *100*) is performed using the selected encoder. If necessary, set parameter *99.13 ID run requested* to *Autophasing* to request a fresh autophasing routine.	*Estimate*
	Estimate	A calculated speed estimate generated from the DTC core is used.	0
	Encoder 1	Actual speed measured by encoder 1. The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *92 Encoder 1 configuration*.	1
	Encoder 2	Actual speed measured by encoder 2. The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *93 Encoder 2 configuration*.	2
90.42	*Motor speed filter time*	Defines a filter time for motor speed feedback used for control (*90.01 Motor speed for control*).	3 ms
	0 … 10000 ms	Motor speed filter time.	1 = 1 ms
90.43	*Motor gear numerator*	Parameters *90.43* and *90.44* define a gear function between the motor speed feedback and motor control. The gear is used to correct a difference between the motor and encoder speeds for example if the encoder is not mounted directly on the motor shaft. $\frac{\textit{90.43 Motor gear numerator}}{\textit{90.44 Motor gear denominator}} = \frac{\text{Motor speed}}{\text{Encoder speed}}$	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Motor gear numerator.	-
90.44	*Motor gear denominator*	See parameter *90.43 Motor gear numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Motor gear denominator.	-
90.45	*Motor feedback fault*	Selects how the drive reacts to loss of measured motor feedback.	*Fault*
	Fault	Drive trips on a *7301 Motor speed feedback* or *7381 Encoder* fault.	0
	Warning	Drive generates a *A798 Encoder option comm loss*, *A7B0 Motor speed feedback* or *A7E1 Encoder* warning and continues operation using estimated feedbacks. **Note**: Before using this setting, test the stability of the speed control loop with estimated feedback by running the drive on estimated feedback (see *90.41 Motor feedback selection*).	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.46	*Force open loop*	Forces the DTC motor model to use estimated motor speed as feedback. This parameter can be activated when the encoder data is obviously unreliable because of slippage, for example. **Note:** This parameter only affects the selection of feedback for the motor model, not for the speed controller.	*No*
	No	The motor model uses the feedback selected by *90.41 Motor feedback selection*.	0
	Yes	The motor model uses the calculated speed estimate (regardless of the setting of *90.41 Motor feedback selection*) which in this case only selects the source of feedback for speed controller.	1
90.48	*Motor position axis mode*	Selects the axis type for motor position measurement.	*Rollover*
	Linear	Linear.	0
	Rollover	The value is between 0 and 1 revolutions, and rolls over at 360 degrees.	1
90.49	*Motor position resolution*	Defines how many bits are used for motor position count within one revolution. For example, with the setting of 24, the position value is multiplied by 16777216 for display in parameter *90.06 Motor position scaled* (or for fieldbus).	24
	0…31	Motor position resolution.	-
90.51	*Load feedback selection*	Selects the source of load speed and position feedbacks used in control.	*None*
	None	No load feedback selected.	0
	Encoder 1	Load feedbacks are updated based on the speed and position values read from encoder 1. The values are scaled by the load gear function (*90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*). The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *92 Encoder 1 configuration*.	1
	Encoder 2	Load feedbacks are updated based on the speed and position values read from encoder 2. The values are scaled by the load gear function (*90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*). The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *93 Encoder 2 configuration*.	2
	Estimate	Calculated speed and position estimates are used. The values are scaled from the motor side to the load side using the inverted ratio between *90.61 Gear numerator* and *90.62 Gear denominator* (that is *90.62* divided by *90.61*).	3
	Motor feedback	The source selected by parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection* for motor feedback is also used for load feedback. Any difference between the motor and load speeds (and positions) can be compensated using the inverted ratio between *90.61 Gear numerator* and *90.62 Gear denominator* (that is *90.62* divided by *90.61*).	4
90.52	*Load speed filter time*	Defines a filter time for load speed feedback (*90.03 Load speed*).	4 ms
	0 … 10000 ms	Load speed filter time.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.53	*Load gear numerator*	Parameters *90.53* and *90.54* define a gear function between the load (driven equipment) speed and the encoder feedback selected by parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection*. The gear can be used to correct a difference between the load and encoder speeds for example if the encoder is not mounted directly on the rotated machinery. $\frac{\text{90.53 Load gear numerator}}{\text{90.54 Load gear denominator}} = \frac{\text{Load speed}}{\text{Encoder speed}}$	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load gear numerator.	-
90.54	*Load gear denominator*	See parameter *90.53 Load gear numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load gear denominator.	-
90.55	*Load feedback fault*	Selects how the drive reacts to loss of load feedback.	*Fault*
	Fault	Drive trips on a *73A1 Load feedback* fault.	0
	Warning	Drive generates an *A798 Encoder option comm loss* or *A7B1 Load speed feedback* warning and continues operation using estimated feedbacks.	1
90.56	*Load position offset*	Defines a load-side position offset. The resolution is determined by parameter *90.57 Load position resolution*.	0 rev
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load-side position offset.	-
90.57	*Load position resolution*	Defines how many bits are used for load position count within one revolution. For example, with the setting of 16, the position value is multiplied by 65536 for display in parameter *90.04 Load position*.	16
	0…31	Load position resolution.	-
90.58	*Pos counter init value int*	Defines an initial position (or distance) for the position counter (as an integer value) when parameter *90.59 Pos counter init value int source* is set to *Pos counter init value int*. See also section *Position counter* (page *92*).	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Initial integer value for position counter.	-
90.59	*Pos counter init value int source*	Selects the source of the initial position integer value. When the source selected by *90.67 Pos counter init cmd source* activates, the value selected in this parameter is assumed to be the position of the load.	*Pos counter init value int*
	Zero	0.	0
	Pos counter init value int	Parameter *90.58 Pos counter init value int*.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
90.60	*Pos counter error and boot action*	Selects how the position counter reacts to loss of load feedback.	*Request re-initialization*
	Request re-initialization	Bit 4 of *90.35 Pos counter status* is cleared. Reinitialization of position counter is recommended.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Continue from previous value	Position counting resumes from the previous value over a loss of load feedback or control unit reboot. Bit 4 of *90.35 Pos counter status* is not cleared, but bit 6 is set to indicate that an error has occurred. ⚠ **WARNING!** If load feedback is lost when the drive is in stopped state or not powered, the counter is not updated even if the load moves.	1
90.61	*Gear numerator*	Parameters *90.61* and *90.62* define a gear function between the motor and load speeds. $\frac{\text{90.61 Gear numerator}}{\text{90.62 Gear denominator}} = \frac{\text{Motor speed}}{\text{Load speed}}$	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Gear numerator (motor-side).	-
90.62	*Gear denominator*	See parameter *90.61 Gear numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Gear denominator (load-side).	-
90.63	*Feed constant numerator*	Parameters *90.63* and *90.64* define the feed constant for the position calculation: $\frac{\text{90.63 Feed constant numerator}}{\text{90.64 Feed constant denominator}}$ The feed constant converts rotational motion into translatory motion. The feed constant is the distance the load moves during one turn of the motor shaft. The translatory load position is shown by parameter *90.05 Load position scaled*. **Note**: Load position is updated only after the new position input data is received.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Feed constant numerator.	-
90.64	*Feed constant denominator*	See parameter *90.63 Feed constant numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Feed constant denominator.	-
90.65	*Pos counter init value*	Defines an initial position (or distance) for the position counter (as a decimal number) when parameter *90.66 Pos counter init value source* is set to *Pos counter init value*. See also section *Position counter* (page *92*). The number of decimal places is defined by parameter *90.38 Pos counter decimals*.	0.000
	-2147483.648 … 2147483.647	Initial value for position counter.	-
90.66	*Pos counter init value source*	Selects the source of the initial position value. When the source selected by *90.67 Pos counter init cmd source* activates, the value selected in this parameter is assumed to be the position of the load (in decimal format).	*Pos counter init value*
	Zero	0.	0
	Pos counter init value	Parameter *90.65 Pos counter init value*.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.67	*Pos counter init cmd source*	Selects a digital source (for example, a limit switch connected to a digital input) that initializes the position counter. When the digital source activates, the value selected by *90.66 Pos counter init value source* is assumed to be the position of the load. **Note**: You can prevent the position counter initialization with parameter *90.68 Disable pos counter initialization*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
90.68	*Disable pos counter initialization*	Selects a source that prevents the initialization of the position counter.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
90.69	*Reset pos counter init ready*	Selects a source that enables a new initialization of the position counter, that is resets bit 4 of *90.35 Pos counter status*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
91 Encoder module settings		Configuration of encoder interface modules.	
91.01	*FEN DI status*	Displays the status of the digital inputs of FEN-xx encoder interface modules. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	DI1 /module 1	DI1 of interface module 1 (see parameters *91.11* and *91.12*)
1	DI2 /module 1	DI2 of interface module 1 (see parameters *91.11* and *91.12*)
2…3	Reserved	
4	DI1 /module 2	DI1 of interface module 2 (see parameters *91.13* and *91.14*)
5	DI2 /module 2	DI2 of interface module 2 (see parameters *91.13* and *91.14*)
6…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000 0000b … 0011 0011b	Status word of digital inputs on FEN-xx modules.	1 = 1
91.02	*Module 1 status*	Displays the type of the interface module found in the location specified by parameter *91.12 Module 1 location*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	No option	No module detected in the specified slot.	0
	No communication	A module has been detected but cannot be communicated with.	1
	Unknown	The module type is unknown.	2
	FEN-01	An FEN-01 module has been detected and is active.	16
	FEN-11	An FEN-11 module has been detected and is active.	17
	FEN-21	An FEN-21 module has been detected and is active.	18
	FEN-31	An FEN-31 module has been detected and is active.	21
	FSE-31	An FSE-31 module has been detected and is active.	25
91.03	*Module 2 status*	Displays the type of the interface module found in the location specified by parameter *91.14 Module 2 location*. For the indications, see parameter *91.02 Module 1 status*. This parameter is read-only.	-
91.04	*Module 1 temperature*	Displays the temperature measured through the sensor input of interface module 1. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…1000 °C, °F or ohm	Temperature measured through interface module 1.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
91.06	*Module 2 temperature*	Displays the temperature measured through the sensor input of interface module 2. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…1000 °C, °F or ohm	Temperature measured through interface module 2.	-
91.10	*Encoder parameter refresh*	Validates any changed encoder interface module parameters. This is needed for any parameter changes in groups 90…93 to take effect. After refreshing, the value reverts automatically to *Done*. **Notes:** • Permanent magnet motors only: The drive will perform a fresh autophasing routine (see page *100*) at next start if the motor feedback encoder settings have been changed. • The parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Done*
	Done	Refreshing done.	0
	Refresh	Refreshing.	1
91.11	*Module 1 type*	Defines the type of the module used as interface module 1.	*None*
	None	None (communication disabled).	0
	FEN-01	FEN-01.	1
	FEN-11	FEN-11.	2
	FEN-21	FEN-21.	3
	FEN-31	FEN-31.	4
	FSE-31	Reserved.	5
91.12	*Module 1 location*	Specifies the slots 1…3 on the control unit of the drive into which the interface module is installed. Alternatively, specifies the node ID of the slot on an FEA-03 extension adapter.	*Slot 2*
	Slot 1	Slot 1.	1
	Slot 2	Slot 2.	2
	Slot 3	Slot 3.	3
	4…254	Node ID of the slot on the FEA-03 extension adapter.	1 = 1
91.13	*Module 2 type*	Defines the type of the module used as interface module 2.	*None*
	None	None (communication disabled).	0
	FEN-01	FEN-01.	1
	FEN-11	FEN-11.	2
	FEN-21	FEN-21.	3
	FEN-31	FEN-31.	4
	FSE-31	Reserved.	5
91.14	*Module 2 location*	Specifies the slot (1…3) on the control unit of the drive into which the interface module is installed. Alternatively, specifies the node ID of the slot on an FEA-03 extension adapter.	*Slot 3*
	Slot 1	Slot 1.	1
	Slot 2	Slot 2.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Slot 3	Slot 3.	3
	4…254	Node ID of the slot on the FEA-03 extension adapter.	1 = 1
91.21	*Module 1 temp sensor type*	Specifies the type of temperature sensor connected to interface module 1.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	PTC	PTC. (The unit is ohms.)	1
	KTY-84	KTY84. (The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.)	2
91.22	*Module 1 temp filter time*	Defines a filtering time for the temperature measurement through interface module 1.	1500 ms
	0…10000 ms	Filtering time for temperature measurement.	-
91.24	*Module 2 temp sensor type*	Specifies the type of temperature sensor connected to interface module 2.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	PTC	PTC. (The unit is ohms.)	1
	KTY-84	KTY84. (The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.)	2
91.25	*Module 2 temp filter time*	Defines a filtering time for the temperature measurement through interface 2.	1500 ms
	0…10000 ms	Filtering time for temperature measurement.	-
91.31	*Module 1 TTL output source*	Selects the encoder input on interface module 1 whose signal is echoed by or emulated to the TTL output. See also section *Encoder support* (page *90*).	*Not selected*
	Not selected	TTL output not in use.	0
	Module input 1	Input 1 is echoed by or emulated to the TTL output.	1
	Module input 2	Input 2 is echoed by or emulated to the TTL output.	2
91.32	*Module 1 emulation pulses/rev*	Defines the number of TTL pulses per revolution for encoder emulation output of interface module 1.	0
	0…65535	Number of TTL pulses for emulation.	1 = 1
91.33	*Module 1 emulated Z-pulse offset*	With interface module 1, defines when zero pulses are emulated in relation to zero position received from the encoder. For example, with a value of 0.50000, a zero pulse is emulated whenever the encoder position passes 0.5 revolutions. With a value of 0.00000, a zero pulse is emulated whenever the encoder position passes zero position.	0.00000
	0.00000 … 1.00000 rev	Position of emulated zero pulses.	32767 = 1 rev
91.41	*Module 2 TTL output source*	Selects the encoder input on interface module 2 whose signal is echoed by or emulated to the TTL output. See also section *Encoder support* (page *90*).	*Not selected*
	Not selected	TTL output not in use.	0
	Module input 1	Input 1 is echoed by or emulated to the TTL output.	1
	Module input 2	Input 2 is echoed by or emulated to the TTL output.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
91.42	*Module 2 emulation pulses/rev*	Defines the number of TTL pulses per revolution for encoder emulation output of interface module 2.	0
	0…65535	Number of TTL pulses for emulation.	1 = 1
91.43	*Module 2 emulated Z-pulse offset*	With interface module 2, defines when zero pulses are emulated in relation to zero position received from the encoder. For example, with a value of 0.50000, a zero pulse is emulated whenever the encoder position passes 0.5 revolutions. With a value of 0.00000, a zero pulse is emulated whenever the encoder position passes zero position.	0
	0.00000 … 1.00000 rev	Position of emulated zero pulses.	32767 = 1 rev

92 Encoder 1 configuration		Settings for encoder 1. **Notes:** • The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected encoder type. • It is recommended that encoder connection 1 (this group) is used whenever possible since the data received through that interface is fresher than the data received through connection 2 (group *93 Encoder 2 configuration*).	
92.01	*Encoder 1 type*	Selects the type of encoder/resolver 1.	*None configured*
	None configured	None.	0
	TTL	TTL. Module type (input): FEN-01 (X31), FEN-11 (X41) or FEN-21 (X51).	1
	TTL+	TTL+ (with commutation signals). Module type (input): FEN-01 (X32).	2
	Absolute encoder	Absolute encoder. Module type (input): FEN-11 (X42).	3
	Resolver	Resolver. Module type (input): FEN-21 (X52).	4
	HTL	HTL. Module type (input): FEN-31 (X82).	5
	HTL 1	HTL. Module type (input): FSE-31 (X31).	6
	HTL 2	HTL. Module type (input): FSE-31 (X32). Not supported at the time of publication.	7
92.02	*Encoder 1 source*	Selects the interface module that the encoder is connected to. (The physical locations and types of encoder interface modules are defined in parameter group *91 Encoder module settings*.)	*Module 1*
	Module 1	Interface module 1.	0
	Module 2	Interface module 2.	1
92.10	*Pulses/revolution*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* Defines the pulse number per revolution.	2048
	0…65535	Number of pulses.	-
92.10	*Sine/cosine number*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Defines the number of sine/cosine wave cycles within one revolution. **Note:** This parameter need not be set when an EnDat or SSI encoder is used in continuous mode. See parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	0
	0…65535	Number of sine/cosine wave cycles within one revolution.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
92.10	*Excitation signal frequency*	*(Visible when a resolver is selected)* Defines the frequency of the excitation signal. **Note**: With an EnDat or HIPERFACE encoder and FEN-11 FPGA version VIE12200 or later, this parameter is automatically set upon validation of encoder settings (*91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*).	1 kHz
	1…20 kHz	Excitation signal frequency.	1 = 1 kHz
92.11	*Pulse encoder type*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* Selects the type of encoder.	*Quadrature*
	Quadrature	Quadrature encoder (with two channels, A and B)	0
	Single track	Single-track encoder (with one channel, A). **Note:** With this setting, the measured speed value is always positive regardless of direction of rotation.	1
92.11	*Absolute position source*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Selects the source of the absolute position information.	*None*
	None	Not selected.	0
	Commut signals	Commutation signals.	1
	EnDat	Serial interface: EnDat encoder.	2
	Hiperface	Serial interface: HIPERFACE encoder.	3
	SSI	Serial interface: SSI encoder.	4
	Tamagawa	Serial interface: Tamagawa 17/33-bit encoder.	5
92.11	*Excitation signal amplitude*	*(Visible when a resolver is selected)* Defines the amplitude of the excitation signal.*Resolver*	4.0 V
	4.0 … 12.0 V	Excitation signal amplitude.	10 = 1 V
92.12	*Speed calculation mode*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* Selects the speed calculation mode. *With a single-track encoder (parameter *92.11 Pulse encoder type* is set to *Single track*), the speed is always positive.	*Auto rising*
	A&B all	Channels A and B: Rising and falling edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation. **Note:** With a single-track encoder (parameter *92.11 Pulse encoder type*), this setting acts like setting *A all*.	0
	A all	Channel A: Rising and falling edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation.	1
	A rising	Channel A: Rising edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation.	2
	A falling	Channel A: Falling edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation.	3
	Auto rising	One of the above modes is selected automatically depending on the pulse frequency as follows:	4

Pulse frequency of the channel(s)	Used mode
< 2442 Hz	*A&B all*
2442…4884 Hz	*A all*
> 4884 Hz	*A rising*

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Auto falling</td><td>One of the above modes is selected automatically depending on the pulse frequency as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Pulse frequency of the channel(s)</th><th>Used mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>< 2442 Hz</td><td>A&B all</td></tr>
<tr><td>2442…4884 Hz</td><td>A all</td></tr>
<tr><td>> 4884 Hz</td><td>A falling</td></tr>
</table></td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>92.12</td><td>Zero pulse enable</td><td>(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)
Enables the encoder zero pulse for the absolute encoder input (X42) of the FEN-11 interface module.
Note: No zero pulse exists with serial interfaces, i.e. when parameter 92.11 Absolute position source is set to EnDat, Hiperface, SSI or Tamagawa.</td><td>Disable</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Disable</td><td>Zero pulse disabled.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Enable</td><td>Zero pulse enabled.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>92.12</td><td>Resolver polepairs</td><td>(Visible when a resolver is selected)
Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1…32</td><td>Number of resolver pole pairs.</td><td>1 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>92.13</td><td>Position estimation enable</td><td>(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)
Selects whether position estimation is used with encoder 1 to increase position data resolution or not.</td><td>Enable</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Disable</td><td>Measured position used. (The resolution is 4 × pulses per revolution for quadrature encoders, 2 × pulses per revolution for single-track encoders.)</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Enable</td><td>Estimated position used. (Uses position interpolation; extrapolated at the time of data request.)</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>92.13</td><td>Position data width</td><td>(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)
Defines the number of bits used to indicate position within one revolution. For example, a setting of 15 bits corresponds to 32768 positions per revolution.
The value is used when parameter 92.11 Absolute position source is set to EnDat, Hiperface or SSI. When parameter 92.11 Absolute position source is set to Tamagawa, this parameter is internally set to 17.
Note: With an EnDat or HIPERFACE encoder and FEN-11 FPGA version VIE12200 or later, this parameter is automatically set upon validation of encoder settings (91.10 Encoder parameter refresh).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0…32</td><td>Number of bits used in position indication within one revolution.</td><td>1 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>92.14</td><td>Speed estimation enable</td><td>(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)
Selects whether calculated or estimated speed is used.
Estimation increases the speed ripple in steady state operation, but improves the dynamics.</td><td>Disable</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Disable</td><td>Last calculated speed used. (The calculation interval is 62.5 microseconds to 4 milliseconds.)</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Enable</td><td>Estimated speed (estimated at the time of data request) is used.</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
92.14	*Revolution data width*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Defines the number of bits used in revolution counting with a multiturn encoder. For example, a setting of 12 bits would support counting up to 4096 revolutions. The value is used when parameter *92.11 Absolute position source* is set to *EnDat*, *Hiperface* or *SSI*. When parameter *92.11 Absolute position source* is set to *Tamagawa*, setting this parameter to a non-zero value activates multiturn data requesting. **Note**: With an EnDat or HIPERFACE encoder and FEN-11 FPGA version VIE12200 or later, this parameter is automatically set upon validation of encoder settings (*91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*).	0
	0…32	Number of bits used in revolution count.	1 = 1
92.15	*Transient filter*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* Activates transient filtering for the encoder (changes in direction of rotation are ignored above the selected pulse frequency).	*4880 Hz*
	4880 Hz	Change in direction of rotation allowed below 4880 Hz.	0
	2440 Hz	Change in direction of rotation allowed below 2440 Hz.	1
	1220 Hz	Change in direction of rotation allowed below 1220 Hz.	2
	Disabled	Change in direction of rotation allowed at any pulse frequency.	3
92.16	*Encoder 1 supply voltage*	*(Visible when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = HTL 1 or HTL 2)* Selects the power supply voltage for encoder 1.	*0V*
	0V	Disabled.	0
	5V	5 V.	1
	24V	24 V.	2
92.17	*Accepted pulse freq of encoder 1*	*(Visible when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = HTL 1 or HTL 2)* Defines the maximum pulse frequency of encoder 1.	0 kHz
	0…300 kHz	Pulse frequency.	1 = 1 kHz
92.21	*Encoder cable fault mode*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* Selects which encoder cable channels and wires are monitored for wiring faults.	*A, B*
	A, B	A and B.	0
	A, B, Z	A, B and Z.	1
	A+, A-, B+, B-	A+, A-, B+ and B-.	2
	A+, A-, B+, B-, Z+, Z-	A+, A-, B+, B-, Z+ and Z-.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
92.23	*Maximum pulse waiting time*	*(Visible when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = TTL or HTL)* Determines a pulse waiting time used in speed calculation for the encoder interface. If no pulse edges are detected within this time, the measured speed is zeroed by the interface. Increasing the setting can improve measuring performance especially at low, near zero speeds. **Notes:** • The parameter is only supported by FEN-xx modules with FPGA version VIEx 2000 or later. On older modules, the pulse waiting time is fixed to 4 ms. • The parameter only affects speed measurement. Position is updated whenever a new pulse edge is detected. When the measured speed from the interface is zero, the drive updates its speed data based on position changes.	4 ms
	1…200 ms	Maximum pulse waiting time.	1 = 1 ms
92.24	*Pulse edge filtering*	*(Visible when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = HTL)* Enables pulse edge filtering. Pulse edge filtering can improve the reliability of measurements especially from encoders with a single-ended connection. **Notes:** • Pulse edge filtering is only supported by FEN-31 modules with FPGA version VIE3 2200 or later. • Pulse edge filtering decreases the maximum pulse frequency. With 2 µs filtering time, the maximum pulse frequency is 200 kHz.	*No filtering*
	No filtering	Filtering disabled.	0
	1 µs	Filtering time: 1 microsecond.	1
	2 µs	Filtering time: 2 microseconds.	2
92.25	*Pulse overfrequency function*	*(Visible when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = HTL)* Selects how the drive reacts when the encoder interface detects a pulse overfrequency condition. **Note:** This parameter is effective only with FEN-xx module FPGA version VIEx 2200 or later.	*Fault*
	Warning	The drive generates a warning, *7381 Encoder*. The FEN-xx module will continue to update speed and position data.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *A7E1 Encoder*.	1
92.30	*Serial link mode*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Selects the serial link mode with an EnDat or SSI encoder.	*Initial position*
	Initial position	Single position transfer mode (initial position).	0
	Continuous	Continuous position data transfer mode.	1
	Continuous speed and position	Continuous speed and position data transfer mode. This setting is intended for EnDat 2.2 encoders without sin/cos signals. **Note:** This setting requires an FEN-11 interface revision H or later.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
92.31	*EnDat max calculation time*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Selects the maximum encoder calculation time for an EnDat encoder. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an EnDat encoder is used in continuous mode, i.e. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). See also parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	*50 ms*
	10 us	10 microseconds.	0
	100 us	100 microseconds.	1
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	2
	50 ms	50 milliseconds.	3
92.32	*SSI cycle time*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Selects the transmission cycle for an SSI encoder. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an SSI encoder is used in continuous mode, i.e. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). See also parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	*100 us*
	50 us	50 microseconds.	0
	100 us	100 microseconds.	1
	200 us	200 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
92.33	*SSI clock cycles*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Defines the length of an SSI message. The length is defined as the number of clock cycles. The number of cycles can be calculated by adding 1 to the number of bits in an SSI message frame.	2
	2…127	SSI message length.	-
92.34	*SSI position msb*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* With an SSI encoder, defines the location of the MSB (most significant bit) of the position data within an SSI message.	1
	1…126	Position data MSB location (bit number).	-
92.35	*SSI revolution msb*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* With an SSI encoder, defines the location of the MSB (most significant bit) of the revolution count within an SSI message.	1
	1…126	Revolution count MSB location (bit number).	-
92.36	*SSI data format*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Selects the data format for an SSI encoder.	*Binary*
	Binary	Binary code.	0
	Gray	Gray code.	1
92.37	*SSI baud rate*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Selects the baud rate for an SSI encoder.	*100 kBit/s*
	10 kBit/s	10 kbit/s.	0
	50 kBit/s	50 kbit/s.	1
	100 kBit/s	100 kbit/s.	2
	200 kBit/s	200 kbit/s.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	500 kBit/s	500 kbit/s.	4
	1000 kBit/s	1000 kbit/s.	5
92.40	*SSI zero phase*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Defines the phase angle within one sine/cosine signal period that corresponds to the value of zero on the SSI serial link data. The parameter is used to adjust the synchronization of the SSI position data and the position based on sine/cosine incremental signals. Incorrect synchronization may cause an error of ±1 incremental period. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an SSI encoder is used in initial position mode (see parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*).	*315-45 deg*
	315-45 deg	315-45 degrees.	0
	135-225 deg	135-225 degrees.	2
	225-315 deg	225-315 degrees.	3
92.45	*Hiperface parity*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Defines the use of parity and stop bits with a HIPERFACE encoder. Typically this parameter need not be set.	*Odd*
	Odd	Odd parity indication bit, one stop bit.	0
	Even	Even parity indication bit, one stop bit.	1
92.46	*Hiperface baud rate*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Defines the transfer rate of the link with a HIPERFACE encoder. Typically this parameter need not be set.	*4800 bits/s*
	4800 bits/s	4800 bit/s.	0
	9600 bits/s	9600 bit/s.	1
	19200 bits/s	19200 bit/s.	2
	38400 bits/s	38400 bit/s.	3
92.47	*Hiperface node address*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* Defines the node address for a HIPERFACE encoder. Typically this parameter need not be set.	64
	0…255	HIPERFACE encoder node address.	-

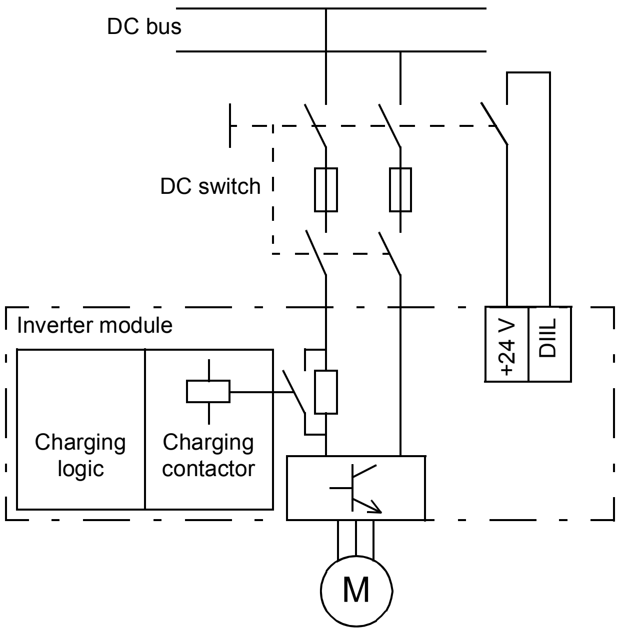
93 Encoder 2 configuration		Settings for encoder 2. **Notes:** • The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected encoder type. • It is recommended that encoder connection 1 (group *92 Encoder 1 configuration*) is used whenever possible since the data received through that interface is fresher than the data received through connection 2 (this group).	
93.01	*Encoder 2 type*	Selects the type of encoder/resolver 2.	*None configured*
	None configured	None.	0
	TTL	TTL. Module type (input): FEN-01 (X31), FEN-11 (X41) or FEN-21 (X51).	1
	TTL+	TTL+ (with commutation signals). Module type (input): FEN-01 (X32).	2
	Absolute encoder	Absolute encoder. Module type (input): FEN-11 (X42).	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Resolver	Resolver. Module type (input): FEN-21 (X52).	4
	HTL	HTL. Module type (input): FEN-31 (X82).	5
	HTL 1	HTL. Module type (input): FSE-31 (X31).	6
	HTL 2	HTL. Module type (input): FSE-31 (X32). Not supported at the time of publication.	7
93.02	*Encoder 2 source*	Selects the interface module that the encoder is connected to. (The physical locations and types of encoder interface modules are defined in parameter group *91 Encoder module settings*.)	*Module 1*
	Module 1	Interface module 1.	1
	Module 2	Interface module 2.	2
93.10	*Pulses/rev*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.10 Pulses/revolution*.	2048
93.10	*Sine/cosine number*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.10 Sine/cosine number*.	0
93.10	*Excitation signal frequency*	*(Visible when a resolver is selected)* See parameter *92.10 Excitation signal frequency*.	1 kHz
93.11	*Pulse encoder type*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.11 Pulse encoder type*.	*Quadrature*
93.11	*Absolute position source*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.11 Absolute position source*.	*None*
93.11	*Excitation signal amplitude*	*(Visible when a resolver is selected)* See parameter *92.11 Excitation signal amplitude*.	4.0 V
93.12	*Speed calculation mode*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.12 Speed calculation mode*.	*Auto rising*
93.12	*Zero pulse enable*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.12 Zero pulse enable*.	*Disable*
93.12	*Resolver polepairs*	*(Visible when a resolver is selected)* See parameter *92.12 Resolver polepairs*.	1
93.13	*Position estimation enable*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.13 Position estimation enable*.	*Enable*
93.13	*Position data width*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.13 Position data width*.	0
93.14	*Speed estimation enable*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.14 Speed estimation enable*.	*Disable*
93.14	*Revolution data width*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.14 Revolution data width*.	0
93.15	*Transient filter*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.15 Transient filter*.	*4880 Hz*
93.16	*Encoder 2 supply voltage*	*(Visible when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = HTL 1 or HTL 2)* See parameter *92.16 Encoder 1 supply voltage*.	*0V*
93.17	*Accepted pulse freq of encoder 2*	*(Visible when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = HTL 1 or HTL 2)* See parameter *92.17 Accepted pulse freq of encoder 1*.	0 kHz
93.21	*Encoder cable fault mode*	*(Visible when a TTL, TTL+ or HTL encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.21 Encoder cable fault mode*.	*A, B*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
93.23	*Maximum pulse waiting time*	*(Visible when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL or HTL)* See parameter *92.23 Maximum pulse waiting time*.	4 ms
93.24	*Pulse edge filtering*	*(Visible when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = HTL)* See parameter *92.24 Pulse edge filtering*.	*No filtering*
93.25	*Pulse overfrequency function*	*(Visible when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = HTL)* See parameter *92.25 Pulse overfrequency function*.	*Fault*
93.30	*Serial link mode*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	*Initial position*
93.31	*EnDat calc time*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.31 EnDat max calculation time*.	*50 ms*
93.32	*SSI cycle time*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.32 SSI cycle time*.	*100 us*
93.33	*SSI clock cycles*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.33 SSI clock cycles*.	2
93.34	*SSI position msb*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.34 SSI position msb*.	1
93.35	*SSI revolution msb*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.35 SSI revolution msb*.	1
93.36	*SSI data format*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.36 SSI data format*.	*Binary*
93.37	*SSI baud rate*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.37 SSI baud rate*.	*100 kBit/s*
93.40	*SSI zero phase*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.40 SSI zero phase*.	*315-45 deg*
93.45	*Hiperface parity*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.45 Hiperface parity*.	*Odd*
93.46	*Hiperface baud rate*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.46 Hiperface baud rate*.	*4800 bits/s*
93.47	*Hiperface node address*	*(Visible when an absolute encoder is selected)* See parameter *92.47 Hiperface node address*.	64

95 HW configuration		Various hardware-related settings.	
95.01	*Supply voltage*	Selects the supply voltage range. This parameter is used by the drive to determine the nominal voltage of the supply network. The parameter also affects the current ratings and the DC voltage control functions (trip and brake chopper activation limits) of the drive. **WARNING!** An incorrect setting may cause the motor to rush uncontrollably, or the brake chopper or resistor to overload. **Note:** The selections shown depend on the hardware of the drive. If only one voltage range is valid for the drive in question, it is selected by default.	-
	Not given	No voltage range selected. The drive will not start modulating before a range is selected.	0
	208…240 V	208…240 V	1
	380…415 V	380…415 V	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	440…480 V	440…480 V	3
	500 V	500 V	4
	525…600 V	525…600 V	5
	660…690 V	660…690 V	6
95.02	*Adaptive voltage limits*	Enables adaptive voltage limits. Adaptive voltage limits can be used if, for example, an IGBT supply unit is used to raise the DC voltage level. If the communication between the inverter and the IGBT supply unit is active (*95.20 HW options word 1*), the voltage limits are related to the DC voltage reference transmitted to the supply unit (*94.20 DC voltage reference*) assuming that the reference is high enough. Otherwise, the limits are calculated based on the measured DC voltage at the end of the pre-charging sequence. This function is also useful if the AC supply voltage to the drive is high, as the warning levels are raised accordingly.	*Disable*
	Disable	Adaptive voltage limits disabled.	0
	Enable	Adaptive voltage limits enabled.	1
95.04	*Control board supply*	Specifies how the control unit of the drive is powered.	*Internal 24V*; *External 24V* (*95.20* b4)
	Internal 24V	The drive control unit is powered from the drive power unit it is connected to.	0
	External 24V	The drive control unit is powered from an external power supply.	1
	Redundant external 24V	(Type BCU control units only) The drive control unit is powered from two redundant external power supplies. The loss of one of the supplies generates a warning (*AFEC External power signal missing*).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
95.08	*DC switch monitoring*	Enables/disables DC switch monitoring via the DIIL input. This setting is intended for use with inverter modules with an internal charging circuit that are connected to the DC bus through a DC switch. An auxiliary contact of the DC switch must be wired to the DIIL input so that the input switches off when the DC switch is opened.  If the DC switch is opened with the inverter running, the inverter is given a coast-to-stop command, and its charging circuit activated. Starting the inverter is prevented until the DC switch is closed and the DC circuit in the inverter unit recharged. **Notes:** • By default, DIIL is the input for the Run enable signal. Adjust *20.12 Run enable 1 source* if necessary. • An internal charging circuit is standard on some inverter module types but optional on others; check with your local ABB representative.	*Disable*; *Enable* (*95.20* b5)
	Disable	DC switch monitoring through the DIIL input disabled.	0
	Enable	DC switch monitoring through the DIIL input enabled.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
95.15	*Special HW settings*	Contains hardware-related settings that can be enabled and disabled by toggling the specific bits. **Note**: The installation of the hardware specified by this parameter may require derating of drive output, or impose other limitations. Refer to the hardware manual of the drive.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	EX motor	1 = The driven motor is an Ex motor provided by ABB for potentially explosive atmospheres. This sets the required minimum switching frequency for ABB Ex motors. **Note:** For non-ABB Ex motors, contact your local ABB representative.
1	ABB sine filter	1 = An ABB sine filter is connected to the output of the drive/inverter.
2	High speed mode	1 = Minimum switching frequency limit adaptation to output frequency active. This setting improves control performance at high output frequencies (typically above 120 Hz).
3	Custom sine filter	1 = A custom sine filter is connected to the output of the drive/inverter. See also parameters *97.01*, *97.02*, *99.18*, *99.19*.
4…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…0111b	Hardware options configuration word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
95.20	*HW options word 1*	Specifies hardware-related options that require differentiated parameter defaults. Activating a bit in this parameter makes the necessary changes in other parameters – for example, activating an emergency stop option reserves a digital input. In many cases, the differentiated parameters will also be write-protected. This parameter, as well as the changes in other parameters implemented by it, are not affected by a parameter restore. **WARNING!** After switching any bits in this work, recheck the values of the affected parameters.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Supply frequency 60 Hz	0 = 50 Hz; 1 = 60 Hz. Affects parameters *11.45*, *11.59*, *12.20*, *13.18*, *30.11*, *30.12*, *30.13*, *30.14*, *31.26*, *31.27*, *40.15*, *40.37*, *41.15*, *41.37*, *46.01*, *46.02*.
1	Emergency stop Cat 0	1 = Emergency stop, Category 0, without FSO module. Affects *21.04*, *21.05*, *23.11*.
2	Emergency stop Cat 1	1 = Emergency stop, Category 1, without FSO module. Affects *10.24*, *21.04*, *21.05*, *23.11*.
3	RO2 for -07 cabinet cooling fan	1 = Control of cabinet cooling fan (used only with specific ACS880-07 hardware). Affects *10.27*, *10.28*, *10.29*.
4	Externally powered control unit	1 = Control unit powered externally. Affects *95.04*. (*Visible only with a ZCU control unit*)
5	DC supply switch	1 = DC switch monitoring active. Affects *20.12*, *31.03*, *95.08*. (*Visible only with a ZCU control unit*)
6	DOL motor switch	1 = Motor fan control active. Affects *10.24*, *35.100*, *35.103*, *35.104*.
7	Not used	
8	Service switch	1 = Service switch connected. Affects *31.01*, *31.02*.
9	Output contactor	1 = Output contactor present. Affects *10.24*, *20.12*.
10	Brake resistor, sine filter, IP54 fan	1 = Status (e.g. thermal) switches connected to DIIL input. Affects *20.11*, *20.12*.
11	Not used	
12	Reserved	
13	du/dt filter activation	1 = Active: A du/dt filter is connected to the drive/inverter output. **Note:** This bit is to be left at 0 if the drive/inverter module is equipped with internal du/dt filtering (for example, frame R8i inverter modules with option +E205).
14	DOL fan activation	1 = The inverter unit consists of frame R8i modules with direct-on-line cooling fans (option +C188). Disables fan feedback monitoring and changes fan control to ON/OFF type.
15	INU-ISU communication	*1 = IGBT supply unit control by inverter unit is active. Makes several parameters visible in groups *01*, *05*, *06*, *07*, *30*, *31*, *60*, *61*, *62* and *96*.

	0000h…FFFFh	Hardware options configuration word.	1 = 1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>95.21</td><td>HW options word 2</td><td>Specifies more hardware-related options that require differentiated parameter defaults. See parameter 95.20 HW options word 1.
⚠ WARNING! After switching any bits in this word, recheck the values of the affected parameters.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"><table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Information</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Dual use</td><td>1 = Dual use active. For drives with option +N8200. (Allows higher output frequencies and frequency reference limits.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>SynRM</td><td>1 = Synchronous reluctance motor used. Affects parameters 25.02, 25.03, 25.15, 99.03.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2…15</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0000b…0011b</td><td>Hardware options configuration word 2.</td><td>1 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>95.40</td><td>Transformation ratio</td><td>Defines the ratio of the step-up transformer.</td><td>0.000</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.000 ... 100.000</td><td>Step-up transformation ratio.</td><td>1000 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">96 System</td><td>Language selection; access levels; macro selection; parameter save and restore; control unit reboot; user parameter sets; unit selection; data logger triggering; parameter checksum calculation; user lock.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>96.01</td><td>Language</td><td>Selects the language of the parameter interface and other displayed information when viewed on the control panel.
Notes:
• Not all languages listed below are necessarily supported.
• This parameter does not affect the languages visible in the Drive composer PC tool. (Those are specified under View – Settings.)</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>None.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>English</td><td>English.</td><td>1033</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Deutsch</td><td>German.</td><td>1031</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Italiano</td><td>Italian.</td><td>1040</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Español</td><td>Spanish.</td><td>3082</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Portugues</td><td>Portuguese.</td><td>2070</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Nederlands</td><td>Dutch.</td><td>1043</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Français</td><td>French.</td><td>1036</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Dansk</td><td>Danish.</td><td>1030</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Suomi</td><td>Finnish.</td><td>1035</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Svenska</td><td>Swedish.</td><td>1053</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Russki</td><td>Russian.</td><td>1049</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Polski</td><td>Polish.</td><td>1045</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Czech</td><td>Czech.</td><td>1029</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Chinese (Simplified, PRC)</td><td>Simplified Chinese.</td><td>2052</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Türkçe</td><td>Turkish.</td><td>1055</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Japanese</td><td>Japanese.</td><td>1041</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.02	*Pass code*	Pass codes can be entered into this parameter to activate further access levels (see parameter *96.03 Access levels active*) or to configure the user lock. Entering "358" toggles the parameter lock, which prevents the changing of all other parameters through the control panel or the Drive composer PC tool. Entering the user pass code (by default, "10000000") enables parameters *96.100…96.102*, which can be used to define a new user pass code and to select the actions that are to be prevented. Entering an invalid pass code will close the user lock if open, i.e. hide parameters *96.100…96.102*. After entering the code, check that the parameters are in fact hidden. If they are not, enter another (random) pass code. Entering several invalid pass codes introduces a delay before a new attempt can be made. Entering further invalid codes will progressively lengthen the delay. **Note:** You must change the default user pass code to maintain a high level of cybersecurity. Store the code in a safe place – the protection cannot be disabled even by ABB if the code is lost. See also section *User lock* (page *131*).	0
	0…99999999	Pass code.	-
96.03	*Access levels active*	Shows which access levels have been activated by pass codes entered into parameter *96.02 Pass code*. This parameter is read-only.	0001h

Bit	Name
0	End user
1	Service
2	Advanced programmer
3…10	Reserved
11	OEM access level 1
12	OEM access level 2
13	OEM access level 3
14	Parameter lock
15	R&D access level

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Active access levels.	-
96.04	*Macro select*	Selects the application macro. See chapter *Application macros* (page *135*) for more information. After a selection is made, the parameter reverts automatically to *Done*.	*Done*
	Done	Macro selection complete; normal operation.	0
	Factory	Factory macro (see page *136*).	1
	Hand/Auto	Hand/Auto macro (see page *138*).	2
	PID-CTRL	PID control macro (see page *140*).	3
	T-CTRL	Torque control macro (see page *144*).	4
	Sequence control	Sequential control macro (see page *146*).	5
	FIELDBUS	Reserved.	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.05	*Macro active*	Shows which application macro is currently selected. See chapter *Application macros* (page *135*) for more information. To change the macro, use parameter *96.04 Macro select*.	*Factory*
	Factory	Factory macro (see page *136*).	1
	Hand/Auto	Hand/Auto macro (see page *138*).	2
	PID-CTRL	PID control macro (see page *140*).	3
	T-CTRL	Torque control macro (see page *144*).	4
	Sequence control	Sequential control macro (see page *146*).	5
	FIELDBUS	Fieldbus control macro (see page *149*).	6
96.06	*Parameter restore*	Restores the original settings of the control program, i.e. parameter default values. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Done*
	Done	Restoring is completed.	0
	Restore defaults	All editable parameter values are restored to default values, except • motor data and ID run results • parameter *31.42 Overcurrent fault limit* • control panel/PC communication settings • I/O extension module settings • fieldbus adapter settings • encoder configuration data • application macro selection and the parameter defaults implemented by it • parameter *95.01 Supply voltage* • differentiated defaults implemented by parameters *95.20 HW options word 1* and *95.21 HW options word 2* • user lock configuration parameters *96.100…96.102*	8
	Clear all	All editable parameter values are restored to default values, except • control panel/PC communication settings • application macro selection and the parameter defaults implemented by it • parameter *95.01 Supply voltage* • differentiated defaults implemented by parameters *95.20 HW options word 1* and *95.21 HW options word 2* • user lock configuration parameters *96.100…96.102*. PC tool communication is interrupted during the restoring.	62
	Reset all fieldbus settings	Fieldbus adapter and embedded fieldbus interface settings (parameter groups 50…58) are restored to default values. This will also restore the default settings of the fieldbus adapter if one is connected.	32
96.07	*Parameter save manually*	Saves the valid parameter values to permanent memory. This parameter should be used to store values sent from a fieldbus, or when using an external power supply to the control board as the supply might have a very short hold-up time when powered off. **Note:** A new parameter value is saved automatically when changed from the PC tool or control panel but not when altered through a fieldbus adapter connection.	*Done*
	Done	Save completed.	0
	Save	Save in progress.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.08	*Control board boot*	Changing the value of this parameter to 1 reboots the control unit (without requiring a power off/on cycle of the complete drive module). The value reverts to 0 automatically.	0
	0…1	1 = Reboot the control unit.	1 = 1
96.09	*FSO reboot*	Changing the value of (or the source selected by) this parameter from 0 to 1 reboots the optional FSO-xx safety functions module. **Note:** The value does not revert to 0 automatically.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
96.10	*User set status*	Shows the status of the user parameter sets. This parameter is read-only. See also section *User parameter sets* (page *130*).	-
	n/a	No user parameter sets have been saved.	0
	Loading	A user set is being loaded.	1
	Saving	A user set is being saved.	2
	Faulted	Invalid or empty parameter set.	3
	User set 1	User set 1 has been loaded.	4
	User set 2	User set 2 has been loaded.	5
	User set 3	User set 3 has been loaded.	6
	User set 4	User set 4 has been loaded.	7
96.11	*User set save/load*	Enables the saving and restoring of up to four custom sets of parameter settings. See section *User parameter sets* (page *130*). The set that was in use before powering down the drive is in use after the next power-up. **Notes:** • Hardware configuration settings such as I/O extension module, fieldbus and encoder configuration parameters (groups 14…16, 47, 51…56, 58 and 92…93 and parameters *50.01* and *50.31*), and forced input/output values (such as *10.03 and 10.04*) are not included in user parameter sets. • Parameter changes made after loading a set are not automatically stored – they must be saved using this parameter.	*No action*
	No action	Load or save operation complete; normal operation.	0
	User set I/O mode	Load user parameter set using parameters *96.12 User set I/O mode in1* and *96.13 User set I/O mode in2*.	1
	Load set 1	Load user parameter set 1.	2
	Load set 2	Load user parameter set 2.	3
	Load set 3	Load user parameter set 3.	4
	Load set 4	Load user parameter set 4.	5
	Save to set 1	Save user parameter set 1.	18
	Save to set 2	Save user parameter set 2.	19

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Save to set 3	Save user parameter set 3.	20
	Save to set 4	Save user parameter set 4.	21
96.12	*User set I/O mode in1*	When parameter *96.11 User set save/load* is set to *User set I/O mode*, selects the user parameter set together with parameter *96.13 User set I/O mode in2* as follows: <table><tr><th>Status of source defined by par. 96.12</th><th>Status of source defined by par. 96.13</th><th>User parameter set selected</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Set 1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Set 2</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Set 3</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Set 4</td></tr></table>	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
96.13	*User set I/O mode in2*	See parameter *96.12 User set I/O mode in1*.	*Not selected*
96.16	*Unit selection*	Selects the unit of parameters indicating power, temperature and torque.	00000b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Power unit	0 = kW 1 = hp
1	Reserved	
2	Temperature unit	0 = C (°C) 1 = F (°F)
3	Reserved	
4	Torque unit	0 = Nm (N·m) 1 = lbft (lb·ft)
5…15	Reserved	

	0000 0000b … 0001 0101b	Unit selection word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.20	*Time sync primary source*	Defines first priority external source for synchronizing the drive time and date. The date and time can also be directly set into parameters *96.24*...*96.26* in which case this parameter is ignored, that is, no external source selected.	*DDCS Controller*
	Internal	No external source selected.	0
	DDCS Controller	External controller.	1
	Fieldbus A or B	Fieldbus interface A or B.	2
	Fieldbus A	Fieldbus interface A.	3
	Fieldbus B	Fieldbus interface B.	4
	D2D or M/F	The master station on a master/follower or drive-to-drive link.	5
	Embedded FB	Reserved.	6
	Embedded Ethernet	Ethernet port on type BCU control unit.	7
	Panel link	Control panel, or Drive composer PC tool connected to the control panel.	8
	Ethernet tool link	Drive composer PC tool through an FENA module.	9
96.23	*M/F and D2D clock synchronization*	In the master drive, activates clock synchronization for master/follower and drive-to-drive communication.	*Inactive*
	Inactive	Clock synchronization not active.	0
	Active	Clock synchronization active.	1
96.24	*Full days since 1st Jan 1980*	Number of full days passed since beginning of the year 1980. This parameter, together with *96.25 Time in minutes within 24 h* and *96.26 Time in ms within one minute* makes it possible to set the date and time in the drive via the parameter interface from a fieldbus or application program. This may be necessary if the fieldbus protocol does not support time synchronization.	-
	1…59999	Days since beginning of 1980.	1 = 1
96.25	*Time in minutes within 24 h*	Number of full minutes passed since midnight. For example, the value 860 corresponds to 2:20 pm. See parameter *96.24 Full days since 1st Jan 1980*.	0 min
	1…1439	Minutes since midnight.	1 = 1
96.26	*Time in ms within one minute*	Number of milliseconds passed since last minute. See parameter *96.24 Full days since 1st Jan 1980*.	0 ms
	0…59999	Number of milliseconds since last minute.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.29	*Time sync source status*	Time source status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Time tick received	1 = 1st priority tick received: Tick is received from 1st priority source (or from parameters *96.24*...*96.26*).
1	Aux Time tick received	1 = 2nd priority tick received: Tick is received from 2nd priority source.
2	Tick interval is too long	1 = Yes: Tick interval is too long (accuracy compromised).
3	DDCS controller	1 = Tick received: Tick is received from an external controller.
4	Master/Follower	1 = Tick received: Tick is received through the master/follower link.
5	Reserved	
6	D2D	1 = Tick received: Tick is received through the drive-to-drive link.
7	FbusA	1 = Tick received: Tick is received through fieldbus interface A.
8	FbusB	1 = Tick received: Tick is received through fieldbus interface B.
9	EFB	1 = Tick received: Tick is received through the embedded fieldbus interface.
10	Ethernet	1 = Tick received: Tick is received through the Ethernet port on type BCU control unit.
11	Panel link	1 = Tick received: Tick is received from the control panel, or Drive composer PC tool connected to the control panel.
12	Ethernet tool link	1 = Tick received: Tick is received from Drive composer PC tool through an FENA module.
13	Parameter setting	1 = Tick received: Tick is set by parameters *96.24*…*96.26*.
14	RTC	1 = RTC time in use: Time and date is read from the real-time clock.
15	Drive On-Time	1 = Drive on-time in use: Time and date are displaying drive on-time.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Time source status word 1.	1 = 1
96.31	*Drive ID number*	Specifies an ID number for the drive. The ID can be read by an external controller through DDCS, for example, for comparison with an ID contained by the controller's application.	0
	0…32767	ID number.	1 = 1
96.39	*Power up event logging*	Enables/disables power-up logging. When enabled, an event (*B5A2 Power up*) is logged by the drive upon each power-up.	*Enable*
	Disable	Power-up event logging disabled.	0
	Enable	Power-up event logging enabled.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.53	*Actual checksum*	Displays the actual parameter configuration checksum. The checksum is generated and updated whenever an action is selected in *96.54 Checksum action*. The parameters included in the calculation have been pre-selected, but the selection can be edited using the Drive customizer PC tool. See also section *Parameter checksum calculation* (page *130*).	0000h
	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	Actual checksum.	-
96.54	*Checksum action*	Selects how the drive reacts if the parameter checksum (*96.53 Actual checksum*) does not match any of the active approved checksums (*96.56*…*96.59*). The active checksums are selected by *96.55 Checksum control word*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken. (The checksum feature is not in use.)	0
	Pure event	The drive generates an event log entry (*B686 Checksum mismatch*).	1
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*A686 Checksum mismatch*).	2
	Warning and prevent start	The drive generates a warning (*A686 Checksum mismatch*). Starting the drive is prevented.	3
	Fault	The drive trips on *6200 Checksum mismatch*.	4
96.55	*Checksum control word*	Bits 0…3 select to which approved checksums (out of *96.56*…*96.59*) the actual checksum (*96.53*) is compared. Bits 4…7 select an approved (reference) checksum parameter (*96.56*…*96.59*) into which the actual checksum from parameter *96.53* is copied.	00000000b

Bit	Name	Description
0	Approved checksum 1	1 = Enabled: Checksum 1 (*96.56*) is observed.
1	Approved checksum 2	1 = Enabled: Checksum 2 (*96.57*) is observed.
2	Approved checksum 3	1 = Enabled: Checksum 3 (*96.58*) is observed.
3	Approved checksum 4	1 = Enabled: Checksum 4 (*96.59*) is observed.
4	Set approved checksum 1	1 = Set: Copy value of *96.53* into *96.56*.
5	Set approved checksum 2	1 = Set: Copy value of *96.53* into *96.57*.
6	Set approved checksum 3	1 = Set: Copy value of *96.53* into *96.58*.
7	Set approved checksum 4	1 = Set: Copy value of *96.53* into *96.59*.
8…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00000000b…11111111b	Checksum control word.	1 = 1
96.56	*Approved checksum 1*	Approved (reference) checksum 1.	0000h
	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	Approved checksum 1.	-
96.57	*Approved checksum 2*	Approved (reference) checksum 2.	0000h
	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	Approved checksum 2.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.58	*Approved checksum 3*	Approved (reference) checksum 3.	0000h
	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	Approved checksum 3.	-
96.59	*Approved checksum 4*	Approved (reference) checksum 4.	0000h
	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	Approved checksum 4.	-
96.61	*User data logger status word*	Provides status information on the user data logger (see page *567*).	0000b

Bit	Name	Description
0	Running	1 = The user data logger is running. The bit is cleared after the post-trigger time has passed.
1	Triggered	1 = The user data logger has been triggered. The bit is cleared when the logger is restarted.
2	Data available	1 = The user data logger contains data that can be read. Note that the bit is not cleared because the data is saved to the memory unit.
3	Configured	1 = The user data logger has been configured. Note that the bit is not cleared because the configuration data is saved to the memory unit.
4…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	User data logger status word.	1 = 1
96.63	*User data logger trigger*	Triggers, or selects a source that triggers, the user data logger.	*Off*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
96.64	*User data logger start*	Starts, or selects a source that starts, the user data logger.	*Off*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
96.65	*Factory data logger time level*	Selects the sampling interval for the factory data logger (see page *566*).	*500us*
	500us	500 microseconds.	500
	2ms	2 milliseconds.	2000
	10ms	10 milliseconds.	10000
96.70	*Disable adaptive program*	Enables/disables the adaptive program (if present). See also section *Adaptive programming* (page *67*).	*No*
	No	Adaptive program enabled.	0
	Yes	Adaptive program disabled.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.100	*Change user pass code*	*(Visible when user lock is open)* To change the current user pass code, enter a new code into this parameter as well as *96.101 Confirm user pass code*. A warning will be active until the new pass code is confirmed. To cancel changing the pass code, close the user lock without confirming. To close the lock, enter an invalid pass code in parameter *96.02 Pass code*, activate parameter *96.08 Control board boot*, or cycle the power. See also section *User lock* (page *131*).	10000000
	10000000… 99999999	New user pass code.	-
96.101	*Confirm user pass code*	*(Visible when user lock is open)* Confirms the new user pass code entered in *96.100 Change user pass code*.	
	10000000… 99999999	Confirmation of new user pass code.	-

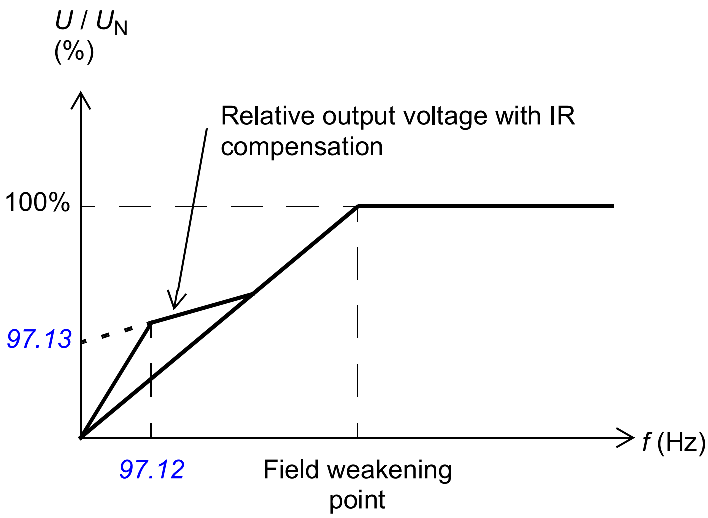
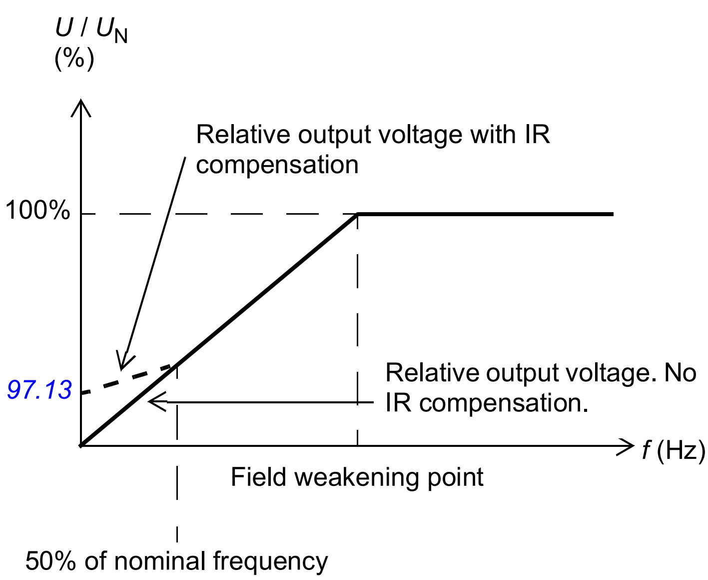
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.102	*User lock functionality*	*(Visible only when user lock is open)* Selects the actions or functionalities to be prevented by the user lock. **Note**: • Changes made are effective only when the user lock is closed. See parameter *96.02 Pass code*. • ABB recommends you to select all the actions and functionalities unless otherwise required by the application.	0000h

Bit	Name	Information
0	Disable ABB access levels	1 = ABB access levels (service, advanced programmer, etc.; see parameter *96.03*) are disabled
1	Freeze parameter lock state	1 = Changing the parameter lock state is prevented, i.e., pass code 358 has no effect
2	Disable file download	1 = Loading of files to drive is prevented. This applies to • firmware upgrades • safety functions module (*FSO-xx*) configuration • parameter restore • loading an adaptive program • loading and debugging an application program • changing home view of control panel • editing drive texts • editing the favorite parameters list on control panel • configuration settings made through control panel such as time/date formats and enabling/disabling clock display.
3	Disable FB write to hidden	1 = Access to parameters on disabled access levels from fieldbus is prevented.
4…5	Reserved	
6	Protect AP	1 = Creating a backup and restoring from a backup is prevented.
7	Disable panel Bluetooth	1 = Bluetooth is disabled on ACS-AP-W control panel. If the drive is part of a panel bus, Bluetooth is disabled on all panels.
8...10	Reserved	
11	Disable OEM access level 1	1 = OEM access level 1 is disabled
12	Disable OEM access level 2	1 = OEM access level 2 is disabled
13	Disable OEM access level 3	1 = OEM access level 3 is disabled
14…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Selection of actions to be prevented by user lock.	-
97 Motor control		Motor model settings.	
97.01	*Switching frequency reference*	Defines the switching frequency when it is not otherwise being internally limited. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	4.500 kHz
	0.000 … 24.000 kHz	Switching frequency reference.	1000 = 1 kHz

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
97.02	*Minimum switching frequency*	Defines a minimum switching frequency reference. The actual switching frequency will not fall below this limit under any circumstances. **Notes:** • This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill. • The drive has internal switching frequency limits that may override the value entered here.	1.500 kHz
	0.000 … 24.000 kHz	Minimum switching frequency.	1000 = 1 kHz
97.03	*Slip gain*	Defines the slip gain which is used to improve the estimated motor slip. 100% means full slip gain; 0% means no slip gain. The default value is 100%. Other values can be used if a static speed error is detected despite having the setting at full slip gain. **Example** (with nominal load and nominal slip of 40 rpm): A 1000 rpm constant speed reference is given to the drive. Despite having full slip gain (= 100%), a manual tachometer measurement from the motor axis gives a speed value of 998 rpm. The static speed error is 1000 rpm - 998 rpm = 2 rpm. To compensate the error, the slip gain should be increased to 105% (2 rpm / 40 rpm = 5%).	100%
	0 … 200%	Slip gain.	1 = 1%
97.04	*Voltage reserve*	Defines the minimum allowed voltage reserve. When the voltage reserve has decreased to the set value, the drive enters the field weakening area. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill. If the intermediate circuit DC voltage U_{dc} = 550 V and the voltage reserve is 5%, the rms value of the maximum output voltage in steady-state operation is 0.95 × 550 V / sqrt(2) = 369 V The dynamic performance of the motor control in the field weakening area can be improved by increasing the voltage reserve value, but the drive enters the field weakening area earlier.	-2%
	- 4 … 50%	Voltage reserve.	1 = 1%
97.05	*Flux braking*	Defines the level of flux braking power. (Other stopping and braking modes can be configured in parameter group *21 Start/stop mode*). See section *Flux braking* (page *102*). **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Flux braking is disabled.	0
	Moderate	Flux level is limited during the braking. Deceleration time is longer compared to full braking.	1
	Full	Maximum braking power. Almost all available current is used to convert the mechanical braking energy to thermal energy in the motor.	2
97.06	*Flux reference select*	Defines the source of flux reference. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	*User flux reference*
	Zero	None.	0
	User flux reference	Parameter *97.07 User flux reference*.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *152*).	-
97.07	*User flux reference*	Defines the flux reference when parameter *97.06 Flux reference select* is set to *User flux reference*.	100.00%
	0.00…200.00%	User-defined flux reference.	100 = 1%
97.08	*Optimizer minimum torque*	This parameter can be used to improve the control dynamics of a synchronous reluctance motor or a salient permanent magnet synchronous motor. As a rule of thumb, define a level to which the output torque must rise with minimum delay. This will increase the motor current and improve the torque response at low speeds.	0.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Optimizer torque limit.	10 = 1%
97.09	*Switching freq mode*	An optimization setting for balancing between control performance and motor noise level. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	*Normal*
	Normal	Control performance optimized for long motor cables.	0
	Low noise	Minimizes motor noise. **Note:** This setting requires derating. Refer to the rating data in the *Hardware manual*.	1
	Cyclic	Control performance optimized for cyclic load applications. **Note:** This setting is not suitable for long motor cables.	2
	Custom	This setting is to be used by ABB-authorized service personnel only. **Note:** This setting may require derating. Refer to the rating data in the *Hardware manual*.	3
97.10	*Signal injection*	Enables signal injection. A high-frequency alternating signal is injected into the motor at low speeds to improve the stability of torque control. Signal injection can be enabled with different amplitude levels. **Notes:** • This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill. • Use as low a level as possible that gives satisfactory performance. • Signal injection cannot be applied to asynchronous motors.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Signal injection disabled.	0
	Enabled (5 %)	Signal injection enabled with an amplitude level of 5%.	1
	Enabled (10 %)	Signal injection enabled with an amplitude level of 10%.	2
	Enabled (15 %)	Signal injection enabled with an amplitude level of 15%.	3
	Enabled (20 %)	Signal injection enabled with an amplitude level of 20%.	4
97.11	*TR tuning*	Rotor time constant tuning. This parameter can be used to improve torque accuracy in closed-loop control of an induction motor. Normally, the motor identification run provides sufficient torque accuracy, but manual fine-tuning can be applied in exceptionally demanding applications to achieve optimal performance.**Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	100%
	25…400%	Rotor time constant tuning.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
97.12	*IR comp step-up frequency*	IR compensation (i.e. output voltage boost) can be used in step-up applications to compensate for resistive losses in the step-up transformer, cabling and motor. As voltage cannot be fed through a step-up transformer at 0 Hz, a specific type of IR compensation should be used. This parameter adds a frequency breakpoint for parameter *97.13 IR compensation* as shown below.  0.0 Hz = Breakpoint disabled.	0.0 Hz
	0.0 … 50.0 Hz	IR compensation breakpoint for step-up applications.	1 = 1 Hz
97.13	*IR compensation*	Defines the relative output voltage boost at zero speed (IR compensation). The function is useful in applications with a high break-away torque where direct torque control (DTC mode) cannot be applied.  See also section *IR compensation for scalar motor control* on page *99*.	0.00%
	0.00 … 50.00%	Voltage boost at zero speed in percent of nominal motor voltage.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
97.15	*Motor model temperature adaptation*	Selects whether the temperature-dependent parameters (such as stator or rotor resistance) of the motor model adapt to actual (measured or estimated) temperature or not. See parameter group *35 Motor thermal protection* for selection of temperature measurement sources.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Temperature adaptation of motor model disabled.	0
	Estimated temperature	Estimated temperature (*35.01 Motor estimated temperature*) used for adaptation of motor model.	1
	Measured temperature 1	Measured temperature 1 (*35.02 Measured temperature 1*) used for adaptation of motor model.	2
	Measured temperature 2	Measured temperature 1 (*35.03 Measured temperature 2*) used for adaptation of motor model.	3
97.18	*Hexagonal field weakening*	Activates hexagonal motor flux pattern in the field weakening area, i.e. above the limit defined by parameter *97.19 Hexagonal field weakening point*. **Note:** This parameter is only effective in scalar motor control mode. See also section *Hexagonal motor flux pattern* (page *105*).	*Off*
	Off	The rotating flux vector follows a circular pattern.	0
	On	The flux vector follows a circular pattern below, and a hexagonal pattern above, the hexagonal field weakening point (*97.19*).	1
97.19	*Hexagonal field weakening point*	Defines the activation limit for hexagonal field weakening (in percent of the field weakening point, i.e. the frequency at which maximum output voltage is reached). See parameter *97.18 Hexagonal field weakening*. **Note:** This parameter is effective only in scalar motor control mode.	120.0%
	0.0 … 500.0%	Activation limit for hexagonal field weakening.	1 = 1%
97.32	*Motor torque unfiltered*	Unfiltered motor torque in percent of the nominal motor torque.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Unfiltered motor torque.	See par. *46.03*
97.33	*Speed estimate filter time*	Defines a filtering time for estimated speed. See the diagram on page *647*.	5.00 ms
	0.00 … 100.00 ms	Filtering time for estimated speed.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
98 User motor parameters		Motor values supplied by the user that are used in the motor model. These parameters are useful for non-standard motors, or to just get more accurate motor control of the motor on site. A better motor model always improves the shaft performance.	
98.01	User motor model mode	Activates the motor model parameters 98.02…98.14 and the rotor angle offset parameter 98.15. **Notes**: • Parameter value is automatically set to zero when ID run is selected by parameter 99.13 ID run requested. The values of parameters 98.02…98.15 are then updated according to the motor characteristics identified during the ID run. • Measurements made directly from the motor terminals during the ID run are likely to produce slightly different values than those on a datasheet from a motor manufacturer. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	Not selected
	Not selected	Parameters 98.02…98.15 inactive.	0
	Motor parameters	The values of parameters 98.02…98.14 are used as the motor model.	1
	Position offset	The value of parameter 98.15 is used as the rotor angle offset. Parameters 98.02…98.14 are inactive.	2
	Motor parameters & position offset	The values of parameters 98.02…98.14 are used as the motor model, and the value of parameter 98.15 is used as the rotor angle offset.	3
98.02	Rs user	Defines the stator resistance R_S of the motor model. With a star-connected motor, R_S is the resistance of one winding. With a delta-connected motor, R_S is one-third of the resistance of one winding.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 0.50000 p.u.	Stator resistance in per unit.	-
98.03	Rr user	Defines the rotor resistance R_R of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 0.50000 p.u.	Rotor resistance in per unit.	-
98.04	Lm user	Defines the main inductance L_M of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u.	Main inductance in per unit.	-
98.05	SigmaL user	Defines the leakage inductance σL_S. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 1.00000 p.u.	Leakage inductance in per unit.	-
98.06	Ld user	Defines the direct axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u	Direct axis inductance in per unit.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
98.07	Lq user	Defines the quadrature axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u	Quadrature axis inductance in per unit.	-
98.08	PM flux user	Defines the permanent magnet flux. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 2.00000 p.u	Permanent magnet flux in per unit.	-
98.09	Rs user SI	Defines the stator resistance R_S of the motor model.	0.00000 ohm
	0.00000 … 100.00000 ohm	Stator resistance.	-
98.10	Rr user SI	Defines the rotor resistance R_R of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 ohm
	0.00000 … 100.00000 ohm	Rotor resistance.	-
98.11	Lm user SI	Defines the main inductance L_M of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 … 100000.00 mH	Main inductance.	1 = 10 mH
98.12	SigmaL user SI	Defines the leakage inductance σL_S. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 … 100000.00 mH	Leakage inductance.	1 = 10 mH
98.13	Ld user SI	Defines the direct axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 … 100000.00 mH	Direct axis inductance.	1 = 10 mH
98.14	Lq user SI	Defines the quadrature axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Quadrature axis inductance.	1 = 10 mH
98.15	Position offset user	Defines an angle offset between the zero position of the synchronous motor and the zero position of the position sensor. This value is initially set by the autophasing routine when parameter *21.13 Autophasing mode* is set to *Turning with Z-pulse*, and can be fine-tuned later on. **Notes:** • The value is in electrical degrees. The electrical angle equals the mechanical angle multiplied by the number of motor pole pairs. • This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.0 deg
	0.0…360.0 deg	Angle offset.	1 = 1 deg

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
99 Motor data		Motor configuration settings.	
99.03	Motor type	Selects the motor type. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	Asynchro-nous motor, SynRM (95.21 b1)
	Asynchronous motor	Standard squirrel cage AC induction motor (asynchronous induction motor).	0
	Permanent magnet motor	Permanent magnet motor. Three-phase AC synchronous motor with permanent magnet rotor and sinusoidal BackEMF voltage.	1
	SynRM	Synchronous reluctance motor. Three-phase AC synchronous motor with salient pole rotor without permanent magnets.	2
99.04	Motor control mode	Selects the motor control mode.	DTC
	DTC	Direct torque control. This mode is suitable for most applications. **Note:** Instead of direct torque control, scalar control is also available, and should be used in the following situations: • with multi-motor applications 1) if the load is not equally shared between the motors, 2) if the motors are of different sizes, or 3) if the motors are going to be changed after the motor identification (ID run) • if the nominal current of the motor is less than 1/6 of the nominal output current of the drive • if the drive is used with no motor connected (for example, for test purposes). See also section Operating modes of the drive (page 43).	0
	Scalar	Scalar control. The outstanding motor control accuracy of DTC cannot be achieved in scalar control. Refer to the DTC selection above for a list of applications where scalar control should definitely be used. **Notes:** • Correct motor operation requires that the magnetizing current of the motor does not exceed 90% of the nominal current of the inverter. • Some standard features are disabled in scalar control mode. See also section Scalar motor control (page Scalar motor control), and section Operating modes of the drive (page 43).	1
99.06	Motor nominal current	Defines the nominal motor current. This setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. If multiple motors are connected to the drive, enter the total current of the motors. **Notes:** • Correct motor operation requires that the magnetizing current of the motor does not exceed 90% of the nominal current of the drive. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.0 A
	0.0 … 6400.0 A	Nominal current of the motor. The allowable range is 1/6…2 × I_N (nominal current) of the drive (0…2 × I_N with scalar control mode).	1 = 1 A

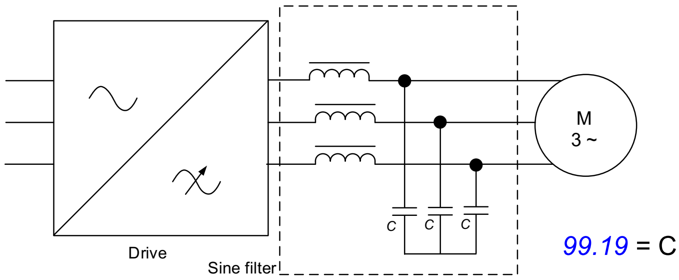
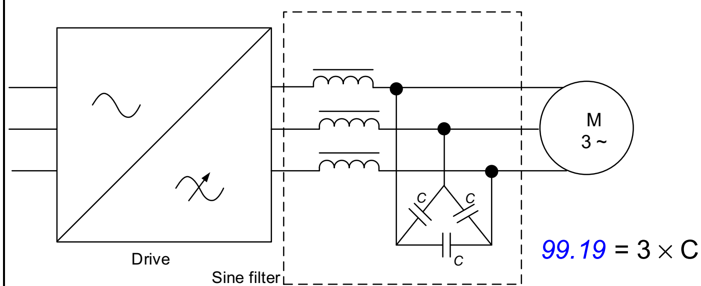
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
99.07	*Motor nominal voltage*	Defines the nominal motor voltage supplied to the motor. This setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Notes:** • With permanent magnet motors, the nominal voltage is the BackEMF voltage at nominal speed of the motor. If the voltage is given as voltage per rpm, e.g. 60 V per 1000 rpm, the voltage for a nominal speed of 3000 rpm is 3 × 60 V = 180 V. Note that the nominal voltage is not equal to the equivalent DC motor voltage (EDCM) specified by some motor manufacturers. The nominal voltage can be calculated by dividing the EDCM voltage by 1.7 (or square root of 3). • The stress on the motor insulation is always dependent on the drive supply voltage. This also applies to the case where the motor voltage rating is lower than that of the drive and the supply. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.0 V
	0.0 … 800.0 V	Nominal voltage of the motor. The allowable range is 1/6…2 × U_N (nominal voltage) of the drive. U_N equals the upper bound of the supply voltage range selected by parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*.	10 = 1 V
99.08	*Motor nominal frequency*	Defines the nominal motor frequency. This setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	50.00 Hz
	0.00 … 1000.00 Hz	Nominal frequency of the motor.	10 = 1 Hz
99.09	*Motor nominal speed*	Defines the nominal motor speed. The setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0 rpm
	0 … 30000 rpm	Nominal speed of the motor.	1 = 1 rpm
99.10	*Motor nominal power*	Defines the nominal motor power. The setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. If nominal power is not shown on the rating plate, nominal torque can be entered instead in parameter *99.12*. If multiple motors are connected to the drive, enter the total power of the motors. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.00 kW or hp
	0.00…10000.00 kW or 0.00…13404.83 hp	Nominal power of the motor.	1 = 1 unit
99.11	*Motor nominal cos ?*	Defines the cosphi of the motor for a more accurate motor model. The value is not obligatory, but is useful with an asynchronous motor, especially when performing a standstill identification run. The setting should match the value on the rating plate of the motor. With a permanent magnet or synchronous reluctance motor, this value is not needed. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.00
	0.00 … 1.00	Cosphi of the motor.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
99.12	*Motor nominal torque*	Defines the nominal motor shaft torque. This value can be given instead of nominal power (*99.10*) if shown on the rating plate of the motor. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Notes:** • This setting is an alternative to the nominal power value (*99.10*). If both are entered, *99.12* takes priority. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.000 N·m or lb·ft
	0.000 … 4000000.000 N·m or lb·ft	Nominal motor torque.	1 = 1 unit
99.13	*ID run requested*	Selects the type of the motor identification routine (ID run) performed at the next start of the drive. During the ID run, the drive will identify the characteristics of the motor for optimum motor control. If no ID run has been performed yet (or if default parameter values have been restored using parameter *96.06 Parameter restore*), this parameter is automatically set to *Standstill*, signifying that an ID run must be performed. After the ID run, the drive stops and this parameter is automatically set to *None*. **Notes:** • For the *Advanced* ID run, the machinery must always be de-coupled from the motor. • Before activating the ID run, configure motor temperature measurement (if used) in parameter group *35 Motor thermal protection* and in parameter *97.15*. • If a sine filter is installed, set the appropriate bit in parameter *95.15 Special HW settings* before activating the ID run. With a non-ABB (custom) filter, set also *99.18* and *99.19*. • With scalar control mode (*99.04 Motor control mode* = *Scalar*), only the *Current measurement calibration* ID run mode is possible. • Once the ID run is activated, it can be canceled by stopping the drive. • The ID run must be performed every time any of the motor parameters (*99.04*, *99.06*…*99.12*) have been changed. • Ensure that the Safe torque off and emergency stop circuits (if any) are closed during the ID run. • Mechanical brake (if present) is not opened by the logic for the ID run. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*None*
	None	No motor ID run is requested. This mode can be selected only if the ID run (*Normal*, *Reduced*, *Standstill*, *Advanced*, *Advanced Standstill*) has already been performed once.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Normal	Normal ID run. Guarantees good control accuracy for all cases. The ID run takes about 90 seconds. This mode should be selected whenever it is possible. **Notes:** • If the load torque will be higher than 20% of motor nominal torque, or if the machinery is not able to withstand the nominal torque transient during the ID run, then the driven machinery must be de-coupled from the motor during a Normal ID run. • Check the direction of rotation of the motor before starting the ID run. During the run, the motor will rotate in the forward direction. **WARNING!** The motor will run at up to approximately 50…100% of the nominal speed during the ID run. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	1
	Reduced	Reduced ID run. This mode should be selected instead of the *Normal* or *Advanced* ID Run if • mechanical losses are higher than 20% (i.e. the motor cannot be de-coupled from the driven equipment), or if • flux reduction is not allowed while the motor is running (i.e. in case of a motor with an integrated brake supplied from the motor terminals). With Reduced ID run, the control in the field weakening area or at high torques is not necessarily as accurate as with the Normal ID run. Reduced ID run is completed faster than the Normal ID Run (< 90 seconds). **Note:** Check the direction of rotation of the motor before starting the ID run. During the run, the motor will rotate in the forward direction. **WARNING!** The motor will run at up to approximately 50…100% of the nominal speed during the ID run. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	2
	Standstill	Standstill ID run. The motor is injected with DC current. With an AC induction (asynchronous) motor, the motor shaft is not rotated. With a permanent magnet motor or synchronous reluctance motor, the shaft can rotate up to half a revolution. **Note:** A standstill ID run should be selected only if the *Normal*, *Reduced* or *Advanced* ID run is not possible due to the restrictions caused by the connected mechanics (e.g. with lift or crane applications). See also selection *Advanced Standstill*.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Autophasing	The autophasing routine determines the start angle of a permanent magnet or synchronous reluctance motor (see page *100*). Autophasing does not update the other motor model values. Autophasing is automatically performed as part of the *Normal*, *Reduced*, *Standstill*, *Advanced* or *Advanced Standstill* ID runs. Using this setting, it is possible to perform autophasing alone. This is useful after changes in the feedback configuration, such as the replacement or addition of an absolute encoder, resolver, or pulse encoder with commutation signals. **Notes:** • This setting can only be used after a *Normal*, *Reduced*, *Standstill*, *Advanced* or *Advanced Standstill* ID run has already been performed. • Depending on the selected autophasing mode, the shaft can rotate during autophasing. See parameter *21.13 Autophasing mode*.	4
	Current measurement calibration	Requests current measurement calibration, that is identification of current measurement offset and gain errors.	5
	Advanced	Advanced ID run. Guarantees the best possible control accuracy. The ID run can take a couple of minutes. This mode should be selected when top performance is needed across the whole operating area. **Note:** The driven machinery must be de-coupled from the motor because of high torque and speed transients that are applied. **WARNING!** The motor will run at up to approximately 50…100% of the nominal speed during the ID run. Several accelerations and decelerations are done. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	6
	Advanced Standstill	Advanced Standstill ID run. This selection is recommended with AC induction motors up to 75 kW instead of the *Standstill* ID run if • the exact nominal ratings of the motor are not known, or • the control performance of the motor is not satisfactory after a *Standstill* ID run. **Note:** The time it takes for the *Advanced Standstill* ID run to complete varies according to motor size. With a small motor, the ID run typically completes within 5 minutes; with a large motor, the ID run may take up to an hour.	7
99.14	*Last ID run performed*	Shows the type of ID run that was performed last. For more information about the different modes, see the selections of parameter *99.13 ID run requested*.	*None*
	None	No ID run has been performed.	0
	Normal	*Normal* ID run.	1
	Reduced	*Reduced* ID run.	2
	Standstill	*Standstill* ID run.	3
	Autophasing	*Autophasing*.	4
	Current measurement calibration	*Current measurement calibration*.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Advanced	*Advanced* ID run.	6
	Advanced Standstill	*Advanced Standstill* ID run.	7
99.15	*Motor polepairs calculated*	Calculated number of pole pairs in the motor.	0
	0…1000	Number of pole pairs.	1 = 1
99.16	*Motor phase order*	Switches the rotation direction of motor. This parameter can be used if the motor turns in the wrong direction (for example, because of the wrong phase order in the motor cable), and correcting the cabling is considered impractical. **Notes:** • Changing this parameter does not affect speed reference polarities, so positive speed reference will rotate the motor forward. The phase order selection just ensures that “forward” is in fact the correct direction. • After changing this parameter, the sign of encoder feedback (if any) must be checked. This can be done by setting parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection* to *Estimate*, and comparing the sign of *90.01 Motor speed for control* to *90.10 Encoder 1 speed* (or *90.20 Encoder 2 speed*). If the sign of the measurement is incorrect, the encoder wiring must be corrected or the sign of *90.43 Motor gear numerator* reversed.	*U V W*
	U V W	Normal.	0
	U W V	Reversed rotation direction.	1
99.18	*Sine filter inductance*	Defines the inductance of a custom sine filter, i.e., when parameter *95.15 Special HW settings* bit 3 is activated. **Note**: For an ABB sine filter (*95.15 Special HW settings* bit 1), this parameter is set automatically and should not be adjusted.	-
	0.000 … 100000.000 mH	Inductance of custom sine filter.	1000 = 1 µH

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
99.19	*Sine filter capacitance*	Defines the capacitance of a custom sine filter, i.e., when parameter *95.15 Special HW settings* bit 3 is activated. If the capacitors are star/wye-connected, enter the capacitance of one leg into the parameter.  If the capacitors are delta-connected, multiply the capacitance of one leg by 3 and enter the result into the parameter.  **Note**: For an ABB sine filter (*95.15 Special HW settings* bit 1), this parameter is set automatically and should not be adjusted.	-
	0.00 … 100000.00 µF	Capacitance of custom sine filter.	100 = 1 µF

200 Safety		FSO-xx settings.	
This group contains parameters related to the optional FSO-xx safety functions module. For details on the parameters in this group, refer to the documentation of the FSO-xx module.			

9

Additional parameter data

What this chapter contains

This chapter lists the parameters with some additional data such as their ranges and 32-bit fieldbus scaling. For parameter descriptions, see chapter *Parameters* (page *151*).

Terms and abbreviations

Term	Definition
Actual signal	Signal measured or calculated by the drive. Usually can only be monitored but not adjusted; some counter-type signals can however be reset.
Analog src	Analog source: the parameter can be set to the value of another parameter by choosing “Other”, and selecting the source parameter from a list. **Note:** The source parameter must be a 32-bit real (floating point) number. To use a 16-bit integer (for example, received in DDCS data sets) as the source, data storage parameters *47.01*…*47.08* (see page *369*) can be used. In addition to the “Other” selection, the parameter may offer other pre-selected settings.
Binary src	Binary source: the value of the parameter can be taken from a specific bit in another parameter value (“Other”). Sometimes the value can be fixed to 0 (false) or 1 (true). In addition, the parameter may offer other pre-selected settings.
Data	Data parameter.

Term	Definition
FbEq32	32-bit fieldbus equivalent: The scaling between the value shown on the panel and the integer used in communication when a 32-bit value is selected for transmission to an external system. The corresponding 16-bit scalings are listed in chapter *Parameters* (page *151*).
List	Selection list.
No.	Parameter number.
PB	Packed Boolean (bit list).
Real	Real number.
Type	Parameter type. See *Analog src*, *Binary src*, *List*, *PB*, *Real*.

Fieldbus addresses

Refer to the *User's manual* of the fieldbus adapter.

Parameter groups 1…9

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
01 Actual values					
01.01	Motor speed used	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.02	Motor speed estimated	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.03	Motor speed %	*Real*	-1000.00 … 1000.00	%	100 = 1%
01.04	Encoder 1 speed filtered	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.05	Encoder 2 speed filtered	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.06	Output frequency	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
01.07	Motor current	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.08	Motor current % of motor nom	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	%	10 = 1%
01.10	Motor torque	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
01.11	DC voltage	*Real*	0.00 … 2000.00	V	100 = 1 V
01.13	Output voltage	*Real*	0…2000	V	1 = 1 V
01.14	Output power	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
01.15	Output power % of motor nom	*Real*	-300.00 … 300.00	%	10 = 1%
01.17	Motor shaft power	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
01.18	Inverter GWh motoring	*Real*	0…32767	GWh	1 = 1 GWh
01.19	Inverter MWh motoring	*Real*	0…999	MWh	1 = 1 MWh
01.20	Inverter kWh motoring	*Real*	0…999	kWh	1 = 1 kWh
01.21	U-phase current	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.22	V-phase current	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.23	W-phase current	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.24	Flux actual %	*Real*	0…200	%	1 = 1%
01.25	INU momentary cos fii	*Real*	-1.00 ... 1.00	-	100 = 1
01.29	Speed change rate	*Real*	-15000 … 15000	rpm/s	1 = 1 rpm/s
01.30	Nominal torque scale	*Real*	0.000…	N·m or lb·ft	1000 = 1 unit
01.31	Ambient temperature	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	°C or °F	10 = 1°
01.32	Inverter GWh regenerating	*Real*	0…32767	GWh	1 = 1 GWh
01.33	Inverter MWh regenerating	*Real*	0…999	MWh	1 = 1 MWh
01.34	Inverter kWh regenerating	*Real*	0…999	kWh	1 = 1 kWh
01.35	Mot - regen energy GWh	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	GWh	1 = 1 GWh
01.36	Mot - regen energy MWh	*Real*	-999…999	MWh	1 = 1 MWh
01.37	Mot - regen energy kWh	*Real*	-999…999	kWh	1 = 1 kWh
01.61	Abs motor speed used	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.62	Abs motor speed %	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	%	100 = 1%
01.63	Abs output frequency	*Real*	0.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
01.64	Abs motor torque	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
01.65	Abs output power	*Real*	0.00 … 32767.00	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
01.66	Abs output power % motor nom	*Real*	0.00 … 300.00	%	10 = 1%

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
01.68	Abs motor shaft power	*Real*	0.00 … 32767.00	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
01.70	Ambient temperature %	*Real*	-200.00 ... 200.00	%	100 = 1%
01.71	Step-up motor current	*Real*	0.00 ... 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.72	U-phase RMS current	*Real*	0.00 ... 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.73	V-phase RMS current	*Real*	0.00 ... 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.74	W-phase RMS current	*Real*	0.00 ... 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
03 Input references					
03.01	Panel reference	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.02	Panel reference 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.05	FB A reference 1	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.06	FB A reference 2	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.07	FB B reference 1	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.08	FB B reference 2	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.09	EFB reference 1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.10	EFB reference 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.11	DDCS controller ref 1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.12	DDCS controller ref 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.13	M/F or D2D ref1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.14	M/F or D2D ref2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
04 Warnings and faults					
04.01	Tripping fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.02	Active fault 2	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.03	Active fault 3	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.04	Active fault 4	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.05	Active fault 5	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.06	Active warning 1	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.07	Active warning 2	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.08	Active warning 3	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.09	Active warning 4	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.10	Active warning 5	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.11	Latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.12	2nd latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.13	3rd latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.14	4th latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.15	5th latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.16	Latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.17	2nd latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.18	3rd latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.19	4th latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.20	5th latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.21	Fault word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
04.22	Fault word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.31	Warning word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.32	Warning word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.40	Event word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.41	Event word 1 bit 0 code	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.42	Event word 1 bit 0 aux code	*Data*	0000 0000h … FFFF FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.43	Event word 1 bit 1 code	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.44	Event word 1 bit 1 aux code	*Data*	0000 0000h … FFFF FFFFh	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
04.71	Event word 1 bit 15 code	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.72	Event word 1 bit 15 aux code	*Data*	0000 0000h … FFFF FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.120	Fault/Warning word compatibility	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
05 Diagnostics					
05.01	On-time counter	*Real*	0…65535	d	1 = 1 d
05.02	Run-time counter	*Real*	0…65535	d	1 = 1 d
05.04	Fan on-time counter	*Real*	0…65535	d	1 = 1 d
05.11	Inverter temperature	*Real*	-40.0 … 160.0	%	10 = 1%
05.22	Diagnostic word 3	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
05.41	Main fan service counter	*Real*	0…150	%	1 = 1%
05.42	Aux. fan service counter	*Real*	0…150	%	1 = 1%
06 Control and status words					
06.01	Main control word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.02	Application control word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.03	FBA A transparent control word	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.04	FBA B transparent control word	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.05	EFB transparent control word	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	
06.11	Main status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.16	Drive status word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.17	Drive status word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.18	Start inhibit status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.19	Speed control status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.20	Constant speed status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.21	Drive status word 3	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.25	Drive inhibit status word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.29	MSW bit 10 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.30	MSW bit 11 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
06.31	MSW bit 12 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.32	MSW bit 13 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.33	MSW bit 14 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.45	Follower CW user bit 0 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.46	Follower CW user bit 1 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.47	Follower CW user bit 2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.48	Follower CW user bit 3 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.50	User status word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.60	User status word 1 bit 0 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.61	User status word 1 bit 1 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.62	User status word 1 bit 2 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.63	User status word 1 bit 3 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.64	User status word 1 bit 4 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.65	User status word 1 bit 5 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.66	User status word 1 bit 6 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.67	User status word 1 bit 7 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.68	User status word 1 bit 8 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.69	User status word 1 bit 9 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.70	User status word 1 bit 10 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.71	User status word 1 bit 11 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.72	User status word 1 bit 12 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.73	User status word 1 bit 13 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.74	User status word 1 bit 14 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.75	User status word 1 bit 15 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.100	User control word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.101	User control word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
07 System info					
07.03	Drive rating id	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
07.04	Firmware name	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
07.05	Firmware version	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.06	Loading package name	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
07.07	Loading package version	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.08	Bootloader version	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.11	Cpu usage	*Real*	0…100	%	1 = 1%
07.13	PU logic version number	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
(Parameters 07.21 and 07.24 are visible only with option +N8010 [application programmability])					
07.21	Application environment status 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
07.22	Application environment status 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
07.23	Application name	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.24	Application version	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.25	Customization package name	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.26	Customization package version	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.30	Adaptive program status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
(Parameters 07.40 and 07.41 are visible only with option +N8010 [application programmability])					
07.40	IEC application Cpu usage peak	*Real*	0.0 ... 100.0	%	10 = 1%
07.41	IEC application Cpu load average	*Real*	0.0 ... 100.0	%	10 = 1%
09 Winder actual signals					
09.01	Winder status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
09.02	Drive control state	*List*	0...9	-	1 = 1
09.03	Actual tension ctrl mode	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
09.11	Actual diameter	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
09.12	Actual diameter %	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
09.13	Diameter ratio	*Real*	0.0000…1.0000	-	10000 = 1
09.14	Diameter ratio inversed	*Real*	1.00…100.00	-	100 = 1
09.21	Estimated length	*Real*	0.0…100000.0	m	10 = 1 m
09.25	Roll estimated weight	*Real*	0.0… 32767.0	kg	10 = 1 kg
09.31	Actual tension	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	N/m	10 = 1 N/m
09.36	Torque trim	*Real*	-100.00… 100.00	%	100 = 1%
09.37	Speed trim	*Real*	-1000.0… 1000.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
09.41	Load model torque ref	*Real*	-32767.000... 32767.000	Nm	1000 = 1 Nm
09.42	Tension torque demand	*Real*	-32767.000... 32767.000	Nm	1000 = 1 Nm
09.43	Friction compensation torque	*Real*	-32767.000... 32767.000	Nm	1000 = 1 Nm
09.44	Inertia compensation torque	*Real*	-32767.000... 32767.000	Nm	1000 = 1 Nm

Parameter groups 10…99

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
10 Standard DI, RO					
10.01	DI status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.02	DI delayed status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.03	DI force selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.04	DI force data	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.05	DI1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.06	DI1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.07	DI2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.08	DI2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.09	DI3 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.10	DI3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.11	DI4 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.12	DI4 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.13	DI5 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.14	DI5 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.15	DI6 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.16	DI6 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.21	RO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.24	RO1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
10.25	RO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.26	RO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.27	RO2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
10.28	RO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.29	RO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.30	RO3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
10.31	RO3 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.32	RO3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.51	DI filter time	*Real*	0.3 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
10.99	RO/DIO control word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
11 Standard DIO, FI, FO					
11.01	DIO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
11.02	DIO delayed status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
11.05	DIO1 function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
11.06	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-		1 = 1
11.07	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.08	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.09	DIO2 function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
11.10	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-		1 = 1
11.11	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.12	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.38	Freq in 1 actual value	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.39	Freq in 1 scaled	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.42	Freq in 1 min	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.43	Freq in 1 max	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.44	Freq in 1 at scaled min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.45	Freq in 1 at scaled max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.54	Freq out 1 actual value	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.55	Freq out 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
11.58	Freq out 1 src min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.59	Freq out 1 src max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.60	Freq out 1 at src min	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.61	Freq out 1 at src max	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.81	DIO filter time	*Real*	0.3 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
12 Standard AI					
12.01	AI tune	enum	0…4	-	
12.03	AI supervision function	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
12.04	AI supervision selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
12.05	AI supervision force	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
12.11	AI1 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
12.12	AI1 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.15	AI1 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
12.16	AI1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
12.17	AI1 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.18	AI1 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.19	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.20	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.21	AI2 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.22	AI2 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.25	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
12.26	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
12.27	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.28	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.29	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
12.30	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
13 Standard AO					
13.11	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.12	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
13.16	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
13.17	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.18	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.19	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.20	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.21	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.22	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
13.26	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
13.27	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.28	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.29	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.30	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.91	AO1 data storage	*Real*	-327.68 … 327.67	-	100 = 1
13.92	AO2 data storage	*Real*	-327.68 … 327.67	-	100 = 1
14 I/O extension module 1					
14.01	Module 1 type	*List*	0...4	-	1 = 1
14.02	Module 1 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
14.03	Module 1 status	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
DIx (14.01 Module 1 type = FDIO-01)					
14.05	DI status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.06	DI delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.08	DI filter time	*Real*	0.8 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
14.12	DI1 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.13	DI1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.17	DI2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.18	DI2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.22	DI3 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.23	DI3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
Common parameters for DIOx (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
14.05	DIO status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.06	DIO delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
DIO1/DIO2 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
14.08	DIO filter time	*Real*	0.8 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
14.09	DIO1 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.11	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
14.12	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.13	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.14	DIO2 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.16	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.17	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.18	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
DIO3/DIO4 (*14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-01*)					
14.19	DIO3 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.21	DIO3 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.22	DIO3 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.23	DIO3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.24	DIO4 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.26	DIO4 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.27	DIO4 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.28	DIO4 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
RO1/RO2 (*14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-01* or *FDIO-01*)					
14.31	RO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.34	RO1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.35	RO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.36	RO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.37	RO2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.38	RO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
14.39	RO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
Common parameters for AIx (*14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01*)					
14.19	AI supervision function	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
14.20	AI supervision selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.21	AI tune	*List*	0…6 (*FIO-11*) 0…4 (*FAIO-01*	-	1 = 1
14.22	AI force selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
AI1/AI2 (*14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11* or *FAIO-01*)					
14.26	AI1 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.27	AI1 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.28	AI1 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.29	AI1 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.30	AI1 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.31	AI1 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
14.32	AI1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
14.33	AI1 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.34	AI1 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.35	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.36	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.41	AI2 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.42	AI2 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.43	AI2 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.44	AI2 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.45	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.46	AI2 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
14.47	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.48	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.49	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.50	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.51	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
AI3 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)					
14.56	AI3 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.57	AI3 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.58	AI3 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.59	AI3 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.60	AI3 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.61	AI3 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
14.62	AI3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.63	AI3 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.64	AI3 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.65	AI3 scaled at AI3 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.66	AI3 scaled at AI3 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
Common parameters for AOx (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
14.71	AO force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AO1 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
14.76	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.77	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.78	AO1 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.79	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.80	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
14.81	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
14.82	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.83	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
AO2 (14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)					
14.86	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.87	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.88	AO2 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.89	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.90	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
14.91	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
14.92	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.93	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15 I/O extension module 2					
15.01	Module 2 type	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
15.02	Module 2 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
15.03	Module 2 status	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
DIx (15.01 Module 2 type = FDIO-01)					
15.05	DI status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.06	DI delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.08	DI filter time	*Real*	0.8 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
15.12	DI1 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.13	DI1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.17	DI2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.18	DI2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.22	DI3 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.23	DI3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
Common parameters for DIOx (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or *FIO-11)*					
15.05	DIO status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.06	DIO delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
DIO1/DIO2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or *FIO-11)*					
15.08	DIO filter time	*Real*	0.8 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
15.09	DIO1 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.11	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.12	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 0… 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.13	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.14	DIO2 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.16	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.17	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.18	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
DIO3/DIO4 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)					
15.19	DIO3 function	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.21	DIO3 output source	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
15.22	DIO3 ON delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.23	DIO3 OFF delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.24	DIO4 function	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.26	DIO4 output source	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
15.27	DIO4 ON delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.28	DIO4 OFF delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
RO1/RO2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)					
15.31	RO status	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.34	RO1 source	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
15.35	RO1 ON delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.36	RO1 OFF delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.37	RO2 source	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
15.38	RO2 ON delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
15.39	RO2 OFF delay	Real	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
Common parameters for AIx (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
15.19	AI supervision function	List	0…4	-	1 = 1
15.20	AI supervision selection	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.21	AI tune	List	0…6 (FIO-11) 0…4 (FAIO-01)	-	1 = 1
15.22	AI force selection	PB	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AI1/AI2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
15.26	AI1 actual value	Real	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.27	AI1 scaled value	Real	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.28	AI1 force data	Real	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.29	AI1 HW switch position	List	-	-	1 = 1
15.30	AI1 unit selection	List	-	-	1 = 1
15.31	AI1 filter gain	List	0…7	-	1 = 1
15.32	AI1 filter time	Real	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.33	AI1 min	Real	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.34	AI1 max	Real	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.35	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	Real	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.36	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	Real	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.41	AI2 actual value	Real	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.42	AI2 scaled value	Real	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
15.43	AI2 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.44	AI2 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.45	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.46	AI2 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
15.47	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.48	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.49	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.50	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.51	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
AI3 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)					
15.56	AI3 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.57	AI3 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.58	AI3 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.59	AI3 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.60	AI3 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.61	AI3 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
15.62	AI3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.63	AI3 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.64	AI3 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.65	AI3 scaled at AI3 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.66	AI3 scaled at AI3 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
Common parameters for AOx (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
15.71	AO force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AO1 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
15.76	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.77	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.78	AO1 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.79	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.80	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.81	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.82	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.83	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
AO2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)					
15.86	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.87	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.88	AO2 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.89	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
15.90	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.91	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.92	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.93	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16 I/O extension module 3					
16.01	Module 3 type	*List*	0...4	-	1 = 1
16.02	Module 3 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
16.03	Module 3 status	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
DIx (16.01 Module 3 type = FDIO-01)					
16.05	DI status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.06	DI delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.08	DI filter time	*Real*	0.8 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
16.12	DI1 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.13	DI1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.17	DI2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.18	DI2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.22	DI3 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.23	DI3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
Common parameters for DIOx (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
16.05	DIO status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.06	DIO delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
DIO1/DIO2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
16.08	DIO filter time	*Real*	0.8 … 100.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
16.09	DIO1 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.11	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.12	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.13	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.14	DIO2 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.16	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.17	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.18	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
DIO3/DIO4 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)					
16.19	DIO3 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.21	DIO3 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.22	DIO3 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.23	DIO3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.24	DIO4 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.26	DIO4 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
16.27	DIO4 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.28	DIO4 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
RO1/RO2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FDIO-01)					
16.31	RO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.34	RO1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.35	RO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.36	RO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.37	RO2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.38	RO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
16.39	RO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	s	100 = 1 s
Common parameters for AIx (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
16.19	AI supervision function	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
16.20	AI supervision selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.21	AI tune	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
16.22	AI force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AI1/AI2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
16.26	AI1 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.27	AI1 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.28	AI1 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.29	AI1 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.30	AI1 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.31	AI1 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
16.32	AI1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.33	AI1 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.34	AI1 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.35	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.36	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.41	AI2 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.42	AI2 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.43	AI2 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.44	AI2 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.45	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.46	AI2 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
16.47	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.48	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.49	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.50	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
16.51	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
AI3 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)					
16.56	AI3 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.57	AI3 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.58	AI3 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.59	AI3 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.60	AI3 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.61	AI3 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
16.62	AI3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.63	AI3 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.64	AI3 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.65	AI3 scaled at AI3 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.66	AI3 scaled at AI3 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
Common parameters for AOx (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
16.71	AO force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AO1 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
16.76	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.77	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.78	AO1 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.79	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.80	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.81	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.82	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.83	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
AO2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)					
16.86	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.87	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.88	AO2 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.89	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.90	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.91	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.92	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.93	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
19 Operation mode					
19.01	Actual operation mode	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
19.11	Ext1/Ext2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
19.12	Ext1 control mode	*List*	1…6	-	1 = 1
19.14	Ext2 control mode	*List*	1…6	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
19.16	Local control mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
19.17	Local control disable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
19.20	Scalar control reference unit	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
20 Start/stop/direction					
20.01	Ext1 commands	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
20.02	Ext1 start trigger type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
20.03	Ext1 in1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.04	Ext1 in2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.05	Ext1 in3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.06	Ext2 commands	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
20.07	Ext2 start trigger type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
20.08	Ext2 in1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.09	Ext2 in2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.10	Ext2 in3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.11	Run enable stop mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
20.12	Run enable 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.19	Enable start command	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.23	Positive speed enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.24	Negative speed enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.25	Jogging enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.26	Jogging 1 start source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.27	Jogging 2 start source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.29	Local start trigger type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
20.30	Enable signals warning function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
21 Start/stop mode					
21.01	Start mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
21.02	Magnetization time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
21.03	Stop mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
21.04	Emergency stop mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
21.05	Emergency stop source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
21.06	Zero speed limit	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
21.07	Zero speed delay	*Real*	0…30000	ms	1 = 1 ms
21.08	DC current control	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
21.09	DC hold speed	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
21.10	DC current reference	*Real*	0.0 … 100.0	%	10 = 1%
21.11	Post magnetization time	*Real*	0…3000	s	1 = 1 s
21.12	Continuous magnetization command	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
21.13	Autophasing mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
21.14	Pre-heating input source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
21.16	Pre-heating current	*Real*	0.0 … 30.0	%	10 = 1%
21.18	Auto restart time	*Real*	0.0, 0.1 … 5.0	s	10 = 1 s
21.19	Scalar start mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
21.20	Follower force ramp stop	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22 Speed reference selection					
22.01	Speed ref unlimited	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.11	Speed ref1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.12	Speed ref2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.13	Speed ref1 function	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
22.14	Speed ref1/2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.15	Speed additive 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.16	Speed share	*Real*	-8.000 … 8.000	-	1000 = 1
22.17	Speed additive 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.21	Constant speed function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
22.22	Constant speed sel1	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.23	Constant speed sel2	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.24	Constant speed sel3	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.26	Constant speed 1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.27	Constant speed 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.28	Constant speed 3	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.29	Constant speed 4	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.30	Constant speed 5	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.31	Constant speed 6	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.32	Constant speed 7	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.41	Speed ref safe	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.42	Jogging 1 ref	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
22.43	Jogging 2 ref	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.51	Critical speed function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
22.52	Critical speed 1 low	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.53	Critical speed 1 high	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.54	Critical speed 2 low	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.55	Critical speed 2 high	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.56	Critical speed 3 low	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.57	Critical speed 3 high	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.71	Motor potentiometer function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
22.72	Motor potentiometer initial value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.73	Motor potentiometer up source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.74	Motor potentiometer down source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.75	Motor potentiometer ramp time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
22.76	Motor potentiometer min value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.77	Motor potentiometer max value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.80	Motor potentiometer ref act	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.81	Speed reference act 1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.82	Speed reference act 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.83	Speed reference act 3	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.84	Speed reference act 4	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.85	Speed reference act 5	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.86	Speed reference act 6	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.87	Speed reference act 7	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23 Speed reference ramp					
23.01	Speed ref ramp input	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.02	Speed ref ramp output	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.11	Ramp set selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
23.12	Acceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.13	Deceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.14	Acceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.15	Deceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.16	Shape time acc 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.17	Shape time acc 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.18	Shape time dec 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.19	Shape time dec 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.20	Acc time jogging	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.21	Dec time jogging	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.23	Emergency stop time	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
23.24	Speed ramp in zero source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
23.26	Ramp out balancing enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
23.27	Ramp out balancing ref	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.28	Variable slope enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
23.29	Variable slope rate	*Real*	2…30000	ms	1 = 1 ms
23.39	Follower speed correction out	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.40	Follower speed correction enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
23.41	Follower speed correction gain	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
23.42	Follower speed corr torq source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
24 Speed reference conditioning					
24.01	Used speed reference	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.02	Used speed feedback	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.03	Speed error filtered	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.04	Speed error inverted	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.11	Speed correction	*Real*	-10000.00 … 10000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.12	Speed error filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
24.13	RFE speed filter	*List*	0 … 1	-	1 = 1
24.14	Frequency of zero	*Real*	0.50 ... 500.00	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
24.15	Damping of zero	*Real*	-1.000 ... 1.000	-	100 = 1
24.16	Frequency of pole	*Real*	0.50 .. 500.00	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
24.17	Damping of pole	*Real*	-1.000 ... 1.000	-	100 = 1
24.41	Speed error window control enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
24.42	Speed window control mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
24.43	Speed error window high	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.44	Speed error window low	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.46	Speed error step	*Real*	-3000.00 … 3000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
25 Speed control					
25.01	Torque reference speed control	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
25.02	Speed proportional gain	*Real*	0.00 … 250.00	-	100 = 1
25.03	Speed integration time	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	s	100 = 1 s
25.04	Speed derivation time	*Real*	0.000 … 10000.000	s	1000 = 1 s
25.05	Derivation filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
25.06	Acc comp derivation time	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	s	100 = 1 s
25.07	Acc comp filter time	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
25.08	Drooping rate	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
25.09	Speed ctrl balancing enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
25.10	Speed ctrl balancing ref	*Real*	-300.0 … 300.0	%	10 = 1%
25.11	Speed control min torque	*Real*	-1600.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
25.12	Speed control max torque	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
25.13	Min torq sp ctrl em stop	*Real*	-1600 … 0	%	10 = 1%
25.14	Max torq sp ctrl em stop	*Real*	0…1600	%	10 = 1%
25.15	Proportional gain em stop	*Real*	1.00 … 250.00	-	100 = 1
25.18	Speed adapt min limit	*Real*	0…30000	rpm	1 = 1 rpm
25.19	Speed adapt max limit	*Real*	0…30000	rpm	1 = 1 rpm
25.21	Kp adapt coef at min speed	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	-	1000 = 1
25.22	Ti adapt coef at min speed	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	-	1000 = 1
25.25	Torque adapt max limit	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
25.26	Torque adapt filt time	*Real*	0.000 … 100.000	s	1000 = 1 s
25.27	Kp adapt coef at min torque	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	-	1000 = 1
25.30	Flux adaption enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
25.33	Speed controller autotune	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
25.34	Speed controller autotune mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
25.37	Mechanical time constant	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	s	100 = 1 s
25.38	Autotune torque step	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
25.39	Autotune speed step	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
25.40	Autotune repeat times	*Real*	1…10	-	1 = 1
25.53	Torque prop reference	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.54	Torque integral reference	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.55	Torque deriv reference	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.56	Torque acc compensation	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.57	Torque reference unbalanced	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
26 Torque reference chain					
26.01	Torque reference to TC	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.02	Torque reference used	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.08	Minimum torque ref	*Real*	-1000.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
26.09	Maximum torque ref	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	%	10 = 1%
26.11	Torque ref1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.12	Torque ref2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.13	Torque ref1 function	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
26.14	Torque ref1/2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.15	Load share	*Real*	-8.000 … 8.000	-	1000 = 1
26.16	Torque additive 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.17	Torque ref filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
26.18	Torque ramp up time	*Real*	0.000 … 60.000	s	1000 = 1 s
26.19	Torque ramp down time	*Real*	0.000 … 60.000	s	1000 = 1 s
26.25	Torque additive 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.26	Force torque ref add 2 zero	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.41	Torque step	*Real*	-300.0 … 300.0	%	10 = 1%
26.42	Torque step enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
26.51	Oscillation damping	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.52	Oscillation damping out enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.53	Oscillation compensation input	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
26.55	Oscillation damping frequency	*Real*	0.0 … 60.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
26.56	Oscillation damping phase	*Real*	0…360	deg	1 = 1 deg
26.57	Oscillation damping gain	*Real*	0.0 … 100.0	%	10 = 1%
26.58	Oscillation damping output	*Real*	-1600.000 … 1600.000	%	1000 = 1%
26.70	Torque reference act 1	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.71	Torque reference act 2	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.72	Torque reference act 3	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.73	Torque reference act 4	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.74	Torque ref ramp out	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.75	Torque reference act 5	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.76	Torque reference act 6	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.77	Torque ref add A actual	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.78	Torque ref add B actual	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.81	Rush control gain	*Real*	0.0 … 10000.0	-	10 = 1
26.82	Rush control integration time	*Real*	0.0 … 10.0	s	10 = 1 s
28 Frequency reference chain					
28.01	Frequency ref ramp input	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.02	Frequency ref ramp output	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.11	Frequency ref1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.12	Frequency ref2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.13	Frequency ref1 function	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
28.14	Frequency ref1/2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.21	Constant frequency function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
28.22	Constant frequency sel1	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.23	Constant frequency sel2	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
28.24	Constant frequency sel3	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.26	Constant frequency 1	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.27	Constant frequency 2	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.28	Constant frequency 3	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.29	Constant frequency 4	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.30	Constant frequency 5	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.31	Constant frequency 6	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.32	Constant frequency 7	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.41	Frequency ref safe	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.51	Critical frequency function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
28.52	Critical frequency 1 low	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.53	Critical frequency 1 high	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.54	Critical frequency 2 low	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.55	Critical frequency 2 high	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.56	Critical frequency 3 low	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.57	Critical frequency 3 high	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.71	Freq ramp set selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.72	Freq acceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.73	Freq deceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.74	Freq acceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.75	Freq deceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.76	Freq ramp in zero source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.77	Freq ramp hold	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.78	Freq ramp output balancing	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.79	Freq ramp out balancing enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.90	Frequency ref act 1	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.91	Frequency ref act 2	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.92	Frequency ref act 3	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.96	Frequency ref act 7	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.97	Frequency ref unlimited	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
30 Limits					
30.01	Limit word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
30.02	Torque limit status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
30.11	Minimum speed	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
30.12	Maximum speed	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
30.13	Minimum frequency	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
30.14	Maximum frequency	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
30.15	Maximum start current enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
30.16	Maximum start current	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
30.17	Maximum current	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
30.18	Minimum torque sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.19	Minimum torque 1	*Real*	-1600.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
30.20	Maximum torque 1	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
30.21	Minimum torque 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.22	Maximum torque 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.23	Minimum torque 2	*Real*	-1600.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
30.24	Maximum torque 2	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
30.25	Maximum torque sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.26	Power motoring limit	*Real*	0.00 … 600.00	%	100 = 1%
30.27	Power generating limit	*Real*	-600.00 … 0.00	%	100 = 1%
30.30	Overvoltage control	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
30.31	Undervoltage control	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31 Fault functions					
31.01	External event 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.02	External event 1 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.03	External event 2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.04	External event 2 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.05	External event 3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.06	External event 3 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.07	External event 4 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.08	External event 4 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.09	External event 5 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.10	External event 5 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.11	Fault reset selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.12	Autoreset selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
31.13	User selectable fault	*Real*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
31.14	Number of trials	*Real*	0…5	-	1 = 1
31.15	Total trials time	*Real*	1.0 … 600.0	s	10 = 1 s
31.16	Delay time	*Real*	0.0 … 120.0	s	10 = 1 s
31.19	Motor phase loss	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31.20	Earth fault	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
31.21	Supply phase loss	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
31.22	STO indication run/stop	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
31.23	Wiring or earth fault	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31.24	Stall function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
31.25	Stall current limit	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
31.26	Stall speed limit	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
31.27	Stall frequency limit	*Real*	0.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
31.28	Stall time	*Real*	0…3600	s	1 = 1 s
31.30	Overspeed trip margin	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
31.32	Emergency ramp supervision	*Real*	0…300	%	1 = 1%
31.33	Emergency ramp supervision delay	*Real*	0…32767	s	1 = 1 s
31.35	Main fan fault function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
31.36	Aux fan fault bypass	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31.37	Ramp stop supervision	*Real*	0…300	%	1 = 1%
31.38	Ramp stop supervision delay	*Real*	0…32767	s	1 = 1 s
31.40	Disable warnings	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
31.42	Overcurrent fault limit	*Real*	0.0…30000.0	A	100 = 1 A
32 Supervision					
32.01	Supervision status	*PB*	000b…111b	-	1 = 1
32.05	Supervision 1 function	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
32.06	Supervision 1 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
32.07	Supervision 1 signal	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
32.08	Supervision 1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
32.09	Supervision 1 low	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.10	Supervision 1 high	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.15	Supervision 2 function	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
32.16	Supervision 2 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
32.17	Supervision 2 signal	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
32.18	Supervision 2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
32.19	Supervision 2 low	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.20	Supervision 2 high	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.25	Supervision 3 function	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
32.26	Supervision 3 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
32.27	Supervision 3 signal	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
32.28	Supervision 3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
32.29	Supervision 3 low	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
32.30	Supervision 3 high	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
33 Generic timer & counter					
33.01	Counter status	*PB*	000000b…111111b	-	1 = 1
33.10	On-time 1 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s
33.11	On-time 1 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s
33.12	On-time 1 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
33.13	On-time 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.14	On-time 1 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.20	On-time 2 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s
33.21	On-time 2 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s
33.22	On-time 2 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
33.23	On-time 2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.24	On-time 2 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.30	Edge counter 1 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.31	Edge counter 1 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.32	Edge counter 1 function	*PB*	0000b…1111b	-	1 = 1
33.33	Edge counter 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.34	Edge counter 1 divider	*Real*	1…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.35	Edge counter 1 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.40	Edge counter 2 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.41	Edge counter 2 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.42	Edge counter 2 function	*PB*	0000b…1111b	-	1 = 1
33.43	Edge counter 2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.44	Edge counter 2 divider	*Real*	1…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.45	Edge counter 2 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.50	Value counter 1 actual	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.51	Value counter 1 warn limit	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.52	Value counter 1 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
33.53	Value counter 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.54	Value counter 1 divider	*Real*	0.001 … 2147483.000	-	1000 = 1
33.55	Value counter 1 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.60	Value counter 2 actual	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.61	Value counter 2 warn limit	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.62	Value counter 2 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
33.63	Value counter 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.64	Value counter 2 divider	*Real*	0.001 … 2147483.000	-	1000 = 1
33.65	Value counter 2 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
35 Motor thermal protection					
35.01	Motor estimated temperature	*Real*	-60 … 1000	°C or °F	1 = 1°
35.02	Measured temperature 1	*Real*	-60 … 5000 °C, -76 … 9032 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.12*] ohm	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.03	Measured temperature 2	*Real*	-60 … 5000 °C, -76 … 9032 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.22*] ohm	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.04	FPTC status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
35.11	Temperature 1 source	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
35.12	Temperature 1 fault limit	*Real*	-60 … 5000 °C or ohm, or -76 … 9032 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.13	Temperature 1 warning limit	*Real*	-60 … 5000 °C or ohm, or -76 … 9032 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.14	Temperature 1 AI source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.21	Temperature 2 source	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
35.22	Temperature 2 fault limit	*Real*	-60 … 5000 °C or ohm, or -76 … 9032 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.23	Temperature 2 warning limit	*Real*	-60 … 5000 °C or ohm, or -76 … 9032 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.24	Temperature 2 AI source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.30	FPTC configuration word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
35.50	Motor ambient temperature	*Real*	-60 … 100 °C or -76 … 212 °F	°C or °F	1 = 1°
35.51	Motor load curve	*Real*	50…150	%	1 = 1%
35.52	Zero speed load	*Real*	50…150	%	1 = 1%
35.53	Break point	*Real*	1.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
35.54	Motor nominal temperature rise	*Real*	0…300 °C or 32…572 °F	°C or °F	1 = 1°
35.55	Motor thermal time constant	*Real*	100…10000	s	1 = 1 s
35.60	Cable temperature	*Real*	0.0 … 200.0	%	10 = 1%
35.61	Cable nominal current	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.0	A	100 = 1 A
35.62	Cable thermal rise time	*Real*	0…50000	s	1 = 1 s
35.100	DOL starter control source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.101	DOL starter on delay	*Real*	0…42949673	s	1 = 1 s
35.102	DOL starter off delay	*Real*	0…715828	min	1 = 1 min
35.103	DOL starter feedback source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.104	DOL starter feedback delay	*Real*	0…42949673	s	1 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
35.105	DOL starter status word	*PB*	0000b…1111b	-	1 = 1
35.106	DOL starter event type	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
36 Load analyzer					
36.01	PVL signal source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
36.02	PVL filter time	*Real*	0.00 … 120.00	s	100 = 1 s
36.06	AL2 signal source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
36.07	AL2 signal scaling	*Real*	0.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
36.09	Reset loggers	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
36.10	PVL peak value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
36.11	PVL peak date	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.12	PVL peak time	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.13	PVL current at peak	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	A	100 = 1 A
36.14	PVL DC voltage at peak	*Real*	0.00 … 2000.00	V	100 = 1 V
36.15	PVL speed at peak	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
36.16	PVL reset date	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.17	PVL reset time	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.20	AL1 below 10%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.21	AL1 10 to 20%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.22	AL1 20 to 30%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.23	AL1 30 to 40%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.24	AL1 40 to 50%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.25	AL1 50 to 60%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.26	AL1 60 to 70%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.27	AL1 70 to 80%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.28	AL1 80 to 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.29	AL1 over 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.40	AL2 below 10%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.41	AL2 10 to 20%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.42	AL2 20 to 30%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.43	AL2 30 to 40%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.44	AL2 40 to 50%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.45	AL2 50 to 60%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.46	AL2 60 to 70%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.47	AL2 70 to 80%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.48	AL2 80 to 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.49	AL2 over 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.50	AL2 reset date	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.51	AL2 reset time	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
37 User load curve					
37.01	ULC output status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
37.02	ULC supervision signal	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
37.03	ULC overload actions	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
37.04	ULC underload actions	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
37.11	ULC speed table point 1	*Real*	0.0 … 30000.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
37.12	ULC speed table point 2	*Real*	0.0 … 30000.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
37.13	ULC speed table point 3	*Real*	0.0 … 30000.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
37.14	ULC speed table point 4	*Real*	0.0 … 30000.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
37.15	ULC speed table point 5	*Real*	0.0 … 30000.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
37.16	ULC frequency table point 1	*Real*	0.0 … 500.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
37.17	ULC frequency table point 2	*Real*	0.0 … 500.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
37.18	ULC frequency table point 3	*Real*	0.0 … 500.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
37.19	ULC frequency table point 4	*Real*	0.0 … 500.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
37.20	ULC frequency table point 5	*Real*	0.0 … 500.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
37.21	ULC underload point 1	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.22	ULC underload point 2	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.23	ULC underload point 3	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.24	ULC underload point 4	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.25	ULC underload point 5	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.31	ULC overload point 1	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.32	ULC overload point 2	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.33	ULC overload point 3	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.34	ULC overload point 4	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.35	ULC overload point 5	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
37.41	ULC overload timer	*Real*	0.0 … 10000.0	s	10 = 1 s
37.42	ULC underload timer	*Real*	0.0 … 10000.0	s	10 = 1 s
40 Process PID set 1					
40.01	Process PID output actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.02	Process PID feedback actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.03	Process PID setpoint actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.04	Process PID deviation actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.05	Process PID trim output act	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.06	Process PID status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
40.07	Set 1 PID operation mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
40.08	Set 1 feedback 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.09	Set 1 feedback 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.10	Set 1 feedback function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
40.11	Set 1 feedback filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
40.12	Set 1 unit selection	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
40.14	Set 1 setpoint scaling	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.15	Set 1 output scaling	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.16	Set 1 setpoint 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.17	Set 1 setpoint 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.18	Set 1 setpoint function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
40.19	Set 1 internal setpoint sel1	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.20	Set 1 internal setpoint sel2	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.21	Set 1 internal setpoint 1	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.22	Set 1 internal setpoint 2	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.23	Set 1 internal setpoint 3	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.24	Set 1 internal setpoint 4	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.25	Set 1 setpoint selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.26	Set 1 setpoint min	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.27	Set 1 setpoint max	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.28	Set 1 setpoint increase time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.29	Set 1 setpoint decrease time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.30	Set 1 setpoint freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.31	Set 1 deviation inversion	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.32	Set 1 gain	*Real*	0.10 … 100.00	-	100 = 1
40.33	Set 1 integration time	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.34	Set 1 derivation time	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	s	1000 = 1 s
40.35	Set 1 derivation filter time	*Real*	0.0 … 10.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.36	Set 1 output min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.37	Set 1 output max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.38	Set 1 output freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.39	Set 1 deadband range	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.40	Set 1 deadband delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.41	Set 1 sleep mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
40.42	Set 1 sleep enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.43	Set 1 sleep level	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
40.44	Set 1 sleep delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.45	Set 1 sleep boost time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.46	Set 1 sleep boost step	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.47	Set 1 wake-up deviation	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.48	Set 1 wake-up delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
40.49	Set 1 tracking mode	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.50	Set 1 tracking ref selection	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.51	Set 1 trim mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
40.52	Set 1 trim selection	*List*	1…3	-	1 = 1
40.53	Set 1 trimmed ref pointer	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.54	Set 1 trim mix	*Real*	0.000 … 1.000	-	1000 = 1
40.55	Set 1 trim adjust	*Real*	-100.000 … 100.000	-	1000 = 1
40.56	Set 1 trim source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
40.57	PID set1/set2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.60	Set 1 PID activation source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.91	Feedback data storage	*Real*	-327.68 … 327.67	-	100 = 1
40.92	Setpoint data storage	*Real*	-327.68 … 327.67	-	100 = 1
41 Process PID set 2					
41.07	Set 2 PID operation mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
41.08	Set 2 feedback 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.09	Set 2 feedback 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.10	Set 2 feedback function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
41.11	Set 2 feedback filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
41.12	Set 2 unit selection	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
41.14	Set 2 setpoint scaling	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	100 = 1
41.15	Set 2 output scaling	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	100 = 1
41.16	Set 2 setpoint 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.17	Set 2 setpoint 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.18	Set 2 setpoint function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
41.19	Set 2 internal setpoint sel1	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.20	Set 2 internal setpoint sel2	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.21	Set 2 internal setpoint 1	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
41.22	Set 2 internal setpoint 2	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.23	Set 2 internal setpoint 3	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.24	Set 2 internal setpoint 4	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.25	Set 2 setpoint selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.26	Set 2 setpoint min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	100 = 1
41.27	Set 2 setpoint max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	100 = 1
41.28	Set 2 setpoint increase time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.29	Set 2 setpoint decrease time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.30	Set 2 setpoint freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.31	Set 2 deviation inversion	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.32	Set 2 gain	*Real*	0.1 … 100.0	-	100 = 1
41.33	Set 2 integration time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.34	Set 2 derivation time	*Real*	0.0 … 10.0	s	1000 = 1 s
41.35	Set 2 derivation filter time	*Real*	0.0 … 10.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.36	Set 2 output min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.37	Set 2 output max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.38	Set 2 output freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.39	Set 2 deadband range	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.40	Set 2 deadband delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.41	Set 2 sleep mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
41.42	Set 2 sleep enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.43	Set 2 sleep level	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.44	Set 2 sleep delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.45	Set 2 sleep boost time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.46	Set 2 sleep boost step	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.47	Set 2 wake-up deviation	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.48	Set 2 wake-up delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
41.49	Set 2 tracking mode	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.50	Set 2 tracking ref selection	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.51	Set 2 trim mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
41.52	Set 2 trim selection	*List*	1…3	-	1 = 1
41.53	Set 2 trimmed ref pointer	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.54	Set 2 trim mix	*Real*	0.000 … 1.000	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
41.55	Set 2 trim adjust	*Real*	-100.000 … 100.000	-	1000 = 1
41.56	Set 2 trim source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
41.60	Set 2 PID activation source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
43 Brake chopper					
43.01	Braking resistor temperature	*Real*	0.0 … 120.0	%	10 = 1%
43.06	Brake chopper function	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
43.07	Brake chopper run enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
43.08	Brake resistor thermal tc	*Real*	0…10000	s	1 = 1 s
43.09	Brake resistor Pmax cont	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.00	kW	100 = 1 kW
43.10	Brake resistance	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	ohm	10 = 1 ohm
43.11	Brake resistor fault limit	*Real*	0…150	%	1 = 1%
43.12	Brake resistor warning limit	*Real*	0…150	%	1 = 1%
44 Mechanical brake control					
44.01	Brake control status	*PB*	00000000b…11111111b	-	1 = 1
44.02	Brake torque memory	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
44.03	Brake open torque reference	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
44.06	Brake control enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.07	Brake acknowledge selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.08	Brake open delay	*Real*	0.00 … 5.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.09	Brake open torque source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.10	Brake open torque	*Real*	-1000…1000	%	10 = 1%
44.11	Keep brake closed	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.12	Brake close request	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.13	Brake close delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.14	Brake close level	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
44.15	Brake close level delay	*Real*	0.00 … 10.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.16	Brake reopen delay	*Real*	0.00 … 10.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.17	Brake fault function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
44.18	Brake fault delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
45 Energy efficiency					
45.01	Saved GW hours	*Real*	0…65535	GWh	1 = 1 GWh
45.02	Saved MW hours	*Real*	0…999	MWh	1 = 1 MWh
45.03	Saved kW hours	*Real*	0.0 … 999.0	kWh	10 = 1 kWh
45.05	Saved money x1000	*Real*	0…4294967295	thousand	1 = 1 thousand
45.06	Saved money	*Real*	0.00 … 999.99	(selecta-ble)	100 = 1 unit

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
45.08	CO2 reduction in kilotons	*Real*	0…65535	metric kiloton	1 = 1 metric kiloton
45.09	CO2 reduction in tons	*Real*	0.0 … 999.9	metric ton	10 = 1 metric ton
45.11	Energy optimizer	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
45.12	Energy tariff 1	*Real*	0.000 … 4294967.295	(selecta-ble)	1000 = 1 unit
45.13	Energy tariff 2	*Real*	0.000 … 4294967.295	(selecta-ble)	1000 = 1 unit
45.14	Tariff selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
45.17	Tariff currency unit	*List*	100…102	-	1 = 1
45.18	CO2 conversion factor	*Real*	0.000 … 65.535	metric ton/ MWh	1000 = 1 metric ton/MWh
45.19	Comparison power	*Real*	0.0 … 100000.0	kW	10 = 1 kW
45.21	Energy calculations reset	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
46 Monitoring/scaling settings					
46.01	Speed scaling	*Real*	0.10 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
46.02	Frequency scaling	*Real*	0.10 … 1000.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
46.03	Torque scaling	*Real*	0.1 … 1000.0	%	10 = 1%
46.04	Power scaling	*Real*	0.10 … 30000.00 kW or 0.10 … 40214.48 hp	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
46.05	Current scaling	*Real*	0…30000	A	1 = 1 A
46.06	Speed ref zero scaling	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
46.07	Frequency ref zero scaling	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
46.11	Filter time motor speed	*Real*	0…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.12	Filter time output frequency	*Real*	0…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.13	Filter time motor torque	*Real*	0…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.14	Filter time power out	*Real*	0…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.21	At speed hysteresis	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
46.22	At frequency hysteresis	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
46.23	At torque hysteresis	*Real*	0.0 … 300.0	%	1 = 1%
46.31	Above speed limit	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
46.32	Above frequency limit	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
46.33	Above torque limit	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
46.42	Torque decimals	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
47 Data storage					
47.01	Data storage 1 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.31*	-	1000 = 1
47.02	Data storage 2 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.32*	-	1000 = 1
47.03	Data storage 3 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.33*	-	1000 = 1
47.04	Data storage 4 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.34*	-	1000 = 1
47.05	Data storage 5 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.35*	-	1000 = 1
47.06	Data storage 6 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.36*	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
47.07	Data storage 7 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.37*	-	1000 = 1
47.08	Data storage 8 real32	*Real*	Defined by *47.38*	-	1000 = 1
47.11	Data storage 1 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.12	Data storage 2 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.13	Data storage 3 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.14	Data storage 4 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.15	Data storage 5 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.16	Data storage 6 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.17	Data storage 7 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.18	Data storage 8 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.21	Data storage 1 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.22	Data storage 2 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.23	Data storage 3 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.24	Data storage 4 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.25	Data storage 5 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.26	Data storage 6 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.27	Data storage 7 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.28	Data storage 8 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.31	Data storage 1 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
47.32	Data storage 2 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
47.33	Data storage 3 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
47.34	Data storage 4 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
47.35	Data storage 5 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
47.36	Data storage 6 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
47.37	Data storage 7 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
47.38	Data storage 8 real32 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
49 Panel port communication					
49.01	Node ID number	*Real*	1…32	-	1 = 1
49.03	Baud rate	*List*	1…5	-	1 = 1
49.04	Communication loss time	*Real*	0.3 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
49.05	Communication loss action	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
49.06	Refresh settings	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
49.07	Panel comm supervision force	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
49.08	Secondary comm. loss action	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
49.14	Panel speed reference unit	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
49.15	Minimum ext speed ref panel	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
49.16	Maximum ext speed ref panel	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
49.17	Minimum ext frequency ref panel	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
49.18	Maximum ext frequency ref panel	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
49.24	Panel actual source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)					
50.01	FBA A enable	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
50.02	FBA A comm loss func	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.03	FBA A comm loss t out	*Real*	0.3 … 6553.5	s	10 = 1 s
50.04	FBA A ref1 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.05	FBA A ref2 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.07	FBA A actual 1 type	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
50.08	FBA A actual 2 type	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
50.09	FBA A SW transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.10	FBA A act1 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.11	FBA A act2 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.12	FBA A debug mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.13	FBA A control word	*Data*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.14	FBA A reference 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.15	FBA A reference 2	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.16	FBA A status word	*Data*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.17	FBA A actual value 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.18	FBA A actual value 2	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.21	FBA A timelevel sel	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
50.26	FBA A comm supervision force	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.31	FBA B enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.32	FBA B comm loss func	*Real*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.33	FBA B comm loss timeout	*List*	0.3 … 6553.5	s	10 = 1 s
50.34	FBA B ref1 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.35	FBA B ref2 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.37	FBA B actual 1 type	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
50.38	FBA B actual 2 type	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
50.39	FBA B SW transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.40	FBA B act1 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
50.41	FBA B act2 transparent source	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
50.42	FBA B debug mode	*Data*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.43	FBA B control word	*Real*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.44	FBA B reference 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.45	FBA B reference 2	*Data*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.46	FBA B status word	*Real*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.47	FBA B actual value 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.48	FBA B actual value 2		-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.51	FBA B timelevel sel	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
50.56	FBA B comm supervision force	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
51 FBA A settings					
51.01	FBA A type	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
51.02	FBA A Par2	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
51.26	FBA A Par26	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
51.27	FBA A par refresh	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
51.28	FBA A par table ver	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
51.29	FBA A drive type code	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
51.30	FBA A mapping file ver	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
51.31	D2FBA A comm status	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
51.32	FBA A comm SW ver	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
51.33	FBA A appl SW ver	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
52 FBA A data in					
52.01	FBA A data in1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
52.12	FBA A data in12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
53 FBA A data out					
53.01	FBA A data out1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
53.12	FBA A data out12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
54 FBA B settings					
54.01	FBA B type				
54.02	FBA B Par2	UINT16	0…65535	-	
…	…	…	…	…	
54.26	FBA B Par26	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.27	FBA B par refresh	*List*	0…1	-	
54.28	FBA B par table ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.29	FBA B drive type code	UINT16	0…65535	-	

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
54.30	FBA B mapping file ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.31	D2FBA B comm status	*List*	0…6	-	
54.32	FBA B comm SW ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.33	FBA B appl SW ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
55 FBA B data in					
55.01	FBA B data in1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
55.12	FBA B data in12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
56 FBA B data out					
56.01	FBA B data out1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
56.12	FBA B data out12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
58 Embedded fieldbus					
58.01	Protocol enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
58.02	Protocol ID	*Real*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
58.03	Node address	*Real*	0…255	-	1 = 1
58.04	Baud rate	*List*	2…7	-	1 = 1
58.05	Parity	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
58.06	Communication control	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
58.07	Communication diagnostics	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
58.08	Received packets	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
58.09	Transmitted packets	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
58.10	All packets	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
58.11	UART errors	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
58.12	CRC errors	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
58.14	Communication loss action	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
58.15	Communication loss mode	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
58.16	Communication loss time	*Real*	0.0 … 6000.0	s	10 = 1 s
58.17	Transmit delay	*Real*	0…65535	ms	1 = 1 ms
58.18	EFB control word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
58.19	EFB status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
58.25	Control profile	*List*	0, 2	-	1 = 1
58.26	EFB ref1 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
58.27	EFB ref2 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
58.28	EFB act1 type	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
58.29	EFB act2 type	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
58.30	EFB status word transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.31	EFB act1 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.32	EFB act2 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
58.33	Addressing mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
58.34	Word order	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
58.36	EFB comm supervision force	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
58.101	Data I/O 1	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.102	Data I/O 2	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.103	Data I/O 3	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.104	Data I/O 4	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.105	Data I/O 5	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.106	Data I/O 6	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
58.107	Data I/O 7	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
58.124	Data I/O 24	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
60 DDCS communication					
60.01	M/F communication port	*List*	-	-	-
60.02	M/F node address	*Real*	1…254	-	-
60.03	M/F mode	*List*	0…6	-	-
60.05	M/F HW connection	*List*	0…1	-	-
60.07	M/F link control	*Real*	1…15	-	-
60.08	M/F comm loss timeout	*Real*	0…65535	ms	-
60.09	M/F comm loss function	*List*	0…3	-	-
60.10	M/F ref1 type	*List*	0…5	-	-
60.11	M/F ref2 type	*List*	0…5	-	-
60.12	M/F act1 type	*List*	0…5	-	-
60.13	M/F act2 type	*List*	0…5	-	-
60.14	M/F follower selection	*Real*	0…16	-	-
60.15	Force master	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
60.16	Force follower	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
60.17	Follower fault action	*List*	0…2	-	-
60.18	Follower enable	*List*	0…6	-	-
60.19	M/F comm supervision sel 1	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
60.20	M/F comm supervision sel 2	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
60.23	M/F status supervision sel 1	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
60.24	M/F status supervision sel 2	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
60.27	M/F status supv mode sel 1	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
60.28	M/F status supv mode sel 2	PB	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
60.31	M/F wake up delay	Real	0.0...180.0	s	10 = 1 s
60.32	M/F comm supervision force	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
60.41	Extension adapter com port	List	-	-	-
60.50	DDCS controller drive type	List	0…1	-	-
60.51	DDCS controller comm port	List	-	-	-
60.52	DDCS controller node address	Real	1…254	-	-
60.55	DDCS controller HW connection	List	0…1	-	-
60.56	DDCS controller baud rate	List	1, 2, 4, 8	-	-
60.57	DDCS controller link control	Real	1…15	-	-
60.58	DDCS controller comm loss time	Real	0…60000	ms	-
60.59	DDCS controller comm loss function	List	0…5	-	-
60.60	DDCS controller ref1 type	List	0…5	-	-
60.61	DDCS controller ref2 type	List	0…5	-	-
60.62	DDCS controller act1 type	List	0…5	-	-
60.63	DDCS controller act2 type	List	0…5	-	-
60.64	Mailbox dataset selection	List	0…1	-	-
60.65	DDCS controller comm supervision force	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
61 D2D and DDCS transmit data					
61.01	M/F data 1 selection	List	-	-	-
61.02	M/F data 2 selection	List	-	-	-
61.03	M/F data 3 selection	List	-	-	-
61.25	M/F data 1 value	Real	0…65535	-	-
61.26	M/F data 2 value	Real	0…65535	-	-
61.27	M/F data 3 value	Real	0…65535	-	-
61.45	Data set 2 data 1 selection	List	-	-	-
61.46	Data set 2 data 2 selection	List	-	-	-
61.47	Data set 2 data 3 selection	List	-	-	-
61.48	Data set 4 data 1 selection	List	-	-	-
61.49	Data set 4 data 2 selection	List	-	-	-
61.50	Data set 4 data 3 selection	List	-	-	-
61.51	Data set 11 data 1 selection	List	-	-	-
61.52	Data set 11 data 2 selection	List	-	-	-
61.53	Data set 11 data 3 selection	List	-	-	-
61.54	Data set 13 data 1 selection	List	-	-	-
61.55	Data set 13 data 2 selection	List	-	-	-
61.56	Data set 13 data 3 selection	List	-	-	-
61.57	Data set 15 data 1 selection	List	-	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
61.58	Data set 15 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.59	Data set 15 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.60	Data set 17 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.61	Data set 17 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.62	Data set 17 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.63	Data set 19 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.64	Data set 19 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.65	Data set 19 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.66	Data set 21 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.67	Data set 21 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.68	Data set 21 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.69	Data set 23 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.70	Data set 23 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.71	Data set 23 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.72	Data set 25 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.73	Data set 25 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.74	Data set 25 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.95	Data set 2 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.96	Data set 2 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.97	Data set 2 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.98	Data set 4 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.99	Data set 4 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.100	Data set 4 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.101	Data set 11 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.102	Data set 11 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.103	Data set 11 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.104	Data set 13 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.105	Data set 13 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.106	Data set 13 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.107	Data set 15 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.108	Data set 15 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.109	Data set 15 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.110	Data set 17 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.111	Data set 17 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.112	Data set 17 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.113	Data set 19 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.114	Data set 19 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.115	Data set 19 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.116	Data set 21 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.117	Data set 21 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.118	Data set 21 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
61.119	Data set 23 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.120	Data set 23 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.121	Data set 23 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.122	Data set 25 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.123	Data set 25 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.124	Data set 25 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
(Parameters 61.151…61.203 are visible only when supply unit control is activated by 95.20)					
61.151	INU-LSU Data set 10 data 1 sel	*List*	-	-	-
61.152	INU-LSU Data set 10 data 2 sel	*List*	-	-	-
61.153	INU-LSU Data set 10 data 3 sel	*List*	-	-	-
61.201	INU-LSU Data set 10 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.202	INU-LSU Data set 10 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.203	INU-LSU Data set 10 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62 D2D and DDCS receive data					
62.01	M/F data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.02	M/F data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.03	M/F data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.04	Follower node 2 data 1 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.05	Follower node 2 data 2 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.06	Follower node 2 data 3 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.07	Follower node 3 data 1 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.08	Follower node 3 data 2 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.09	Follower node 3 data 3 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.10	Follower node 4 data 1 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.11	Follower node 4 data 2 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.12	Follower node 4 data 3 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.25	MF data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.26	MF data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.27	MF data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.28	Follower node 2 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.29	Follower node 2 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.30	Follower node 2 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.31	Follower node 3 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.32	Follower node 3 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.33	Follower node 3 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.34	Follower node 4 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.35	Follower node 4 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
62.36	Follower node 4 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.37	M/F communication status 1	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
62.38	M/F communication status 2	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
62.41	M/F follower ready status 1	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
62.42	M/F follower ready status 2	*PB*	0000h … FFFFh	-	1 = 1
62.45	Data set 1 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.46	Data set 1 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.47	Data set 1 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.48	Data set 3 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.49	Data set 3 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.50	Data set 3 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.51	Data set 10 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.52	Data set 10 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.53	Data set 10 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.54	Data set 12 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.55	Data set 12 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.56	Data set 12 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.57	Data set 14 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.58	Data set 14 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.59	Data set 14 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.60	Data set 16 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.61	Data set 16 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.62	Data set 16 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.63	Data set 18 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.64	Data set 18 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.65	Data set 18 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.66	Data set 20 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.67	Data set 20 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.68	Data set 20 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.69	Data set 22 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.70	Data set 22 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.71	Data set 22 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.72	Data set 24 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.73	Data set 24 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.74	Data set 24 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.95	Data set 1 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.96	Data set 1 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.97	Data set 1 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.98	Data set 3 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.99	Data set 3 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.100	Data set 3 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
62.101	Data set 10 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.102	Data set 10 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.103	Data set 10 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.104	Data set 12 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.105	Data set 12 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.106	Data set 12 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.107	Data set 14 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.108	Data set 14 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.109	Data set 14 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.110	Data set 16 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.111	Data set 16 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.112	Data set 16 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.113	Data set 18 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.114	Data set 18 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.115	Data set 18 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.116	Data set 20 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.117	Data set 20 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.118	Data set 20 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.119	Data set 22 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.120	Data set 22 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.121	Data set 22 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.122	Data set 24 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.123	Data set 24 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.124	Data set 24 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
74 Application setup					
74.05	Winding mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
74.06	Motor direction	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
74.11	Gear ratio 1	*Real*	0.010…32767.000	-	1000 = 1
74.12	Gear ratio 2	*Real*	0.010…32767.000	-	1000 = 1
74.13	Gear 1/2 selection	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
74.21	Material Thickness	*Real*	0.010…32767.000	mm	1000 = 1 mm
74.22	Material Width	*Real*	0.0… 32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
74.23	Material Density	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	kg/m^3	10 = 1 kg/m^3
74.29	Length source	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
74.49	Winder control word	*PB*	0b0000…0b111111	-	1 = 1
74.51	Winder control status	*PB*	0x0000…0xffff	-	1 = 1
74.61	Used length	*Real*	0.0…100000.0	m	10 = 1 m
74.91	Unit system	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
75 Winder speed settings					
75.01	Max line speed	*Real*	0.0… 32767.0	m/min	10 = 1 m/min
75.02	Line speed reference src	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
75.03	Line reference scaling	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
75.05	Line ref source cycle time	*Real*	0…32767	-	1 = 1
75.11	Acceleration ramp time	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
75.12	Deceleration ramp time	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
75.13	Stop ramp time	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
75.21	Thread forward command	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
75.22	Thread reverse command	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
75.23	Threading forward line ref	*Real*	0.0…32767.0 m/min	-	10 = 1 m/min
75.24	Threading reverse line ref	*Real*	-32767.0...0.0 m/min	-	10 = 1 m/min
75.25	Threading acceleration time	*Real*	0.00…32767.00 s	-	100 = 1 s
75.26	Threading deceleration time	*Real*	0.00…32767.00 s	-	100 = 1 s
75.31	Overspeed ref offset	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
75.32	Dynamic offset trim	*Real*	-100.00…1000.00	%	100 = 1%
75.35	Speed matching enable	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
75.36	Speed match trim Src	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
75.37	Speed match range	*Real*	-500.00…500.00	%	100 = 1%
75.41	Line speed feedback src	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
75.42	Line feedback filter time	*Real*	0... 32767	ms	1 = 1 ms
75.43	Line feedback feed constant	*Real*	0.00000... 32767.00000	unit/rev	100000 = 1 unit/rev
75.51	Line reference In	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	m/min	10 = 1 m/min
75.52	Line reference ramped	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	m/min	10 = 1 m/min
75.58	Line act speed scaled	*Real*	-32767.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
75.59	Line speed actual	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	m/min	10 = m/min
75.60	Roll speed actual	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
75.61	Max motor speed at core	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
75.62	Motor speed from line ref	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
75.63	Motor ref diameter scaled	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
75.66	Speed ref additive	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
75.67	Speed match trim	*Real*	-32767.0…32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
75.89	Speed reference status	*PB*	0b0000…0b111111	-	1 = 1
76 Diameter calculation					
76.01	Diameter calculation mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
76.02	Diameter feedback Src	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
76.03	Actual diameter filter time	*Real*	0…32767	ms	1 = 1 ms
76.05	Count up enable	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
76.06	Count down enable	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
76.07	Hold diameter count	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
76.08	Core diameter	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
76.09	Full roll diameter	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
76.11	Reset estimated diameter	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
76.25	Preset estimated diameter	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
76.26	Estimation preset value	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
76.29	Reset/Preset while running	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
76.31	Min speed for diameter calc	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
76.32	Min tension for diameter calc	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
76.35	Estimation slope gain	*Real*	0.000… 100.000	-	1000 = 1
76.36	Estimation boost time	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
76.37	Estimation boost multiplier	*Real*	0.000…100.000	-	1000 = 1
76.49	Raw estimate filter time	*Real*	0... 65536	ms	1 = 1 ms
76.50	Raw diameter estimation	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
76.51	Estimated diameter filtered	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
76.61	Measured diameter	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
76.88	Diameter hold status	*PB*	0b0000…0b111111	-	1 = 1
77 Tension/Dancer control					
77.01	Enable tension control	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
77.02	Tension control mode	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
77.03	Tension reference Src	*List*	0…10	-	1 = 1
77.04	Load cell feedback Src	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
77.05	Max tension	*Real*	0.0…65535.0	N/m	10 = 1 N/m
77.06	Tension reference scaling	*Real*	0... 32767	-	1 = 1
77.09	Tension ref change rate	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	%/s	10 = 1 %/s
77.11	Taper mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
77.12	Tapering reference signal	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
77.13	Taper starting point	*Real*	-32767.00...32767.00	-	100 = 1
77.14	Taper end point	*Real*	-32767.00...32767.00	-	100 = 1
77.15	Max taper tension trim %	*Real*	-100.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
77.21	Stall function enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
77.22	Stall speed threshold %	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
77.23	Stall tension set point %	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	%	100 = 1%
77.31	Dancer feedback Src	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
77.32	Dancer position max	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	-	100 = 1
77.33	Dancer position min	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	-	100 = 1
77.34	Dancer position set-point 1	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	-	100 = 1
77.35	Dancer position set-point 2	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	-	100 = 1
77.36	Dancer set-point 1/2 selection	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
77.39	Dancer ref change rate	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	%/s	10 = 1 %/s
77.51	Tension reference In	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	N/m	10 = 1 N/m
77.52	Tension reference Used	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	N/m	10 = 1 N/m
77.53	Force reference Used	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	N	10 = 1 N
77.56	Tension torque ref %	*Real*	-1600.00… 1600.00	%	100 = 1 %
77.60	Tension set-point tapered	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	N	10 = 1 N

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
77.61	Tapering progress	*Real*	0.00... 100.00	%	100 = 1 %
77.62	Taper trim share	*Real*	0.00... 100.00	%	100 = 1 %
77.70	Load cell measurement	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	N	10 = 1 N
77.71	Measured tension	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	N/m	10 = 1 N/m
77.72	Estimated tension	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0	N/m	10 = 1 N/m
77.80	Dancer position measured	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	10 = 1
77.81	Dancer set-point In	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	10 = 1
77.82	Dancer set point used	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	10 = 1
77.91	Tension measure selection	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
78 Winder PID controller					
78.01	Force open loop	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
78.02	Force P-control only	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
78.09	PID output range	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	%	100 = 1%
78.11	P-gain 1	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
78.12	I-time 1	*Real*	0.000…32767.000	s	1000 = 1 s
78.13	D-time 1	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
78.14	PID adaptation	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
78.15	Adaptation mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
78.16	P-gain 2	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
78.17	I-time 2	*Real*	0.000…32767.000	s	1000 = 1 s
78.18	D-time 2	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	ms	10 = 1 ms
78.21	Stall P-gain	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
78.22	Stall I-time	*Real*	0.000…32767.000	s	1000 = 1 s
78.25	Invert PID error sign	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
78.26	Negative error response	*Real*	0.00... 100.00	%	100 = 1 %
78.27	Positive error response	*Real*	0.00... 100.00	%	100 = 1 %
78.31	Trim mode control	*PB*	0b0000…0b111111	-	1 = 1
78.32	Trim multiplier	*Real*	-32767.0000…32767.0000	-	10000 = 1
78.33	User trim source	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
78.34	Speed trim min	*Real*	0.00…1.00	-	100 = 1
78.38	Minimum trim factor	*Real*	-32767.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
78.39	Maximum trim factor	*Real*	-32767.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
78.49	PID feedback filter time	*Real*	0... 32767	ms	1 = 1 ms
78.51	PID feedback used %	*Real*	-32767.00… 32767.00	%	100 = 1%
78.52	PID reference used %	*Real*	-32767.00… 32767.00	%	100 = 1%
78.56	Used P-gain	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	-	100 = 1
78.57	Used I-time	*Real*	0.000…32767.000	s	1000 = 1 s
78.58	Used D-time	*Real*	0.0... 32767.0 ms	ms	10 = 1 ms
78.60	Controller error %	*Real*	-32767.00…32767.00	%	100 = 1%
78.61	P term actual	*Real*	-32767.000…32767.000	-	1000 = 1
78.62	I-term actual	*Real*	-32767.000…32767.000	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
78.63	D-term actual	*Real*	-32767.000…32767.000	-	1000 = 1
78.69	PID output limited	*Real*	-32767.000…32767.000	-	1000 = 1
78.75	Trim factor used	*Real*	-32767.000…32767.000	-	1000 = 1
78.79	PID output trimmed	*Real*	-32767.000…32767.000	-	1000 = 1
79 Mechanical losses compensation					
79.11	Friction compensation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
79.12	Static friction torque	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.13	Friction torque at 5% speed	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.14	Friction torque at 10% speed	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.15	Friction torque at 20% speed	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.16	Friction torque at 40% speed	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.17	Friction torque at 60% speed	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.18	Friction torque at 80% speed	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.19	Friction torque at 100% speed	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.21	Friction torque additive	*Real*	-100.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
79.31	Inertia compensation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
79.32	Inertia calculation method	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
79.33	Fixed inertia	*Real*	0.0000… 32767.000	kgm^2	1000 = 1 kgm^2
79.34	Full roll weight	*Real*	0.0… 65535.0	kg	10 = 1 kg
79.41	Acceleration comp gain	*Real*	0.00…10.00	-	100 = 1
79.42	Deceleration comp gain	*Real*	0.00…10.00	-	100 = 1
79.43	Steady-speed comp gain	*Real*	0.00…10.00	-	100 = 1
79.48	Min line speed step	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%/s	100 = 1%/s
79.49	IC filter time	*Real*	0…32767	ms	1 = 1 ms
79.51	Actual motor speed %	*Real*	-2147483648.00… 2147483648.00	%	100 = 1 %
79.55	Friction torque used %	*Real*	-100.00…100.00	%	100 = 1 %
79.56	Friction impact on Tension	*Real*	-32767.0... 32767.0	N	10 = 1 N
79.61	Used weight	*Real*	0.0…65535.0	kg	10 = 1 kg
79.62	Actual load inertia	*Real*	0.0000…32767.0000	kgm^2	10000 = 1 kgm^2
79.63	Load angular acceleration	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	rpm/s	100 = 1 rpm/s
79.65	Inertial torque demand %	*Real*	-1600.00…1600.00	%	10 = 1 %
79.66	Used IC gain	*Real*	-10.00…10.00	-	100 = 1
79.67	Inertial torque ref used %	*Real*	-1000.00…1000.00	%	100 = 1 %
80 Turreting assistance					
80.01	Take torque sample	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
80.02	Torque memory enable	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
80.09	TM ref change rate	*Real*	0.0...32767.0	%/s	10 = 1 %/s
80.11	TM reference boost %	*Real*	-1000.00…1000.00	%	100 = 1 %
80.12	Boost ON-delay	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
80.15	Torque boost force cmd	*List*	0...2	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
80.41	Overspeed tolerance %	*Real*	0.00...32767.00	%	100 = 1 %
80.42	Overspeed tolerance (rpm)	*Real*	0.0...32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
80.43	Overspeed tolerance selection	*List*	0...2	-	1 = 1
80.44	Overspeed recovery ramp time	*Real*	0.00...32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
80.48	Torque memory signal src	*List*	0...2	-	1 = 1
80.49	TM torque filter time	*Real*	0…32767	ms	1 = 1 ms
80.51	TM torque filtered	*Real*	-1600.00… 1600.00	%	100 = 1%
80.52	Memorised torque sample %	*Real*	-1600.00… 1600.00	%	100 = 1%
80.53	TM torque reference used %	*Real*	-1600.00… 1600.00	%	100 = 1%
80.59	TM function state	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
80.61	Torque mode overspeed limit	*Real*	-32767.0… 32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
81 Winder safety					
81.01	Web-loss function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
81.02	Web-loss sensor src	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
81.04	Speed error low %	*Real*	0.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
81.05	Open-loop supervision	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
81.09	Open-loop trip delay	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
81.11	PID feedback supervision	*PB*	0b0000…0b111111	-	1 = 1
81.12	Level low	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	%	100 = 1 %
81.13	Level high	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	%	100 = 1 %
81.14	PID error threshold %	*Real*	-32767.00... 32767.00	%	100 = 1 %
81.15	Closed-loop supervision	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
81.19	Closed-loop trip delay	*Real*	0.00…32767.00	s	100 = 1 s
81.41	Motor speed limit set	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
81.42	Motor speed minimum	*Real*	-32767.0 ... 0.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
81.43	Motor speed maximum	*Real*	0.0 ... 32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
81.51	WL detection status	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
81.52	WL supervision signal	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
81.53	Observed value	*Real*	-100.00…100.00	%	100 = 1%
81.59	Observer status word	*PB*	0b0000…0b111111	-	1 = 1
82 Virtual Roll					
82.11	Counter source selection	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
82.12	Encoder placement	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
82.13	Counter input type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
82.15	VR line feed constant	*Real*	0.00000…32767.00000	unit/rev	100000 = 1 unit/rev
82.19	Hold roll counter	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
82.21	Reset VR diameter	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
82.22	Preset VR diameter	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
82.23	VR diameter preset source	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
82.36	Estimated tension filter time	*Real*	0... 32767	ms	1 = 1 ms
82.51	Max speed Sim can take	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	m/min	10 = 1 m/min
82.54	Detected line speed	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	m/min	10 = 1 m/min
82.56	VR rotating speed	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	rpm	10 = 1 rpm
82.60	Length on roll	*Real*	0.0…100000.0	m	10 = 1 m
82.61	Virtual roll diameter	*Real*	0.0…32767.0	mm	10 = 1 mm
82.62	VR Diameter ratio	*Real*	0.0000…10.0000	-	10000 = 1
82.64	Actual wrap count	*Real*	0.00…65536.00	-	100 = 1
82.71	VR Estimated tension	*Real*	-32767.0...32767.0	N/m	10 = 1 N/m
82.72	VR Estimated force	*Real*	-32767.0...32767.0	N	10 = 1 N
82.89	VR Function status	*PB*	0b0000…0b111111	-	1 = 1
90 Feedback selection					
90.01	Motor speed for control	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.02	Motor position	*Real*	0.00000000 … 1.00000000	rev	100000000 = 1 rev
90.03	Load speed	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.04	Load position	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.05	Load position scaled	*Real*	-2147483.264 … 2147483.264	-	100000 = 1
90.06	Motor position scaled	*Real*	-2147483.648 … 2147483.647	-	1000 = 1
90.07	Load position scaled int	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.10	Encoder 1 speed	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.11	Encoder 1 position	*Real*	0.00000000 … 1.00000000	rev	100000000 = 1 rev
90.12	Encoder 1 multiturn revolutions	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.13	Encoder 1 revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.14	Encoder 1 position raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.15	Encoder 1 revolutions raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.20	Encoder 2 speed	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.21	Encoder 2 position	*Real*	0.00000000 … 1.00000000	rev	100000000 = 1 rev
90.22	Encoder 2 multiturn revolutions	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.23	Encoder 2 revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.24	Encoder 2 position raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.25	Encoder 2 revolutions raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.26	Motor revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
90.27	Load revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.35	Pos counter status	*PB*	000000b…111111b	-	1 = 1
90.38	Pos counter decimals	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
90.41	Motor feedback selection	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
90.42	Motor speed filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
90.43	Motor gear numerator	*Real*	-32768…32767	-	1 = 1
90.44	Motor gear denominator	*Real*	-32768…32767	-	1 = 1
90.45	Motor feedback fault	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
90.46	Force open loop	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
90.48	Motor position axis mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
90.49	Motor position resolution	*Real*	0…31	-	1 = 1
90.51	Load feedback selection	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
90.52	Load speed filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
90.53	Load gear numerator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.54	Load gear denominator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.55	Load feedback fault	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
90.56	Load position offset	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	rev	1 = 1 rev
90.57	Load position resolution	*Real*	0…31	-	1 = 1
90.58	Pos counter init value int	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.59	Pos counter init value int source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
90.60	Pos counter error and boot action	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
90.61	Gear numerator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.62	Gear denominator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.63	Feed constant numerator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.64	Feed constant denominator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.65	Pos counter init value	*Binary src*	-2147483.264 … 2147483.264	-	1 = 1
90.66	Pos counter init value source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
90.67	Pos counter init cmd source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
90.68	Disable pos counter initialization	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
90.69	Reset pos counter init ready	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
91 Encoder module settings					
91.01	FEN DI status	*PB*	000000b…111111b	-	1 = 1
91.02	Module 1 status	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
91.03	Module 2 status	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
91.04	Module 1 temperature	*Real*	0…1000	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
91.06	Module 2 temperature	*Real*	0…1000	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
91.10	Encoder parameter refresh	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
91.11	Module 1 type	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
91.12	Module 1 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
91.13	Module 2 type	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
91.14	Module 2 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
91.21	Module 1 temp sensor type	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
91.22	Module 1 temp filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
91.24	Module 2 temp sensor type	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
91.25	Module 2 temp filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
91.31	Module 1 TTL output source	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
91.32	Module 1 emulation pulses/rev	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
91.33	Module 1 emulated Z-pulse offset	*Real*	0.00000 … 1.00000	rev	100000 = 1 rev
91.41	Module 2 TTL output source	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
91.42	Module 2 emulation pulses/rev	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
91.43	Module 2 emulated Z-pulse offset	*Real*	0.00000 … 1.00000	rev	100000 = 1 rev
92 Encoder 1 configuration					
92.01	Encoder 1 type	*List*	0...9	-	1 = 1
92.02	Encoder 1 source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when a TTL, TTL+ and HTL encoder is selected (92.16, 92.17, 92.23…92.25 visible depending on encoder type selection)					
92.10	Pulses/revolution	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
92.11	Pulse encoder type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.12	Speed calculation mode	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.13	Position estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.14	Speed estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.15	Transient filter	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.16	Encoder 1 supply voltage	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
92.17	Accepted pulse freq of encoder 1	*Real*	0…300	kHz	1 = 1 kHz
92.21	Encoder cable fault mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.23	Maximum pulse waiting time	*Real*	1…200	ms	1 = 1 ms
92.24	Pulse edge filtering	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
92.25	Pulse overfrequency function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
Other parameters in this group when an absolute encoder is selected					
92.10	Sine/cosine number	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
92.11	Absolute position source	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.12	Zero pulse enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.13	Position data width	*Real*	0…32	-	1 = 1
92.14	Revolution data width	*Real*	0…32	-	1 = 1
92.30	Serial link mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
92.31	EnDat max calculation time	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.32	SSI cycle time	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.33	SSI clock cycles	*Real*	2…127	-	1 = 1
92.34	SSI position msb	*Real*	1…126	-	1 = 1
92.35	SSI revolution msb	*Real*	1…126	-	1 = 1
92.36	SSI data format	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.37	SSI baud rate	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.40	SSI zero phase	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.45	Hiperface parity	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.46	Hiperface baud rate	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.47	Hiperface node address	*Real*	0…255	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when a resolver is selected					
92.10	Excitation signal frequency	*Real*	1…20	kHz	1 = 1 kHz
92.11	Excitation signal amplitude	*Real*	4.0 … 12.0	V	10 = 1 V
92.12	Resolver polepairs	*List*	1…32	-	1 = 1
93 Encoder 2 configuration					
93.01	Encoder 2 type	*List*	0...9	-	1 = 1
93.02	Encoder 2 source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when a TTL, TTL+ and HTL encoder is selected (93.16, 93.17, 93.23…93.25 visible depending on encoder type selection)					
93.10	Pulses/rev	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
93.11	Pulse encoder type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.12	Speed calculation mode	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.13	Position estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.14	Speed estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.15	Transient filter	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.16	Encoder 2 supply voltage	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
93.17	Accepted pulse freq of encoder 2	*Real*	0…300	kHz	1 = 1 kHz
93.21	Encoder cable fault mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.23	Maximum pulse waiting time	*Real*	1…200	ms	1 = 1 ms
93.24	Pulse edge filtering	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
93.25	Pulse overfrequency function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when an absolute encoder is selected					
93.10	Sine/cosine number	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
93.11	Absolute position source	List	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.12	Zero pulse enable	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.13	Position data width	Real	0…32	-	1 = 1
93.14	Revolution data width	Real	0…32	-	1 = 1
93.30	Serial link mode	List	0…2	-	1 = 1
93.31	EnDat calc time	List	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.32	SSI cycle time	List	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.33	SSI clock cycles	Real	2…127	-	1 = 1
93.34	SSI position msb	Real	1…126	-	1 = 1
93.35	SSI revolution msb	Real	1…126	-	1 = 1
93.36	SSI data format	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.37	SSI baud rate	List	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.40	SSI zero phase	List	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.45	Hiperface parity	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.46	Hiperface baud rate	List	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.47	Hiperface node address	Real	0…255	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when a resolver is selected					
93.10	Excitation signal frequency	Real	1…20	kHz	1 = 1 kHz
93.11	Excitation signal amplitude	Real	4.0 … 12.0	V	10 = 1 V
93.12	Resolver polepairs	List	1…32	-	1 = 1
95 HW configuration					
95.01	Supply voltage	List	0…6	-	1 = 1
95.02	Adaptive voltage limits	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
95.04	Control board supply	List	0…2	-	1 = 1
(Parameter 95.08 is visible only with a ZCU control unit)					
95.08	DC switch monitoring	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
95.15	Special HW settings	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
95.20	HW options word 1	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
95.21	HW options word 2	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
95.40	Transformation ratio	Real	0.000...100.000	-	1000 = 1
96 System					
96.01	Language	List	-	-	1 = 1
96.02	Pass code	Data	0…99999999	-	1 = 1
96.03	Access levels active	PB	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.04	Macro select	List	0…6	-	1 = 1
96.05	Macro active	List	1…6	-	1 = 1
96.06	Parameter restore	List	-	-	1 = 1
96.07	Parameter save manually	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
96.08	Control board boot	Real	0…1	-	1 = 1
96.09	FSO reboot	Binary src	-	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
96.10	User set status	*List*	-	-	-
96.11	User set save/load	*List*	-	-	-
96.12	User set I/O mode in1	*Binary src*	-	-	-
96.13	User set I/O mode in2	*Binary src*	-	-	-
96.16	Unit selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.20	Time sync primary source	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
96.23	M/F and D2D clock synchronization	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
96.24	Full days since 1st Jan 1980	*Real*	1…59999	-	1 = 1
96.25	Time in minutes within 24 h	*Real*	0…1439	-	1 = 1
96.26	Time in ms within one minute	*Real*	0…59999	-	1 = 1
96.29	Time sync source status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.31	Drive ID number	*Real*	0…32767	-	1 = 1
96.39	Power up event logging	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
96.53	Actual checksum	*Real*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.54	Checksum action	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
96.55	Checksum control word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.56	Approved checksum 1	*Real*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.57	Approved checksum 2	*Real*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.58	Approved checksum 3	*Real*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.59	Approved checksum 4	*Real*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.61	User data logger status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.63	User data logger trigger	*Binary src*	-	-	-
96.64	User data logger start	*Binary src*	-	-	-
96.65	Factory data logger time level	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
96.70	Disable adaptive program	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
(Parameters 96.100…96.102 are visible only when enabled by parameter 96.02)					
96.100	Change user pass code	*Data*	10000000…99999999	-	1 = 1
96.101	Confirm user pass code	*Data*	10000000…99999999	-	1 = 1
96.102	User lock functionality	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
97 Motor control					
97.01	Switching frequency reference	*Real*	0.000...24.000	kHz	1000 = 1%
97.02	Minimum switching frequency	*Real*	0.000...24.000	kHz	1000 = 1%
97.03	Slip gain	*Real*	0…200	%	1 = 1%
97.04	Voltage reserve	*Real*	-4…50	%	1 = 1%
97.05	Flux braking	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
97.06	Flux reference select	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
97.07	User flux reference	*Real*	0.00…200.00	%	100 = 1%

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
97.08	Optimizer minimum torque	*Real*	0.0...1600.0	%	10 = 1%
97.09	Switching freq mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
97.10	Signal injection	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
97.11	TR tuning	*Real*	25…400	%	1 = 1%
97.12	IR comp step-up frequency	*Real*	0.0 … 50.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
97.13	IR compensation	*Real*	0.00 … 50.00	%	100 = 1%
97.15	Motor model temperature adaptation	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
97.18	Hexagonal field weakening	*List*	0...1	-	1 = 1
97.19	Hexagonal field weakening point	*Real*	0.0...500.0	%	10 = 1%
97.32	Motor torque unfiltered	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
97.33	Speed estimate filter time	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	ms	100 = 1 ms
98 User motor parameters					
98.01	User motor model mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
98.02	Rs user	*Real*	0.0000 … 0.50000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.03	Rr user	*Real*	0.0000 … 0.50000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.04	Lm user	*Real*	0.00000 … 10.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.05	SigmaL user	*Real*	0.00000 … 1.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.06	Ld user	*Real*	0.00000 … 10.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.07	Lq user	*Real*	0.00000 … 10.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.08	PM flux user	*Real*	0.00000 … 2.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.09	Rs user SI	*Real*	0.00000 … 100.00000	ohm	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.10	Rr user SI	*Real*	0.00000 … 100.00000	ohm	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.11	Lm user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.12	SigmaL user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.13	Ld user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.14	Lq user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.15	Position offset user	*Real*	0…360	degrees electrical	1 = deg
99 Motor data					
99.03	Motor type	*List*	0…1 or 0...2	-	1 = 1
99.04	Motor control mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
99.06	Motor nominal current	*Real*	0.0 … 6400.0	A	10 = 1 A
99.07	Motor nominal voltage	*Real*	0.0 … 800.0	V	10 = 1 V
99.08	Motor nominal frequency	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	Hz	10 = 1 Hz

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
99.09	Motor nominal speed	*Real*	0 … 30000	rpm	1 = 1 rpm
99.10	Motor nominal power	*Real*	0.00 …10000.00 kW or 0.00 …13404.83 hp	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
99.11	Motor nominal cos Φ	*Real*	0.00 … 1.00	-	100 = 1
99.12	Motor nominal torque	*Real*	0.000…4000000.000	N·m or lb·ft	1000 = 1 unit
99.13	ID run requested	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
99.14	Last ID run performed	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
99.15	Motor polepairs calculated	*Real*	0…1000	-	1 = 1
99.16	Motor phase order	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
99.18	Sine filter inductance	*Real*	0.000...100000.000	mH	1000 = 1 mH
99.19	Sine filter capacitance	*Real*	0.00...100000.00	µF	100 = 1 µF
200 Safety					
This group contains parameters related to the optional FSO-xx safety functions module. For details on the parameters in this group, refer to the documentation of the FSO-xx module.					

10

Fault tracing

What this chapter contains

The chapter lists the warning and fault messages including possible causes and corrective actions. The causes of most warnings and faults can be identified and corrected using the information in this chapter. If not, an ABB service representative should be contacted.

Warnings and faults are listed below in separate tables. Each table is sorted by warning/fault code.

Safety

WARNING! Only qualified electricians are allowed to service the drive. Read the *Safety instructions* on the first pages of the Hardware manual before working on the drive.

Indications

Warnings and faults

Warnings and faults indicate an abnormal drive status. The codes and names of active warnings/faults are displayed on the control panel of the drive as well as the Drive composer PC tool. Only the codes of warnings/faults are available over fieldbus.

Warnings do not need to be reset; they stop showing when the cause of the warning ceases. Warnings do not latch and the drive will continue to operate the motor.

Faults do latch inside the drive and cause the drive to trip, and the motor stops. After the cause of a fault has been removed, the fault can be reset from a selectable source (see parameter *31.11 Fault reset selection*) such as the control panel, Drive composer PC tool, the digital inputs of the drive, or fieldbus. After the fault is reset, the drive can be restarted. Note that some faults require a reboot of the control unit either by switching the power off and on, or using parameter *96.08 Control board boot* – this is mentioned in the fault listing wherever appropriate.

Warning and fault indications can be directed to a relay output or a digital input/output by selecting *Warning*, *Fault* or *Fault (-1)* in the source selection parameter. See sections

- *Programmable digital inputs and outputs* (page *71*)
- *Programmable relay outputs* (page *72*), and
- *Programmable I/O extensions* (page *72*).

Pure events

In addition to warnings and faults, there are pure events that are only recorded in the event logs of the drive. The codes of these events are included in the *Firmware warning messages* table.

Editable messages

For some warnings and faults, the message text can be edited and instructions and contact information added. To edit these messages, choose **Menu** - **Settings** - **Edit texts** on the control panel.

Warning/fault history and analysis

Event logs

The drive has two event logs. One log contains faults and fault resets; the other contains warnings, pure events, and clearing entries. Each log contains the 64 most recent events with a time stamp and other information.

The logs can be accessed separately from the main Menu on the control panel. The logs are displayed as a single list when viewed using the Drive composer PC tool.

Auxiliary codes

Some events generate an auxiliary code that often helps in pinpointing the problem. The auxiliary code is displayed on the control panel together with the message. It is also stored in the event log details. In the Drive composer PC tool, the auxiliary code (if any) is shown in the event listing.

Factory data logger

The drive has a data logger that samples preselected drive values at 500-microsecond (default; see parameter *96.65 Factory data logger time level*) intervals. Approximately 7000 samples recorded immediately before and after a fault are saved to the memory unit of the drive. The fault data of the last five faults is accessible in the event log when viewed in the Drive composer PC tool. (The fault data is not accessible through the control panel.)

The values that are recorded in the factory data log are *01.07 Motor current*, *01.10 Motor torque*, *01.11 DC voltage*, *01.24 Flux actual %*, *06.01 Main control word*, *06.11 Main status word*, *24.01 Used speed reference*, *30.01 Limit word 1*, *30.02 Torque limit status* and *90.01 Motor speed for control*. The selection of parameters cannot be changed by the user.

Other data loggers

User data logger

A custom data logger can be configured using the Drive composer pro PC tool. This functionality enables the free selection of up to eight drive parameters to be sampled at selectable intervals. The triggering conditions and the length of the monitoring period can also be defined by the user within the limit of approximately 8000 samples. In addition to the PC tool, the status of the logger is shown by drive parameter *96.61 User data logger status word*. The triggering sources can be selected by parameters *96.63 User data logger trigger* and *96.64 User data logger start*). The configuration, status and collected data is saved to the memory unit for later analysis.

PSL2 data logger

The BCU control unit used with certain drive types (especially those with parallel-connected inverter modules) contains a data logger that collects data from the inverter modules to help fault tracing and analysis. The data is saved onto the SD memory card attached to the BCU, and can be analyzed by ABB service personnel.

Parameters containing warning/fault information

The drive is able to store a list of the active faults actually causing the drive to trip at the present time. The faults are displayed in parameter group *04 Warnings and faults* (page *161*). The parameter group also displays a list of faults and warnings that have previously occurred.

Event word (parameters *04.40*…*04.72*)

Parameter *04.40 Event word 1* can be configured by the user to indicate the status of 16 selectable events (i.e. faults, warnings or pure events). It is possible to specify an auxiliary code for each event to filter out other auxiliary codes.

QR code generation for mobile service application

A QR code (or a series of QR codes) can be generated by the drive for display on the control panel. The QR code contains drive identification data, information on the latest events, and values of status and counter parameters. The code can be read with a mobile device containing the ABB service application, which then sends the data to ABB for analysis. For more information on the application, contact your local ABB service representative.

The QR code can be generated by choosing **Menu** - **Assistants** - **QR code** on the control panel.

Firmware warning messages

Note: The list also contains events that only appear in the Event log.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A2A1	Current calibration	Current offset and gain measurement calibration will occur at next start.	Informative warning. (See parameter *99.13 ID run requested*.)
A2B3	Earth leakage	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar control mode if allowed. (See parameter *99.04 Motor control mode*.) If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.
A2B4	Short circuit	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor.	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
A2BA	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT junction to case temperature. This warning protects the IGBT(s) and can be activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check motor cable. Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heat sink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
A3A1	DC link overvoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too high (when the drive is stopped).	Check the supply voltage setting (parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*). Note that the wrong setting of the parameter may cause the motor to rush uncontrollably, or may overload the brake chopper or resistor. Check the supply voltage. With A3A1 or A3A2 on parallel-connected inverter modules, the auxiliary code indicates the affected module. The format of the code is 0000X XX00, where “XXX” specifies the channel on the BCU control unit. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
A3A2	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too low (when the drive is stopped).	
A3AA	DC not charged	The voltage of the intermediate DC circuit has not yet risen to operating level.	
A480	Motor cable overload	Calculated motor cable temperature has exceeded warning limit.	Check the settings of parameters *35.61* and *35.62*. Check the dimensioning of the motor cable in regard to required load.
A490	Incorrect temperature sensor setup	Sensor type mismatch	Check the settings of temperature source parameters *35.11* and *35.21* against *91.21* and *91.24*.
		Faulty wiring between an encoder interface module and the temperature sensor.	Check the wiring of the sensor. The auxiliary code identifies the interface module. (0 = Module 1, 1 = Module 2).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A491	External temperature 1 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 1 has exceeded warning limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.02 Measured temperature 1*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of *35.13 Temperature 1 warning limit*.
A492	External temperature 2 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded warning limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.03 Measured temperature 2*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of *35.23 Temperature 2 warning limit*.
A497	Motor temperature 1 (Editable message text)	The thermistor protection module installed in slot 1 indicates overtemperature.	Check the cooling of the motor. Check the motor load and drive ratings. Check the wiring of the temperature sensor. Repair wiring if faulty. Measure the resistance of the sensor. Replace sensor if faulty.
A498	Motor temperature 2 (Editable message text)	The thermistor protection module installed in slot 2 indicates overtemperature.	
A499	Motor temperature 3 (Editable message text)	The thermistor protection module installed in slot 3 indicates overtemperature.	
A4A0	Control board temperature	Control unit temperature is excessive.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
	(none)	Temperature above warning limit	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
	1	Thermistor broken	Contact an ABB service representative for control unit replacement.
A4A9	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C (104 °F), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. See appropriate *Hardware manual*. Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
A4B0	Excess temperature	Power unit module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power. Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). "Y YY" specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received. "ZZ" specifies the location (**1:** U-phase, **2:** V-phase, **3:** W-phase, **4:** INT board, **5:** Brake chopper, **6:** Air inlet, **7:** Power supply board, **8:** du/dt filter (R8i) or temperature switch (XT), **0FA:** Ambient temperature).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A4B1	Excess temperature difference	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check the motor cabling. Check cooling of drive module(s). Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). "XXX" indicates the source of difference (**0:** Single module, difference between phase IGBTs, **1:** parallel-connected modules, minimum-maximum difference between all IGBTs of all modules). With parallel-connected modules, "Y YY" specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received. "ZZ" specifies the phase (**0:** single module, **1:** U-phase [parallel connection], **2:** W-phase [parallel connection], **3:** W-phase [parallel connection]).
A4B2	PCB space cooling	Temperature difference between ambient and drive module PCB space is excessive.	Check the cooling fan inside the PCB space. With parallel-connected modules, check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). "Y YY" specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received.
A4F6	IGBT temperature	Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heat sink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
A580	PU communication	Communication errors detected between the drive control unit and the power unit.	Check the connections between the drive control unit and the power unit. Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). With parallel-connected modules, "Y YY" specifies the affected BCU control unit channel (**0:** broadcast). "ZZ" specifies the error source (**8:** Transmission errors in PSL link [see "XXX"], **9:** Transmitter FIFO warning limit hit). "XXX" specifies the transmission error direction and detailed warning code (**0:** Rx/communication error, **1:** Tx/Reed-Solomon symbol error, **2:** Tx/no synchronization error, **3:** Tx/Reed-Solomon decoder failures, **4:** Tx/Manchester coding errors).
A581	Fan	Cooling fan stuck or disconnected.	Check the setting of parameter *95.20 HW options word 1*, bit 14. Check the auxiliary code to identify the fan. Code **0** denotes main fan 1. Other codes (format XYZ): "X" specifies state code (**1:** ID run, **2:** normal). "Y" specifies the index of the inverter unit connected to BCU (**0…n**, always **0** for ZCU control units). "Z" specifies the index of the fan (**1:** Main fan 1, **2:** Main fan 2, **3:** Main fan 3). Check fan operation and connection. Replace fan if faulty.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A582	Auxiliary fan missing	An auxiliary cooling fan (connected to the fan connectors on the control unit) is stuck or disconnected.	The auxiliary code identifies the fan (**1:** Auxiliary fan 1, **2:** Auxiliary fan 2). Check auxiliary fan(s) and connection(s). Replace faulty fan. Make sure the front cover of the drive module is in place and tightened. If the commissioning of the drive requires that the cover is off, this warning will be generated even if the corresponding fault is defeated. See fault *5081 Auxiliary fan broken* (page *591*).
A5A0	Safe torque off Programmable warning: *31.22 STO indication run/stop*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *306*).
A5EA	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). “Y YY” specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received (“0 00” with a ZCU control unit). “ZZ” specifies the location (**1:** U-phase IGBT, **2:** V-phase IGBT, **3:** W-phase IGBT, **4:** Power unit INT board, **5:** Brake chopper, **6:** Air inlet, **7:** Power supply board, **8:** du/dt filter, **FAh:** Air in temp).
A5EB	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EC	PU communication internal	Communication errors detected between the drive control unit and the power unit.	Check the connections between the drive control unit and the power unit.
A5ED	Measurement circuit ADC	Problem with measurement circuit of power unit (analog to digital converter)	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EE	Measurement circuit DFF	Problem with current or voltage measurement of power unit	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EF	PU state feedback	State feedback from output phases does not match control signals.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5F0	Charging feedback	Charging in progress	Informative warning. Wait until charging finishes before starting the inverter unit.
A5F3	Switching frequency below requested	Adequate motor control at requested output frequency cannot be reached because of limited switching frequency (e.g. by parameter *95.15*).	Informative warning.
A682	Flash erase speed exceeded	The flash memory (in the memory unit) has been erased too frequently, compromising the lifetime of the memory.	Avoid forcing unnecessary parameter saves by parameter *96.07* or cyclic parameter writes (such as user logger triggering through parameters). Check the auxiliary code (format XYYY YZZZ). “X” specifies the source of warning (**1:** generic flash erase supervision). “ZZZ” specifies the flash subsector number that generated the warning.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A683	Data saving to power unit	An error in saving data to the power unit.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
	0	An error is preventing saving from initializing.	Cycle the power to the drive. If the control unit is externally powered, also reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling its power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
	1		
	2	Write error.	
A684	SD card	Error related to SD card used to store data (BCU control unit only).	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
	1	No SD card	Insert a compatible, writable SD card into the SD CARD slot of the BCU control unit.
	2	SD card write-protected	
	3	SD card unreadable	
A686	Checksum mismatch Programmable warning: *96.54 Checksum action*	The calculated parameter checksum does not match any enabled reference checksum.	Check that all necessary approved (reference) checksums (*96.56*…*96.59*) are enabled in *96.55 Checksum control word*. Check the parameter configuration. Using *96.55 Checksum control word*, enable a checksum parameter and copy the actual checksum into that parameter.
A687	Checksum configuration	An action has been defined for a parameter checksum mismatch but the feature has not been configured.	Contact your local ABB representative for configuring the feature, or disable the feature in *96.54 Checksum action*.
A688	Parameter map configuration	Too much data in parameter mapping table created in Drive customizer.	See the *Drive customizer PC tool user's manual* (3AUA0000104167 [English]).
A689	Mapped parameter value cut	Parameter value saturated e.g. by the scaling specified in parameter mapping table (created in Drive customizer).	Check parameter scaling and format in parameter mapping table. See the *Drive customizer PC tool user's manual* (3AUA0000104167 [English]).
A6A4	Motor nominal value	The motor parameters are set incorrectly. The drive is not dimensioned correctly.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
	1	Slip frequency is too small	Check the settings of the motor configuration parameters in groups 98 and 99. Check that the drive is sized correctly for the motor.
	2	Synchronous and nominal speeds differ too much	
	3	Nominal speed is higher than synchronous speed with 1 pole pair	
	4	Nominal current is outside limits	
	5	Nominal voltage is outside limits	
	6	Nominal power is higher than apparent power	
	7	Nominal power is not consistent with nominal speed and torque	
A6A5	No motor data	Parameters in group 99 have not been set.	Check that all the required parameters in group 99 have been set. **Note:** It is normal for this warning to appear during the start-up and continue until the motor data is entered.
A6A6	Supply voltage unselected	The supply voltage has not been defined.	Set supply voltage in parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*.
A6B0	User lock is open	The user lock is open, i.e. user lock configuration parameters *96.100*…*96.102* are visible.	Close the user lock by entering an invalid pass code in parameter *96.02 Pass code*. See section *User lock* (page *131*).
A6B1	User pass code not confirmed	A new user pass code has been entered in parameter *96.100* but not confirmed in *96.101*.	Confirm the new pass code by entering the same code in *96.101*. To cancel, close the user lock without confirming the new code. See section *User lock* (page *131*).
A6D1	FBA A parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by a PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *51 FBA A settings*.
A6D2	FBA B parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by a PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *54 FBA B settings*.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A6DA	Reference source parametrization	A reference source is simultaneously connected to multiple parameters with different units.	Check the reference source selection parameters. Check the auxiliary code (format XXYY 00ZZ). “XX” and “YY” specify the two sets of parameters where the source was connected to (**01** = speed reference chain [*22.11*, *22.12*, *22.15*, *22.17*], **02** = frequency reference chain [*28.11*, *28.12*], **03** = torque reference chain [*26.11*, *26.12*, *26.16*], **04** = other torque-related parameters [*26.25*, *30.21*, *30.22*, *44.09*], **05** = process PID control parameters [*40.16*, *40.17*, *40.50*, *41.16*, *41.17*, *41.50*]). “ZZ” indicates the conflicting reference source (**01…0E** = index in parameter group 3, **33** = process PID control, **3D** = motor potentiometer, **65** = AI1, **66** = AI2, **6F** = frequency input).
A6E5	AI parametrization	The current/voltage hardware setting of an analog input does not correspond to parameter settings.	Check the auxiliary code. The code identifies the analog input whose settings are in conflict. Adjust either the hardware setting (on the drive control unit) or parameter *12.15*/*12.25*. **Note:** Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.
A6E6	ULC configuration	User load curve configuration error.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXX ZZZZ). “ZZZZ” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0000	Speed points inconsistent.	Check that each speed point (parameters *37.11…37.15*) has a higher value than the previous point.
	0001	Frequency points inconsistent.	Check that each frequency point (*37.16…37.20*) has a higher value than the previous point.
	0002	Underload point above overload point.	Check that each overload point (*37.31…37.35*) has a higher value than the corresponding underload point (*37.21…37.25*).
	0003	Overload point below underload point.	
A780	Motor stall Programmable warning: *31.24 Stall function*	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.
A781	Motor fan Programmable warning: *35.106 DOL starter event type*	No feedback received from external fan.	Check external fan (or other equipment controlled) by the logic. Check settings of parameters *35.100…35.106*.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A782	FEN temperature	Error in temperature measurement when temperature sensor (KTY or PTC) connected to encoder interface FEN-xx is used.	Check that parameter *35.11 Temperature 1 source* / *35.21 Temperature 2 source* setting corresponds to actual encoder interface installation.
		Error in temperature measurement when KTY sensor connected to encoder interface FEN-01 is used.	FEN-01 does not support temperature measurement with KTY sensor. Use PTC sensor or other encoder interface module.
A791	Brake resistor	Brake resistor broken or not connected.	Check that a brake resistor has been connected. Check the condition of the brake resistor.
A793	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded warning limit defined by parameter *43.12 Brake resistor warning limit*.	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group *43 Brake chopper*). Check warning limit setting, parameter *43.12 Brake resistor warning limit*. Check that the resistor has been dimensioned correctly. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
A794	BR data	Brake resistor data has not been given.	One or more of the resistor data settings (parameters *43.08*…*43.10*) is incorrect. The parameter is specified by the auxiliary code.
	0000 0001	Resistance value too low.	Check value of *43.10*.
	0000 0002	Thermal time constant not given.	Check value of *43.08*.
	0000 0003	Maximum continuous power not given.	Check value of *43.09*.
A797	Speed feedback configuration	Speed feedback configuration has changed.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). “XX” specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), “YY” specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). “ZZZZ” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Adapter not found in specified slot.	Check module location (*91.12* or *91.14*).
	0002	Detected type of interface module does not match parameter setting.	Check the module type (*91.11* or *91.13*) against status (*91.02* or *91.03*).
	0003	Logic version too old.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0004	Software version too old.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0006	Encoder type incompatible with interface module type.	Check module type (*91.11* or *91.13*) against encoder type (*92.01* or *93.01*).
	0007	Adapter not configured.	Check module location (*91.12* or *91.14*).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
	0008	Speed feedback configuration has changed.	Use parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*) to validate any changes in the settings.
	0009	No encoders configured to encoder module	Configure the encoder in group *92 Encoder 1 configuration* or *93 Encoder 2 configuration*.
	000A	Non-existing emulation input.	Check input selection (*91.31* or *91.41*).
	000B	Echo not supported by selected input (for example, resolver or absolute encoder).	Check input selection (*91.31* or *91.41*), interface module type, and encoder type.
	000C	Emulation in continuous mode not supported.	Check input selection (*91.31* or *91.41*) and serial link mode (*92.30* or *93.30*) settings.
A798	Encoder option comm loss	Encoder feedback not used as actual feedback, or measured motor feedback lost (and parameter *90.45*/*90.55* is set to *Warning*).	Check that the encoder is selected as feedback source in parameter *90.41* or *90.51*. Check that the encoder interface module is properly seated in its slot. Check that the encoder interface module or slot connectors are not damaged. To pinpoint the problem, try installing the module into a different slot. If the module is installed on a FEA-03 extension adapter, check the fiber optic connections. Check the auxiliary code (format XXXX YYYY). “YYYY” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Failed answer to encoder configuration message.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0002	Failed answer to adapter watchdog disable message.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0003	Failed answer to adapter watchdog enable message.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0004	Failed answer to adapter configuration message.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0005	Too many failed answers inline to speed and position messages.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0006	DDCS driver failed.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A79B	BC short circuit	Short circuit in brake chopper IGBT	Replace brake chopper if external. Drives with internal choppers will need to be returned to ABB. Ensure brake resistor is connected and not damaged.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A79C	BC IGBT excess temperature	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal warning limit.	Let chopper cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters *43.06*…*43.10*). Check minimum allowed resistor value for the chopper being used. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits. Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
A7A1	Mechanical brake closing failed Programmable warning: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Status of mechanical brake acknowledgment is not as expected during brake close.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgment signal matches actual status of brake.
A7A2	Mechanical brake opening failed Programmable warning: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Status of mechanical brake acknowledgment is not as expected during brake open.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgment signal matches actual status of brake.
A7A5	Mechanical brake opening not allowed Programmable warning: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Open conditions of mechanical brake cannot be fulfilled (for example, brake has been prevented from opening by parameter *44.11 Keep brake closed*).	Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* (especially *44.11 Keep brake closed*). Check that acknowledgment signal (if used) matches actual status of brake.
A7AA	Extension AI parametrization	The hardware current/voltage setting of an analog input (on an I/O extension module) does not correspond to parameter settings.	Check the auxiliary code (format XX00 00YY). “XX” specifies the number of the I/O extension module (**01:** parameter group *14 I/O extension module 1*, **02:** *15 I/O extension module 2*, **03:** *16 I/O extension module 3*). “YY” specifies the analog input on the module. For example, in case of I/O extension module 1, analog input AI1 (auxiliary code 0000 0101), the hardware current/voltage setting on the module is shown by parameter *14.29*. The corresponding parameter setting is *14.30*. Adjust either the hardware setting on the module or the parameter to solve the mismatch. **Note:** Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A7AB	Extension I/O configuration failure	The I/O extension module types and locations specified by parameters do not match the detected configuration.	Check the type and location settings of the modules (parameters *14.01*, *14.02*, *15.01*, *15.02*, *16.01* and *16.02*). Check that the modules are properly installed. Check the auxiliary code. See *Drive application programming manual (IEC 61131-3)* (3AUA0000127808 [English]).
A7B0	Motor speed feedback Programmable warning: *90.45 Motor feedback fault*	No motor speed feedback is received.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). "XX" specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), "YY" specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). "ZZZZ" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Motor gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check motor gear settings (*90.43* and *90.44*).
	0002	Encoder not configured.	Check encoder settings (*92 Encoder 1 configuration* or *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). Use parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*) to validate any changes in the settings.
	0003	Encoder stopped working.	Check encoder status.
	0004	Encoder drift detected.	Check for slippage between encoder and motor.
A7B1	Load speed feedback Programmable warning: *90.55 Load feedback fault*	No load speed feedback is received.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). "XX" specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), "YY" specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). "ZZZZ" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Load gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check load gear settings (*90.53* and *90.54*).
	0002	Feed constant definition invalid or outside limits.	Check feed constant settings (*90.63* and *90.64*).
	0003	Encoder stopped working.	Check encoder status.
A7C1	FBA A communication Programmable warning: *50.02 FBA A comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module A or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*, *51 FBA A settings*, *52 FBA A data in* and *53 FBA A data out*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A7C2	FBA B communication Programmable warning: *50.32 FBA B comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module B or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module B is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
A7CA	DDCS controller comm loss Programmable warning: *60.59 DDCS controller comm loss function*	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between drive and external controller is lost.	Check status of controller. See user documentation of controller. Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
A7CB	MF comm loss Programmable warning: *60.09 M/F comm loss function*	Master/follower communication is lost.	Check the auxiliary code. The code indicates which node address (defined by parameter *60.02* in each drive) on the master/follower link is affected. Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
A7CE	EFB comm loss Programmable warning: *58.14 Communication loss action*	Communication break in embedded fieldbus (EFB) communication.	Check the status of the fieldbus master (online/offline/error etc.). Check cable connections to the XD2D connector on the control unit.
A7E1	Encoder Programmable warning: *90.45 Motor feedback fault*	Encoder error.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). “XX” specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), “YY” specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). “ZZZZ” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Cable fault	Check the conductor order at both ends of the encoder cable. Check the groundings of the encoder cable. If the encoder was working previously, check the encoder, encoder cable and encoder interface module for damage. See also parameter *92.21 Encoder cable fault mode*.
	0002	No encoder signal	Check the condition of the encoder.
	0003	Overspeed	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0004	Overfrequency	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0005	Resolver ID run failed	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0006	Resolver overcurrent fault	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0007	Speed scaling error	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0008	Absolute encoder communication error	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
	0009	Absolute encoder initialization error	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000A	Absolute SSI encoder configuration error	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000B	Encoder reported an internal error	See the documentation of the encoder.
	000C	Encoder reported a battery error	See the documentation of the encoder.
	000D	Encoder reported overspeed or decreased resolution due to overspeed	See the documentation of the encoder.
	000E	Encoder reported a position counter error	See the documentation of the encoder.
	000F	Encoder reported an internal error	See the documentation of the encoder.
A7EE	Control panel loss Programmable warning: *49.05 Communication loss action*	Control panel or PC tool has stopped communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Check mounting platform if being used. Disconnect and reconnect the control panel.
A880	Motor bearing Programmable warnings: *33.14 On-time 1 warn message* *33.24 On-time 2 warn message* *33.55 Value counter 1 warn message* *33.65 Value counter 2 warn message*	Warning generated by an on-time timer or a value counter.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. Check the source of the warning corresponding to the code: 0: *33.13 On-time 1 source* 1: *33.23 On-time 2 source* 4: *33.53 Value counter 1 source* 5: *33.63 Value counter 2 source*.
A881	Output relay	Warning generated by an edge counter. Programmable warnings: *33.35 Edge counter 1 warn message* *33.45 Edge counter 2 warn message*	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. Check the source of the warning corresponding to the code: 2: *33.33 Edge counter 1 source* 3: *33.43 Edge counter 2 source*.
A882	Motor starts		
A883	Power ups		
A884	Main contactor		
A885	DC charge		
A886	On-time 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.14 On-time 1 warn message*	Warning generated by on-time timer 1.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.13 On-time 1 source*).
A887	On-time 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.24 On-time 2 warn message*	Warning generated by on-time timer 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.23 On-time 2 source*).
A888	Edge counter 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.35 Edge counter 1 warn message*	Warning generated by edge counter 1.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.33 Edge counter 1 source*).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A889	Edge counter 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.45 Edge counter 2 warn message*	Warning generated by edge counter 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.43 Edge counter 2 source*).
A88A	Value counter 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.55 Value counter 1 warn message*	Warning generated by value counter 1.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.53 Value counter 1 source*).
A88B	Value counter 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.65 Value counter 2 warn message*	Warning generated by value counter 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.63 Value counter 2 source*).
A88C	Device clean	Warning generated by an on-time timer. Programmable warnings: *33.14 On-time 1 warn message* *33.24 On-time 2 warn message*	Check the auxiliary code. Check the source of the warning corresponding to the code: 0: *33.13 On-time 1 source* 1: *33.23 On-time 2 source* 10: *05.04 Fan on-time counter*.
A88D	DC capacitor		
A88E	Cabinet fan		
A88F	Cooling fan		
A890	Additional cooling		
A8A0	AI supervision Programmable warning: *12.03 AI supervision function*	An analog signal is outside the limits specified for the analog input.	Check the auxiliary code (format XYY): “X” specifies the location of the input (**0**: AI on control unit; **1**: I/O extension module 1, etc). “YY” specifies the input and limit: (**01:** AI1 under minimum, **02:** AI1 over maximum, **03:** AI2 under minimum, **04:** AI2 over maximum). Check signal level at the analog input. Check the wiring connection to the input. Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group *12 Standard AI*.
A8B0	Signal supervision (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *32.06 Supervision 1 action*	Warning generated by the signal supervision 1 function.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*).
A8B1	Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *32.16 Supervision 2 action*	Warning generated by the signal supervision 2 function.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *32.17 Supervision 2 signal*).
A8B2	Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *32.26 Supervision 3 action*	Warning generated by the signal supervision 3 function.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *32.27 Supervision 3 signal*).
A8BE	ULC overload warning Programmable fault: *37.03 ULC overload actions*	Selected signal has exceeded the user overload curve.	Check for any operating conditions increasing the monitored signal (for example, the loading of the motor if the torque or current is being monitored). Check the definition of the load curve (parameter group *37 User load curve*).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A8BF	ULC underload warning Programmable fault: *37.04 ULC underload actions*	Selected signal has fallen below the user underload curve.	Check for any operating conditions decreasing the monitored signal (for example, loss of load if the torque or current is being monitored). Check the definition of the load curve (parameter group *37 User load curve*).
A8C0	Fan service counter	A cooling fan has reached the end of its estimated lifetime. See parameters *05.41* and *05.42*.	Check the auxiliary code. The code indicates which fan is to be replaced. 0: Main cooling fan 1: Auxiliary cooling fan 2: Auxiliary cooling fan 2 3: Cabinet cooling fan 4: PCB compartment fan Refer to the hardware manual of the drive for fan replacement instructions.
A981	External warning 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.01 External event 1 source* *31.02 External event 1 type*	Fault in external device 1.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.
A982	External warning 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.03 External event 2 source* *31.04 External event 2 type*	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.03 External event 2 source*.
A983	External warning 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.05 External event 3 source* *31.06 External event 3 type*	Fault in external device 3.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.05 External event 3 source*.
A984	External warning 4 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.07 External event 4 source* *31.08 External event 4 type*	Fault in external device 4.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.07 External event 4 source*.
A985	External warning 5 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.09 External event 5 source* *31.10 External event 5 type*	Fault in external device 5.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.09 External event 5 source*.
AF85	Line side unit warning	The supply unit (or other converter) has generated a warning.	The auxiliary code specifies the original warning code in the supply unit control program. Refer to the firmware manual of the supply unit.
AF8C	Process PID sleep mode	The drive is entering sleep mode.	Informative warning. See section *Sleep function for process PID control* (page *107*), and parameters *40.41*…*40.48*.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
AF90	Speed controller autotuning	The speed controller autotune routine did not complete successfully.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXX YYYY). "YYYY" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0000	The drive was stopped before the autotune routine finished.	Repeat autotune until successful.
	0001	The drive was started but was not ready to follow the autotune command.	Make sure the prerequisites of the autotune run are fulfilled. See section *Before activating the autotune routine* (page 86).
	0002	Required torque reference could not be reached before the drive reached maximum speed.	Decrease torque step (parameter *25.38*) or increase speed step (*25.39*).
	0003	Motor could not accelerate/decelerate to maximum/minimum speed.	Increase torque step (parameter *25.38*) or decrease speed step (*25.39*).
	0005	Motor could not decelerate with full autotune torque.	Decrease torque step (parameter *25.38*) or speed step (*25.39*).
AFAA	Autoreset	A fault is about to be autoreset.	Informative warning. See the settings in parameter group *31 Fault functions*.
AFE1	Emergency stop (off2)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off2) command.	Check that it is safe to continue operation. Reset the source of the emergency stop signal (such as an emergency stop push button). Restart drive. If the emergency stop was unintentional, check the source of the stop signal (for example, *21.05 Emergency stop source*, or control word received from an external control system).
		(Follower drive in a master/follower configuration) Drive has received a stop command from the master.	Informative warning. After stopping on a ramp stop (Off1 or Off3) command, the master sends a short, 10-millisecond coast stop (Off2) command to the follower(s). The Off2 stop is stored in the event log of the follower.
AFE2	Emergency stop (off1 or off3)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off1 or off3) command.	Check that it is safe to continue operation. Reset the source of the emergency stop signal (such as an emergency stop push button). Restart the drive. If the emergency stop was unintentional, check the source of the stop signal (for example, *21.05 Emergency stop source*, or control word received from an external control system).
AFE7	Follower	A follower drive has tripped.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. Add 2 to the code to find out the node address of the faulted drive. Correct the fault in the follower drive.
AFEA	Enable start signal missing (Editable message text)	No enable start signal received.	Check the setting of (and the source selected by) parameter *20.19 Enable start command*.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
AFEB	Run enable missing	No run enable signal is received.	Check setting of parameter *20.12 Run enable 1 source*. Switch signal on (e.g. in the fieldbus Control Word) or check wiring of selected source.
AFEC	External power signal missing	*95.04 Control board supply* is set to *External 24V* but no voltage is connected to the XPOW connector of the control unit.	Check the external 24 V DC power supply to the control unit, or change the setting of parameter *95.04*.
AFF6	Identification run	Motor ID run will occur at next start or is in progress.	Informative warning.
AFF7	Autophasing	Autophasing will occur at next start.	Informative warning.
B5A0	STO event Programmable event: *31.22 STO indication run/stop*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *306*).
B5A2	Power up Programmable event: *96.39 Power up event logging*	The drive is powered up.	Informative event.
B5A4	SW internal diagnostics	Control unit rebooted unexpectedly.	Informative event.
B686	Checksum mismatch Programmable event: *96.54 Checksum action*	The calculated parameter checksum does not match any enabled reference checksum.	See *A686 Checksum mismatch* (page *573*).

Application warning messages

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
E200	Web Loss	The processed material (web, wire or cable) may be broken.	If the material is not broken, check the settings of parameter group *81 Winder safety*. Check the event log for an auxiliary code. See appropriate actions for each code below.
	1	Speed error detected by speed error watchdog is below the tripping level set with parameter *81.04 Speed error low %*.	If the material is not broken, increase the tripping delay (parameter *81.09 Open-loop trip delay*) and raise the speed additive (parameters *75.31 Overspeed ref offset* and *75.32 Dynamic offset trim*).
	2	Tension or dancer feedback signal is below the tripping level set with parameter *81.04 Speed error low %*.	If the material is not broken, check the settings of parameter group *81 Winder safety*. Especially check the parameter *81.04 Speed error low %* for too high value.
E210	Invalid Diameter Settings	Some diameter settings need to be corrected.	Verify the settings of parameter group *76 Diameter calculation*. Check the event log for an auxiliary code. See appropriate actions for each code below.
	1	*76.09 Full roll diameter* is less than *76.08 Core diameter*.	Set valid diameter values for parameters *76.08 Core diameter* and *76.09 Full roll diameter*.
E299	Simulation Mode	Simulation mode is active.	Take a note of that. Only passive load tests are allowed in simulation mode, so never run a machine with a real material in tension if this alarm is active.

Firmware fault messages

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
2281	Calibration	Measured offset of output phase current measurement or difference between output phase U2 and W2 current measurement is too great (the values are updated during current calibration).	Try performing the current calibration again (select *Current measurement calibration* at parameter *99.13*). If the fault persists, contact your local ABB representative.
2310	Overcurrent	Output current has exceeded internal fault limit.	Check motor load. Check acceleration times in parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp* (speed control), *26 Torque reference chain* (torque control) or *28 Frequency reference chain* (frequency control). Also check parameters *46.01 Speed scaling*, *46.02 Frequency scaling* and *46.03 Torque scaling*. Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection). Check there are no contactors opening and closing in motor cable. Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 corresponds to the motor rating plate. Check that there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check encoder cable (including phasing). Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). With parallel-connected inverter modules, “Y YY” specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received. “ZZ” indicates the phase that triggered the fault (**0:** No detailed information available, **1:** U-phase, **2:** V-phase, **4:** W-phase, **3**/**5**/**6**/**7:** multiple phases).
2330	Earth leakage Programmable fault: *31.20 Earth fault*	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar control mode if allowed. (See parameter *99.04 Motor control mode*.) With parallel-connected modules, check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). “Y YY” specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received. If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
2340	Short circuit	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors. Check that parameter *99.10 Motor nominal power* is set correctly. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). With parallel-connected inverter modules, "Y YY" specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received. "ZZ" indicates the location of the short circuit (**0:** No detailed information available, **1:** Upper branch of U-phase, **2:** Lower branch of U-phase, **4:** Upper branch of V-phase, **8:** Lower branch of V-phase, **10:** Upper branch of W-phase, **20:** Lower branch of W-phase, **other:** combinations of the above). After correcting the cause of the fault, reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power.
2381	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT junction to case temperature. This fault protects the IGBT(s) and can be activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check motor cable. Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
2391	BU current difference	AC phase current difference between parallel-connected inverter modules is excessive.	Check motor cabling. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). "XXX" specifies the source of the first error (see "YYY"). "YYY" specifies the module through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received (**1:** Channel 1, **2:** Channel 2, **4:** Channel 3, **8:** Channel 4, …, **800:** Channel 12, **other:** combinations of the above). "ZZ" indicates the phase (**1:** U, **2:** V, **3:** W).
2392	BU earth leakage	Total earth leakage of inverter modules is excessive.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Measure insulation resistances of motor cables and motor. Contact your local ABB representative.
3130	Input phase loss Programmable fault: *31.21 Supply phase loss*	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is oscillating due to missing input power line phase or blown fuse.	Check input power line fuses. Check for loose power cable connections. Check for input power supply imbalance.
3180	Charge relay lost	No acknowledgment received from charge relay.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
3181	Wiring or earth fault Programmable fault: *31.23 Wiring or earth fault*	The drive hardware is supplied from a common DC bus.	Switch off the protection in parameter *31.23*.
		Incorrect input power and motor cable connection (i.e. input power cable is connected to the motor connection).	Check the power connections.
		Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar control mode if allowed. (See parameter *99.04 Motor control mode*.)
3210	DC link overvoltage	Excessive intermediate circuit DC voltage.	Check that overvoltage control is on (parameter *30.30 Overvoltage control*). Check that the supply voltage matches the nominal input voltage of the drive. Check the supply line for static or transient overvoltage. Check brake chopper and resistor (if present). Check deceleration time. Use coast-to-stop function (if applicable). Retrofit drive with brake chopper and brake resistor. With parallel-connected modules, check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). “Y YY” specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received.
3220	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is not sufficient because of a missing supply phase, blown fuse or fault in the rectifier bridge.	Check supply cabling, fuses and switchgear. With parallel-connected modules, check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). “Y YY” specifies through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received.
3280	Standby timeout	Automatic restart failed (see section *Automatic restart* on page *116*).	Check the condition of the supply (voltage, cabling, fuses, switchgear).
3291	BU DC link difference	Difference in DC voltages between parallel-connected inverter modules.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). “XXX” specifies the source of the first error (see “YYY”). “YYY” specifies the module through which BCU control unit channel the fault was received (**1:** Channel 1, **2:** Channel 2, **4:** Channel 3, **8:** Channel 4, …, **800:** Channel 12).
3381	Output phase loss Programmable fault: *31.19 Motor phase loss*	Motor circuit fault due to missing motor connection (all three phases are not connected).	Connect motor cable.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
3385	Autophasing	Autophasing routine (see section *Autophasing* on page *100*) has failed.	Try other autophasing modes (see parameter *21.13 Autophasing mode*) if possible. If the *Turning with Z-pulse* mode is selected, check the zero pulse given by the encoder. Check that the motor ID run has been successfully completed. Clear parameter *98.15 Position offset user*. Check that the encoder is not slipping on the motor shaft. Check that the motor is not already turning when the autophasing routine starts. Check the setting of parameter *99.03 Motor type*.
4000	Motor cable overload	Calculated motor cable temperature has exceeded warning limit.	Check the settings of parameters *35.61* and *35.62*. Check the dimensioning of the motor cable in regard to required load.
4210	IGBT overtemperature	Estimated drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4290	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C (104 °F), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. See appropriate *Hardware manual*. Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
42F1	IGBT temperature	Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4310	Excess temperature	Power unit module temperature is excessive.	See *A4B0 Excess temperature* (page *570*).
4380	Excess temperature difference	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	See *A4B1 Excess temperature difference* (page *571*).
4981	External temperature 1 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 1 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.02 Measured temperature 1*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of parameter *35.12 Temperature 1 fault limit*.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
4982	External temperature 2 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.03 Measured temperature 2*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of parameter *35.22 Temperature 2 fault limit*.
4990	FPTC not found	A thermistor protection module has been activated by parameter *35.30* but cannot be detected.	Power down the control unit and check that the module is properly inserted in the correct slot. The last digit of the auxiliary code identifies the slot.
4991	Safe motor temperature 1 (Editable message text)	The thermistor protection module installed in slot 1 indicates overtemperature.	Check the cooling of the motor. Check the motor load and drive ratings. Check the wiring of the temperature sensor. Repair wiring if faulty. Measure the resistance of the sensor. Replace sensor if faulty.
4992	Safe motor temperature 2 (Editable message text)	The thermistor protection module installed in slot 2 indicates overtemperature.	
4993	Safe motor temperature 3 (Editable message text)	The thermistor protection module installed in slot 3 indicates overtemperature.	
5080	Fan	Cooling fan stuck or disconnected.	See *A581 Fan* (page *571*).
5081	Auxiliary fan broken	An auxiliary cooling fan (connected to the fan connectors on the control unit) is stuck or disconnected.	Check the auxiliary code. The auxiliary code identifies the fan (**1:** Auxiliary fan 1, **2:** Auxiliary fan 2). Check auxiliary fan(s) and connection(s). Replace faulty fan. Make sure the front cover of the drive module is in place and tightened. If the commissioning of the drive requires that the cover is off, activate parameter *31.36 Aux fan fault bypass* within 2 minutes from control unit reboot to temporarily suppress the fault.
5090	STO hardware failure	Safe torque off hardware failure.	Contact your local ABB representative, quoting the auxiliary code. The code contains location information, especially with parallel-connected inverter modules. When converted into a 32-bit binary number, the bits of the code indicate the following: 31…28: Number of faulty inverter module (0…11 decimal). 1111: STO_ACT states of control unit and inverter modules in conflict 27: STO_ACT state of inverter modules 26: STO_ACT state of control unit 25: STO1 of control unit 24: STO2 of control unit 23…12: STO1 of inverter modules 12…1 (Bits of non-existing modules set to 1) 11…0: STO2 of inverter modules 12…1 (Bits of non-existing modules set to 1)

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
5091	Safe torque off Programmable fault: *31.22 STO indication run/stop*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is broken during start or run.	Check safe torque off circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *306*).
5092	PU logic error	Power unit memory has cleared.	Cycle the power to the drive. If the control unit is externally powered, also reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling its power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
5093	Rating ID mismatch	The hardware of the drive does not match the information stored in the memory unit. This may occur e.g. after a firmware update or memory unit replacement.	Cycle the power to the drive. Check the auxiliary code. The auxiliary code categories are as follows: 1 = PU and CU ratings not the same. Rating ID has changed. 2 = Parallel connection rating ID has changed. 3 = PU types not the same in all power units. 4 = Parallel connection rating ID is active in a single power unit setup. 5 = It is not possible to implement the selected rating with the current PUs. 6 = PU rating ID is 0. 7 = Reading PU rating ID or PU type failed on PU connection. 8 = PU not supported (illegal rating ID). 9 = Incompatible module current rating (unit contains a module with too low a current rating). 10 = Selected parallel rating ID not found from database. With parallel connection faults, the format of the auxiliary code is 0X0Y. “Y” indicates the auxiliary code category, “X” indicates the first faulty PU channel in hexadecimal (1…C). (With a ZCU control unit, “X” can be 1 or 2 but this is irrelevant to the fault.)
5094	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	See *A5EA Measurement circuit temperature* (page *572*).

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
5681	PU communication	The way the control unit is powered does not correspond to parameter setting.	Check setting of *95.04 Control board supply*.
		Communication errors detected between the drive control unit and the power unit.	Check the connection between the control unit and the power unit. Check the auxiliary code (format XXXY YYZZ). With parallel-connected modules, "Y YY" specifies the affected BCU control unit channel (**0:** broadcast). "ZZ" specifies the error source (**1:** Transmitter side [link error], **2:** Transmitter side [no communication], **3:** Receiver side [link error], **4:** Receiver side [no communication], **5:** Transmitter FIFO error [see "XXX"], **6:** Module [xINT board] not found, **7:** BAMU board not found). "XXX" specifies the transmitter FIFO error code (**1:** Internal error [invalid call parameter], **2:** Internal error [configuration not supported], **3:** Transmission buffer full).
5682	Power unit lost	Connection between the drive control unit and the power unit is lost.	Check the connection between the control unit and the power unit.
5690	PU communication internal	Internal communication error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5691	Measurement circuit ADC	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative quoting the auxiliary code.
5692	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Check the auxiliary code (format ZZZY YYXX). "YY Y" specifies the affected inverter module (**0…C**, always **0** for ZCU control units). "XX" specifies the affected power supply (**1:** Power supply 1, **2:** Power supply 2).
5693	Measurement circuit DFF	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative quoting the auxiliary code.
5696	PU state feedback	State feedback from output phases does not match control signals.	Contact your local ABB representative quoting the auxiliary code.
5697	Charging feedback	The charging switch and DC switch were operated out of sequence, or a start command was issued before the unit was ready.	The normal power-up sequence is: 1. Close charging switch. 2. After charging finishes (charging OK lamp lights), close DC switch. 3. Open charging switch.
		Charging circuit fault.	Check the charging circuit. With a frame R6i/R7i inverter module, the auxiliary code "FA" indicates that the charging contactor status feedback does not match the control signal. With parallel-connected frame R8i modules, the auxiliary code (format XX00), "XX" specifies the affected BCU control unit channel.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
5698	Unknown power unit fault	Unidentified power unit logic fault.	Check power unit logic and firmware compatibility. Contact your local ABB representative.
6000	Internal SW error	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative quoting the auxiliary code.
6181	FPGA version incompatible	Firmware and FPGA file version in the power unit are incompatible.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6200	Checksum mismatch Programmable fault: *96.54 Checksum action*	The calculated parameter checksum does not match any enabled reference checksum.	See *A686 Checksum mismatch* (page *573*).
6306	FBA A mapping file	Fieldbus adapter A mapping file read error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6307	FBA B mapping file	Fieldbus adapter B mapping file read error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6481	Task overload	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6487	Stack overflow	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64A1	Internal file load	File read error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64A2	Internal record load	Internal record load error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
64A3	Application loading	Application file incompatible or corrupted.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
	8006	Not enough memory for the application.	
	8007	The application contains the wrong library version.	
	800A	The application contains an unknown target (system) library function.	
64A5	Licensing fault	Running the control program is prevented either because a restrictive license exists, or because a required license is missing.	Record the auxiliary codes of all active licensing faults and contact your product vendor for further instructions.
64A6	Adaptive program	Error running the adaptive program.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXX YYYY). “XXXX” specifies the number of the function block (**0000** = generic error). “YYYY” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	000A	Program corrupted or block non-existent	Restore the template program or download the program to the drive.
	000C	Required block input missing	Check the inputs of the block.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
	000E	Program corrupted or block non-existent	Restore the template program or download the program to the drive.
	0011	Program too large.	Remove blocks until the error stops.
	0012	Program is empty.	Correct the program and download it to the drive.
	001C	A non existing parameter or block is used in the program.	Edit the program to correct the parameter reference, or to use an existing block.
	001D	Parameter type invalid for selected pin.	Edit the program to correct the parameter reference.
	001E	Output to parameter failed because the parameter was write-protected.	Check the parameter reference in the program. Check for other sources affecting the target parameter.
	0023	Program file incompatible with current firmware version.	Adapt the program to current block library and firmware version.
	0024		
	Other	–	Contact your local ABB representative, quoting the auxiliary code.
64B0	Memory unit detached	The memory unit was detached when the control unit was powered.	Switch off the power to the control unit and reinstall the memory unit. In case the memory unit was not actually removed when the fault occurred, check that the memory unit is properly inserted into its connector and its mounting screw is tight. Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B1	Internal SSW fault	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B2	User set fault	Loading of user parameter set failed because • requested set does not exist • set is not compatible with control program • drive was switched off during loading.	Ensure that a valid user parameter set exists. Reload if uncertain.
64E1	Kernel overload	Operating system error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6581	Parameter system	Parameter load or save failed.	Try forcing a save using parameter *96.07 Parameter save manually*. Retry.
65A1	FBA A parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *51 FBA A settings*.
65A2	FBA B parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *54 FBA B settings*.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
65B1	Reference source parametrization	A reference source is simultaneously connected to multiple parameters with different units.	See *A6DA Reference source parametrization* (page *575*).
6681	EFB comm loss Programmable fault: *58.14 Communication loss action*	Communication break in embedded fieldbus (EFB) communication.	Check the status of the fieldbus master (online/offline/error, etc.). Check cable connections to the XD2D connector on the control unit.
6682	EFB config file	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) configuration file could not be read.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6683	EFB invalid parameterization	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) parameter settings inconsistent or not compatible with selected protocol.	Check the settings in parameter group *58 Embedded fieldbus*.
6684	EFB load fault	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) protocol firmware could not be loaded.	Contact your local ABB representative.
		Version mismatch between EFB protocol firmware and drive firmware.	
6881	Text data overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6882	Text 32-bit table overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6883	Text 64-bit table overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6885	Text file overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
7080	Option module comm loss	Communication between drive and an option module is lost.	See *A798 Encoder option comm loss* (page *577*).
7081	Control panel loss Programmable fault: *49.05 Communication loss action*	Control panel or PC tool selected as active control location for drive has ceased communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Disconnect and reconnect the control panel. Check the auxiliary code. The code specifies the I/O port used as follows: **0:** Panel, **1:** Fieldbus interface A, **2:** Fieldbus interface B, **3:** Ethernet, **4:** D2D/EFB port)
7082	Ext I/O comm loss	The I/O extension module types specified by parameters do not match the detected configuration.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY YYYY). "XX" specifies the number of the I/O extension module (**01:** parameter group *14 I/O extension module 1*, **02:** *15 I/O extension module 2*, **03:** *16 I/O extension module 3*). "YY YYYY" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
	00 0001	Communication with module failed.	Check that the module is properly seated in its slot. Check that the module and the slot connector is not damaged. Try installing the module into another slot.
	00 0002	Module not found.	Check the type and location settings of the modules (parameters *14.01*/*14.02*, *15.01*/*15.02* or *16.01*/*16.02*). Check that the module is properly seated in its slot. Check that the module and the slot connector is not damaged. Try installing the module into another slot.
	00 0003	Configuration of module failed.	
	00 0004	Configuration of module failed.	
7083	Panel reference conflict	Use of saved control panel reference in multiple control modes attempted.	The control panel reference can only be saved for one reference type at a time. Consider the possibility of using a copied reference instead of saved reference (see the reference selection parameter).
7084	Panel/PC tool version conflict	The current version of the control panel and/or PC tool does not support a function. (For example, older panel versions cannot be used as a source of external reference.)	Update control panel and/or PC tool. Contact your local ABB representative if necessary.
7085	Incompatible option module	Option module not supported. (For example, type Fxxx-xx-M fieldbus adapter modules are not supported.)	Check the auxiliary code. The code specifies the interface to which the unsupported module is connected: **1:** Fieldbus interface A, **2:** Fieldbus interface B. Replace the module with a supported type.
7121	Motor stall Programmable fault: *31.24 Stall function*	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.
7181	Brake resistor	Brake resistor broken or not connected.	Check that a brake resistor has been connected. Check the condition of the brake resistor. Check the dimensioning of the brake resistor.
7183	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter *43.11 Brake resistor fault limit*.	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group *43 Brake chopper*). Check fault limit setting, parameter *43.11 Brake resistor fault limit*. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
7184	Brake resistor wiring	Brake resistor short circuit or brake chopper control fault.	Check brake chopper and brake resistor connection. Ensure brake resistor is not damaged. After correcting the cause of the fault, reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power.
7191	BC short circuit	Short circuit in brake chopper IGBT.	Ensure brake resistor is connected and not damaged. Check the electrical specifications of the brake resistor against the *Hardware manual*. Replace brake chopper (if replaceable). After correcting the cause of the fault, reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power.
7192	BC IGBT excess temperature	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal fault limit.	Let chopper cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group *43 Brake chopper*). Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits. Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
71A2	Mechanical brake closing failed Programmable fault: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Mechanical brake control fault. Activated e.g. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake closing.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgement signal matches actual status of brake.
71A3	Mechanical brake opening failed Programmable fault: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Mechanical brake control fault. Activated e.g. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake opening.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgement signal matches actual status of brake.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
71A5	Mechanical brake opening not allowed Programmable fault: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Open conditions of mechanical brake cannot be fulfilled (for example, brake has been prevented from opening by parameter *44.11 Keep brake closed*).	Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* (especially *44.11 Keep brake closed*). Check that acknowledgement signal (if used) matches actual status of brake.
		In an encoder-less application, the brake is kept closed by a brake close request (either from parameter *44.12 Brake close request* or from an FSO-xx safety functions module) against a modulating drive for longer than 5 seconds.	Check the source signal selected by parameter *44.12 Brake close request*. Check the safety circuits connected to the FSO-xx safety functions module.
71B1	Motor fan Programmable fault: *35.106 DOL starter event type*	No feedback received from external fan.	Check external fan (or other equipment controlled) by the logic. Check settings of parameters *35.100*…*35.106*.
7301	Motor speed feedback Programmable fault: *90.45 Motor feedback fault*	No motor speed feedback received.	See *A7B0 Motor speed feedback* (page *579*).
7310	Overspeed	Motor is turning faster than highest allowed speed due to incorrectly set minimum/maximum speed, insufficient braking torque or changes in load when using torque reference.	Check minimum/maximum speed settings, parameters *30.11 Minimum speed*, *30.12 Maximum speed* and *30.30 Overspeed trip margin*. Check adequacy of motor braking torque. Check applicability of torque control. Check need for brake chopper and resistor(s).
		Incorrect estimated speed.	Check the status of motor current measurement. Perform a *Normal*, *Advanced* or *Advanced Standstill* ID run instead of, for example, a *Reduced* or *Standstill* ID run. See parameter *99.13 ID run requested* (page *500*).
7380	Encoder internal	Internal fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
7381	Encoder Programmable fault: *90.45 Motor feedback fault*	Encoder feedback fault.	See *A7E1 Encoder* (page *580*).
73A0	Speed feedback configuration	Speed feedback configuration incorrect.	See *A797 Speed feedback configuration* (page *576*).
73A1	Load feedback Programmable warning: *90.55 Load feedback fault*	No load feedback received.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). “XX” specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), “YY” specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). “ZZZZ” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Load gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check load gear settings (*90.53* and *90.54*).

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
	0002	Feed constant definition invalid or outside limits.	Check feed constant settings (*90.63* and *90.64*).
	0003	Motor/load gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check motor/load gear settings (*90.61* and *90.62*).
	0004	Encoder not configured.	Check encoder settings (*92 Encoder 1 configuration* or *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). Use parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*) to validate any changes in the settings.
	0005	Encoder stopped working.	Check encoder status.
73B0	Emergency ramp failed	Emergency stop did not finish within expected time.	Check the settings of parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*. Check the predefined ramp times (*23.11*…*23.19* for mode Off1, *23.23* for mode Off3).
73B1	Stop failed	Ramp stop did not finish within expected time.	Check the settings of parameters *31.37 Ramp stop supervision* and *31.38 Ramp stop supervision delay*. Check the predefined ramp times in parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp*.
7510	FBA A communication Programmable fault: *50.02 FBA A comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module A or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*, *51 FBA A settings*, *52 FBA A data in* and *53 FBA A data out*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
7520	FBA B communication Programmable fault: *50.32 FBA B comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module B or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module B is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
7581	DDCS controller comm loss Programmable fault: *60.59 DDCS controller comm loss function*	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between drive and external controller is lost.	Check status of controller. See user documentation of controller. Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
7582	MF comm loss Programmable fault: *60.09 M/F comm loss function*	Master/follower communication is lost.	See *A7CB MF comm loss* (page *580*).
7583	Line side unit faulted	The supply unit (or other converter) connected to the inverter unit has generated a fault.	The auxiliary code specifies the original fault code in the supply unit control program. Refer to the firmware manual of the supply unit.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
8001	ULC underload fault Programmable fault: *37.04 ULC underload actions*	Selected signal has fallen below the user underload curve.	See *A8BF ULC underload warning* (page *583*).
8002	ULC overload fault Programmable fault: *37.03 ULC overload actions*	Selected signal has exceeded the user overload curve.	See *A8BE ULC overload warning* (page *582*).
80A0	AI supervision Programmable fault: *12.03 AI supervision function*	An analog signal is outside the limits specified for the analog input.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXX XYZZ). “Y” specifies the location of the input (**0:** Control unit, **1:** I/O extension module 1, **2:** I/O extension module 2, **3:** I/O extension module 3). “ZZ” specifies the limit (**01:** AI1 under minimum, **02:** AI1 above maximum, **03:** AI2 under minimum, **04:** AI2 above maximum). Check signal level at the analog input. Check the wiring connected to the input. Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group *12 Standard AI*.
80B0	Signal supervision (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *32.06 Supervision 1 action*	Fault generated by the signal supervision 1 function.	Check the source of the fault (parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*).
80B1	Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *32.16 Supervision 2 action*	Fault generated by the signal supervision 2 function.	Check the source of the fault (parameter *32.17 Supervision 2 signal*).
80B2	Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *32.26 Supervision 3 action*	Fault generated by the signal supervision 3 function.	Check the source of the fault (parameter *32.27 Supervision 3 signal*).
9081	External fault 1 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.01 External event 1 source* *31.02 External event 1 type*	Fault in external device 1.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.
9082	External fault 2 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.03 External event 2 source* *31.04 External event 2 type*	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.03 External event 2 source*.
9083	External fault 3 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.05 External event 3 source* *31.06 External event 3 type*	Fault in external device 3.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.05 External event 3 source*.
9084	External fault 4 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.07 External event 4 source* *31.08 External event 4 type*	Fault in external device 4.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.07 External event 4 source*.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
9085	External fault 5 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.09 External event 5 source* *31.10 External event 5 type*	Fault in external device 5.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.09 External event 5 source*.
FA81	Safe torque off 1 loss	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. STO circuit 1 is broken.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *306*). Check the auxiliary code, The code contains location information, especially with parallel-connected inverter modules. When converted into a 32-bit binary number, the bits of the code indicate the following: 31…28: Number of faulty inverter module (0…11 decimal). 1111: STO_ACT states of control unit and inverter modules in conflict 27: STO_ACT state of inverter modules 26: STO_ACT state of control unit 25: STO1 of control unit 24: STO2 of control unit 23…12: STO1 of inverter modules 12…1 (Bits of non-existing modules set to 1) 11…0: STO2 of inverter modules 12…1 (Bits of non-existing modules set to 1)
FA82	Safe torque off 2 loss	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. STO circuit 2 is broken.	
FB11	Memory unit missing	No memory unit is attached to the control unit.	Power down the control unit. Check that the memory unit is properly inserted into the control unit.
		The memory unit attached to the control unit is empty.	Power down the control unit. Attach a memory unit (with the appropriate firmware) to the control unit.
FB12	Memory unit incompatible	The memory unit attached to the control unit is incompatible.	Power down the control unit. Attach a compatible memory unit.
FB13	Memory unit FW incompatible	The firmware on the attached memory unit is incompatible with the drive.	Power down the control unit. Attach a memory unit with compatible firmware.
FB14	Memory unit FW load failed	The firmware on the attached memory unit could not be loaded to the drive.	Power down the control unit. Check that the memory unit is properly inserted into the control unit. If the problem persists, replace the memory unit.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
FF61	ID run	Motor ID run was not completed successfully.	Check the nominal motor values in parameter group *99 Motor data*. Check that no external control system is connected to the drive. Cycle the power to the drive (and its control unit, if powered separately). Check that the motor shaft is not locked. Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The second number of the code indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Maximum current limit too low.	Check settings of parameters *99.06 Motor nominal current* and *30.17 Maximum current*. Make sure that *30.17* > *99.06*. Check that the drive is dimensioned correctly according to the motor.
	0002	Maximum speed limit or calculated field weakening point too low.	Check settings of parameters • *30.11 Minimum speed* • *30.12 Maximum speed* • *99.07 Motor nominal voltage* • *99.08 Motor nominal frequency* • *99.09 Motor nominal speed*. Make sure that • *30.12* > (0.55 × *99.09*) > (0.50 × synchronous speed) • *30.11* ≤ 0, and • supply voltage ≥ (0.66 × *99.07*).
	0003	Maximum torque limit too low.	Check settings of parameter *99.12 Motor nominal torque*, and the torque limits in group *30 Limits*. Make sure that the maximum torque limit in force is greater than 100%.
	0004	Current measurement calibration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0005…0008	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0009	(Asynchronous motors only) Acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000A	(Asynchronous motors only) Deceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000B	(Asynchronous motors only) Speed dropped to zero during ID run.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000C	(Permanent magnet motors only) First acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000D	(Permanent magnet motors only) Second acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
	000E…0010	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
FF7E	Follower	A follower drive has tripped.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. Add 2 to the code for finding the node address of the faulted drive. Correct the fault in the follower drive.
FF81	FB A force trip	A fault trip command has been received through fieldbus adapter A.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.
FF82	FB B force trip	A fault trip command has been received through fieldbus adapter B.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.
FF8E	EFB force trip	A fault trip command has been received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	Check the fault information provided by the Modbus controller.

Application fault messages

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
E100	Web Loss	The processed material (web, wire or cable) may be broken.	If the material is not broken, check the settings of parameter group *81 Winder safety*. Check the event log for an auxiliary code. See appropriate actions for each code below.
	1	Speed error detected by speed error watchdog is below the tripping level set with parameter *81.04 Speed error low %*.	If the material is not broken, increase the overspeed settings in parameter group *75 Winder speed settings* (parameters *75.31 Overspeed ref offset* and *75.32 Dynamic offset trim*).
	2	Tension or dancer feedback signal is below the tripping level set with parameter *81.04 Speed error low %*.	If the material is not broken, check the settings of parameter group *81 Winder safety*. Especially check the parameter *81.04 Speed error low %* for too high value.

11

Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)

What this chapter contains

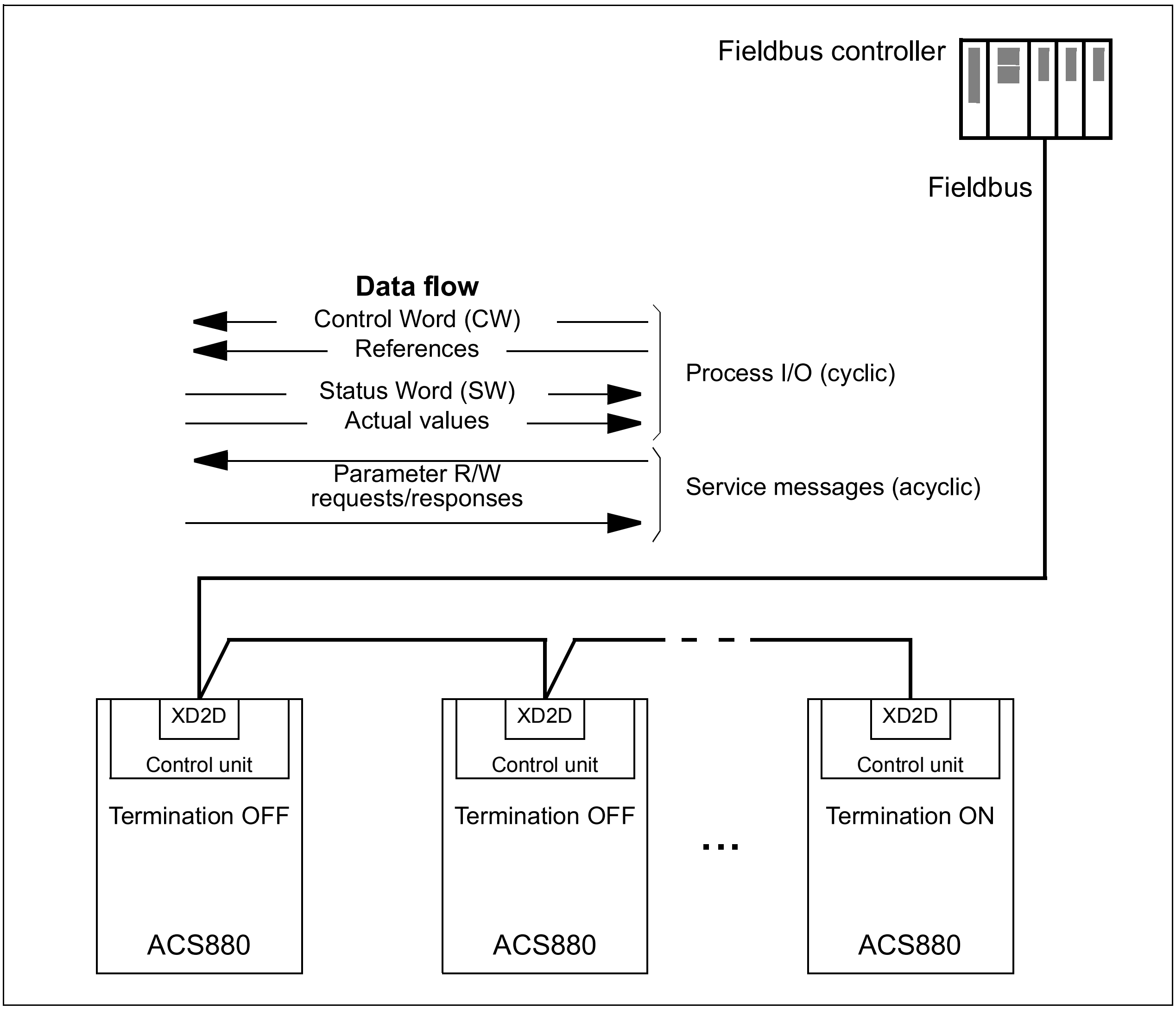
The chapter describes how the drive can be controlled by external devices over a communication network (fieldbus) using the embedded fieldbus interface.

System overview

The drive can be connected to an external control system through a communication link using either a fieldbus adapter or the embedded fieldbus interface.

The embedded fieldbus interface supports the Modbus RTU protocol. The drive control program can handle 10 Modbus registers in a 10-millisecond time level. For example, if the drive receives a request to read 20 registers, it will start its response within 22 ms of receiving the request – 20 ms for processing the request and 2 ms overhead for handling the bus. The actual response time depends on other factors as well, such as the baud rate (a parameter setting in the drive).

The drive can be set to receive all of its control information through the fieldbus interface, or the control can be distributed between the embedded fieldbus interface and other available sources, for example, digital and analog inputs.



Connecting the fieldbus to the drive

Connect the fieldbus to terminal XD2D on the control unit of the drive. See the appropriate *Hardware Manual* for more information on the connection, chaining and termination of the link.

Note: If the XD2D connector is reserved by the embedded fieldbus interface (parameter *58.01 Protocol enable* is set to *Modbus RTU*), the drive-to-drive link functionality is automatically disabled.

Setting up the embedded fieldbus interface

Set the drive up for the embedded fieldbus communication with the parameters shown in the table below. The **Setting for fieldbus control** column gives either the value to use or the default value. The **Function/Information column** gives a description of the parameter.

Parameter		Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
COMMUNICATION INITIALIZATION			
58.01	*Protocol enable*	*Modbus RTU*	Initializes embedded fieldbus communication. Drive-to-drive link operation is automatically disabled.
EMBEDDED MODBUS CONFIGURATION			
58.03	*Node address*	1 (default)	Node address. There must be no two nodes with the same node address online.
58.04	*Baud rate*	*19.2 kbps* (default)	Defines the communication speed of the link. Use the same setting as in the master station.
58.05	*Parity*	*8 EVEN 1* (default)	Selects the parity and stop bit setting. Use the same setting as in the master station.
58.14	*Communication loss action*	*Fault* (default)	Defines the action taken when a communication loss is detected.
58.15	*Communication loss mode*	*Cw / Ref1 / Ref2* (default)	Enables/disables communication loss monitoring and defines the means for resetting the counter of the communication loss delay.
58.16	*Communication loss time*	3.0 s (default)	Defines the timeout limit for the communication monitoring.
58.17	*Transmit delay*	0 ms (default)	Defines a response delay for the drive.
58.25	*Control profile*	*ABB Drives* (default), *Transparent*	Selects the control profile used by the drive. See section *Basics of the embedded fieldbus interface* (page *613*).
58.26 … *58.29*	*EFB ref1 type* … *EFB act2 type*	*Auto*, *Transparent*, *General*, *Torque*, *Speed*, *Frequency*	Selects the reference and actual value types. With the *Auto* setting, the type is selected automatically according to the currently active drive control mode.
58.30	*EFB status word transparent source*	*Other*	Defines the source of status word when *58.25 Control profile* = *Transparent*.
58.31	*EFB act1 transparent source*	*Other*	Defines the source of actual value 1 when *58.28 EFB act1 type* = *Transparent* or *General*.
58.32	*EFB act2 transparent source*	*Other*	Defines the source of actual value 2 when *58.29 EFB act2 type* = *Transparent* or *General*.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
58.33 Addressing mode	e.g. *Mode 0* (default)	Defines the mapping between parameters and holding registers in the 400001…465536 (100…65535) Modbus register range.
58.34 Word order	*LO-HI* (default)	Defines the order of the data words in the Modbus message frame.
58.101 Data I/O 1 … *58.124 Data I/O 24*	For example, the default settings (I/Os 1…6 contain the control word, the status word, two references and two actual values)	Define the address of the drive parameter which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to the register address corresponding to Modbus In/Out parameters. Select the parameters that you want to read or write through the Modbus I/O words.
	RO/DIO control word, *AO1 data storage*, *AO2 data storage*, *Feedback data storage*, *Setpoint data storage*	These settings write the incoming data into storage parameters *10.99 RO/DIO control word*, *13.91 AO1 data storage*, *13.92 AO2 data storage*, *40.91 Feedback data storage* or *40.92 Setpoint data storage*.
58.06 Communication control	*Refresh settings*	Validates the settings of the configuration parameters.

The new settings will take effect when the drive is powered up the next time, or when they are validated by parameter *58.06 Communication control*.

Setting the drive control parameters

After the embedded fieldbus interface has been set up, check and adjust the drive control parameters listed in the table below. The **Setting for fieldbus control** column gives the value or values to use when the embedded fieldbus signal is the desired source or destination for that particular drive control signal. The **Function/Information** column gives a description of the parameter.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
CONTROL COMMAND SOURCE SELECTION		
20.01 Ext1 commands	*Embedded fieldbus*	Selects fieldbus as the source for the start and stop commands when EXT1 is selected as the active control location.
20.06 Ext2 commands	*Embedded fieldbus*	Selects fieldbus as the source for the start and stop commands when EXT2 is selected as the active control location.
SPEED REFERENCE SELECTION		
22.11 Speed ref1 source	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as speed reference 1.

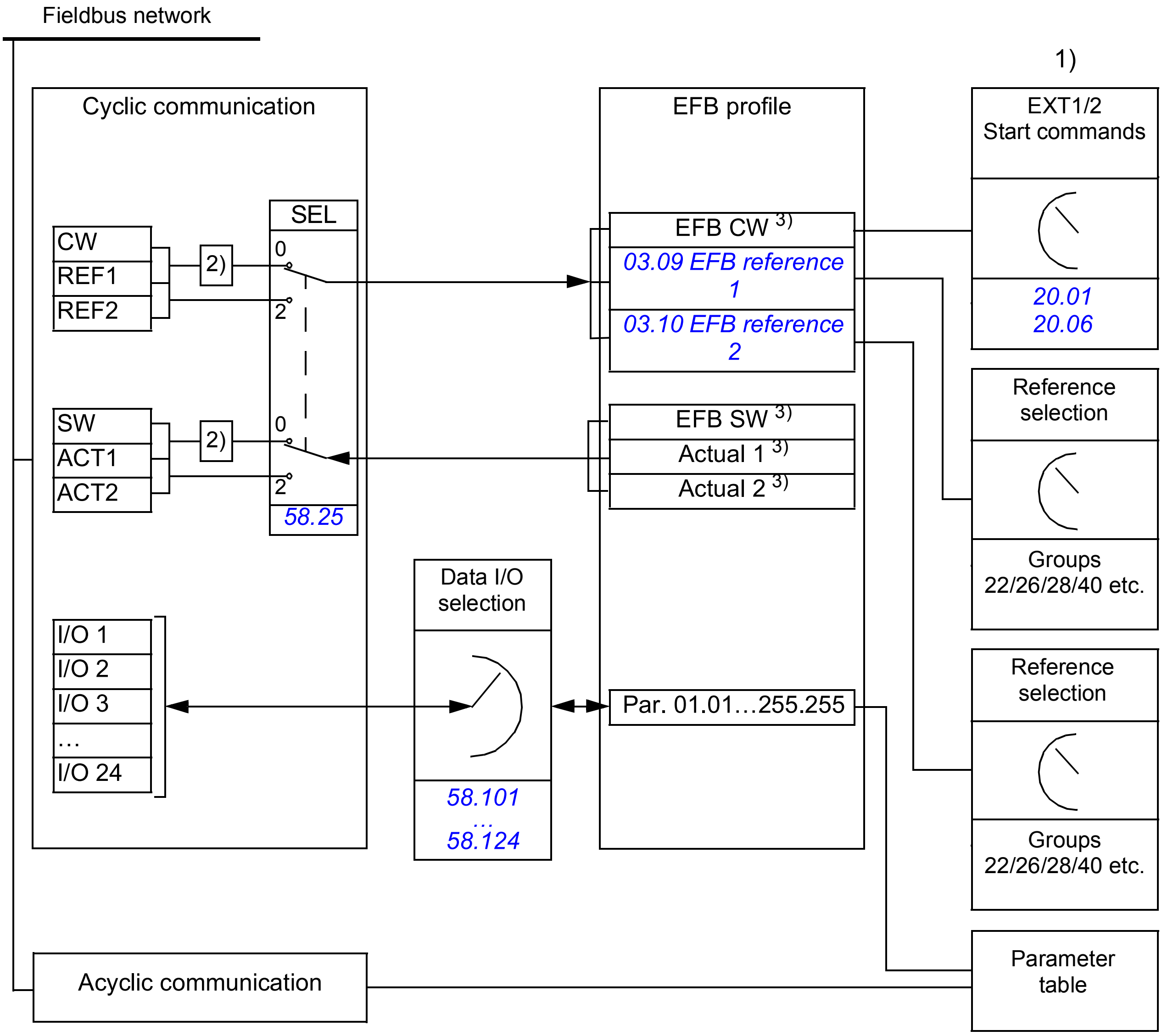
Parameter	**Setting for fieldbus control**	**Function/Information**
22.12 Speed ref2 source	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as speed reference 2.
TORQUE REFERENCE SELECTION		
26.11 Torque ref1 source	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as torque reference 1.
26.12 Torque ref2 source	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as torque reference 2.
FREQUENCY REFERENCE SELECTION		
28.11 Frequency ref1 source	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as frequency reference 1.
28.12 Frequency ref2 source	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as frequency reference 2.
OTHER SELECTIONS		
EFB references can be selected as the source at virtually any signal selector parameter by selecting *Other*, then either *03.09 EFB reference 1* or *03.10 EFB reference 2*.		
CONTROL OF RELAY OUTPUTS, ANALOG OUTPUTS AND DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUTS		
10.24 RO1 source	*RO/DIO control word bit0*	Connects bit 0 of storage parameter *10.99 RO/DIO control word* to relay output RO1.
10.27 RO2 source	*RO/DIO control word bit1*	Connects bit 1 of storage parameter *10.99 RO/DIO control word* to relay output RO2.
10.30 RO3 source	*RO/DIO control word bit2*	Connects bit 2 of storage parameter *10.99 RO/DIO control word* to relay output RO3.
11.05 DIO1 function *11.09 DIO2 function*	*Output* (default)	Sets the digital input/output to output mode.
11.06 DIO1 output source	*RO/DIO control word bit8*	Connects bit 8 of storage parameter *10.99 RO/DIO control word* to digital input/output DIO1.
11.10 DIO2 output source	*RO/DIO control word bit9*	Connects bit 9 of storage parameter *10.99 RO/DIO control word* to digital input/output DIO2.
13.12 AO1 source	*AO1 data storage*	Connects storage parameter *13.91 AO1 data storage* to analog output AO1.
13.22 AO2 source	*AO2 data storage*	Connects storage parameter *13.92 AO2 data storage* to analog output AO2.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
PROCESS PID FEEDBACK AND SETPOINT		
40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source	*Feedback data storage*	Connect the bits of the storage parameter (*10.99 RO/DIO control word*) to the digital input/outputs of the drive.
40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source	*Setpoint data storage*	
SYSTEM CONTROL INPUTS		
96.07 Parameter save manually	*Save* (reverts to *Done*)	Saves parameter value changes (including those made through fieldbus control) to permanent memory.

Basics of the embedded fieldbus interface

The cyclic communication between a fieldbus system and the drive consists of 16-bit data words or 32-bit data words (with the transparent control profiles).

The diagram below illustrates the operation of the embedded fieldbus interface. The signals transferred in the cyclic communication are explained further below the diagram.



1. See also other parameters which can be controlled through fieldbus.
2. Data conversion if parameter *58.25 Control profile* is set to *ABB Drives*. See section *About the control profiles* (page *616*).
3. If parameter *58.25 Control profile* is set to *Transparent*,

- the sources of the status word and actual values are selected by parameters *58.30*…*58.32* (otherwise, actual values 1 and 2 are automatically selected according to reference type), and
- the control word is displayed by *06.05 EFB transparent control word*.

Control word and Status word

The Control Word (CW) is a 16-bit or 32-bit packed boolean word. It is the principal means of controlling the drive from a fieldbus system. The CW is sent by the fieldbus controller to the drive. By drive parameters, the user selects the EFB CW as the source of drive control commands (such as start/stop, emergency stop, selection between external control locations 1/2, or fault reset). The drive switches between its states according to the bit-coded instructions of the CW.

The fieldbus CW is either written to the drive as it is (see parameter *06.05 EFB transparent control word*), or the data is converted. See section *About the control profiles* (page *616*).

The fieldbus Status Word (SW) is a 16-bit or 32-bit packed boolean word. It contains status information from the drive to the fieldbus controller. The drive SW is either written to the fieldbus SW as it is or the data is converted. See section *About the control profiles* (page *616*).

References

EFB references 1 and 2 are 16-bit or 32-bit signed integers. The contents of each reference word can be used as the source of virtually any signal, such as the speed, frequency, torque or process reference. In embedded fieldbus communication, references 1 and 2 are displayed by *03.09 EFB reference 1* and *03.10 EFB reference 1* respectively. Whether the references are scaled or not depends on the settings of *58.26 EFB ref1 type* and *58.27 EFB ref2 type*. See section *About the control profiles* (page *616*).

Actual values

Fieldbus actual signals (ACT1 and ACT2) are 16-bit or 32-bit signed integers. They convey selected drive parameter values from the drive to the master. Whether the actual values are scaled or not depends on the settings of *58.28 EFB act1 type* and *58.29 EFB act2 type*. See section *About the control profiles* (page *616*).

Data input/outputs

Data input/outputs are 16-bit or 32-bit words containing selected drive parameter values. Parameters *58.101 Data I/O 1* … *58.124 Data I/O 24* define the addresses from which the master either reads data (input) or to which it writes data (output).

Control of drive outputs through EFB

The address selection parameters of the data input/outputs have a setting with which the data can be written into a storage parameter in the drive. These storage parameters are readily selectable as signal sources of the drive outputs.

The desired values of the relay outputs (RO) and digital input/outputs (DIO) can be written in a 16-bit word into *10.99 RO/DIO control word*, which is then selected as the source of those outputs. Each of the analog outputs (AO) of the drive have a dedicated storage parameter (*13.91 AO1 data storage* and *13.92 AO2 data storage*), which are available in the source selection parameters *13.12 AO1 source* and *13.22 AO2 source*.

Sending process PID feedback and setpoint values through EFB

The drive also has storage parameters for incoming process PID feedback (*40.91 Setpoint data storage*) as well as a process PID setpoint (*40.92 Set 2 PID operation mode*). The feedback storage parameter is selectable in the source selection parameters *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source* and *40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source*.

The corresponding parameters in process PID control set 2 (group *41 Process PID set 2*) have the same selections.

Register addressing

The address field of Modbus requests for accessing holding registers is 16 bits. This allows the Modbus protocol to support addressing of 65536 holding registers.

Historically, Modbus master devices used 5-digit decimal addresses from 40001 to 49999 to represent holding register addresses. The 5-digit decimal addressing limited to 9999 the number of holding registers that could be addressed.

Modern Modbus master devices typically provide a means to access the full range of 65536 Modbus holding registers. One of these methods is to use 6-digit decimal addresses from 400001 to 465536. This manual uses 6-digit decimal addressing to represent Modbus holding register addresses.

Modbus master devices that are limited to the 5-digit decimal addressing may still access registers 400001 to 409999 by using 5-digit decimal addresses 40001 to 49999. Registers 410000 to 465536 are inaccessible to these masters.

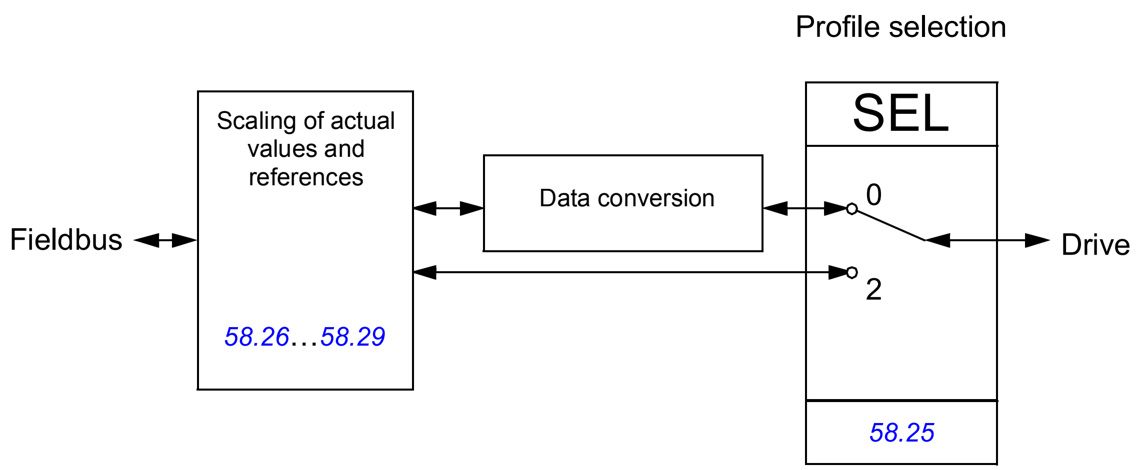
Note: Register addresses of 32-bit parameters cannot be accessed by using 5-digit register numbers.

About the control profiles

A control profile defines the rules for data transfer between the drive and the fieldbus master, for example:

- if packed boolean words are converted and how
- how drive register addresses are mapped for the fieldbus master.

You can configure the drive to receive and send messages according to the ABB Drives profile or the Transparent profile. With the ABB Drives profile, the embedded fieldbus interface of the drive converts the control word and status word to and from the native data used in the drive. The Transparent profile involves no data conversion. The figure below illustrates the effect of the profile selection.



Control profile selection with parameter *58.25 Control profile*:
- (0) *ABB Drives*
- (2) *Transparent*

Note that scaling of references and actual values can be selected independent of the profile selection by parameters *58.26* …*58.29*.

The ABB Drives profile

Control Word

The table below shows the contents of the fieldbus Control Word for the ABB Drives control profile. The embedded fieldbus interface converts this word to the form in which it is used in the drive. The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in *State transition diagram* on page 620.

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	OFF1_ CONTROL	1	Proceed to READY TO OPERATE.
		0	Stop along currently active deceleration ramp. Proceed to **OFF1 ACTIVE**; proceed to **READY TO SWITCH ON** unless other interlocks (OFF2, OFF3) are active.
1	OFF2_ CONTROL	1	Continue operation (OFF2 inactive).
		0	Emergency OFF, coast to stop. Proceed to **OFF2 ACTIVE**, proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**.
2	OFF3_ CONTROL	1	Continue operation (OFF3 inactive).
		0	Emergency stop, stop within time defined by drive parameter. Proceed to OFF3 ACTIVE; proceed to SWITCH-ON INHIBITED. Warning: Ensure that the motor and driven machine can be stopped using this stop mode.
3	INHIBIT_ OPERATION	1	Proceed to **OPERATION ENABLED**. **Note:** Run enable signal must be active; see the drive documentation. If the drive is set to receive the Run enable signal from the fieldbus, this bit activates the signal.
		0	Inhibit operation. Proceed to **OPERATION INHIBITED**.
4	RAMP_OUT_ ZERO	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: OUTPUT ENABLED**.
		0	Force Ramp Function Generator output to zero. Drive ramps to stop (current and DC voltage limits in force).
5	RAMP_HOLD	1	Enable ramp function. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: ACCELERATOR ENABLED**.
		0	Halt ramping (Ramp Function Generator output held).
6	RAMP_IN_ ZERO	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **OPERATING**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source for this signal by drive parameters.
		0	Force Ramp Function Generator input to zero.
7	RESET	0=>1	Fault reset if an active fault exists. Proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source for this signal by drive parameters.
		0	Continue normal operation.

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
8	JOGGING_1	1	Accelerate to jogging 1 reference. **Notes:** • Bits 4…6 must be 0. • See also section *Jogging* (page *96*).
		0	Jogging 1 disabled.
9	JOGGING_2	1	Accelerate to jogging 2 reference. See notes at bit 8.
		0	Jogging 2 disabled.
10	REMOTE_ CMD	1	Fieldbus control enabled.
		0	Control Word <> 0 or Reference <> 0: Retain last Control Word and Reference. Control Word = 0 and Reference = 0: Fieldbus control enabled. Reference and deceleration/acceleration ramp are locked.
11	EXT_CTRL_ LOC	1	Select External Control Location EXT2. Effective if the control location is parameterized to be selected from the fieldbus.
		0	Select External Control Location EXT1. Effective if the control location is parameterized to be selected from the fieldbus.
12…15	Reserved		

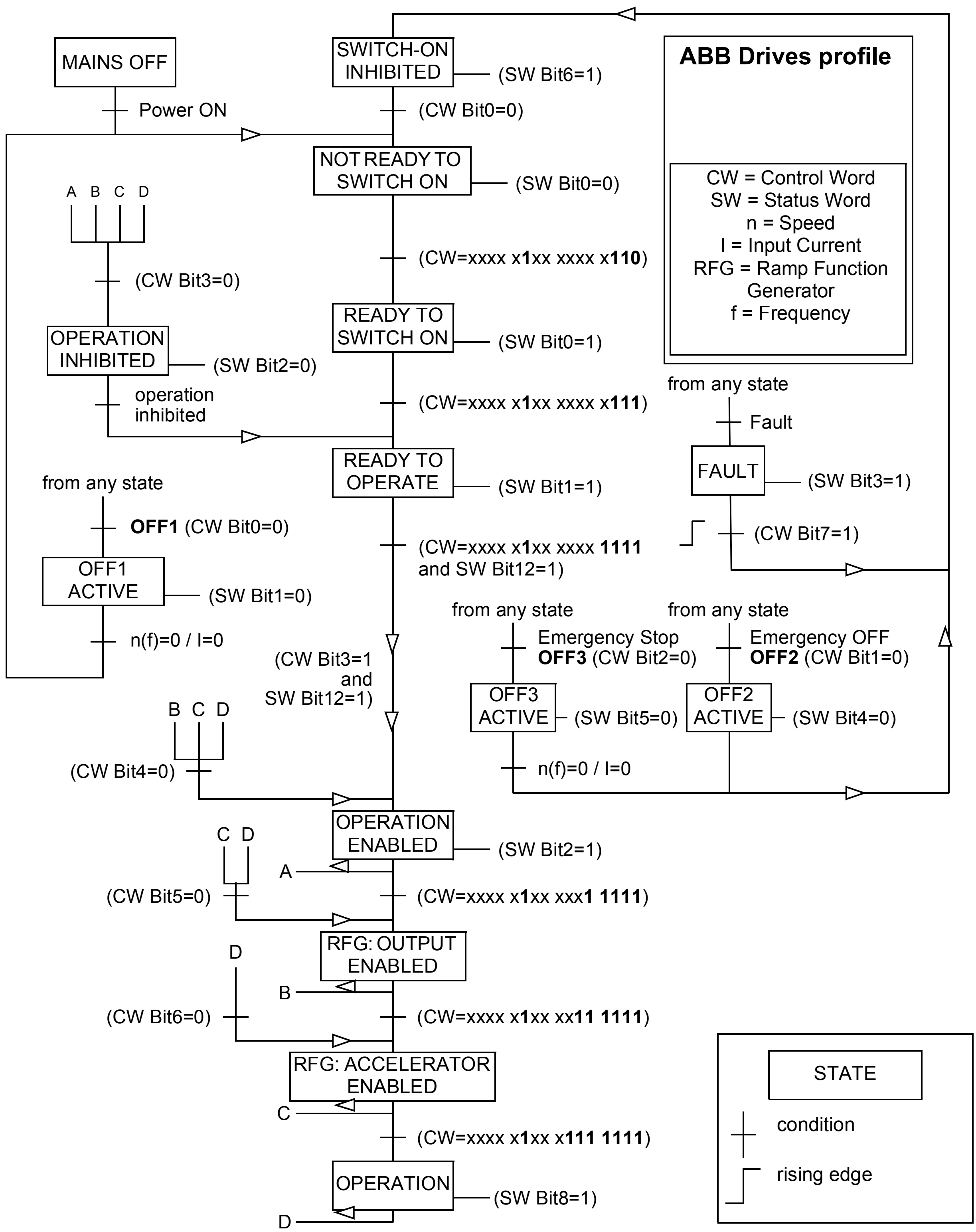
Status Word

The table below shows the fieldbus Status Word for the ABB Drives control profile. The embedded fieldbus interface converts the drive Status Word into this form for the fieldbus. The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in *State transition diagram* on page 620.

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	RDY_ON	1	READY TO SWITCH ON.
		0	NOT READY TO SWITCH ON.
1	RDY_RUN	1	READY TO OPERATE.
		0	OFF1 ACTIVE.
2	RDY_REF	1	OPERATION ENABLED.
		0	OPERATION INHIBITED.
3	TRIPPED	1	FAULT.
		0	No fault.
4	OFF_2_STA	1	OFF2 inactive.
		0	OFF2 ACTIVE.
5	OFF_3_STA	1	OFF3 inactive.
		0	OFF3 ACTIVE.
6	SWC_ON_ INHIB	1	SWITCH-ON INHIBITED.
		0	–
7	ALARM	1	Warning/Alarm.
		0	No warning/alarm.
8	AT_ SETPOINT	1	OPERATING. Actual value equals Reference = is within tolerance limits, i.e. in speed control, speed error is 10% max. of nominal motor speed.
		0	Actual value differs from Reference = is outside tolerance limits.
9	REMOTE	1	Drive control location: REMOTE (EXT1 or EXT2).
		0	Drive control location: LOCAL.
10	ABOVE_ LIMIT	1	Actual frequency or speed equals or exceeds supervision limit (set by drive parameter). Valid in both directions of rotation.
		0	Actual frequency or speed within supervision limit.
11	USER_0		S
12	EXT_RUN_ ENABLE	1	External Run enable signal received.
		0	No external Run enable signal received.
13…15	Reserved		

State transition diagram

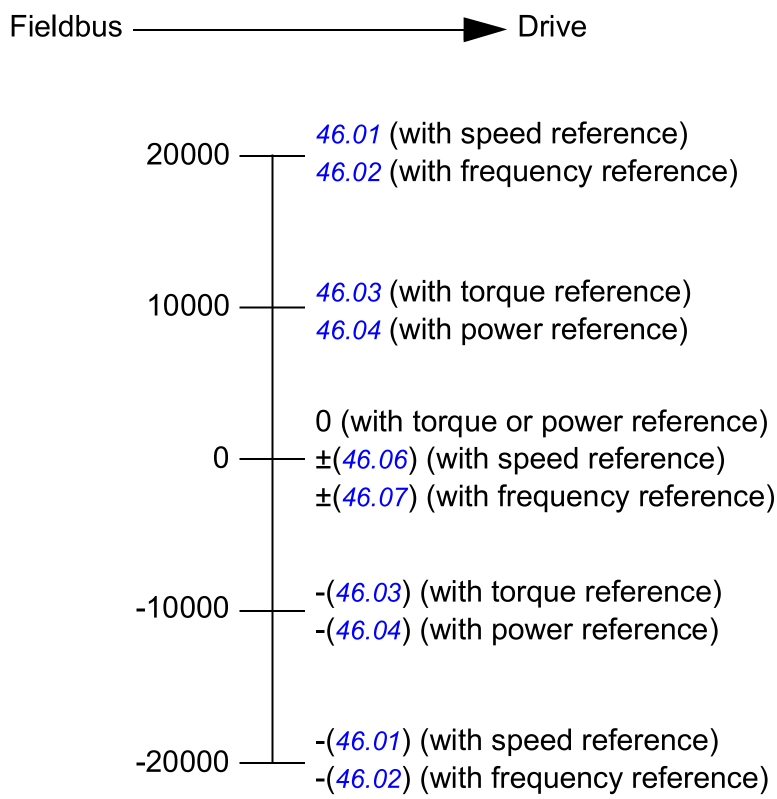
The diagram below shows the state transitions in the drive when the drive is using the ABB Drives profile, and configured to follow the commands of the control word from the embedded fieldbus interface. The upper case texts refer to the states which are used in the tables representing the fieldbus Control and Status words. See sections *Control Word* on page *617* and *Status Word* on page *619*.



References

The ABB drives profile supports the use of two references, EFB reference 1 and EFB reference 2. The references are 16-bit words each containing a sign bit and a 15-bit integer. A negative reference is formed by calculating the two’s complement from the corresponding positive reference.

The references are scaled as defined by parameters *40.06…40.07*; which scaling is in use depends on the setting of *58.26 EFB ref1 type* and *58.27 EFB ref2 type* (see page *390*).

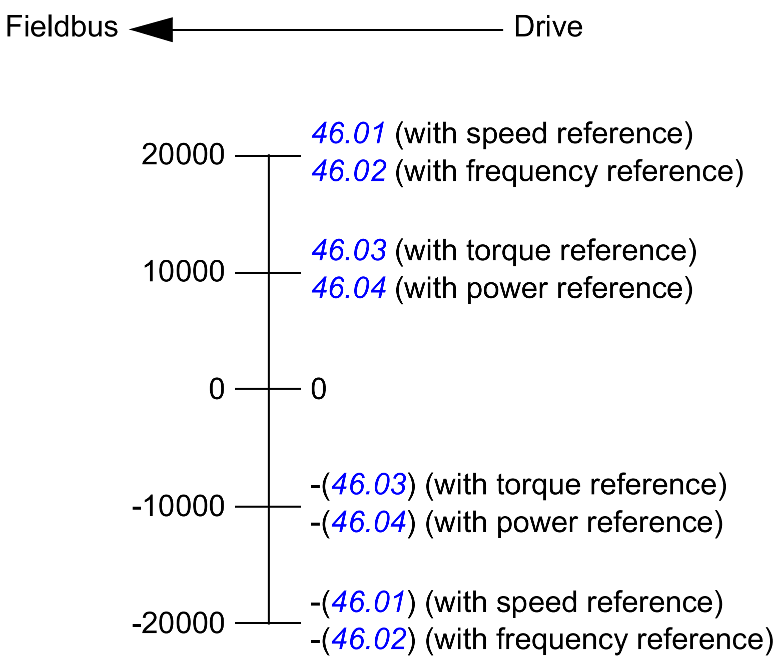


The scaled references are shown by parameters *03.09 EFB reference 1* and *03.10 EFB reference 2*.

Actual values

The ABB Drives profile supports the use of two fieldbus actual values, ACT1 and ACT2. The actual values are 16-bit words each containing a sign bit and a 15-bit integer. A negative value is formed by calculating the two's complement from the corresponding positive value.

The actual values are scaled as defined by parameters *46.01 …46.04*; which scaling is in use depends on the setting of parameters *58.28 EFB act1 type* and *58.29 EFB act2 type* (see page *391*).



Modbus holding register addresses

The table below shows the default Modbus holding register addresses for drive data. This profile provides a converted 16-bit access to the data.

Register address	Register data (16-bit words)
400001	Control word. See section *Control Word* (page *617*). The selection can be changed using parameter *58.101 Data I/O 1*.
400002	Reference 1 (REF1). The selection can be changed using parameter *58.102 Data I/O 2*.
400003	Reference 2 (REF2). The selection can be changed using parameter *58.103 Data I/O 3*.
400004	Status Word (SW). See section *Status Word* (page *619*). The selection can be changed using parameter *58.104 Data I/O 4*.
400005	Actual value 1 (ACT1). The selection can be changed using parameter *58.105 Data I/O 5*.
400006	Actual value 2 (ACT2). The selection can be changed using parameter *58.106 Data I/O 6*.
400007…400024	Data in/out 7…24. Selected by parameters *58.107 Data I/O 7* … *58.124 Data I/O 24*.
400025...400089	Unused
400090...400100	Error code access. See section *Error code registers (holding registers 400090…400100)* (page *630*).
400101...465536	Parameter read/write. Parameters are mapped to register addresses according to parameter *58.33 Addressing mode*.

The Transparent profile

The Transparent profile enables a customizable access to the drive.

The contents of the control word are user-definable. The control word received from the fieldbus is visible in parameter *06.05 EFB transparent control word*, and can be used to control the drive using pointer parameters and/or application programming.

The status word to be sent to the fieldbus controller is selected by parameter *58.30 EFB status word transparent source*. This can be, for example, the user-configurable status word in *06.50 User status word 1*.

The Transparent profile involves no data conversion of the control or status word. Whether references or actual values are scaled depends on the setting of parameters *58.26*…*58.29*. The references received from the fieldbus are visible in parameters *03.09 EFB reference 1* and *03.10 EFB reference 2*.

The Modbus holding register addresses for the Transparent profile are as with the ABB Drives profile (see page *623*).

Modbus function codes

The table below shows the Modbus function codes supported by the embedded fieldbus interface.

Code	Function name	Description
01h	Read Coils	Reads the 0/1 status of coils (0X references).
02h	Read Discrete Inputs	Reads the 0/1 status of discrete inputs (1X references).
03h	Read Holding Registers	Reads the binary contents of holding registers (4X references).
05h	Write Single Coil	Forces a single coil (0X reference) to 0 or 1.
06h	Write Single Register	Writes a single holding register (4X reference).
08h	Diagnostics	Provides a series of tests for checking the communication, or for checking various internal error conditions. Supported subcodes: • 00h Return Query Data: Echo/loopback test. • 01h Restart Comm Option: Restarts and initializes the EFB, clears communications event counters. • 04h Force Listen Only Mode • 0Ah Clear Counters and Diagnostic Register • 0Bh Return Bus Message Count • 0Ch Return Bus Comm. Error Count • 0Dh Return Bus Exception Error Count • 0Eh Return Slave Message Count • 0Fh Return Slave No Response Count • 10h Return Slave NAK (negative acknowledge) Count • 11h Return Slave Busy Count • 12h Return Bus Character Overrun Count • 14h Clear Overrun Counter and Flag
0Bh	Get Comm Event Counter	Returns a status word and an event count.
0Fh	Write Multiple Coils	Forces a sequence of coils (0X references) to 0 or 1.
10h	Write Multiple Registers	Writes the contents of a contiguous block of holding registers (4X references).
16h	Mask Write Register	Modifies the contents of a 4X register using a combination of an AND mask, an OR mask, and the register’s current contents.
17h	Read/Write Multiple Registers	Writes the contents of a contiguous block of 4X registers, then reads the contents of another group of registers (the same or different than those written) in a server device.

Code	Function name	Description
2Bh / 0Eh	Encapsulated Interface Transport	Supported subcodes: • 0Eh Read Device Identification: Allows reading the identification and other information. Supported ID codes (access type): • 00h: Request to get the basic device identification (stream access) • 04h: Request to get one specific identification object (individual access) Supported Object IDs: • 00h: Vendor Name (“ABB”) • 01h: Product Code (for example, “AINFX”) • 02h: Major Minor Revision (combination of contents of parameters *07.05 Firmware version* and *58.02 Protocol ID*). • 03h: Vendor URL (“www.abb.com”) • 04h: Product name (for example, “ACS880”)

Exception codes

The table below shows the Modbus exception codes supported by the embedded fieldbus interface.

Code	Name	Description
01h	ILLEGAL FUNCTION	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server.
02h	ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS	The data address received in the query is not an allowable address for the server.
03h	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	The requested Quantity of Registers is larger than the drive can handle. **Note:** This error does not mean that a value written to a drive parameter is outside the valid range.
04h	SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE	The value written to a drive parameter is outside the valid range. See section *Error code registers (holding registers 400090…400100)* on page *630*.
06h	SLAVE DEVICE BUSY	The server is engaged in processing a long-duration program command.

Coils (0xxxx reference set)

Coils are 1-bit read/write values. Control Word bits are exposed with this data type. The table below summarizes the Modbus coils (0xxxx reference set).

Reference	ABB drives profile	Transparent profile
00001	OFF1_CONTROL	Control Word bit 0
00002	OFF2_CONTROL	Control Word bit 1
00003	OFF3_CONTROL	Control Word bit 2
00004	INHIBIT_OPERATION	Control Word bit 3
00005	RAMP_OUT_ZERO	Control Word bit 4
00006	RAMP_HOLD	Control Word bit 5
00007	RAMP_IN_ZERO	Control Word bit 6
00008	RESET	Control Word bit 7
00009	JOGGING_1	Control Word bit 8
00010	JOGGING_2	Control Word bit 9
00011	REMOTE_CMD	Control Word bit 10
00012	EXT_CTRL_LOC	Control Word bit 11
00013	User-defined (0)	Control Word bit 12
00014	User-defined (1)	Control Word bit 13
00015	User-defined (2)	Control Word bit 14
00016	User-defined (3)	Control Word bit 15
00017	Reserved	Control Word bit 16
00018	Reserved	Control Word bit 17
00019	Reserved	Control Word bit 18
00020	Reserved	Control Word bit 19
00021	Reserved	Control Word bit 20
00022	Reserved	Control Word bit 21
00023	Reserved	Control Word bit 22
00024	Reserved	Control Word bit 23
00025	Reserved	Control Word bit 24
00026	Reserved	Control Word bit 25
00027	Reserved	Control Word bit 26
00028	Reserved	Control Word bit 27
00029	Reserved	Control Word bit 28
00030	Reserved	Control Word bit 29
00031	Reserved	Control Word bit 30
00032	Reserved	Control Word bit 31
00033	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 0
00034	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 1

Reference	ABB drives profile	Transparent profile
00035	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 2
00036	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 3
00037	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 4
00038	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 5
00039	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 6
00040	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 7
00041	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 8
00042	Reserved	*10.99 RO/DIO control word*, bit 9

Discrete inputs (1xxxx reference set)

Discrete inputs are 1-bit read-only values. Status Word bits are exposed with this data type. The table below summarizes the Modbus discrete inputs (1xxxx reference set).

Reference	ABB drives profile	Transparent profile
10001	RDY_ON	Status Word bit 0
10002	RDY_RUN	Status Word bit 1
10003	RDY_REF	Status Word bit 2
10004	TRIPPED	Status Word bit 3
10005	OFF_2_STA	Status Word bit 4
10006	OFF_3_STA	Status Word bit 5
10007	SWC_ON_INHIB	Status Word bit 6
10008	ALARM	Status Word bit 7
10009	AT_SETPOINT	Status Word bit 8
10010	REMOTE	Status Word bit 9
10011	ABOVE_LIMIT	Status Word bit 10
10012	User-defined (0)	Status Word bit 11
10013	User-defined (1)	Status Word bit 12
10014	User-defined (2)	Status Word bit 13
10015	User-defined (3)	Status Word bit 14
10016	Reserved	Status Word bit 15
10017	Reserved	Status Word bit 16
10018	Reserved	Status Word bit 17
10019	Reserved	Status Word bit 18
10020	Reserved	Status Word bit 19
10021	Reserved	Status Word bit 20
10022	Reserved	Status Word bit 21
10023	Reserved	Status Word bit 22
10024	Reserved	Status Word bit 23

Reference	ABB drives profile	Transparent profile
10025	Reserved	Status Word bit 24
10026	Reserved	Status Word bit 25
10027	Reserved	Status Word bit 26
10028	Reserved	Status Word bit 27
10029	Reserved	Status Word bit 28
10030	Reserved	Status Word bit 29
10031	Reserved	Status Word bit 30
10032	Reserved	Status Word bit 31
10033	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0
10034	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1
10035	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2
10036	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3
10037	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4
10038	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5
10039	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 6
10040	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 7
10041	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 8
10042	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 9
10043	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 10
10044	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 11
10045	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 12
10046	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 13
10047	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 14
10048	Reserved	*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15

Error code registers (holding registers 400090…400100)

These registers contain information about the last query. The error register is cleared when a query has finished successfully.

Reference	Name	Description
89	Reset Error Registers	1 = Reset internal error registers (91…95).
90	Error Function Code	Function code of the failed query.
91	Error Code	Set when exception code 04h is generated (see table above). • 00h No error • 02h Low/High limit exceeded • 03h Faulty Index: Unavailable index of an array parameter • 05h Incorrect Data Type: Value does not match the data type of the parameter • 65h General Error: Undefined error when handling query
92	Failed Register	The last register (discrete input, coil, or holding register) that failed to be read or written.
93	Last Register Written Successfully	The last register that was written successfully.
94	Last Register Read Successfully	The last register that was read successfully.

12

Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes how the drive can be controlled by external devices over a communication network (fieldbus) through an optional fieldbus adapter module.

The fieldbus control interface of the drive is described first, followed by a configuration example.

System overview

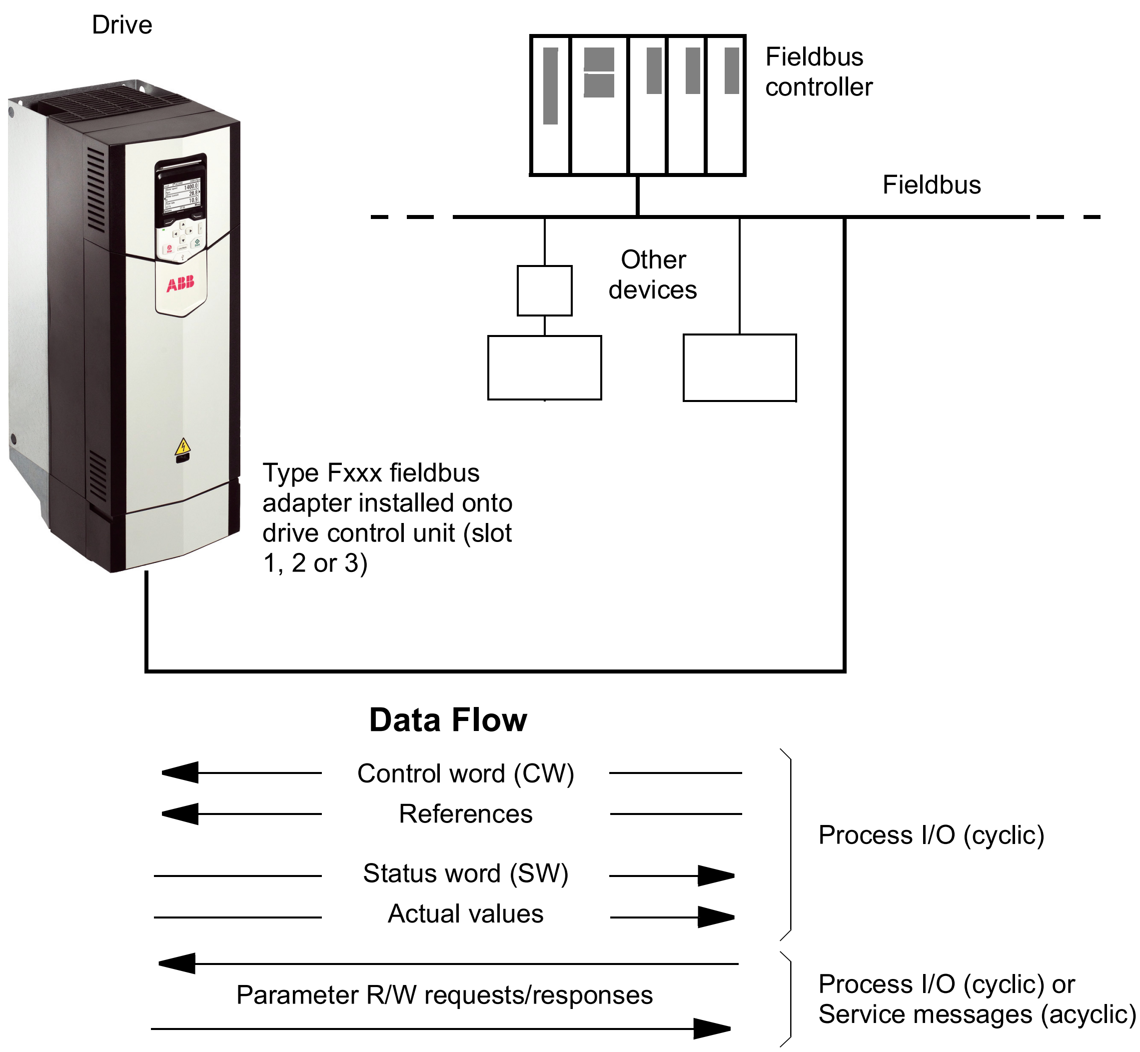
The drive can be connected to an external control system through an optional fieldbus adapter mounted onto the control unit of the drive. The drive actually has two independent interfaces for fieldbus connection, called “fieldbus adapter A” (FBA A) and “fieldbus adapter B” (FBA B). The drive can be configured to receive all of its control information through the fieldbus interface(s), or the control can be distributed between the fieldbus interface(s) and other available sources such as digital and analog inputs, depending on how control locations EXT1 and EXT2 are configured.

Note: The text and examples in this chapter describe the configuration of one fieldbus adapter (FBA A) by parameters *50.01*...*50.21* and parameter groups 51...53. The second adapter (FBA B), if present, is configured in a similar fashion by parameters *50.31*...*50.51* and parameter groups 54...56. It is recommended that the FBA B interface is only used for monitoring.

Fieldbus adapters are available for various communication systems and protocols, for example

- CANopen (FCAN-01 adapter)
- ControlNet (FCNA-01 adapter)
- DeviceNet (FDNA-01 adapter)
- EtherCAT® (FECA-01 adapter)
- EtherNet/IP™ (FENA-11 or FENA-21 adapter)
- Modbus/RTU (FSCA-01 adapter)
- Modbus/TCP (FENA-11 or FENA-21 adapter)
- POWERLINK (FEPL-02 adapter)
- PROFIBUS DP (FPBA-01 adapter)
- PROFINET IO (FENA-11 or FENA-21 adapter).

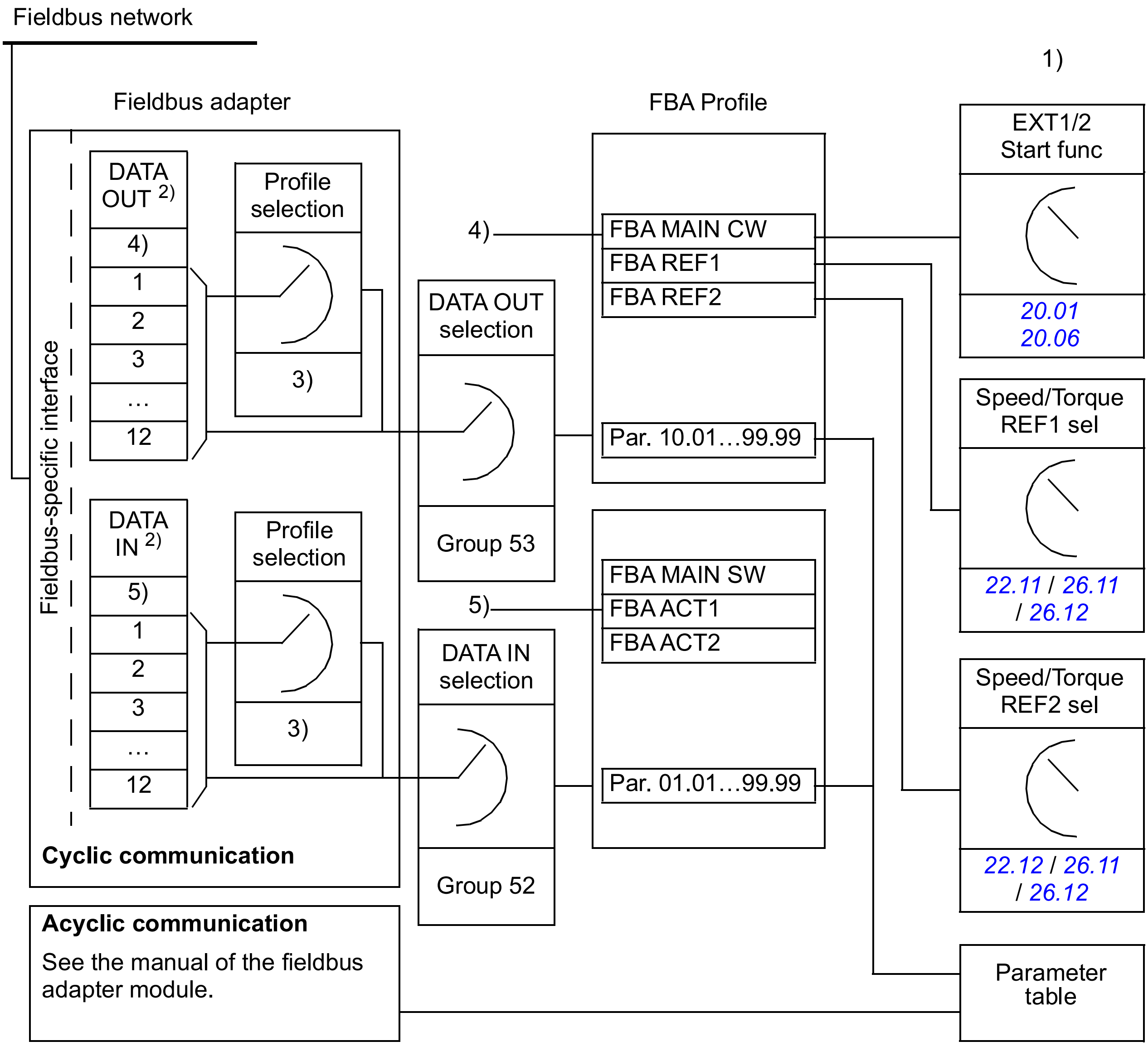
Note: Fieldbus adapters with the suffix "M" (eg. FPBA-01-M) are not supported.



Basics of the fieldbus control interface

The cyclic communication between a fieldbus system and the drive consists of 16- or 32-bit input and output data words. The drive is able to support a maximum of 12 data words (16 bits) in each direction.

Data transmitted from the drive to the fieldbus controller is defined by parameters *52.01 FBA A data in1* … *52.12 FBA A data in12*. The data transmitted from the fieldbus controller to the drive is defined by parameters *53.01 FBA A data out1* … *53.12 FBA A data out12*.



1) See also other parameters which can be controlled from fieldbus.
2) The maximum number of data words used is protocol-dependent.
3) Profile/instance selection parameters. Fieldbus module specific parameters. For more information, see the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.
4) With DeviceNet, the control part is transmitted directly.
5) With DeviceNet, the actual value part is transmitted directly.

Control word and Status word

The Control word is the principal means for controlling the drive from a fieldbus system. It is sent by the fieldbus master station to the drive through the adapter module. The drive switches between its states according to the bit-coded instructions in the Control word, and returns status information to the master in the Status word.

For the ABB Drives communication profile, the contents of the Control word and the Status word are detailed on pages *637* and *638* respectively. The drive states are presented in the state diagram (page *639*).

When a transparent communication profile is selected e.g. by parameter group *51 FBA A settings*, the control word received from the PLC is available in *06.03 FBA A transparent control word*. The individual bits of the word can then be used for drive control through bit pointer parameters. The source of the status word, for example *06.50 User status word 1*, can be selected by *50.09 FBA A SW transparent source*.

Debugging the network words

If parameter *50.12 FBA A debug mode* is set to *Fast*, the Control word received from the fieldbus is shown by parameter *50.13 FBA A control word*, and the Status word transmitted to the fieldbus network by *50.16 FBA A status word*. This “raw” data is very useful to determine if the fieldbus master is transmitting the correct data before handing control to the fieldbus network.

References

References are 16-bit words containing a sign bit and a 15-bit integer. A negative reference (indicating reversed direction of rotation) is formed by calculating the two's complement from the corresponding positive reference.

ABB drives can receive control information from multiple sources including analog and digital inputs, the drive control panel and a fieldbus adapter module. In order to have the drive controlled through the fieldbus, the module must be defined as the source for control information such as reference. This is done using the source selection parameters in groups *22 Speed reference selection*, *26 Torque reference chain* and *28 Frequency reference chain*.

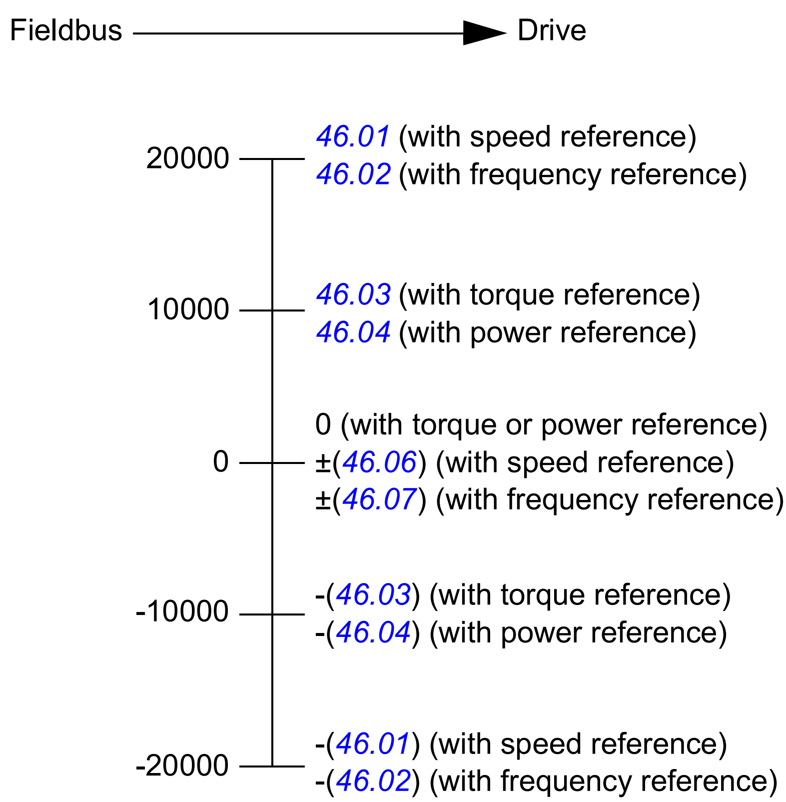
Debugging the network words

If parameter *50.12 FBA A debug mode* is set to *Fast*, the references received from the fieldbus are displayed by *50.14 FBA A reference 1* and *50.15 FBA A reference 2*.

Scaling of references

Note: The scalings described below are for the ABB Drives communication profile. Fieldbus-specific communication profiles may use different scalings. For more information, see the manual of fieldbus adapter.

The references are scaled as defined by parameters *46.01…46.07*; which scaling is in use depends on the setting of *50.04 FBA A ref1 type* and *50.05 FBA A ref2 type*.



The scaled references are shown by parameters *03.05 FB A reference 1* and *03.06 FB A reference 2*.

Actual values

Actual values are 16-bit words containing information on the operation of the drive. The types of the monitored signals are selected by parameters *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type* and *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type*.

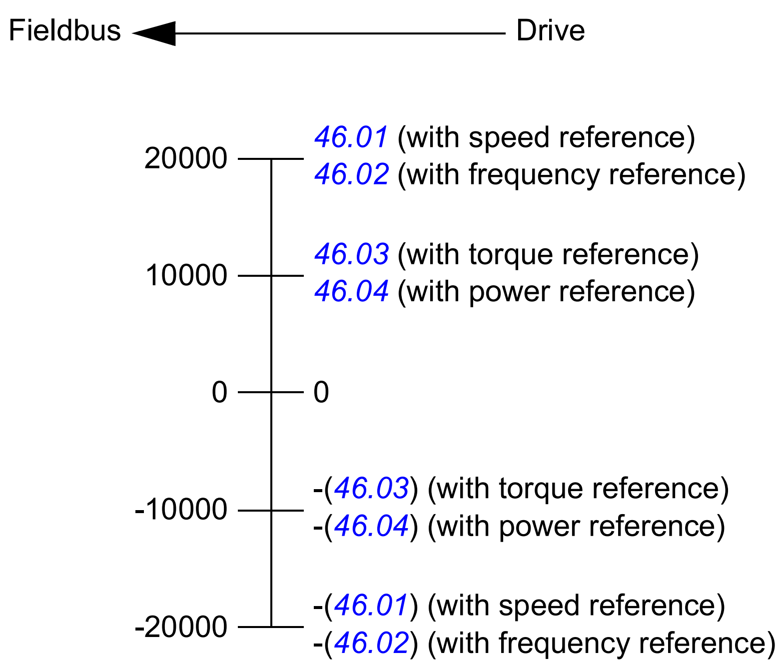
Debugging the network words

If parameter *50.12 FBA A debug mode* is set to *Fast*, the actual values sent to the fieldbus are displayed by *50.17 FBA A actual value 1* and *50.18 FBA A actual value 2*.

Scaling of actual values

Note: The scalings described below are for the ABB Drives communication profile. Fieldbus-specific communication profiles may use different scalings. For more information, see the manual of fieldbus adapter.

The actual values are scaled as defined by parameters *46.01…46.04*; which scaling is in use depends on the setting of parameters *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type* and *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type*.



Contents of the fieldbus Control word (ABB Drives profile)

The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in the state diagram (page *639*).

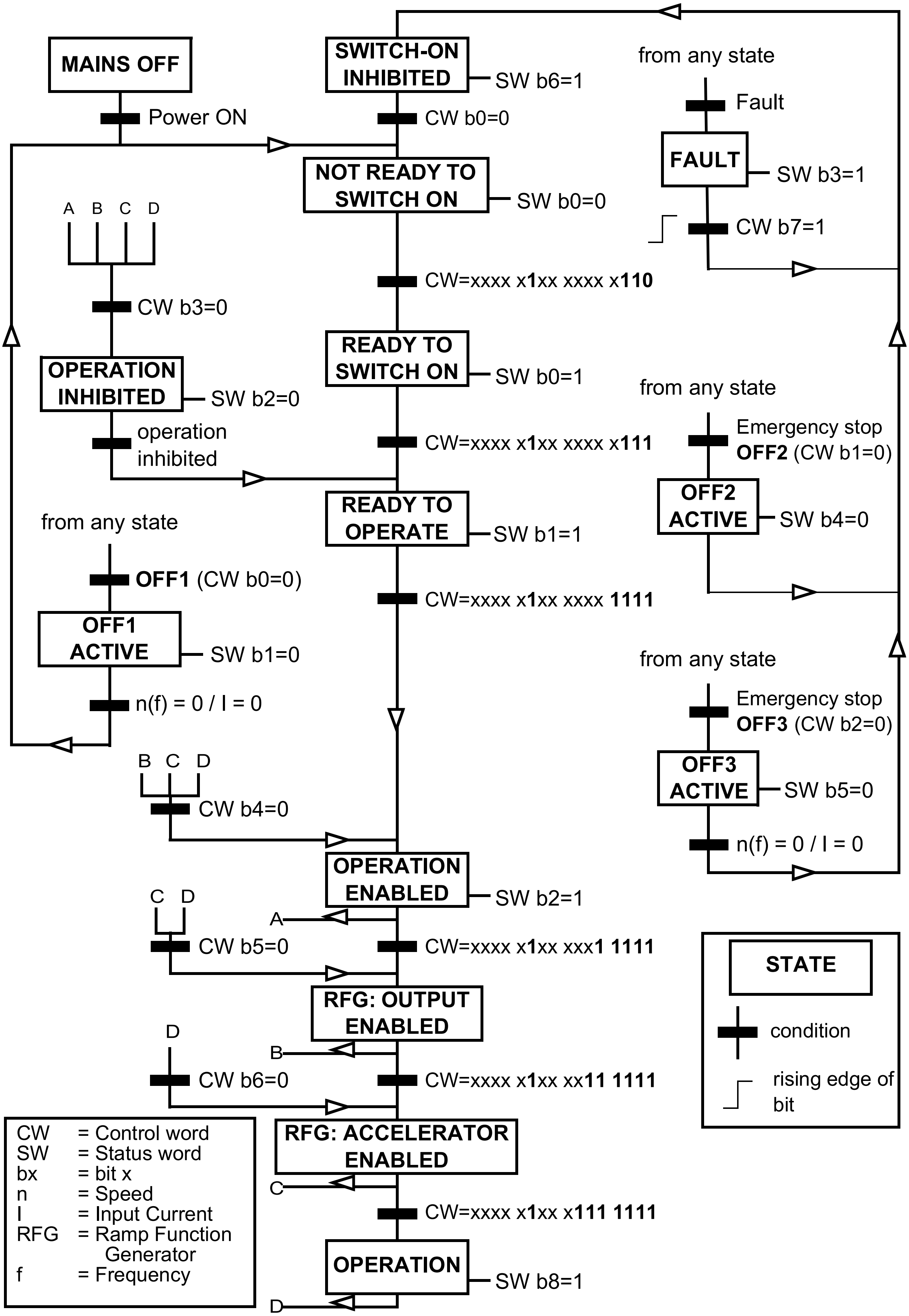
Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	Off1 control	1	Proceed to **READY TO OPERATE**.
		0	Stop along currently active deceleration ramp. Proceed to **OFF1 ACTIVE**; proceed to **READY TO SWITCH ON** unless other interlocks (OFF2, OFF3) are active.
1	Off2 control	1	Continue operation (OFF2 inactive).
		0	Emergency OFF, coast to a stop. Proceed to **OFF2 ACTIVE**, proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**.
2	Off3 control	1	Continue operation (OFF3 inactive).
		0	Emergency stop, stop within time defined by drive parameter. Proceed to **OFF3 ACTIVE**; proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**. **WARNING:** Ensure motor and driven machine can be stopped using this stop mode.
3	Run	1	Proceed to **OPERATION ENABLED**. **Note:** Run enable signal must be active. If the drive is set to receive the Run enable signal from the fieldbus, this bit activates the signal. See also parameters *06.18 Start inhibit status word* and *06.25 Drive inhibit status word 2*.
		0	Inhibit operation. Proceed to **OPERATION INHIBITED**.
4	Ramp out zero	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: OUTPUT ENABLED**.
		0	Force Ramp function generator output to zero. The drive will immediately decelerate to zero speed (observing the torque limits).
5	Ramp hold	1	Enable ramp function. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: ACCELERATOR ENABLED**.
		0	Halt ramping (Ramp Function Generator output held).
6	Ramp in zero	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **OPERATING**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source for this signal by drive parameters.
		0	Force Ramp function generator input to zero.
7	Reset	0=>1	Fault reset if an active fault exists. Proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source of the reset signal by drive parameters.
		0	Continue normal operation.
8	Inching 1	1	Accelerate to inching (jogging) setpoint 1. **Notes:** • Bits 4…6 must be 0. • See also section *Jogging* (page *96*).
		0	Inching (jogging) 1 disabled.
9	Inching 2	1	Accelerate to inching (jogging) setpoint 2. See notes at bit 8.
		0	Inching (jogging) 2 disabled.
10	Remote cmd	1	Fieldbus control enabled.
		0	Control word and reference not getting through to the drive, except for bits 0…2.
11	Ext ctrl loc	1	Select External Control Location EXT2. Effective if control location is parameterized to be selected from fieldbus.
		0	Select External Control Location EXT1. Effective if control location is parameterized to be selected from fieldbus.
12 to 15	Reserved.		

Contents of the fieldbus Status word (ABB Drives profile)

The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in the state diagram (page *639*).

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	Ready to switch ON	1	**READY TO SWITCH ON**.
		0	**NOT READY TO SWITCH ON**.
1	Ready run	1	**READY TO OPERATE**.
		0	**OFF1 ACTIVE**.
2	Ready ref	1	**OPERATION ENABLED**.
		0	**OPERATION INHIBITED**. See parameters *06.18 Start inhibit status word* and *06.25 Drive inhibit status word 2* for the inhibiting condition.
3	Tripped	1	**FAULT**.
		0	No fault.
4	Off 2 inactive	1	OFF2 inactive.
		0	**OFF2 ACTIVE**.
5	Off 3 inactive	1	OFF3 inactive.
		0	**OFF3 ACTIVE**.
6	Switch-on inhibited	1	**SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**.
		0	–
7	Warning	1	Warning active.
		0	No warning active.
8	At setpoint	1	**OPERATING**. Actual value equals reference = is within tolerance limits (see parameters *46.21*…*46.23*).
		0	Actual value differs from reference = is outside tolerance limits.
9	Remote	1	Drive control location: REMOTE (EXT1 or EXT2).
		0	Drive control location: LOCAL.
10	Above limit	-	See parameter *06.29 MSW bit 10 sel*.
11	User bit 0	-	See parameter *06.30 MSW bit 11 sel*.
12	User bit 1	-	See parameter *06.31 MSW bit 12 sel*.
13	User bit 2	-	See parameter *06.32 MSW bit 13 sel*.
14	User bit 3	-	See parameter *06.33 MSW bit 14 sel*.
15	Reserved		

The state diagram (ABB Drives profile)



Setting up the drive for fieldbus control

1. Install the fieldbus adapter module mechanically and electrically according to the instructions given in the *User's manual* of the module.
2. Power up the drive.
3. Enable the communication between the drive and the fieldbus adapter module with parameter *50.01 FBA A enable*.
4. With *50.02 FBA A comm loss func*, select how the drive should react to a fieldbus communication break.
   Note: This function monitors both the communication between the fieldbus master and the adapter module and the communication between the adapter module and the drive.
5. With *50.03 FBA A comm loss t out*, define the time between communication break detection and the selected action.
6. Select application-specific values for the rest of the parameters in group *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*, starting from *50.04*. Examples of appropriate values are shown in the tables below.
7. Set the fieldbus adapter module configuration parameters in group *51 FBA A settings*. As a minimum, set the required node address and the communication profile.
8. Define the process data transferred to and from the drive in parameter groups *52 FBA A data in* and *53 FBA A data out*.
   Note: Depending on the communication protocol and profile being used, the Control word and Status word may already be configured to be sent/received by the communication system.
9. Save the valid parameter values to permanent memory by setting parameter *96.07 Parameter save manually* to *Save*.
10. Validate the settings made in parameter groups 51, 52 and 53 by setting parameter *51.27 FBA A par refresh* to *Refresh*.
11. Configure control locations EXT1 and EXT2 to allow control and reference signals to come from the fieldbus. Examples of appropriate values are shown in the tables below.

Parameter setting example: FPBA (PROFIBUS DP)

This example shows how to configure a basic speed control application that uses the PROFIdrive communication profile with PPO Type 2. The start/stop commands and reference are according to the PROFIdrive profile, speed control mode.

The reference values sent over the fieldbus have to be scaled within the drive so they have the desired effect. The reference value ±16384 (4000h) corresponds to the range of speed set in parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* (both forward and reverse directions). For example, if *46.01* is set to 480 rpm, then 4000h sent over fieldbus will request 480 rpm.

Direction	**PZD1**	**PZD2**	**PZD3**	**PZD4**	**PZD5**	**PZD6**
Out	Control word	Speed reference	Acc time 1		Dec time 1	
In	Status word	Speed actual value	Motor current		DC voltage	

The table below gives the recommended drive parameter settings.

Drive parameter	**Setting for ACS880 drives**	**Description**
50.01 FBA A enable	**1…3** = [slot number]	Enables communication between the drive and the fieldbus adapter module.
50.04 FBA A ref1 type	**4** = *Speed*	Selects the fieldbus A reference 1 type and scaling.
50.07 FBA A actual 1 type	**0** = *Auto*	Selects the actual value type and scaling according to the currently active Ref1 mode defined in parameter *50.04*.
51.01 FBA A type	**1** = FPBA[1)]	Displays the type of the fieldbus adapter module.
51.02 Node address	3[2)]	Defines the PROFIBUS node address of the fieldbus adapter module.
51.03 Baud rate	12000[1)]	Displays the current baud rate on the PROFIBUS network in kbit/s.
51.04 MSG type	**1** = PPO1[1)]	Displays the telegram type selected by the PLC configuration tool.
51.05 Profile	**0** = PROFIdrive	Selects the Control word according to the PROFIdrive profile (speed control mode).
51.07 RPBA mode	**0** = Disabled	Disables the RPBA emulation mode.
52.01 FBA data in1	**4** = SW 16bit[1)]	Status word
52.02 FBA data in2	**5** = Act1 16bit	Actual value 1
52.03 FBA data in3	01.07[2)]	Motor current
52.05 FBA data in5	01.11[2)]	DC voltage
53.01 FBA data out1	**1** = CW 16bit[1)]	Control word
53.02 FBA data out2	**2** = Ref1 16bit	Reference 1 (speed)
53.03 FBA data out3	23.12[2)]	Acceleration time 1

Drive parameter	Setting for ACS880 drives	Description
53.05 FBA data out5	23.13[2]	Deceleration time 1
51.27 FBA A par refresh	**1** = *Refresh*	Validates the configuration parameter settings.
19.12 Ext1 control mode	**2** = *Speed*	Selects speed control as the control mode 1 for external control location EXT1.
20.01 Ext1 commands	**12** = *Fieldbus A*	Selects fieldbus adapter A as the source of the start and stop commands for external control location EXT1.
20.02 Ext1 start trigger type	**1** = *Level*	Selects a level-triggered start signal for external control location EXT1.
22.11 Speed ref1 source	**4** = *FB A ref1*	Selects fieldbus A reference 1 as the source for speed reference 1.

[1] Read-only or automatically detected/set

[2] Example

The start sequence for the parameter example above is given below.

Control word:

- after power-on, fault or emergency stop:
  - 476h (1142 decimal) –> NOT READY TO SWITCH ON
- in normal operation:
  - 477h (1143 decimal) –> READY TO SWITCH ON (stopped)
  - 47Fh (1151 decimal) –> OPERATING (running)

13

Control chain diagrams

What this chapter contains

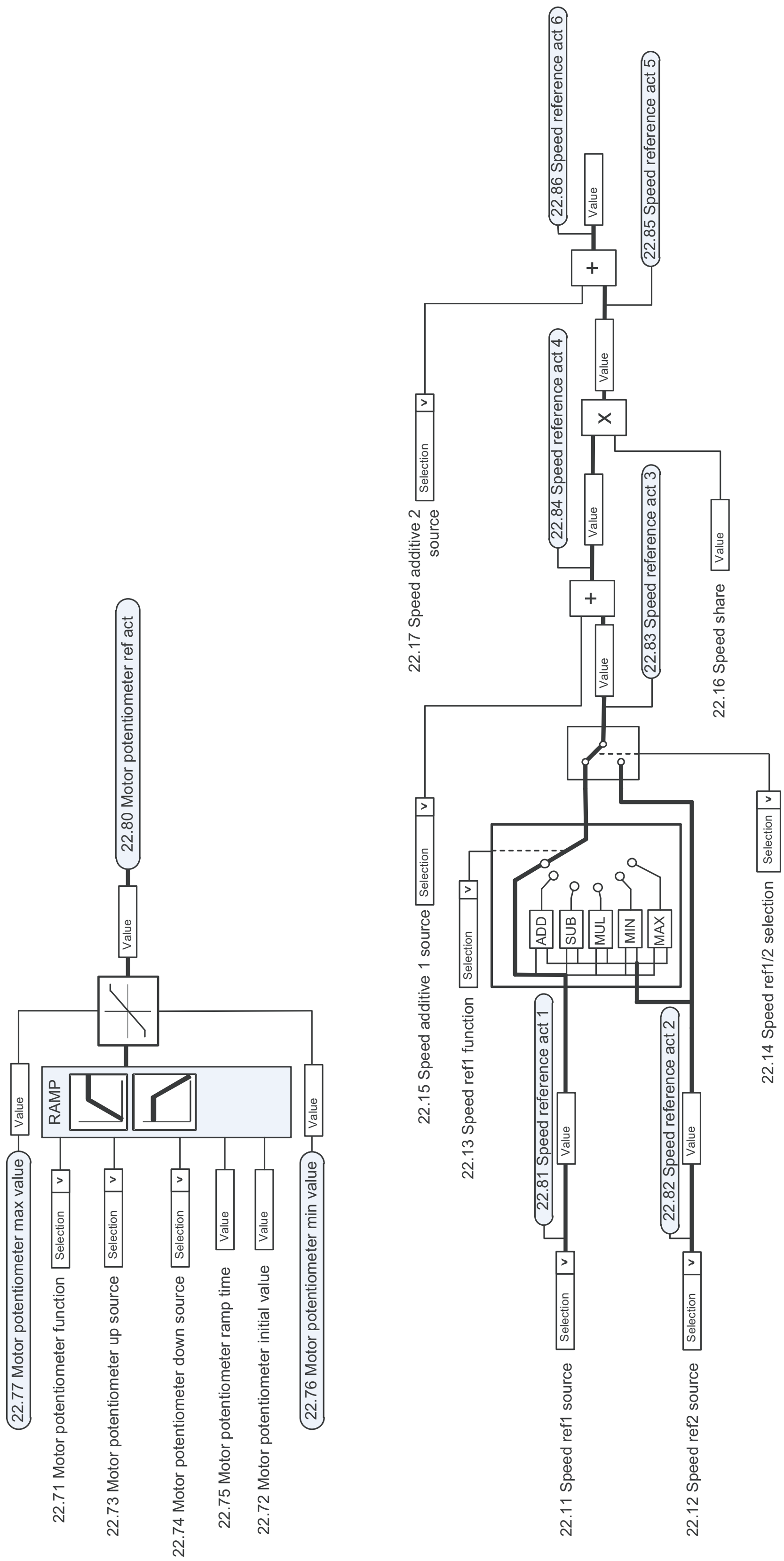
The chapter presents the reference chains of the drive. The control chain diagrams can be used to trace how parameters interact and where parameters have an effect within the drive parameter system. See,

- *Drive control diagrams* on page *644*
- *Winder control diagrams* on page *662*

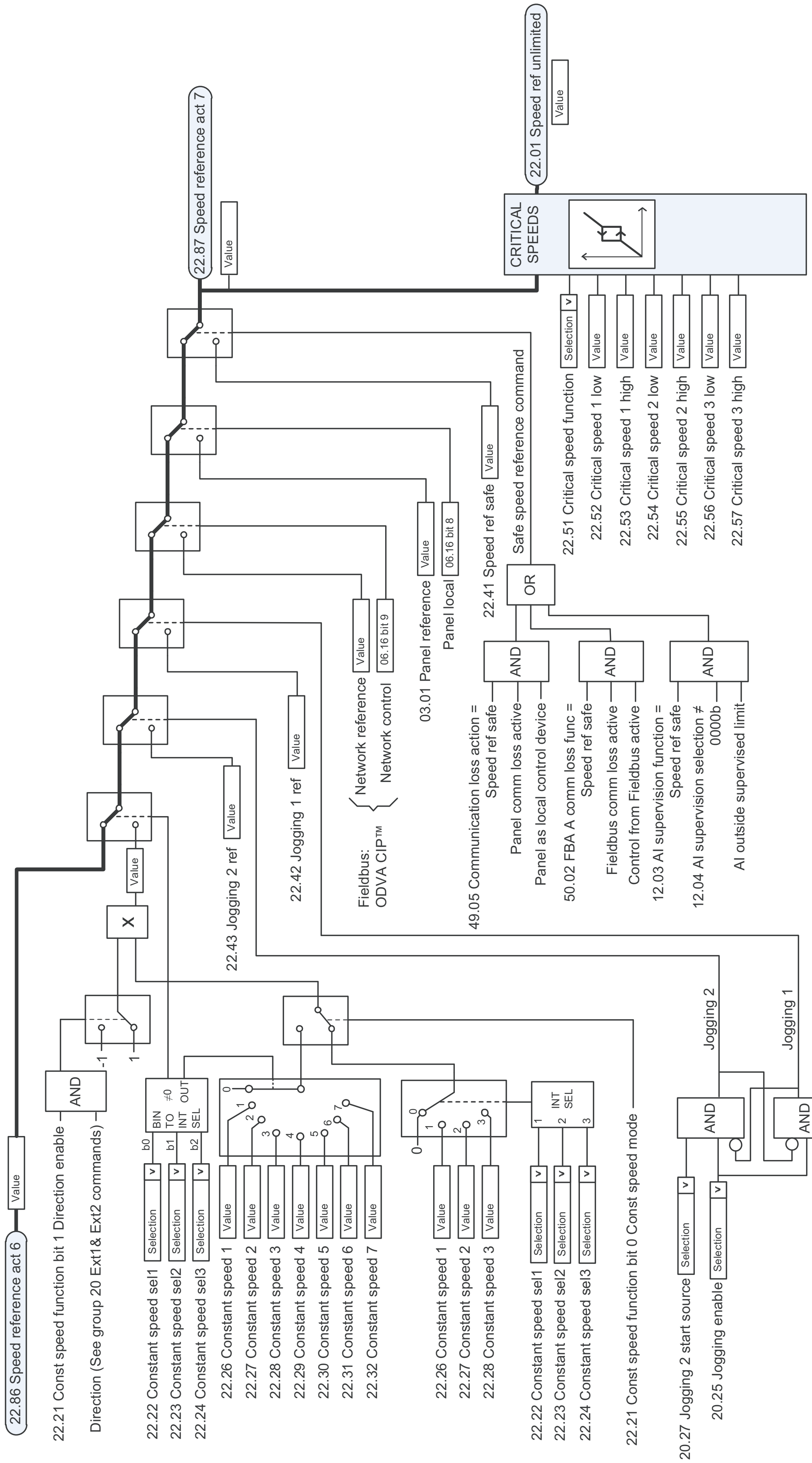
For a more general diagram, see section *Operating modes of the drive* (page *43*).

Drive control diagrams

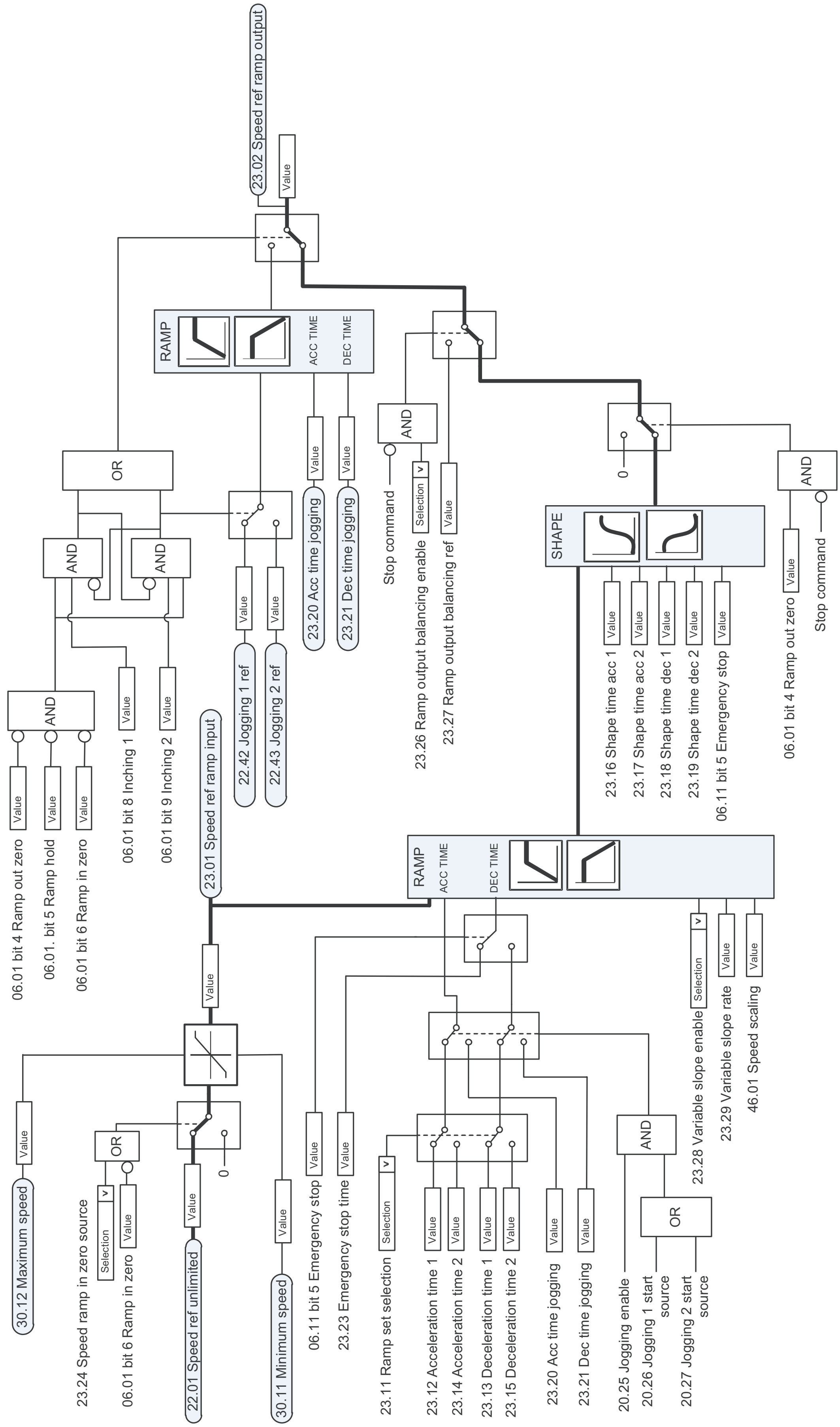
Speed reference source selection I



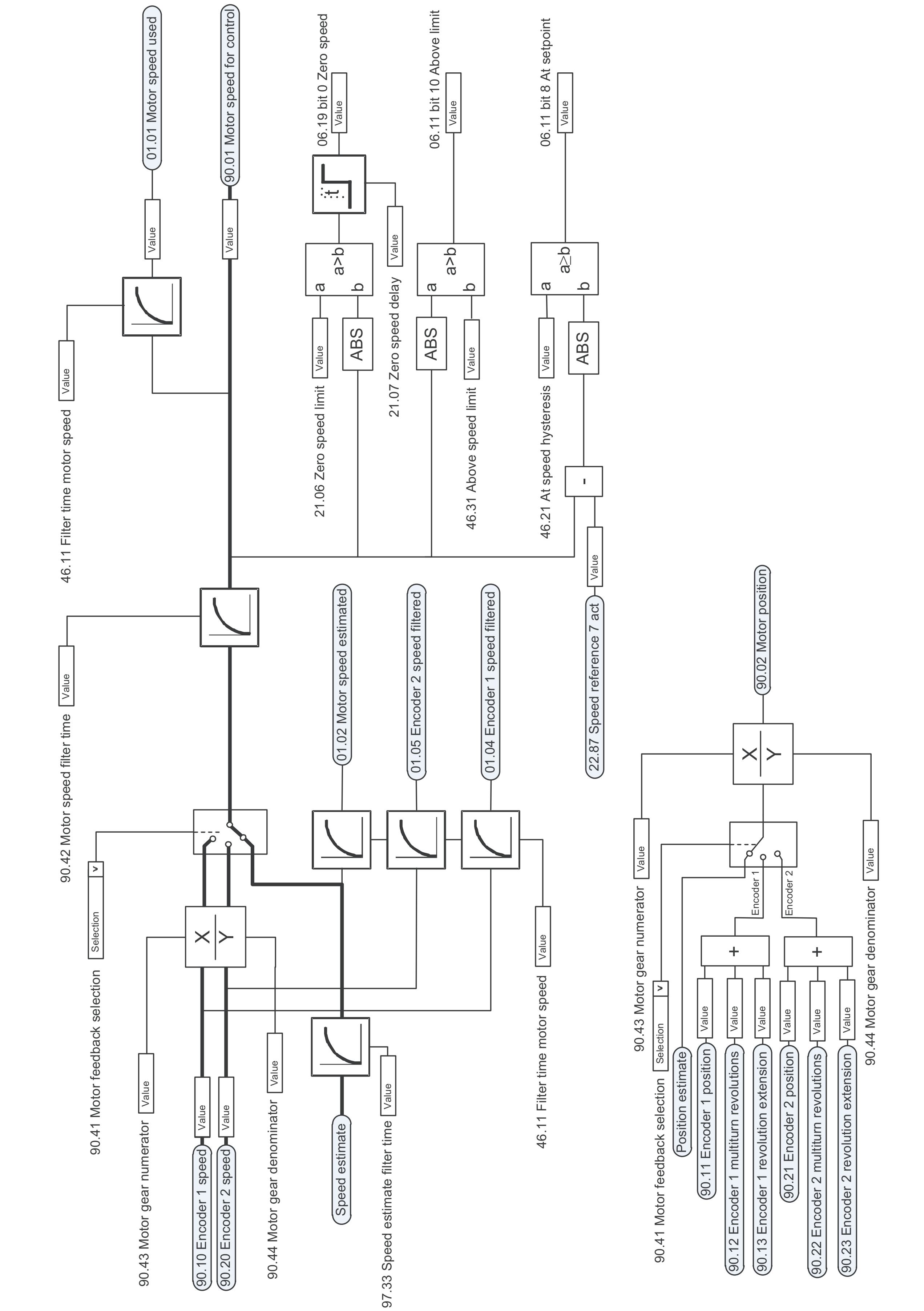
Speed reference source selection II



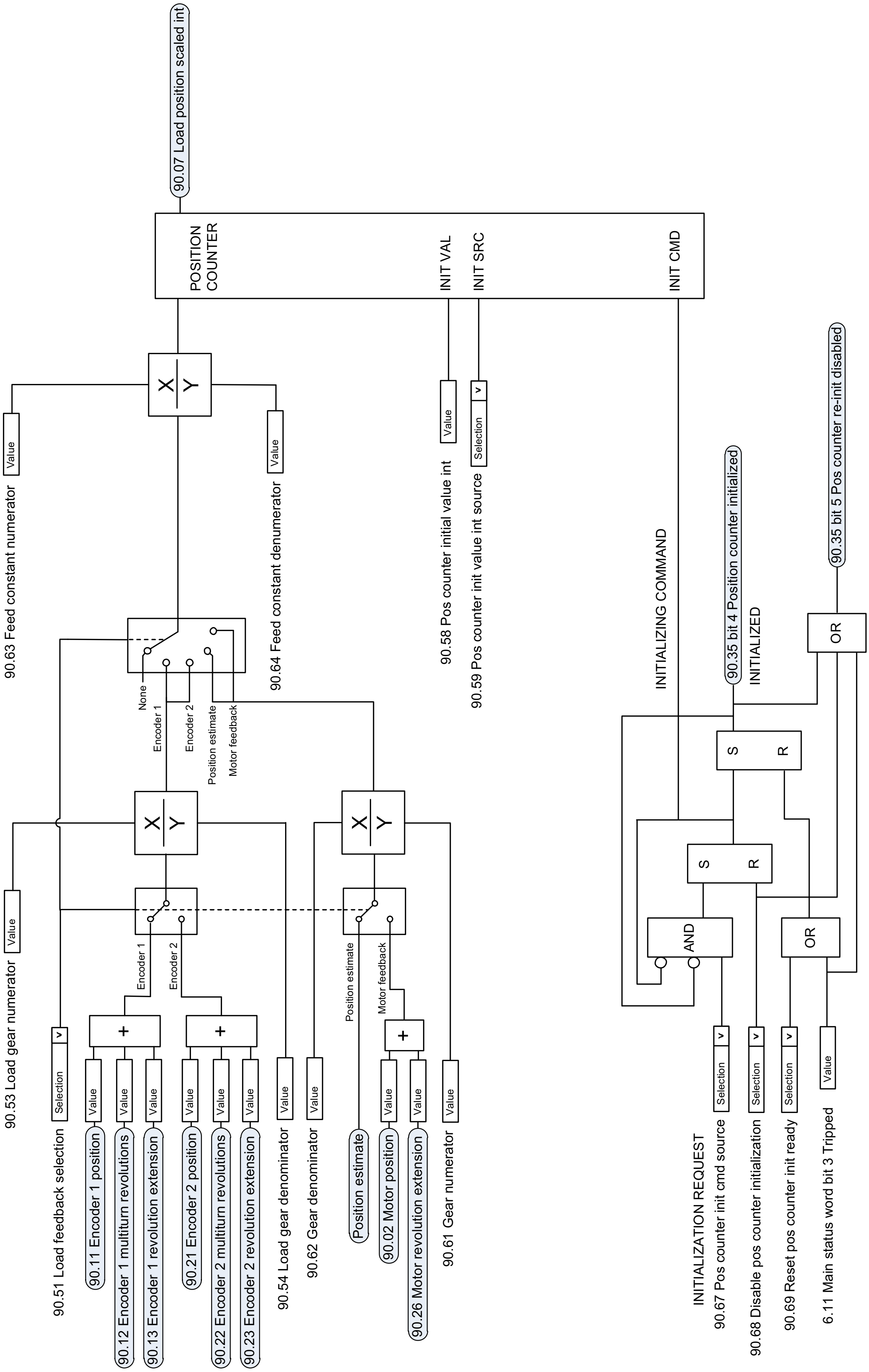
Speed reference ramping and shaping



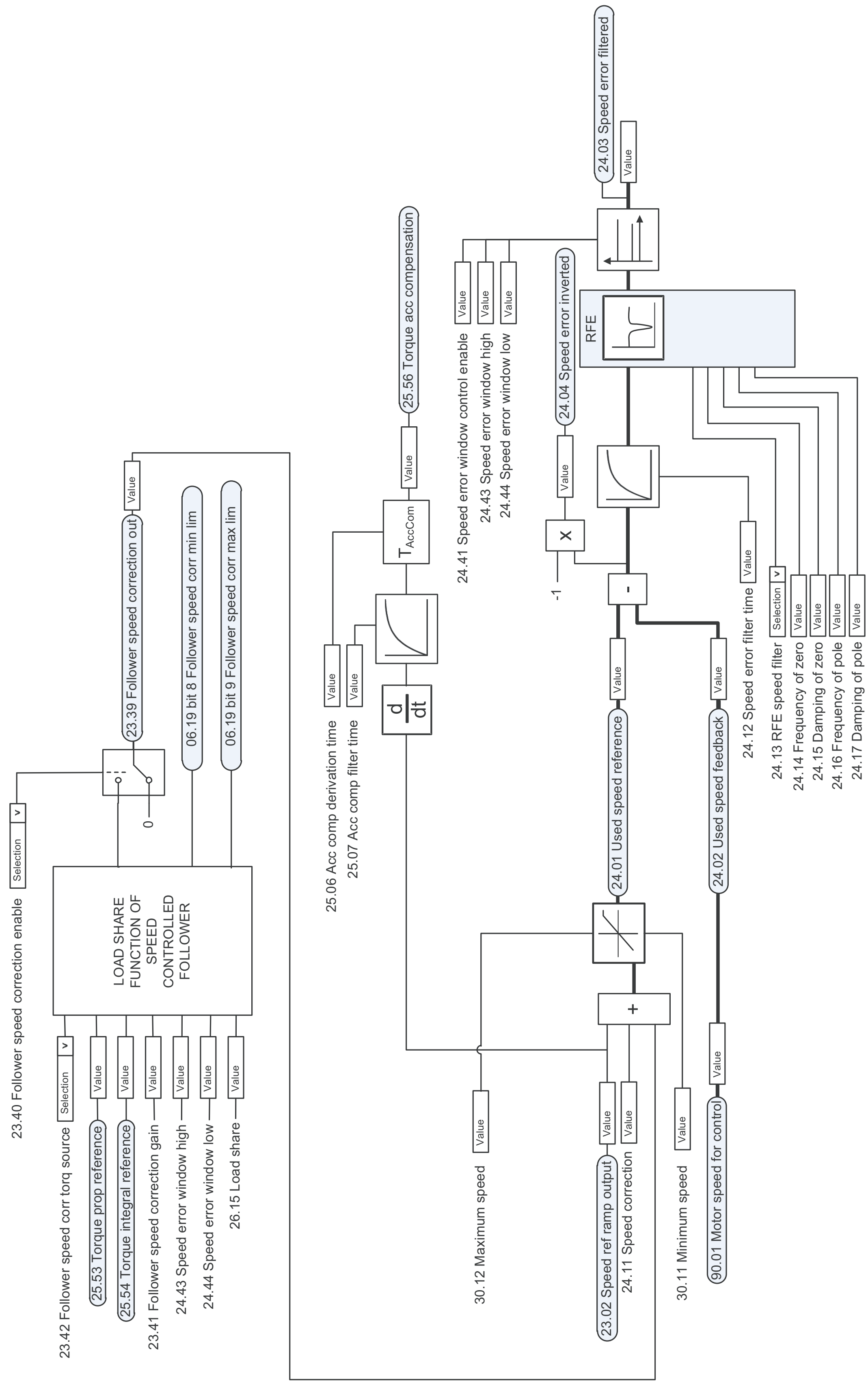
Motor feedback configuration



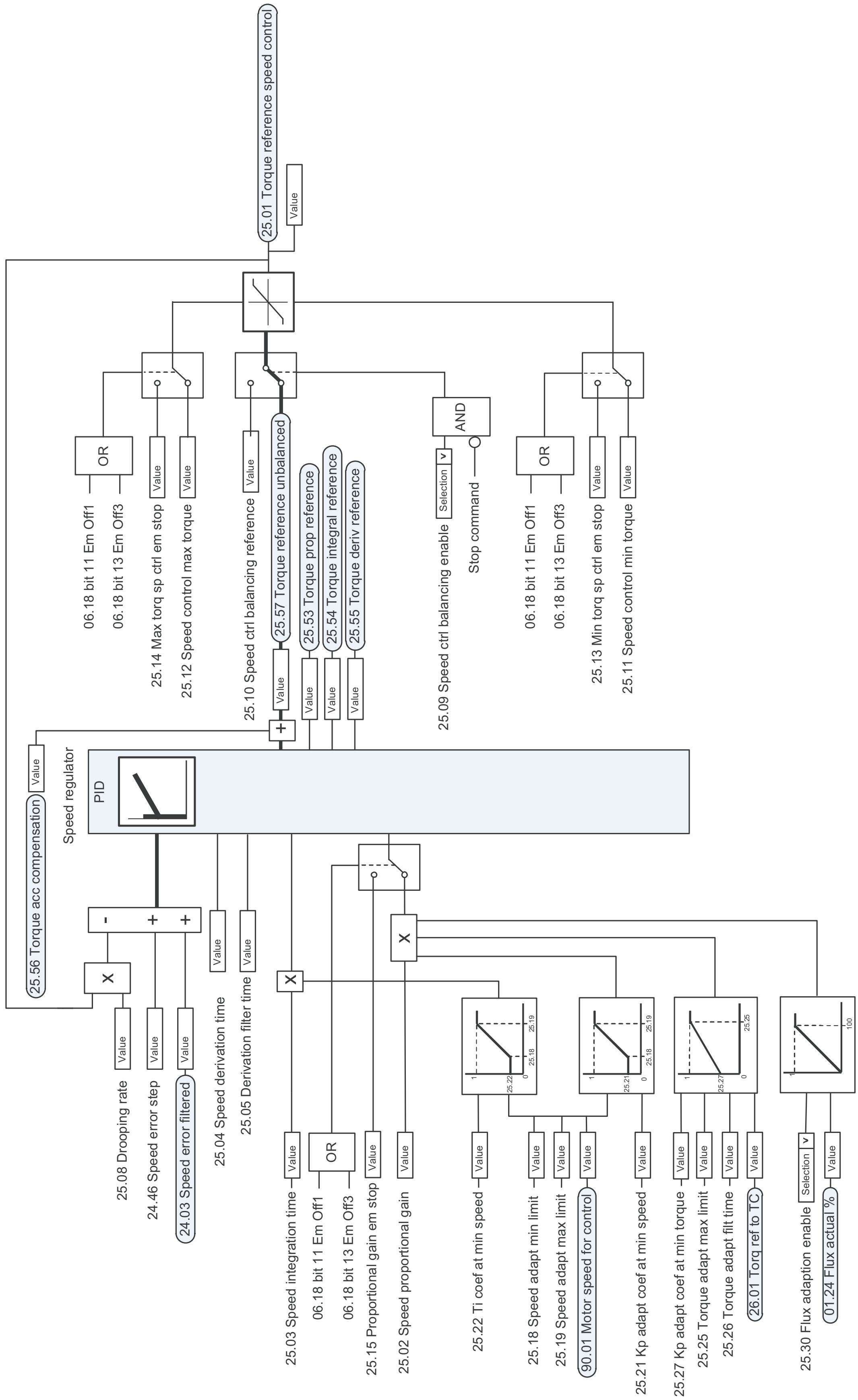
Load feedback and position counter configuration



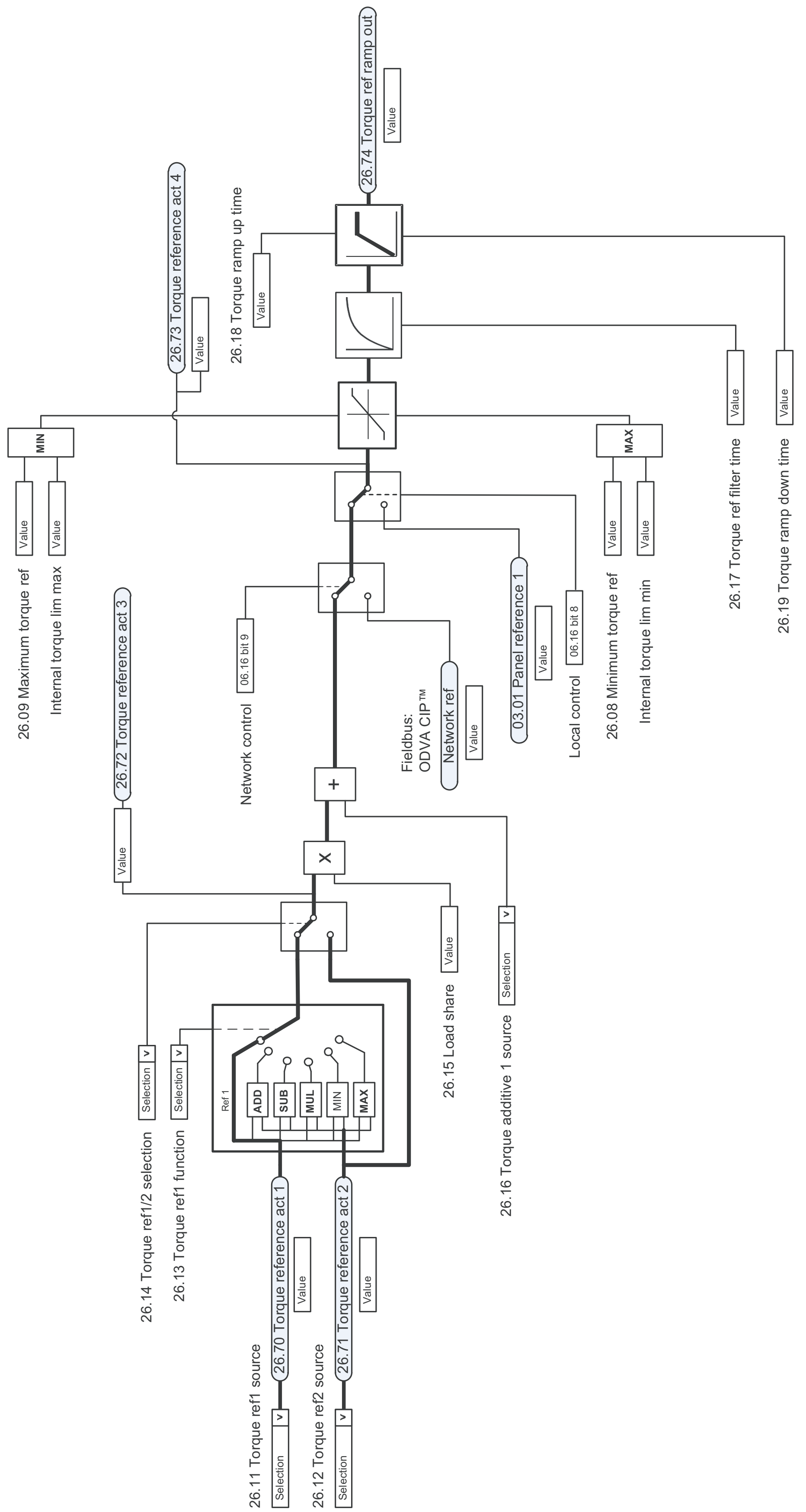
Speed error calculation



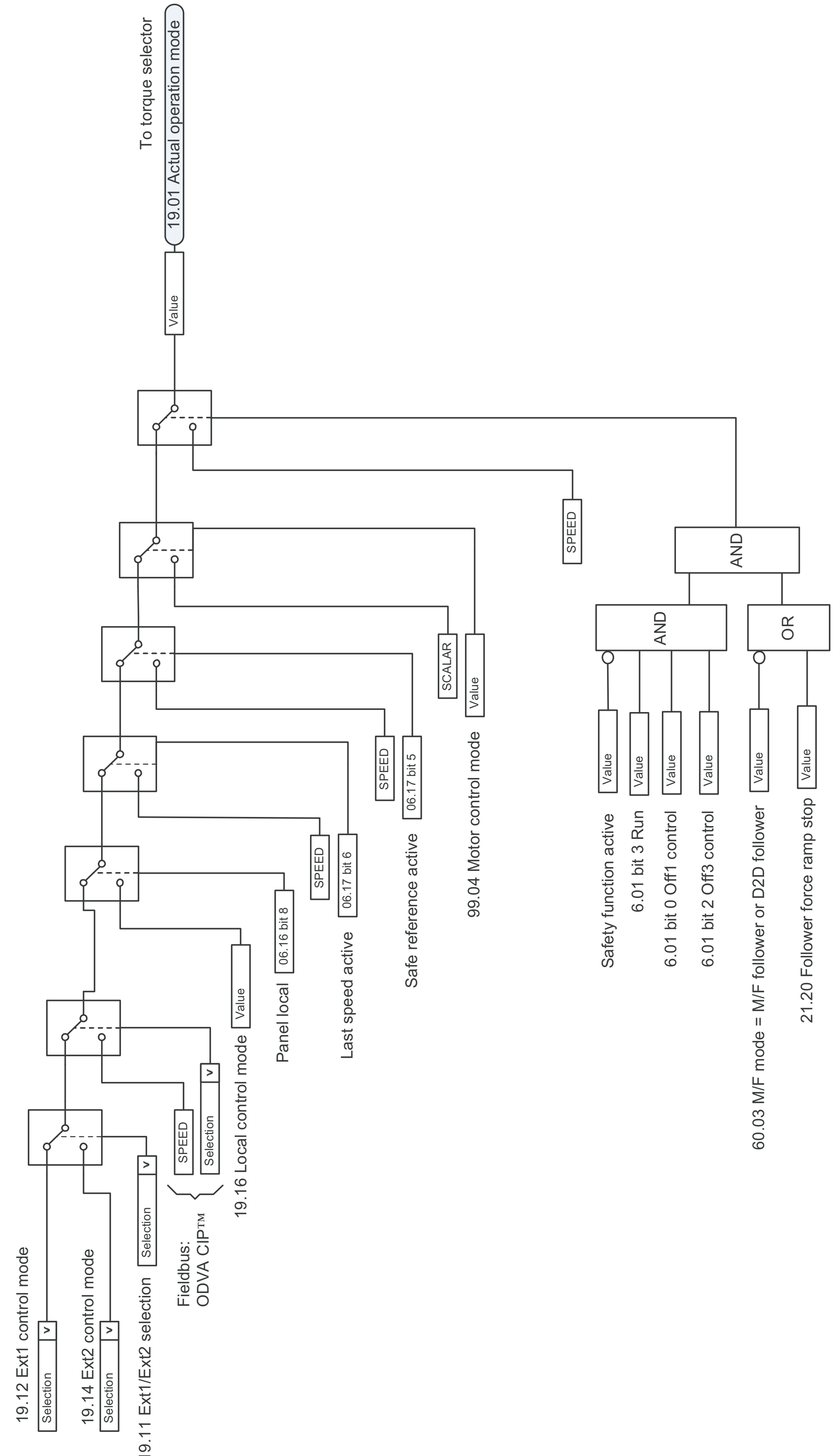
Speed controller



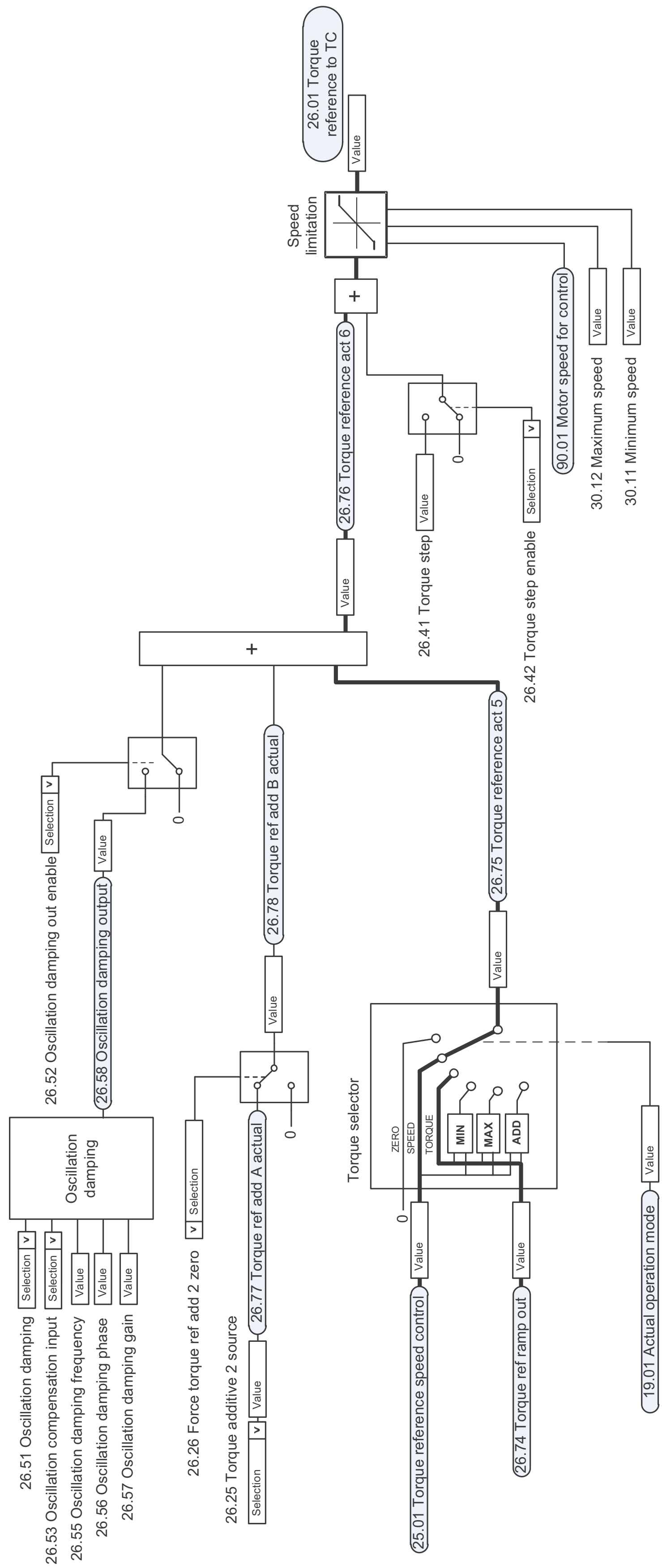
Torque reference source selection and modification



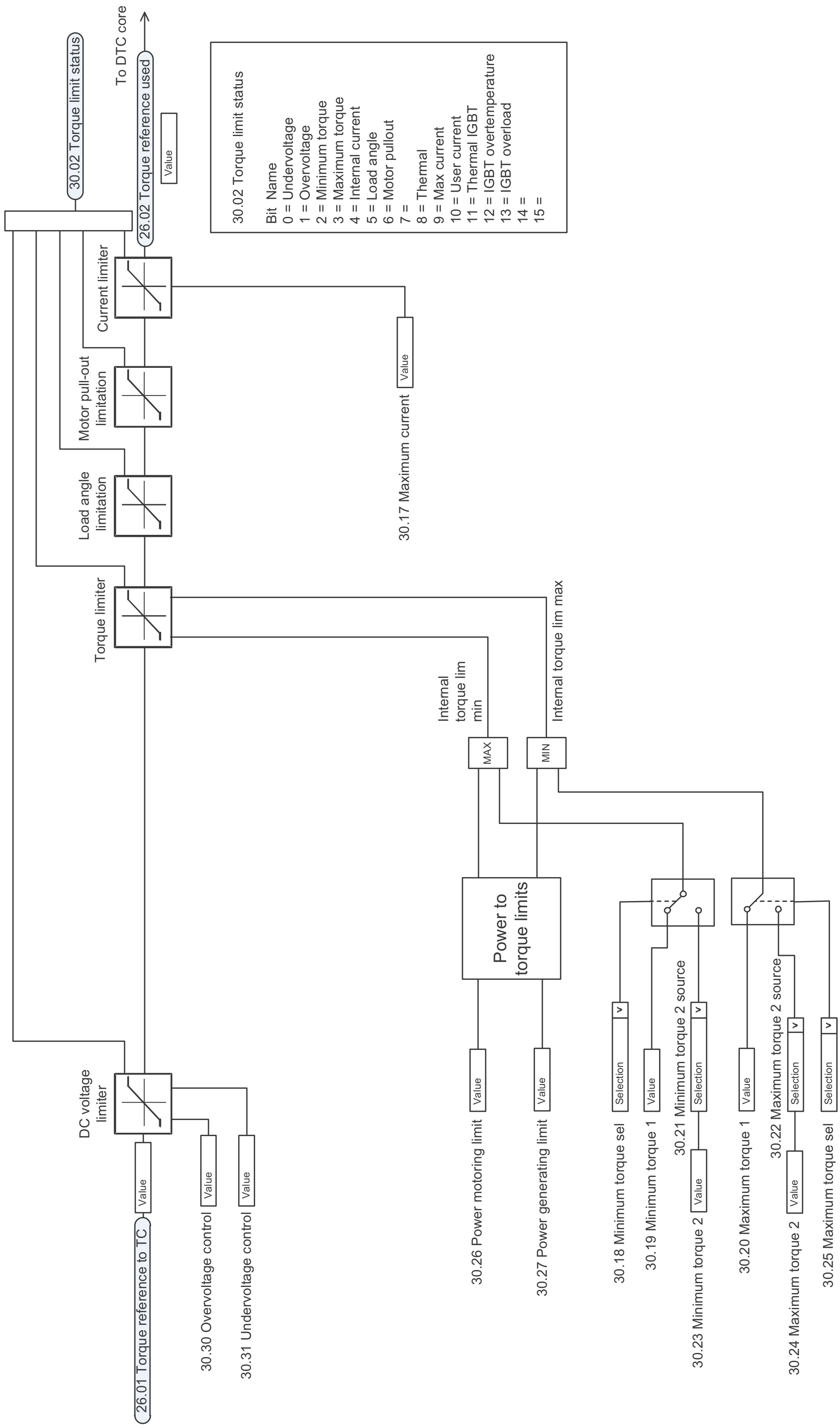
Operating mode selection



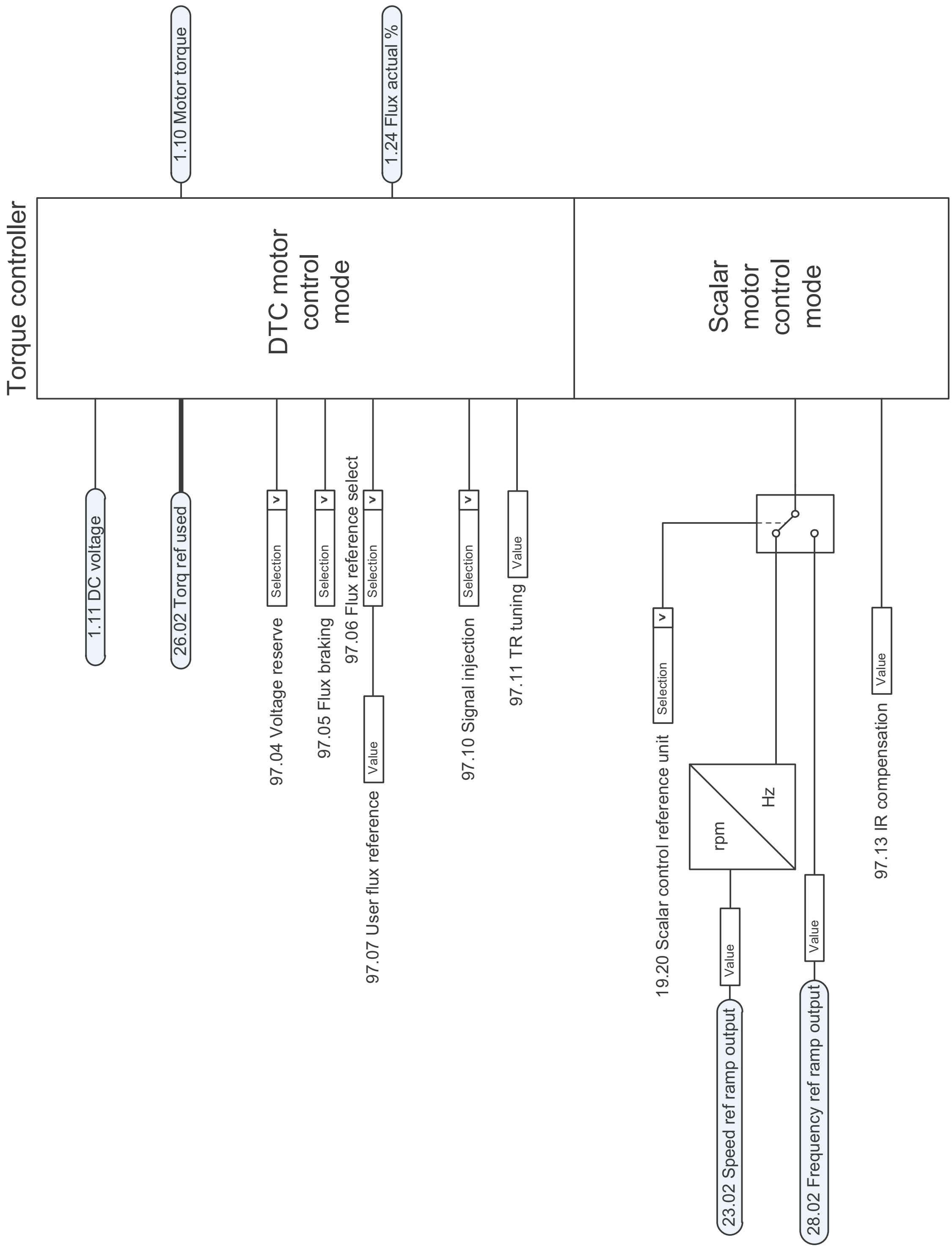
Reference selection for torque controller



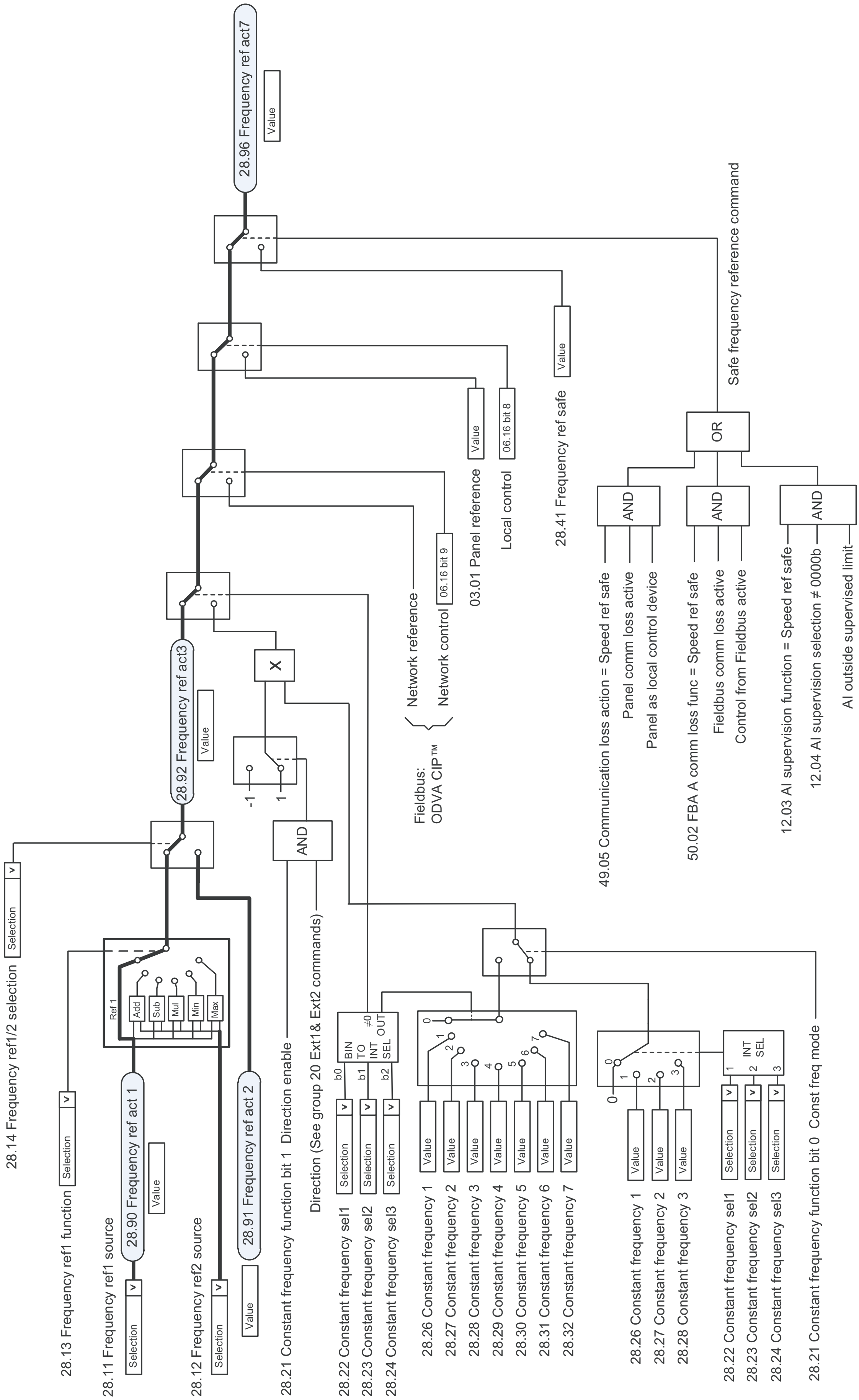
Torque limitation



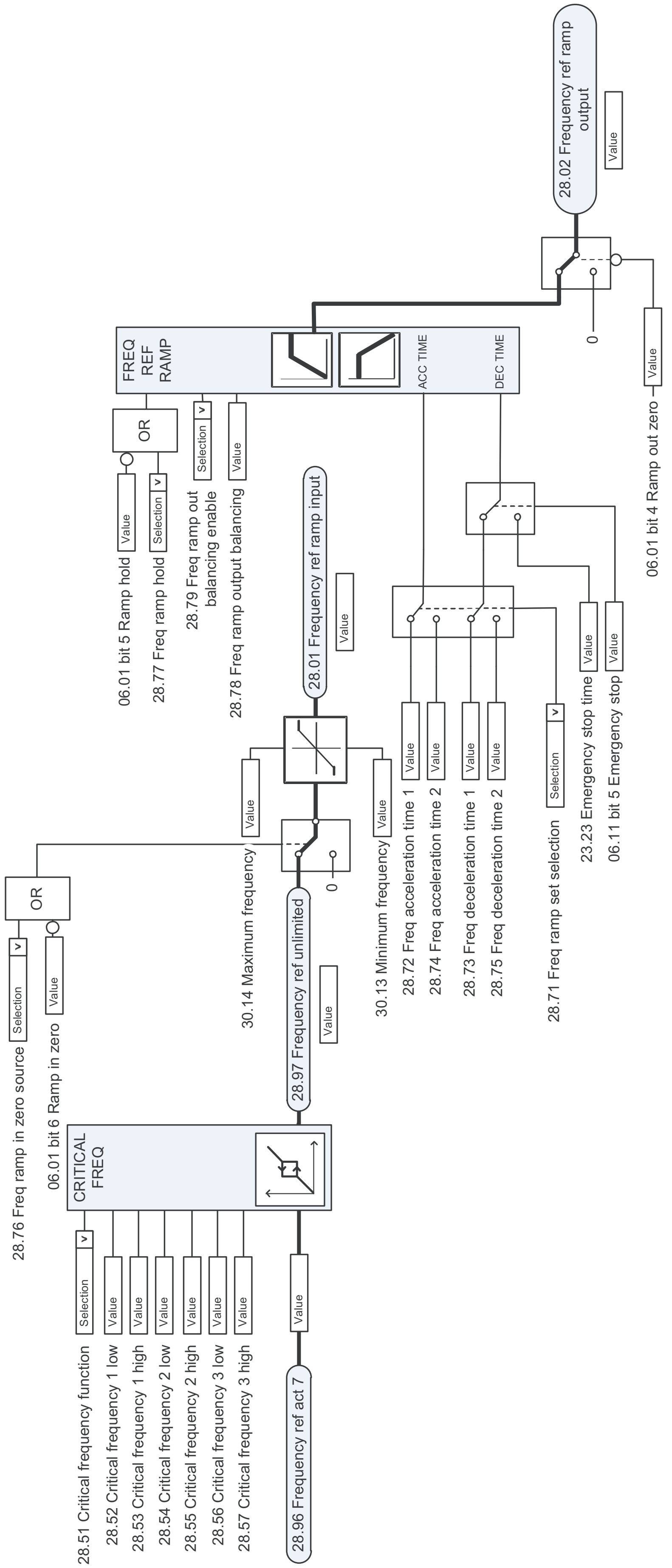
Torque controller



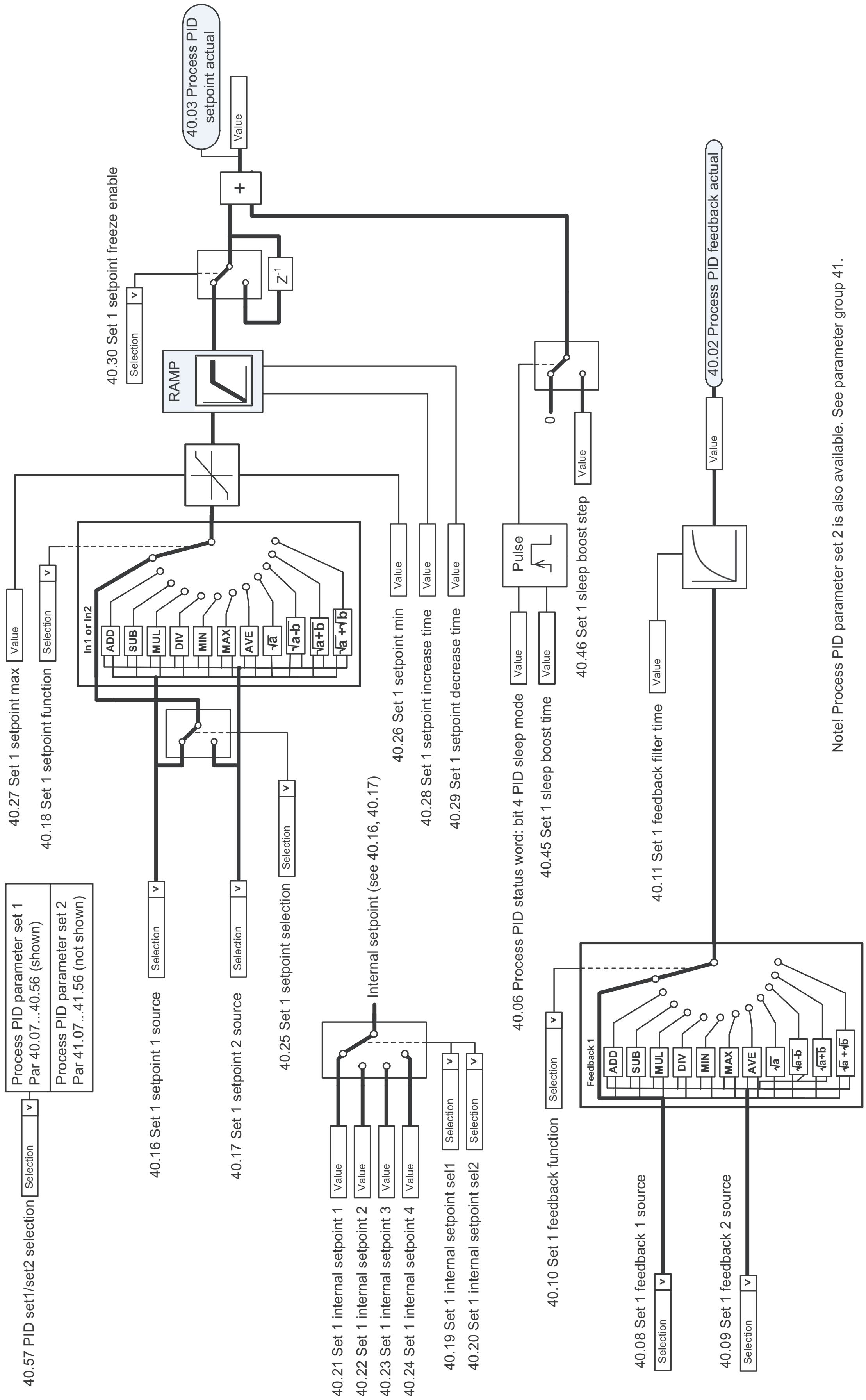
Frequency reference selection



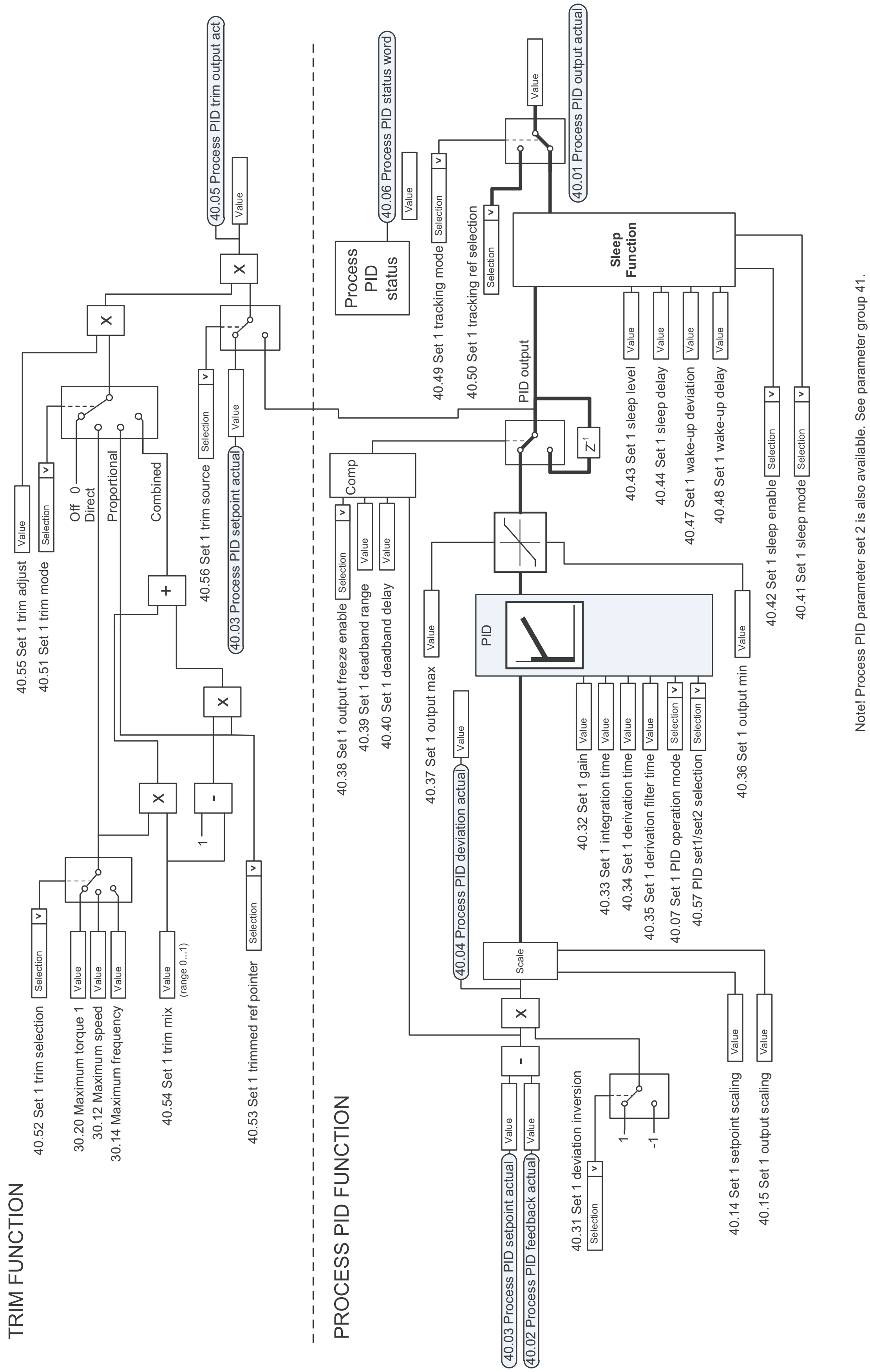
Frequency reference modification



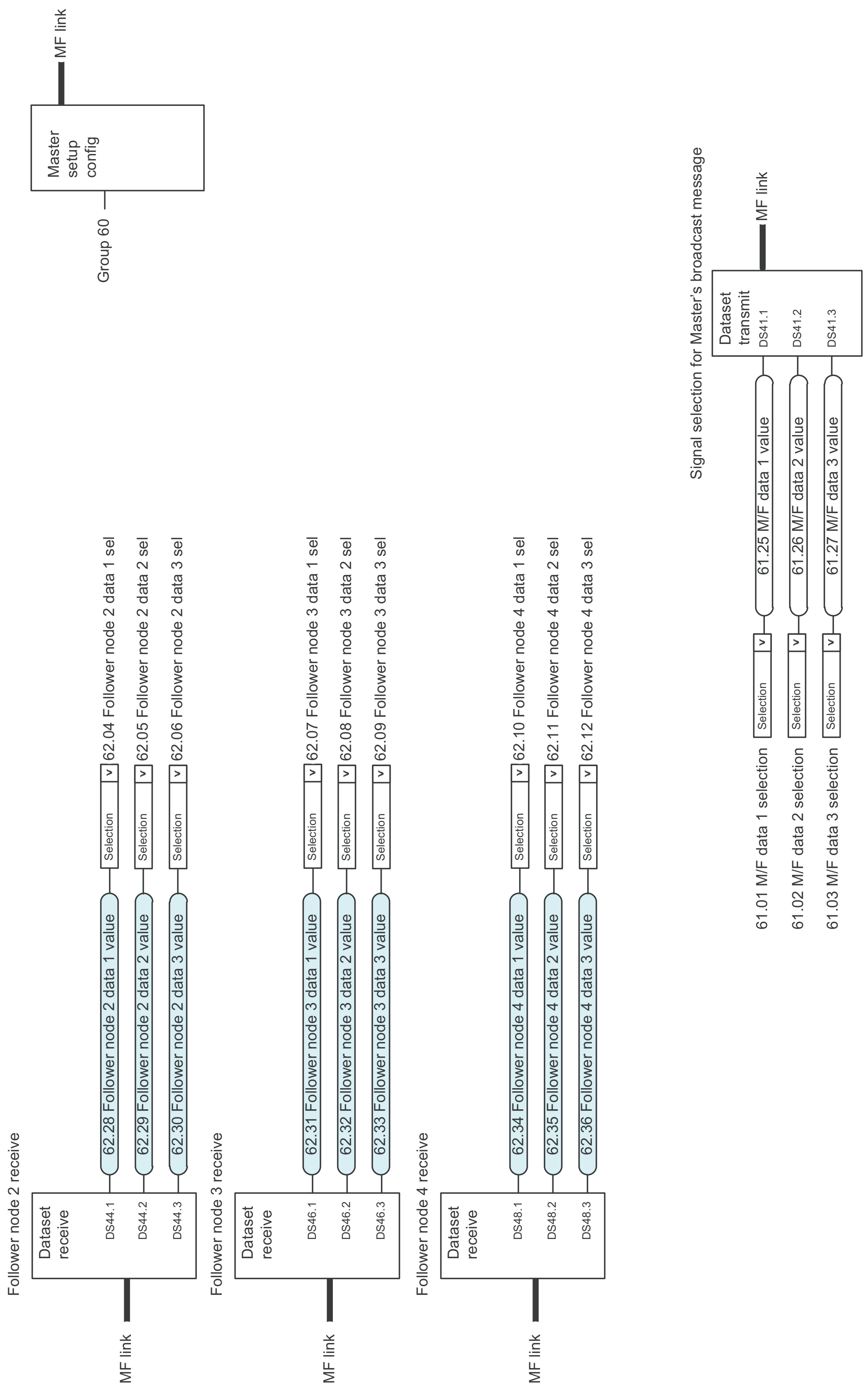
Process PID setpoint and feedback source selection



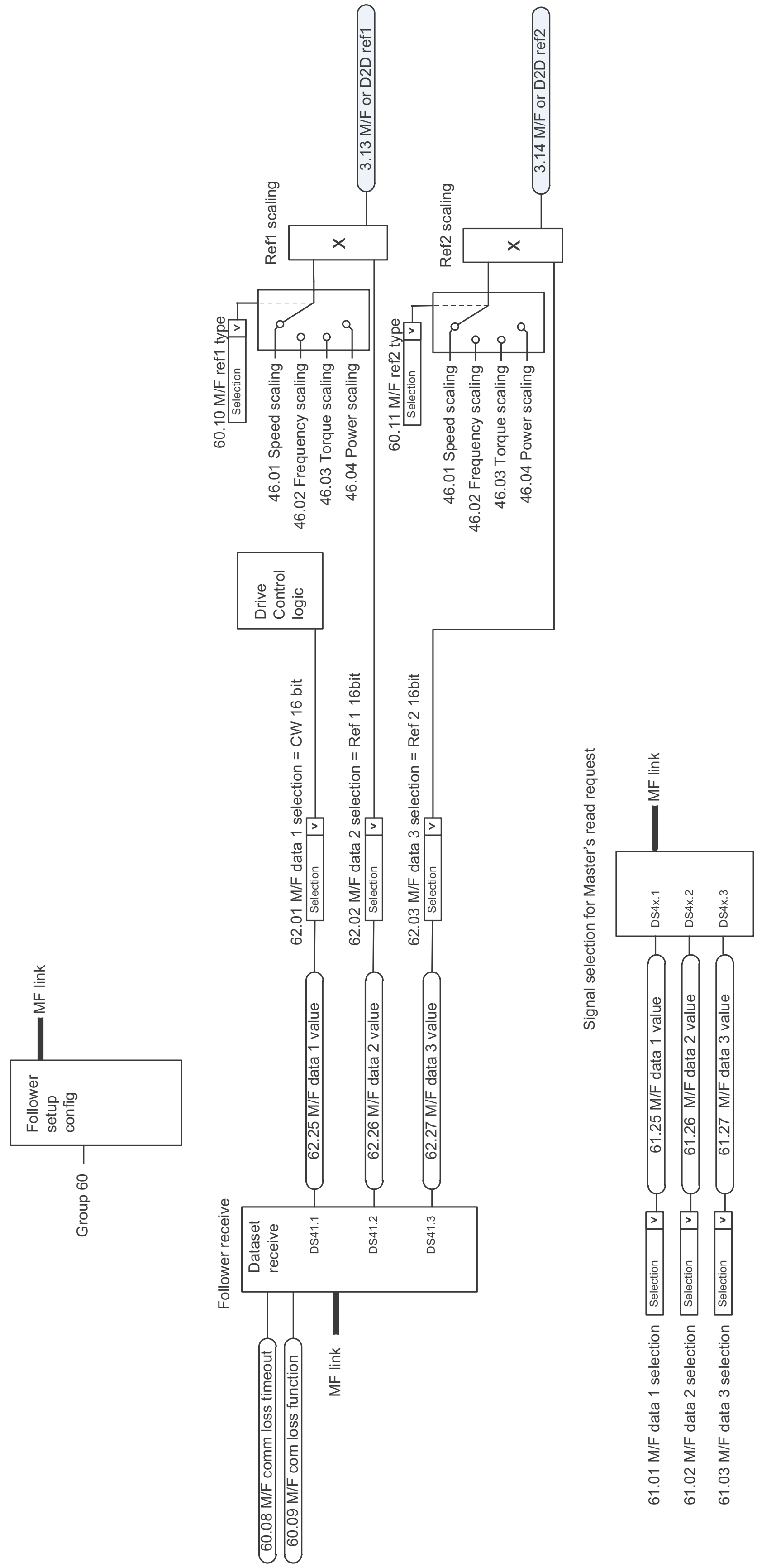
Process PID controller



Master/Follower communication I (Master)

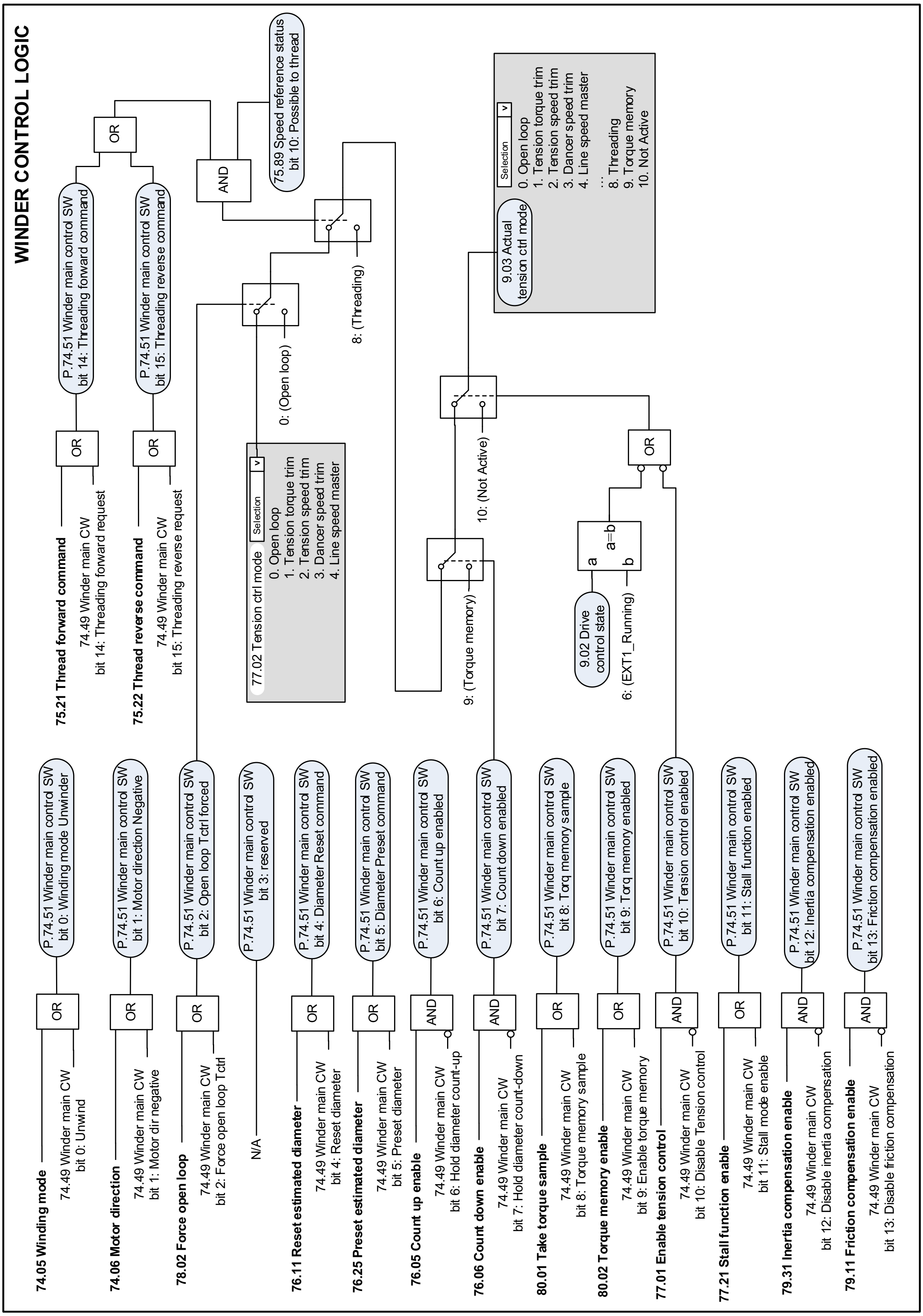


Master/Follower communication II (Follower)

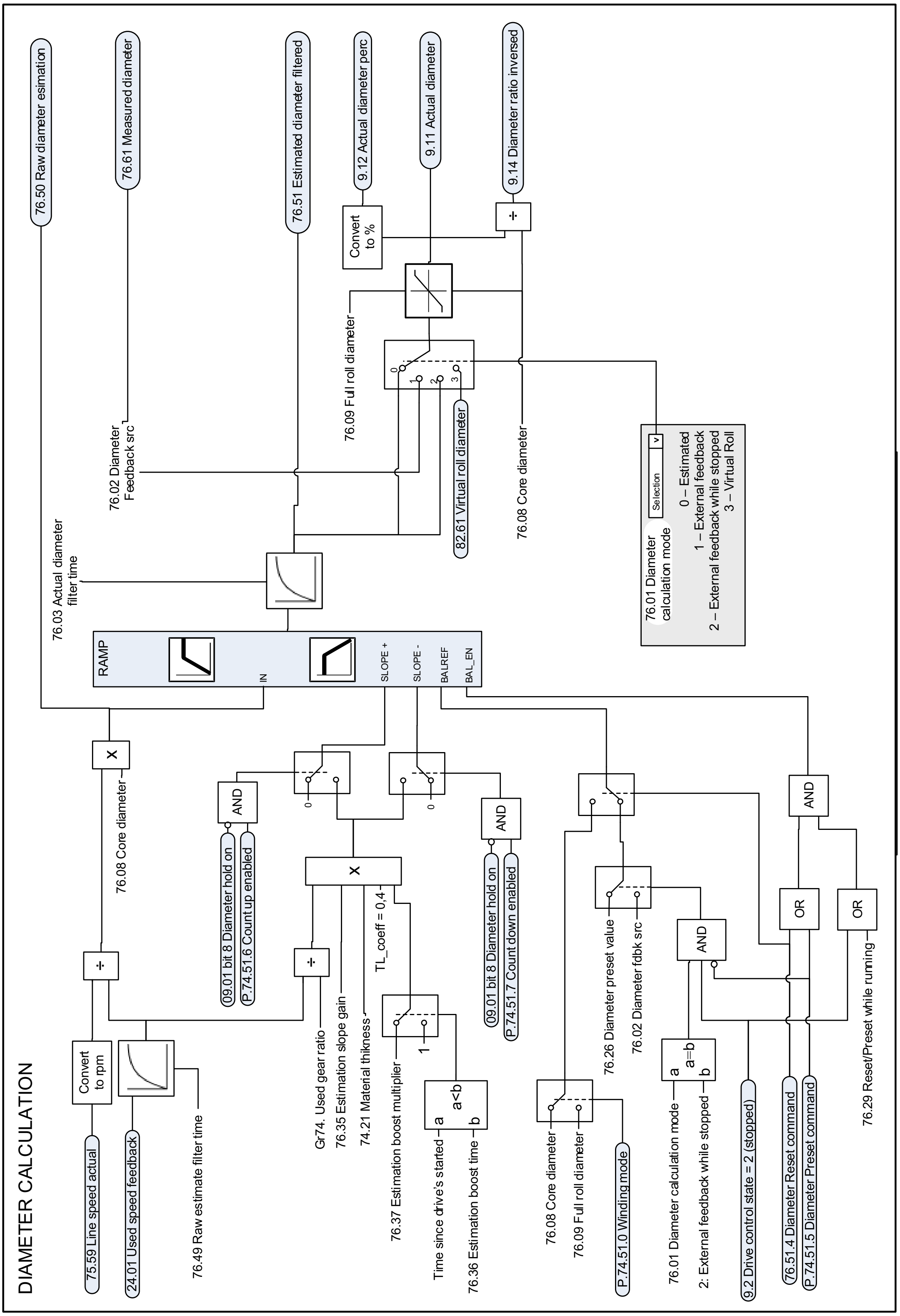


Winder control diagrams

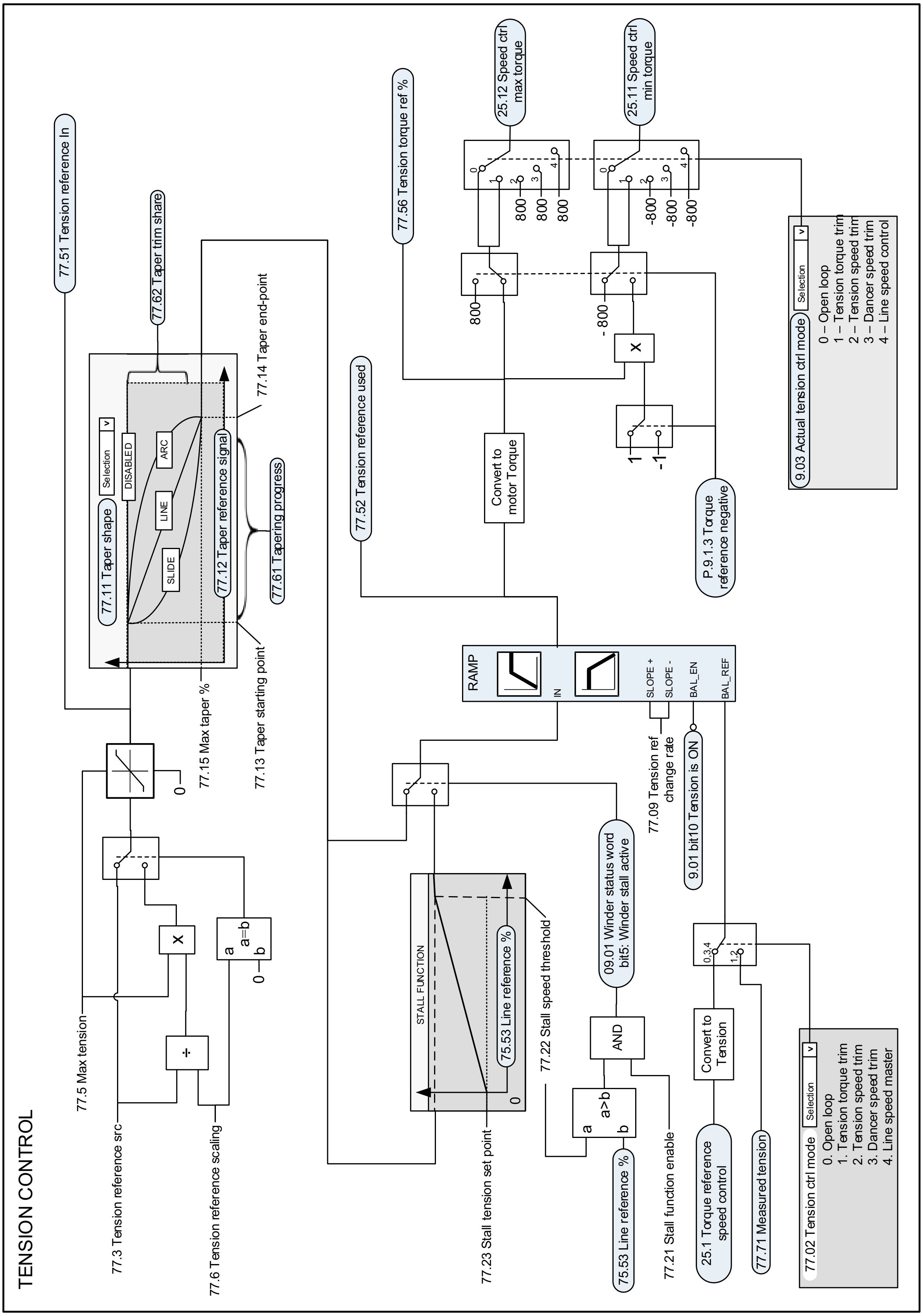
Winder control word logic



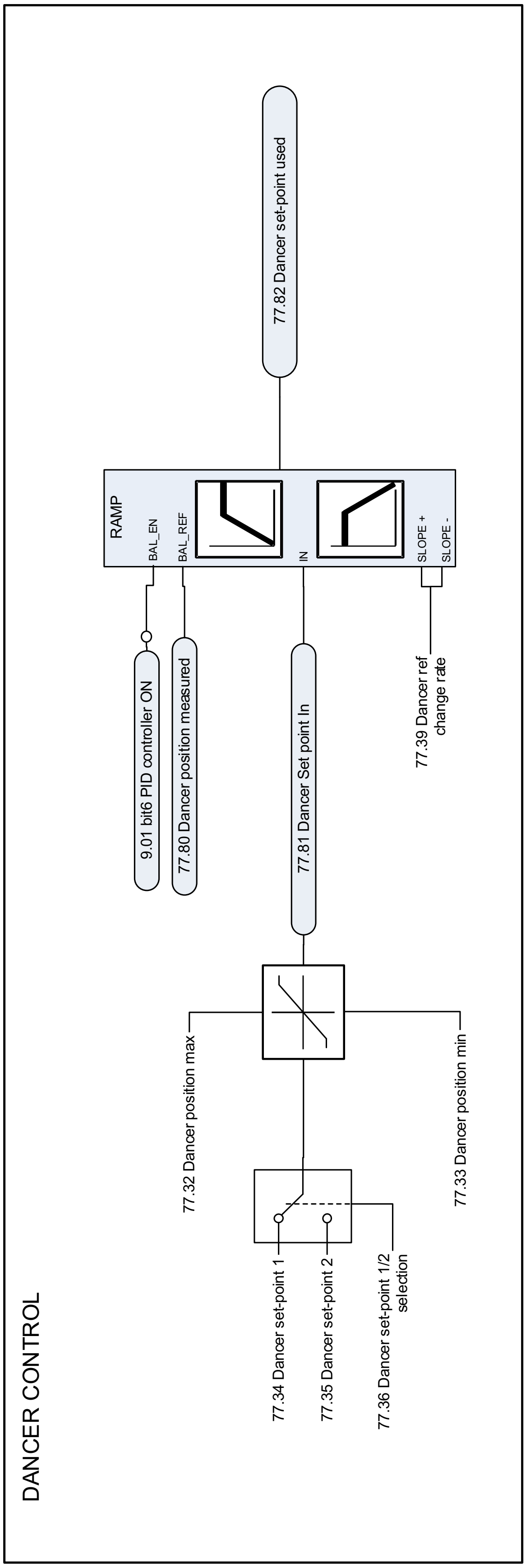
Diameter calculation



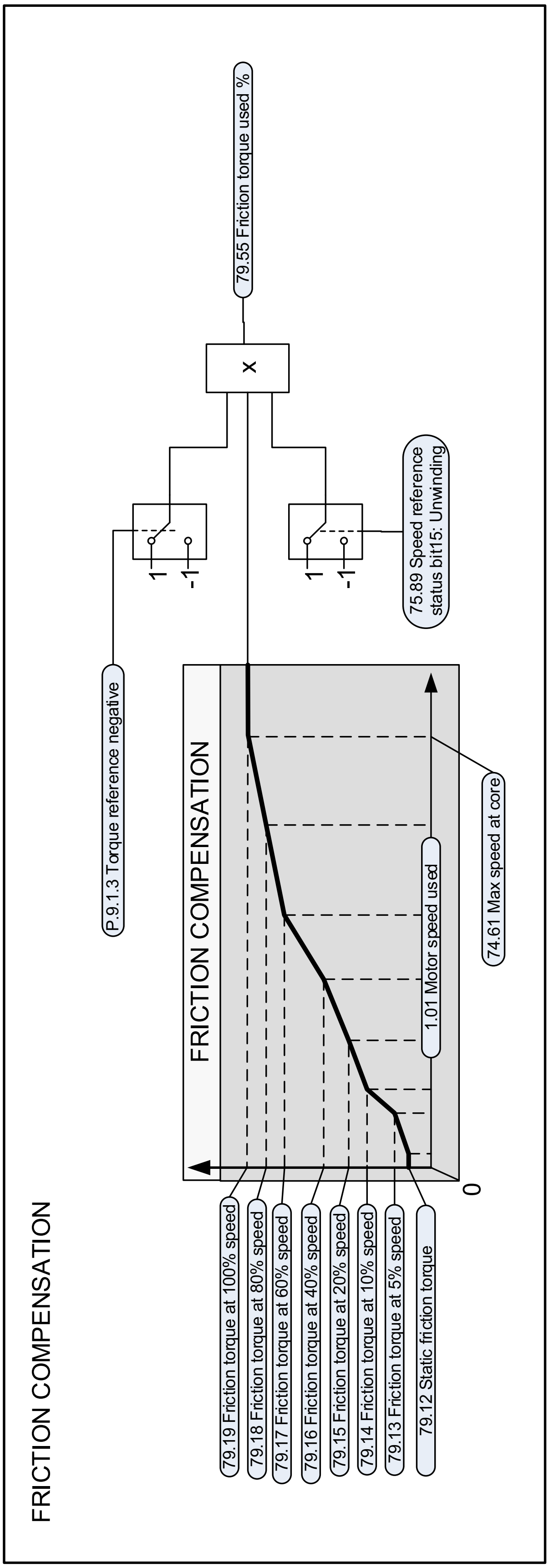
Tension control



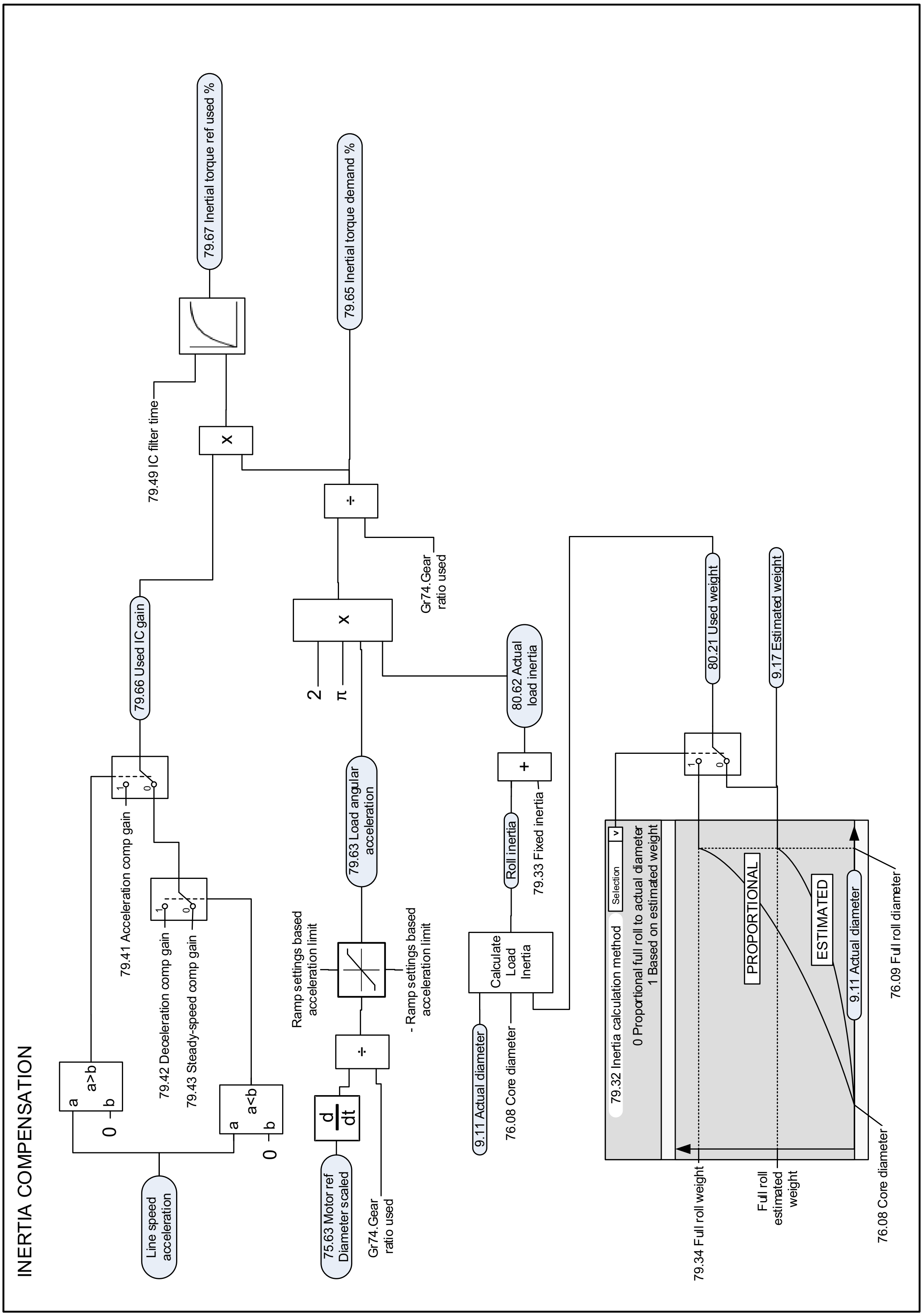
Dancer control



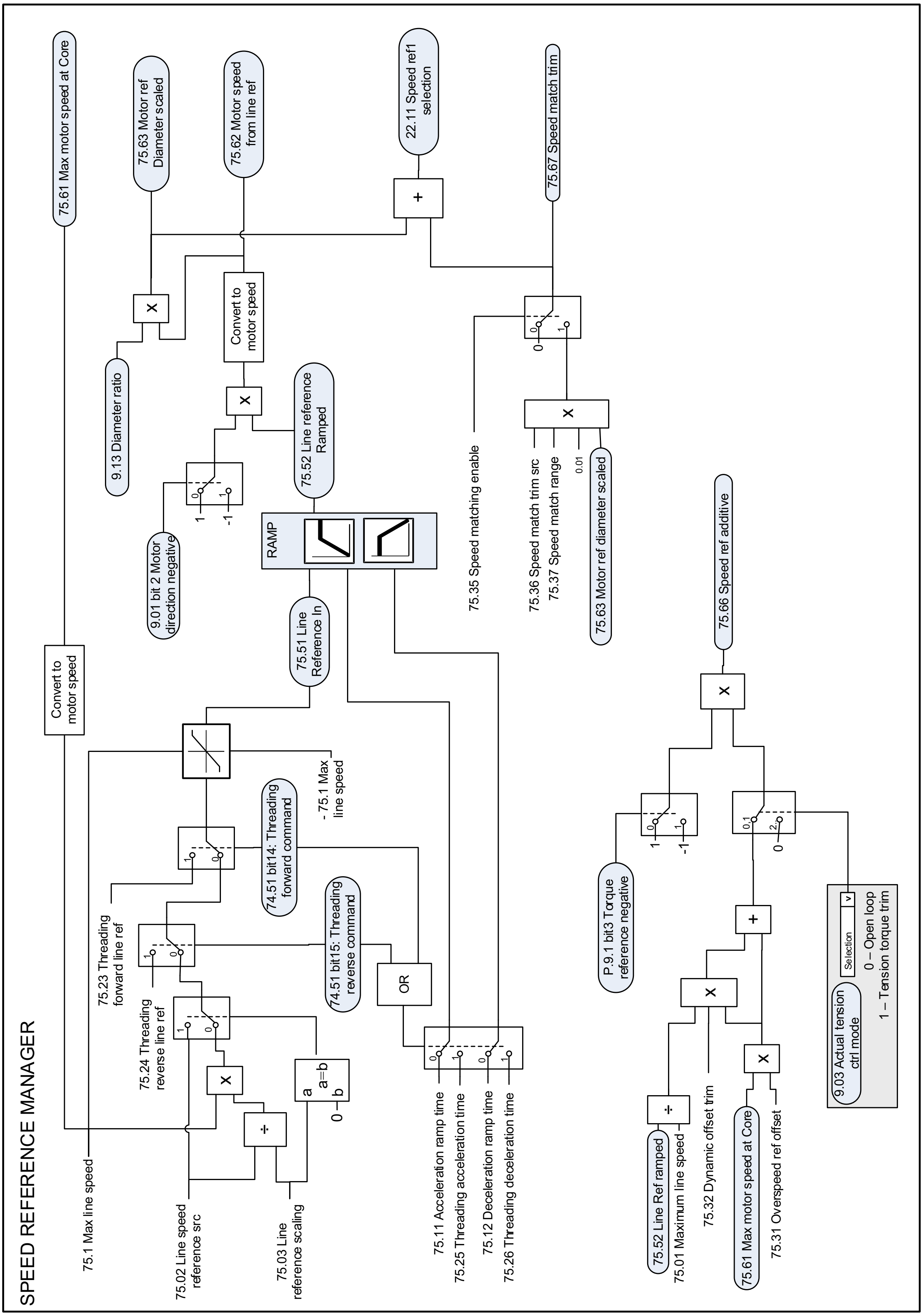
Friction compensation



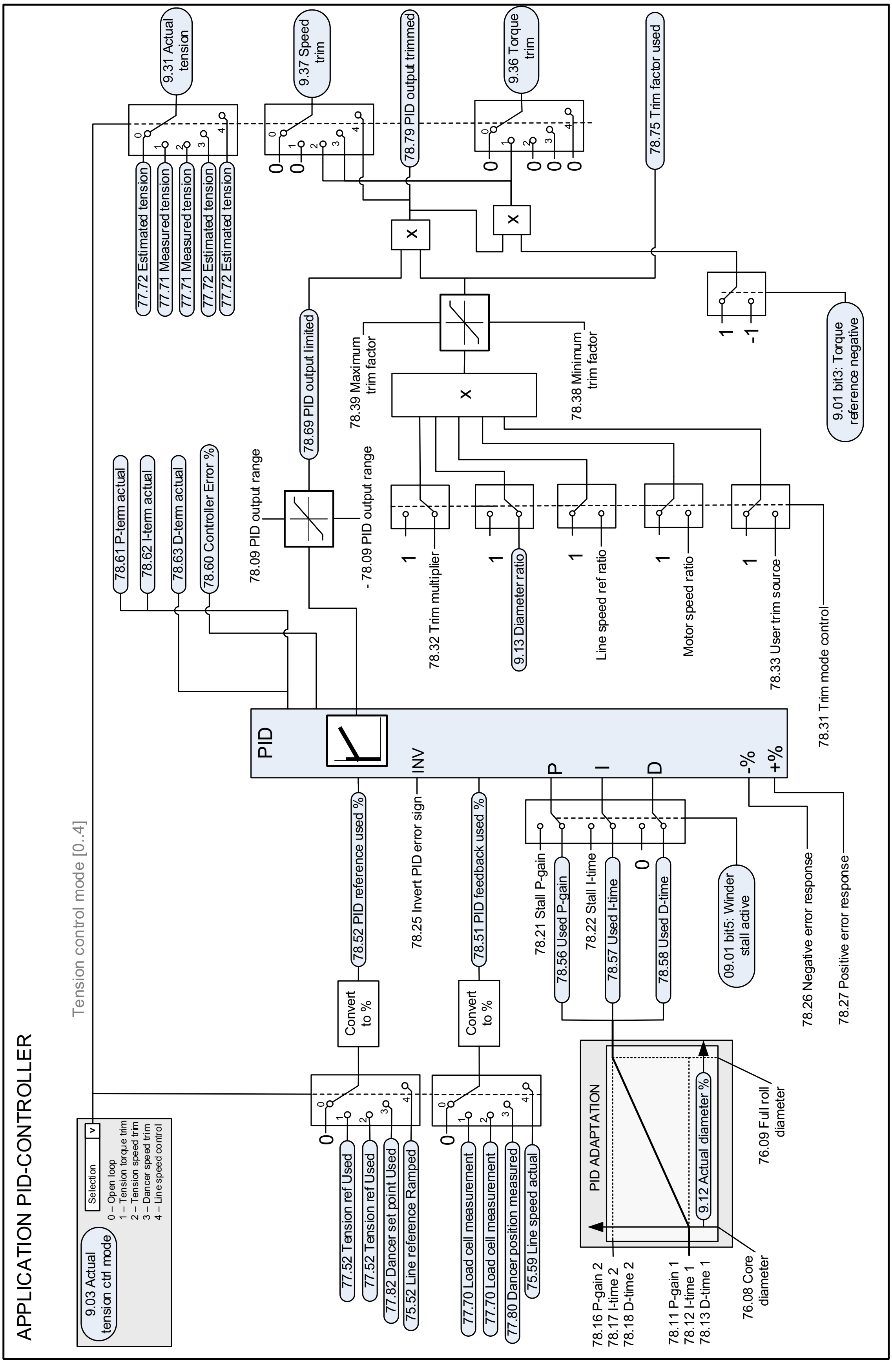
Inertia compensation



Speed reference scaling



Application PID controller



14

Appendix A: Motor rotor inertia, IEC

The table given below is an example of common inverter duty AC motor rotor inertia. The data is from the ABB cast iron totally enclosed squirrel cage motors catalog. The electrical ratings are based on 400 V AC 50 Hz sinusoidal input.

Power (kW)	Poles	Base rpm	IEC Frame	Nominal current (A)	Nominal torque (Nm)	Inertia (kgm^2)
0.75	6	935	90 S6	2.05	7.65	0.0039
	4	1410	80 M4	1.85	5	0.0021
	2	2830	80 M2	1.6	2.53	0.00097
1.1	6	920	90 L6	2.8	11.5	0.0049
	4	1410	90 S4	2.65	7.45	0.0029
	2	2835	80 M2	2.25	3.7	0.0012
1.5	6	950	100 L6	3.8	15	0.011
	4	1410	90 L4	3.45	10.1	0.0037
	2	2850	90 S2	3.0	5.0	0.0015
2.2	6	950	112 M6	5	22	0.017
	4	1425	100 L4	4.6	14.7	0.0075
	2	2840	90 L2	4.3	7.4	0.002
3	6	955	132 S6	6.5	30	0.038
	4	1415	100 L4	6.1	20.2	0.0098
	2	2870	100 L2	5.8	10	0.0044
4	6	955	132 M6	8.8	40	0.049
	4	1435	112 M4	8	26.6	0.014
	2	2880	112 M2	7.6	13	0.0075

Power (kW)	Poles	Base rpm	IEC Frame	Nominal current (A)	Nominal torque (Nm)	Inertia (kgm^2)
5.5	6	955	132 M6	11.4	55	0.065
	4	1430	132 S4	10.9	36.7	0.031
	2	2900	132 S2	10.4	18	0.013
7.5	6	970	160 M	15.7	74	0.088
	4	1430	132 M4	14.2	50	0.04
	2	2900	132 S2	13.9	24.5	0.016
11	6	970	160 L	23	108	0.106
	4	1455	160 M	21.5	72	0.066
	2	2925	160 MA	19.6	36	0.039
15	6	975	180 L	31	147	0.207
	4	1460	160 L	29	98	0.09
	2	2915	160 M	16.5	49	0.047
18.5	6	980	200 ML	35	180	0.37
	4	1470	180 M	35	120	0.161
	2	2915	160 L	32.5	61	0.054
22	6	980	200 ML	41.5	214	0.43
	4	1470	180 L	41.5	143	0.191
	2	2945	180 M	39.5	72	0.077
30	6	985	225 SM	56	291	0.64
	4	1475	200 ML	56	194	0.29
	2	2950	200 ML	53	97	0.15
37	6	985	250 SM	67	359	1.16
	4	1480	225 SM	68	239	0.37
	2	2950	200 ML	64	120	0.18
45	6	990	280 SM	82	434	1.85
	4	1475	225 SM	81	291	0.42
	2	2970	225 SM	79	145	0.26
55	6	990	280 SM	101	531	2.2
	4	1480	250 SM	98	355	0.72
	2	2975	250 SM	95	177	0.49
75	6	992	315 SM	141	722	3.2
	4	1484	280 SM	135	483	1.25
	2	2977	280 SM	131	241	0.8
90	6	992	315 SM	163	866	4.1
	4	1483	280 SM	158	580	1.5
	2	2975	280 SM	152	289	0.9

Power (kW)	**Poles**	**Base rpm**	**IEC Frame**	**Nominal current (A)**	**Nominal torque (Nm)**	**Inertia (kgm^2)**
110	6	991	315 SM	202	1060	4.9
	4	1487	315 SM	192	706	2.3
	2	2982	315 SM	194	352	1.2
132	6	991	315 ML	240	1272	5.8
	4	1487	315 SM	232	848	2.6
	2	2982	315 SM	228	423	1.4
160	6	992	355 S	280	1540	10.4
	4	1486	315 SM	282	1028	2.9
	2	2981	315 SM	269	513	1.7
200	6	992	355 SM	355	1925	12.5
	4	1486	315 ML	351	1285	3.5
	2	2978	315 ML	334	641	2.1
250	6	992	355 SM	450	2407	12.5
	4	1487	355 S	430	1606	6.5
	2	2980	355 S	410	801	3.8

Further information

Product and service inquiries

Address any inquiries about the product to your local ABB representative, quoting the type designation and serial number of the unit in question. A listing of ABB sales, support and service contacts can be found by navigating to www.abb.com/searchchannels.

Product training

For information on ABB product training, navigate to new.abb.com/service/training.

Providing feedback on ABB Drives manuals

Your comments on our manuals are welcome. Navigate to new.abb.com/drives/manuals-feedback-form.

Document library on the Internet

You can find manuals and other product documents in PDF format on the Internet at www.abb.com/drives/documents.

Contact us

www.abb.com/drives
www.abb.com/drivespartners

3AUA0000107532 Rev C EN EFFECTIVE: 2018-01-11